

PROF. N. CLIFFORD RICKER

HANDBOOK FOR  
**ARCHITECTS & BUILDERS**

PUBLISHED  
UNDER THE AUSPICES  
OF THE  
Chicago Architects' Business Association  
VOL. VI, 1903

**THE NORTH  
TERRA COTT  
COMPANY,**

**THE UNIVERSITY  
OF ILLINOIS  
LIBRARY**

**High**

720.2  
H191  
V.6

**tural**

**NOTICE:** Return or renew all Library Materials! The Minimum Fee for each Lost Book is \$50.00.

The person charging this material is responsible for its return to the library from which it was withdrawn on or before the **Latest Date** stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.  
To renew call Telephone Center, 333-8400

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

APR 12 1993

JUL 06 1993

MAR 18 1993

**CHICAGO.**

**ce and  
refrigerating  
Machinery**

**R ALL PURPOSES.**

**monia Fittings and Supplies.**

pecially solicit correspondence  
all matters relating to high-  
tallations; where quality of  
nd workmanship is of greater  
on than small saving in first

**red W. Wolf Co.**

(ESTABLISHED 1867)

**H I C A G O .**

**NEW YORK. FT. WORTH.  
TOWNSEND BLDG.**

**BEDFORD STONE** From the HOOSIER  
Quarry of THE BEDFORD QUARRIES COMPANY  
is the best in the market.

CHICAGO OFFICE: - 204 Dearborn Street.

NEW YORK OFFICE: - 949 Broadway.

CLEVELAND OFFICE: - 190 Euclid Avenue.

QUARRIES AND MILLS: - Bedford, Indiana.

# Steel Structural Material

IN STOCK

**BEAMS,** - 3 inches,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. to 24 inches, 100 lbs.

**CHANNELS,** 3 inches, 4 lbs., to 15 inches, 40 lbs.

**TEES,** -  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

<b>ANGLES</b> -	-	{	EQUAL LEG.	{ $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{8}$ to $6 \times 6 \times \frac{5}{8}$ inches.
			UNEQUAL LEG.	{ $2\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{3}{16}$ to $6 \times 4 \times \frac{1}{2}$ inches.

*WILL CUT TO REQUIRED LENGTHS.  
HAVE COMPLETE STOCK SOFT STEEL BARS*

**JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON.**

CHICAGO

# United States Gypsum Co.

184 LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO

**M**INERS OF GYPSUM ROCK and manufacturers of all kinds of PLASTER. We have calcined plaster mills located in all the important Gypsum sections of America. We are the manufacturers of the following celebrated brands of

## Wall Plaster

Alabaster Cement Plaster  
Big 4 Cement Plaster  
Diamond Cement Plaster  
Duncombe's Cement Plaster  
Flint Cement Plaster

Ivory Cement Plaster  
Granite Cement Plaster  
Imperial Wall Plaster  
K. & N. Cement Plaster  
O. K. Cement Plaster

Rock Cement Plaster  
Roman Cement Plaster  
Red, White & Blue Cement Plaster  
Waterloo Cement Plaster  
Zenith Wall Plaster

## Prepared Wall Plaster (Sanded)

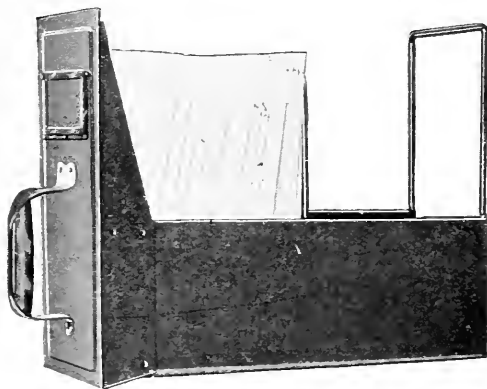
Adamant Wall Plaster  
Big 4 Wall Plaster

Diamond Wall Plaster  
Granite Wall Plaster  
Rock Wall Plaster

Ivory Wall Plaster  
Imperial Wall Plaster

Also all kinds of Finish Plaster, Dental, Moulding, Casting and Land Plasters

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED



## Krag Imperial All Steel Cabinets

INDESTRUCTIBLE. FIREPROOF.

CONTAINING

DOCUMENT FILES, CARD INDEX DRAWERS,  
LETTER FILES, ROLLER BOOK SHELVES,  
ADJUSTABLE PLAIN SHELVES,  
BOX DRAWERS, LOCKERS, ETC.

## INTERIOR VAULT CONSTRUCTION.

FACTORY SHELVES, FACTORY LOCKERS.  
**ALL STEEL.**

## Krag Metallic Construction Co.

36 and 38 Union Park Place, CHICAGO.



# HANDBOOK

FOR

## ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS

---

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUSPICES  
OF THE

Chicago Architects' Business Association  
1903  
SIXTH YEAR

---

CHARLES R. ADAMS  
EDITOR  
COPYRIGHT, 1903, BY H. L. PALMER



CHICAGO:  
PRESS OF WM. JOHNSTON PRINTING CO.  
1903

# AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY,

OF NEW YORK

AMERICAN SURETY BUILDING, New York.  
FRICK BUILDING, Pittsburg.  
MONADNOCK BLOCK, Chicago.

ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

## Steel Bridges, Steel Buildings,

—AND ALL CLASSES OF—

### STEEL STRUCTURES.

AUGUST ZIESING, VICE-PRESIDENT, 1315 Monadnock Blk., Chicago.

## THE GENERAL FIRE EXTINGUISHER COMPANY,

EQUIP FACTORIES AND WAREHOUSES WITH THE

### Grinnell Automatic Sprinkler,

BOTH WET PIPE AND DRY PIPE SYSTEMS.

Jobbers, Manufacturers, Dealers in Pipe, Fittings, Valves, Hydrants, and  
all kinds of Steam, Gas and Water Supplies and Specialties.

INFORMATION AND PROPOSALS FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.

B. W. DAWLEY, DEPARTMENT AGENT.

ROYAL INSURANCE BUILDING,  
CHICAGO.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: PROVIDENCE, R. I.

720.2  
~~2432~~  
v. 6

# Chicago Architects' Business Association



## Officers.

EDGAR M. NEWMAN, . . . . . PRESIDENT.  
A. F. WOLTERS DORF, . . . . . FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT.  
HENRY LORD GAY, . . . . . SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT.  
SAMUEL A. TREAT, . . . . . TREASURER.  
CHARLES R. ADAMS, . . . . . SECRETARY.

## Directors.

GEORGE BEAUMONT,  
HARRY B. WHEELOCK,  
F. W. HESSEN MUELLER,  
THOMAS MCCALL,  
CHARLES J. FURST,  
EMERY STANFORD HALL,

## Board of Arbitration.

SAMUEL A. TREAT,  
GEORGE BEAUMONT,  
HENRY LORD GAY,  
NORMAND S. PATTON,  
EDMUND R. KRUSE,  
A. F. WOLTERDORF,  
CHARLES R. ADAMS



Office of the Secretary,  
80 Dearborn Street.

557179

# OVER TEN THOUSAND TONS OF STANDARD SIZES OF STRUCTURAL STEEL CARRIED IN STOCK

From which Plain Materials, cut to length and size, will be promptly furnished. The prompt **Manufacturing of Riveted Work** from these materials and **Emergency Jobs** a specialty

---

---

WEEKLY STOCK SHEET FURNISHED ON APPLICATION  
LOWEST MARKET PRICES

NORTH WORKS  
**ILLINOIS STEEL COMPANY**  
50 WABANSIA AVENUE  
Telephone Monroe 1721 CHICAGO

---

*CHARLES W. GINDELE, Pres't and Treas.*

*M. A. SPAULDING, Sec'y.*

*C. H. RIOCH, Supt.*

**CHARLES W. GINDELE CO.,**  
**GENERAL CONTRACTORS,**

3333 LA SALLE STREET,

TELEPHONE SOUTH 468,

CHICAGO.

---

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE  
MAIN 4899,

**F. M. GARTHWAIT,**  
**GENERAL BUILDING CONTRACTOR,**  
318 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,  
CHICAGO.

# PREFACE.

---



IN the preface to the Handbook issued in 1902, it was hinted that there was a probability of the Building and kindred Ordinances being revised or re-arranged during the year previous to the issue of this edition, and such revision has been very anxiously anticipated; unfortunately the time has not arrived to carry out the suggestion, and for this reason the Ordinances with their amendments are re-published as hitherto, and their interpretation must be left to those seeking information. It is much to be regretted that the authorities do not take up this important matter in order that the public could readily find instructions without boring through so much detail. The City Ordinances should be presented in the shortest possible and most intelligible form, and it is much to be regretted that the interminable state of chaos which at present characterizes the arrangement of what should be plain and simple, is allowed to continue. The issuing of special permits is in many ways accountable for this.

During the six years this book has been before the public, expressions of appreciation have been received on all sides; it is a work unique in itself, as it embodies whatever is of paramount value to the architects and building community in their efforts to obey the mandates of the City, and no pains are spared to make it as perfect as possible up to the time of going to press. New matters of interest are constantly presenting themselves, and no opportunity is lost in taking advantage of them. Much that is new will be found in this year's publication. Since the last issue the "Smoke Ordinance" and "Tenement House Ordinance" have become laws and are here presented. New articles on important subjects are incorporated, and the mass of miscellaneous matter is added to both in letter-press and by illustrations. To collect into one small volume the varied information necessary to the Architect and the Builder in carrying out what the City requires of them, is no easy task, but the task is cheerfully undertaken, and every effort is made to achieve a successful result.

It is a pleasurable duty to again thank the many advertisers, both old and new, for their assistance in furthering the production of the work, and it is hoped that very many new friends will still be added to the users of it.

EMERY STANFORD HALL,  
SAMUEL A. TREAT,  
HENRY LORD GAY,  
EDGAR M. NEWMAN.

GEORGE BEAUMONT,  
GEORGE L. PFEIFFER,  
CHARLES R. ADAMS.

Committee on Publication.

# **HARDWOOD Flooring.**

**KILN DRIED, BORED,  
AND  
POLISHED**

**MATCHED  
ENDS.**

**The T. Wilce Co.**

**OFFICE  
AND FACTORY**

**22<sup>ND</sup> & THROOP STS.  
CHICAGO, ILL.**

**TELEPHONES** CANAL 832  
CANAL 833

**MAIL AND TELEPHONE ORDERS FOR ANY  
QUANTITY PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO.**

**WE GUARANTEE ALL OF OUR FLOORING.**

TELEPHONE SOUTH 345

ESTABLISHED 1867

## **M. DENCER COMPANY**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**SASH, DOORS, STAIRS AND MOULDINGS**

INTERIOR  
**CABINET WORK**  
A SPECIALTY

2401-2411 BUTLER STREET, COR. 24TH ST.,

**CHICAGO**

## **WEBSTER M'F'G CO.**

ESTABLISHED 1876

INCORPORATED 1882

MANUFACTURERS OF

**MACHINERY FOR TRANSMISSION OF POWER  
GAS ENGINES**

**ELEVATING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY**

**EASTERN BRANCH  
38 DEY STREET  
NEW YORK**

**OFFICE AND WORKS  
1075-1097 WEST 15TH STREET  
CHICAGO**

WRITE FOR CATALOGS K2 AND M

**W**E call especial attention  
to the business an-  
nouncements on these  
pages. ❀ ❀ We have accepted only  
such houses as are absolutely first-  
class and reliable. ❀ ❀ In the light  
of knowledge which we have upon  
the subject, acquired by experience,  
we feel that we have used every  
discretion in the matter of those  
represented herein.



E. C. STERLING, Pres't, St. Louis.  
H. W. ELIOT, 1st Vice-Pres't, Sec'y and Treas., St. Louis. F. G. MIDDLEKAUFF, 2d Vice-Pres't, St. Louis  
E. C. KIMBELL, Ass't Sec'y and Treas. and Gen'l Mgr., Chicago.

# Chicago Hydraulic-Press Brick Co.

OFFICE AND EXHIBIT ROOMS:  
3d FLOOR CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG.,  
CHICAGO.

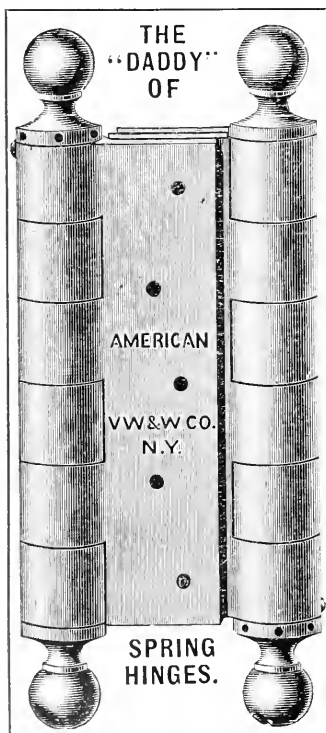
Phone Main 1362.

Works, Porter, Ind.

RED, BROWN, BUFF, GRAY AND MOTTLED

## HYDRAULIC-PRESS BRICK

IN STANDARD, ROMAN AND ORNAMENTAL SHAPES.  
RED SAND MOULD BRICK.  
ENAMEL BRICK. VITRIFIED PAVING BRICK.



## SPRING HINGES

IN ALL FINISHES FOR ALL PURPOSES.

# The American

EASY TO PUT ON, PERFECT ACTION,  
REASONABLE PRICE.

*Hinges installed TWENTY YEARS AGO are doing  
perfect work NOW.  
MAY WE PROVE IT TO YOU?*

"CLEVELAND-COLUMBIAN"  
WROUGHT STEEL  
JOIST HANGERS.

# The Columbian Hardware Co.

CHICAGO. CLEVELAND. NEW YORK.





E.M. NEWMAN

PRESIDENT



A.F. WOLTERS DORF, 1st Vice Pres

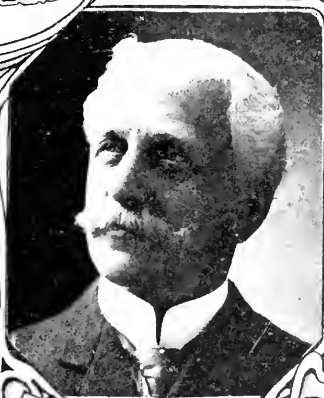


C.R. ADAMS, SECY.

OFFICERS



HENRY LORD GAY, 2nd Vice Pres



S.A. TREAT, TREAS.

# SCULLY STEEL & IRON CO.

Fulton, Halsted and Wayman Sts., CHICAGO

WROUGHT STEEL "NEVERSLIP"  
FLOOR PLATES

Lighter, Cheaper  
and  
Stronger  
than  
Cast Iron

WRITE FOR A STOCK LIST

BEAMS, CHANNELS, ANGLES  
ZEES, TEES AND PLATES,  
SHEETS, TUBES, RIVETS  
ROOFING AND WEATHER  
BOARDING, PNEUMATIC,  
STEAM AND HAND TOOLS

---

# ALLIS-CHALMERS CO.

---

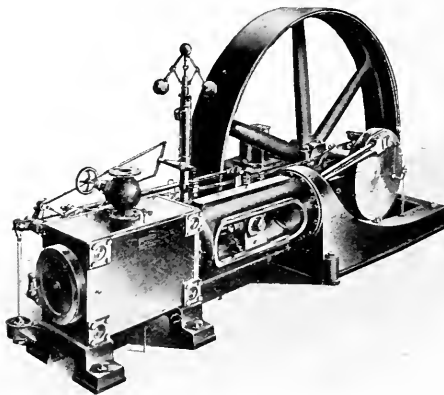
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

---

REYNOLDS-  
CORLISS

**ENGINES**

FOR ALL  
POWER  
PURPOSES.



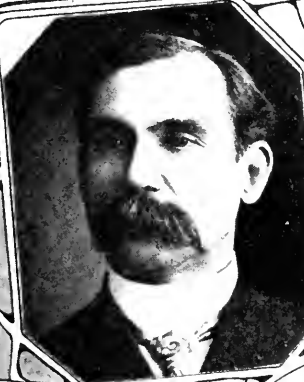
PUMPING  
ENGINES.

**AIR COM-  
PRESSORS**

POWER  
TRANS-  
MISSION  
MACHINERY

HEAVY DUTY FRAME, REYNOLDS CORLISS ENGINE.

Special Engines for Electric Light Plants.



GEORGE BEAUMONT

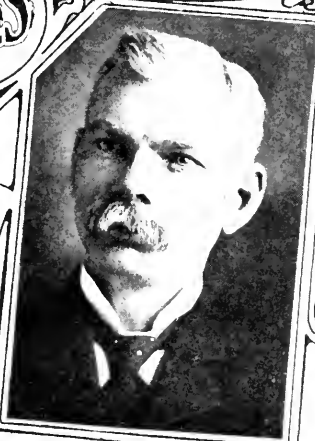


F.W. HESSENMUELLER

DIRECTORS



EMERY STANFORD HALL



THOMAS M<sup>C</sup>CALL



H. B. WHEELOCK



CHARLES J. FURST

TELEPHONE MAIN 2665.

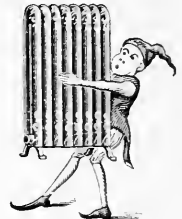
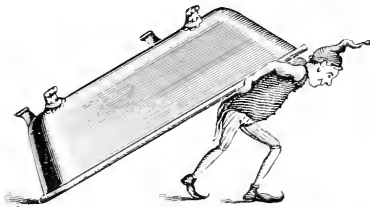
**W. H. MORTIMER.**  
**GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER**  
184 LA SALLE STREET,  
1109 THE TEMPLE, CHICAGO.

A. W. WILLS.

J. P. SMITH.

**WILLS & SMITH,**

**PLUMBING,  
GASFITTING,  
DRAINAGE,  
STEAM AND HOT  
WATER HEATING.**



5938 SOUTH HALSTED STREET,

PHONE WENTWORTH 1872.

**CHICAGO.**

JOHN A. DAVIDSON, Prest.

JOS. UHRIG, Sec'y and Treas.

ALEX DAVIDSON, Vice Pres.

**DAVIDSON BROS. MARBLE COMPANY,**

Wholesale Dealers, Manufacturers  
and Importers of

**MARBLE, GRANITE,  
MOSAIC AND TILES**

FOOT OF ORLEANS STREET,

**CHICAGO.**

TELEPHONE MAIN 117

**THOMAS MOULDING COMPANY,**

1201 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING,  
142 WASHINGTON STREET.

WOLVERINE PORTLAND CEMENT.  
LOUISVILLE CEMENT.

SAYLOR'S PORTLAND CEMENT.  
FIRE BRICK, FIRE CLAY.

PAVING BRICK,  
ENAMELED BRICK,  
MORTAR COLORS.

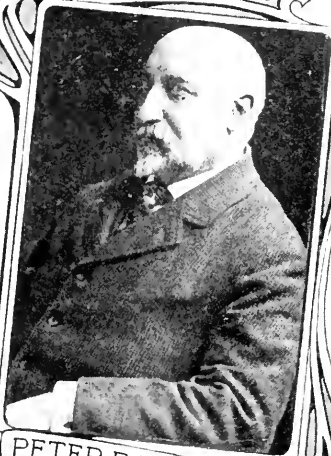
**PRESSED BRICK**

In all Colors, Dry Press and Impervious.

**CHICAGO.**



H.B. WHEELLOCK



PETER B. WIGHT, Secy.



Prof. N. CLIFFORD RICKER  
PRESIDENT



FRIDOLIN OSWALD



W.H. REEVES

STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS  
OF  
ARCHITECTS

# JAMES A. MILLER & BRO.,

129 and 131 South Clinton Street,

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 145.

## TILE, SLATE AND METAL ROOFERS.

MANUFACTURERS

SKYLIGHTS,

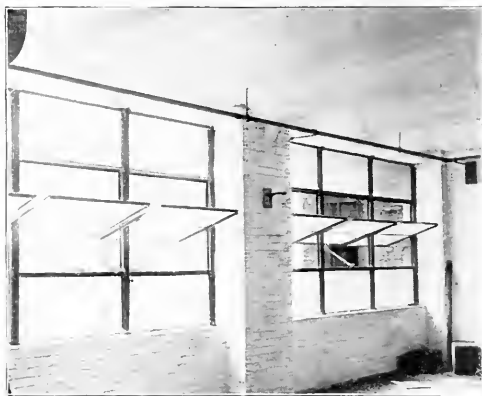
CORNICES,

ETC., AND

Fireproof

Wire Glass Windows,

Metal Frames.



## CHICAGO FIREPROOF COVERING CO.,

18 AND 20 N. CANAL STREET,

PHONE MAIN 2763.

STEAM PIPE AND BOILER COVERINGS

MINERAL WOOL DEAFENING, ASBESTOS GOODS.

TRADE  
**ANTI-FLAME**—The Great Fireproof Coating.

MARK. GALVANIC VARNISH—THE WONDERFUL RUST PREVENTER.

## ILLINOIS BRICK COMPANY,

CAPITAL: \$9,000,000.	CAPACITY: 800,000,000.
--------------------------	---------------------------

Chamber of Commerce Building,

TELEPHONES MAIN 2432, 2436, 2440.

S. E. COR. LA SALLE AND WASHINGTON STS.

SALES DEPARTMENT, ROOMS 915 AND 916.

### BRANCH SALES OFFICES:

2023 N. Western Avenue, Near Roscoe Boulevard,  
TELEPHONE LAKE VIEW 270.

Corner Twelfth and Rockwell Streets,  
TELEPHONE CANAL 599.

6329 Wentworth Avenue, Englewood,  
TELEPHONE WENTWORTH 551.

Corner Oakton and California Aves., Evanston,  
TELEPHONE EVANSTON 888.

Yards on All Principal Railroads in Chicago, Assuring Prompt Delivery in the City and Vicinity.

# Chicago Architects' Business Association

Incorporated June 25, 1897.

---

Six years have intervened since the incorporation of this association, and each year has developed new phases for the consideration of the architect, and one of the objects of this association is to help him solve them.

As the methods of conducting business have, even during this short period, changed materially, so the surroundings of the architect have altered with them. Competition has increased, and with the increase numerically of both architects and contractors, the situation is more difficult to define. Would-be clients are sometimes disheartened on account of the reported high prices of materials (often unnecessarily so), and again by the uncertainty of being able to get work finished in a reasonable time on account of the unsettled state of the labor market; the architect is at a loss to advise in the matter of cost, or the possibility of completing a building in a given time. Again, the requirements of the lien law of 1895 have added much to the difficult position assumed by the architect, and in this latter particular an effort has been made, with the assistance of some twenty prominent organizations of contractors, to carry through the Legislature at Springfield a lien law which should be acceptable to all. The standing of a contractor should be such as to guarantee his ability to purchase material, and employ labor without recourse to the present law, which is one of the most unsatisfactory and inexplicable laws upon the statute book. From recent experience there seems to be a supineness on the part of those affected by the law. Lack of unity in action is the fundamental cause for failure. The hearty co-operation of contractors is necessary to secure protection through a revision or abolition of the law of 1895. A new law should not be framed in the interest of any one section of the building business, but every branch should be recognized and legislated for if necessary.

An ordinance of very great importance to the well being of Chicago, is the ordinance passed December 17, 1902, "to improve the construction, sanitation, convenience and safety of tenement houses." This association, by the request of the committee appointed by the city council to consider, and make suggestions on, the ordinance emanating from the "City Homes Association" has taken especial interest, and has debated the questions involved at some thirty meetings, with the result that the suggestions offered by it have, in the main, been acted upon, but it must be remembered that the wishes of the framers of the original ordinance, insisted upon as they were by them, and by those representing the city, had to be deferentially respected. The new law, as evidenced by revelations previously brought to light by the association, is a step in the right direction; cases will arise presenting seeming hardships on an owner of property, but such cases are exceedingly rare, and the well-wishers of the architectural profession should look upon the law with favor.


**THE FLANAGAN AND BIEDENWEG CO.**  
**ARTISTS,**  
**ART STAINED GLASS**  
**57 TO 63 ILLINOIS ST.**  
**ALL THE ART GLASS IN THE GREAT NORTHERN HOTEL WAS FURNISHED BY THIS COMPANY.**

**PAROID ROOFING.**  
**NEPONSET RED ROPE ROOFING.**  
**NEPONSET BUILDING PAPERS.**  
**INSULATING PAPERS.**  
**FLORIAN FIREPROOF DEADENING FELT.**  
**WATERPROOF PAPERS.**

## **F. W. BIRD & SON,**

**EAST WALPOLE, MASS.**  
**NEW YORK, 120 LIBERTY ST. 1434 MONADNOCK BLOCK,**  
**TELEPHONE HARRISON 88. CHICAGO.**  
**M. A. GARRETT, MANAGER.**



**R. O. SCHMIDT, Pres't.**  
**CHR. DOD, Sec'y.**

**F. HAHN, Vice-Pres't**  
**C. BAUER, Treas.**

## **Architectural Decorating Co.**

**MANUFACTURERS OF**

**ARTISTIC**  
**RELIEF ORNAMENTATION.**

**204 ILLINOIS STREET.**

**Telephone Central 978.**

Relief Decorations for exteriors and interiors in Cement, Plaster, Carton, Pierre, Composition and Wood. Porch Columns and Capitals in classic and modern design, in all standard sizes, and weatherproof material. Sketches for Ceilings, and Wall Decorations on application. Composition Wood Carving for all natural wood finish. Ornamental Patterns for Brass and Iron Castings. Models for Stone Carving.

**ROBERT W. HUNT.**  
**A. W. FIERO.**

**JAMES C. HALLSTED.**

**JOHN J. CONE.**  
**D. W. McNAUGHER.**

## **ROBERT W. HUNT & CO.**

**Engineers,**

**BUREAU OF INSPECTION, TESTS AND CONSULTATION.**

**HOME OFFICE:**

**1121 THE ROOKERY, CHICAGO.**

**66 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.**

**31 NORFOLK HOUSE, LONDON.**

**MONONGAHELA BANK BUILDING, PITTSBURG.**

**Inspection of structural and all other materials. Plans and strain sheets checked and advice given.**

**CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL LABORATORIES.**



and give it their unqualified support—if any change is made, let it be for the good of the community, and not for the individual.

For some time the Health Department of the city has insisted upon the use of metal connections for house drainage, and a committee from this association has for many months been making enquiries about and tests of the several appliances put upon the market. Reports are in hand, but as they are not conclusive, it is unwise at this moment to make them public, suffice it to say, valuable data have been gathered and they will be offered for the consideration of the city authorities in the near future.

The frequent meetings of the association are full of interest. The papers read and subjects discussed from time to time are such as to warrant the sacrifice (if so it can be called) of the few hours devoted to them. A goodly number of architects are brought together for mutual interchange of thought and the discussion of current topics. A consensus of opinion is of incalculable advantage, and if a uniformity of action could be adopted in dealing with the many changes proposed by those who carry out the architect's behests, a more agreeable and satisfactory state of things would result.

The object and policy of the association are unique, and unlike any other, inasmuch as practical everyday business connected with the profession is the foundation of it, and this foundation has been so built upon, strengthened and extended that the association has become the "vade mecum" for advice and information to the building community at large. The policy it outlined at its inception has been adhered to, and a strong and successful organization is the result. An idea has been promulgated to still further the scope of its usefulness by admitting associate members. This suggestion, however, is in an embryonic stage and nothing definite can be said about the outcome until the subject has been thoroughly digested.

An event which brought the association still further into prominence was the banquet given at Kinsley's on March 13th last, and which was attended by many members and by prominent citizens and others who are aware of the value of the association to the community and who are pleased to identify themselves with it. Prof. N. Clifford Ricker of the University of Illinois, Judge Charles G. Neely, Franklin McVeagh, Esq., Hon. Niels Juul, Normand S. Patton and others supplemented the feast with their oratory, and were pleased to acknowledge the valuable services rendered to the public at large by the association.

It is proposed to repeat the banquet in January of each year, and an informal invitation is hereby extended.

The "Chicago Architects' Business Association" keeps the door open for the reception of everyone licensed to practice architecture, and will gladly welcome the co-operation and advice of such as have the business interests and efficiency of the architects at heart.

Designing.  
Modeling.

Ornamental Patterns for  
Metal Coatings.

Stone and Wood Carving.  
Ornamental Plaster.

# Joseph Dux, Architectural Sculptor,

132 West Jackson Boulevard,  
S. E. Cor. Desplaines Street,

TELEPHONE  
MONROE 1854.

CHICAGO.

---

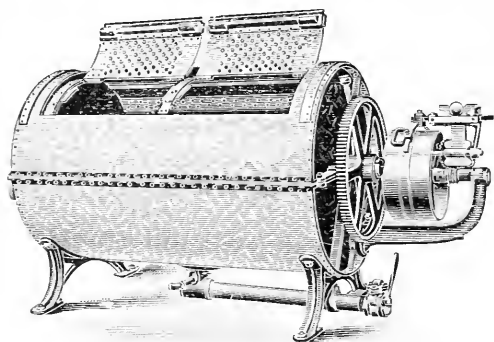
## READING HARDWARE CO., —MANUFACTURERS OF— Fine Builders' Hardware

AND  
"VASSAR" CYLINDER LOCKS

AS USED ON

MONADNOCK, MANHATTAN, MARSHALL FIELD ANNEX, STEWART, MERCHANTS' LOAN AND TRUST  
AND OTHER OFFICE BUILDINGS.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 105 EAST LAKE STREET.  
Factories, Reading, Pa.



---

## NELSON & KREUTER CO.

GENERAL OFFICE & FACTORY  
955 N. SPAULDING AVE.  
PHONE 1465 WEST

SALESROOM  
42 S. CLINTON ST.  
PHONE 4754 MAIN

CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Manufacturers and Exporters of  
Modern Patented

## LAUNDRY MACHINERY and Appliances

Special attention given to  
Institutions of every description.

LONDON  
PARIS  
BELFAST  
DUSSELDORF

CHICAGO  
BOSTON  
CINCINNATI  
SAN FRANCISCO

---

## Belding's New Perfection Refrigerator

Made of SEASONED ASH, ZINC LINED.

— "EDSON" —  
PORCELAIN=LINED

Refrigerator

Made of QUARTER-SAWED WHITE OAK

Suitable for Private Families, Hotels, Etc.

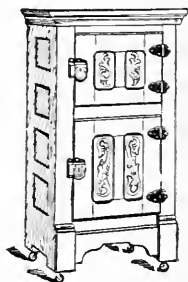
Write for Estimates

BELDING-HALL MFG. CO.

196-198 Monroe St., CHICAGO, ILL.

211 Canal St., NEW YORK

Factories: BELDING, MICHIGAN



# Code of Practice of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.

## RULES OF PRACTICE.

### DRAWINGS.

Section 1. All drawings forming a basis for contracts shall be drawn to a scale of not less than one-eighth of an inch to the foot, in ink or by some other process that will not obliterate. General dimensions shall be accurately figured and the drawings made *explicit* and *complete*.

### SCALE DRAWINGS.

Section 1. All portions of the work that require a larger scale to illustrate the same shall be drawn full size or to a scale large enough to make them fully set forth what is required by the Architect. No Architect shall ask for bids on any work until all general drawings are complete and sufficient details made, which in connection with the specifications will settle all questions affecting the cost of work.

### SUPERVISION OF WORK.

Section 1. The supervision of an Architect shall be such as shall require the faithful execution of the work according to the true meaning and intent of the Plans and Specifications, but such supervision does not cover the duties of a clerk of the works. In case there is no clerk of the works provided by the Owner, Contractors must refer any questions about which there can be any doubt to the Architect for decision before proceeding to execute the work.

### SPECIFICATIONS.

Section 1. Specifications must be prepared in ink or by some permanent process, and shall clearly explain the kind and quality of materials and methods of construction, and give such further information as may be needed to definitely supplement the Drawings.

Sec. 2. Everything that will be required in the work must be mentioned in the Specifications, as far as practicable, being classified and grouped under appropriate headings, and work called for by the Plans and not referred to in the Specifications, and vice versa, shall be included same as if mentioned by both Plans and Specifications, provided such work comes clearly within the branch or branches covered by the contract.

### RULES FOR LETTING CONTRACTS.

Section 1. Written invitations for proposals will be forwarded Contractors for work to be let, stating when bids will be opened. This does not apply to public work requiring advertisement for proposals.

Sec. 2. Contractors desiring place upon the roster of an Architect's office shall furnish references as to *mechanical ability and fidelity* and be prepared to furnish a good and sufficient bond.

Sec. 3. Proposals shall be presented on the day set for opening of same, and will be opened in the presence of a representative of the bidders.

Proposals shall be opened, read and posted at the time specified before such bidders as are present. Contracts shall be awarded by Owners or Architects within a reasonable time thereafter.

Bidders shall not be held on proposals retained longer than ten days after date of opening.

Sec. 4. The lowest bidder will not be permitted to change the amount of his bid, but must sign contract or withdraw. The right is reserved to reject any or all proposals.

Sec. 5. If, after the opening of bids, changes are made in the Plans and Specifications amounting to not more than 10 per cent., the lowest invited bidder

# Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Company,

## BEDFORD STONE,

GENERAL OFFICES:

Quarries and Mills, Bedford, Indiana.

MONADNOCK BLOCK

CHICAGO.

Facilities for handling Heavy Block, Sawed, Planed or Turned Work Unsurpassed.

---

## WILLIAM H. WARREN MFG. CO.

*Contractors for Fine Residences*

AND MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KIND OF

**Interior House Finishings, Bank and  
Office Fittings.**

*Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave.*

TELEPHONE  
NORTH 602

*CHICAGO, ILL.*

W. W. RAMSEY, President.

H. A. WHEELER, Secretary.

## EXPANDED METAL FIREPROOFING CO.

790 OLD COLONY BUILDING,

Telephone Harrison 799.

CHICAGO, ILL.

**Expanded Metal  Concrete Floors  Roofs**

SOLID PARTITIONS.

**METAL FURRING AND LATHING.**

LABAHN BRICK CO.

DOES NOT BELONG TO THE BRICK TRUST.

TELEPHONE, MAIN 3792.

## LABAHN BRICK CO.,

— MANUFACTURERS OF —

# BUILDING BRICK,

YARD AT LANSING, ILL.

OFFICE: 92 LA SALLE STREET, ROOM 60,

SHIPMENTS MADE OVER PITTSBURG & FT. WAYNE OR PANHANDLE RAILROADS

**CHICAGO.**

shall tender a detailed proposition for said changes, subject to the approval of the Architect and owner, and if found fairly detailed, the contract shall be awarded to him upon his bid so changed.

Sec. 6. Lack of ability to carry out the work in a proper manner, want of fidelity or disposition to render less than is due the Owner in strict conformity with the terms of contract, shall lay the Contractor liable to be dropped from the roster of the Architect, temporarily or permanently, as in the judgment of the Architect is just and right, and in the interests of his clients.

Sec. 7. Final certificates of payment on a contract shall not be issued by the Architect until the Contractor has returned all Plans and Specifications to the office of the Architect.

H. B. WHEELOCK, President.

Adopted September 9, 1897.

C. R. ADAMS, Secretary.

### Schedule of Charges for Professional Services, Recommended by the Association.

For full professional services (including supervision) 5 per cent. upon the cost of the work, except as below stated.

For partial services in case of abandonment or suspension of the work, the charge is as follows: Preliminary studies, 1 per cent. General drawing and Specifications,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Details, 1 per cent.

#### EXCEPTIONS TO ABOVE RATES AS BELOW.

Dwellings costing less than \$10,000.....	7 per cent.
Dwellings costing more than \$10,000.....	6 per cent.
In no case shall the fee for any dwelling be less than \$150.	
Hospitals .....	8 per cent.
Factories .....	4 per cent.
Warehouses .....	4 per cent.
Additions and alterations to dwellings.....	10 per cent.
If less than \$1,000.....	12 per cent.
Additions and alterations to business buildings.....	7 per cent.
Alterations to store fronts and store fittings.....	10 per cent.
Designs for furniture.....	15 per cent.
Designs for inside finish.....	10 per cent.
Monumental and wrought metal work.....	15 per cent.

An additional charge will be made for additions and alterations in plans and contracts in proportion to time expended.

Necessary traveling expenses to be paid by the owner.

The Architect's payments are successively due as the work is completed.

Until an actual estimate is received, the charges are based on the proposed cost of the works, and the payments are received as installments of the entire fee.

The Architect bases his professional charge upon the entire cost to the owner of the building, when completed, including all fixtures necessary to render it fit for occupancy, and all old materials used are to be reckoned in cost as if new.

An Architect's duties comprise:

The furnishing of all necessary drawings, specifications and instructions: the general supervision of work and the auditing of all accounts.

Drawings and specifications are the property of the Architect.

Where a special Superintendent or Clerk of Works is required, the expense is to be borne by the owner. He will remain at the works during its progress, and secure the proper fulfillment of the contract. He will be selected by the Architect, to whom he will report.

#### EXTRA SERVICES.

Consultation fees for professional advice are to be paid in proportion to the importance of the questions involved at the discretion of the Architect, and none of the charges above enumerated cover professional or legal services connected with negotiations for site, disputed party walls, right of light, measurement of work or services incidental to arrangements consequent upon the failure of contractors during the performance of the work.

# HYGIENIC KALSOMINE

Most Artistic and Sanitary Decoration for  
WALLS AND CEILINGS.



1,000,000 pounds used yearly in Chicago. Very economical for all uses. Eighty-five Public Schools at Chicago, were artistically decorated with HYGIENIC KALSOMINE during 1902, and in fact have used it for many years, as well as schools in other cities and towns all over the United States.

For sample colors, special schemes and designs for schools, public buildings, etc., as well as prices and other information, address

## RUBBER PRINT COMPANY,

GENERAL OFFICES AND SALESROOMS:

154 and 156 W. Van Buren Street,

FACTORIES: 36, 38 and 40 Boston Avenue, and  
161, 163 and 165 W. Van Buren Street,  
CHICAGO, ILL.



# Graphite Paint

For Iron and Steel Structures.

Before painting your Bridges and all other Iron and Wood Structures requiring a lasting, protective coating that is absolutely proof against all the deleterious gasses in the atmosphere and all other destructive agencies, it might be well to examine into the merits and price of the Copper Cliff Naturally Silicated Graphite Paint. Address

## THE COPPER CLIFF MINING CO.

Makers of Protective Paints  
for All Requirements.

79 Dearborn Street, Chicago.

# “Muresco”

A PRACTICAL THING FOR PRACTICAL PEOPLE. The Best Wall Finish.

Suitable for all Interior Decorations.

WRITE FOR COLOR CARDS AND DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULARS.

Manufactured only by

BENJAMIN MOORE & COMPANY,

New York and Chicago.

# Picher Natural BLUE LEAD

(STEEL COLOR)

The best non-corrosive preservative coating for Iron and Steel. Can be had in dry paste or liquid form from any paint maker or jobber, or direct from us. Please send for Illustrated Booklet.

## The Picher Lead Company,

Tacoma Bldg., CHICAGO.  
Woodbridge Bldg., NEW YORK.

WORKS:  
JOPLIN, MISSOURI.

# AN ACT

## TO PROVIDE FOR THE LICENSING OF ARCHITECTS, AND REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF ARCHITECTURE AS A PROFESSION.

Enacted by the Fortieth General Assembly, at the Regular Biennial Session, and  
Approved June 3, 1897.

**Section 1. Appointment of a State Board of Examiners of Architects.**— *Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois, represented in General Assembly,* That within thirty days after the passage of this act the Governor of this State shall, by the advice and consent of the Senate, appoint a State Board of Examiners of Architects, to be composed of five members, one of whom shall be a member of the faculty of the Illinois State University, and the other four shall be architects residing in the State of Illinois, who have been engaged in the practice of architecture at least ten years. Two of the said practicing architects appointed as examiners shall be designated to hold office for two years from the date of the passage of this act, and the other two, together with the member of the faculty aforesaid, shall hold office for four years from the passage of this act; and thereafter, upon the expiration of the term of office of the person so appointed, the Governor of the State shall appoint a successor to each person whose term of office shall expire, to hold office for four years, and said person so appointed shall have the above specified qualifications. In case appointment of a successor is not made before the expiration of the term of any member, such member shall hold office until a successor is appointed and duly qualified. Any vacancy occurring in membership of the board shall be filled by the Governor of the State for the unexpired term of such membership.

**Sec. 2. Examiners to file Oath of Office with the Secretary of State — Treasurer to file Bond—Salary of Secretary and Members of Board of Examiners.**—The members of the State Board of Examiners of Architects shall, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, make and file with the Secretary of State the constitutional oath of office. They shall, as soon as organized, and annually thereafter, in the month of January, elect from their number a president and a secretary, who shall also be a treasurer. The treasurer shall file a bond for the penal sum of \$5,000, with the Secretary of State, to be accepted by the Governor of the State, before entering upon his duties. The board shall adopt rules and regulations to govern its proceedings, not inconsistent with this act, and a seal, and the secretary shall have the care and custody thereof, and shall keep a record of all the proceedings of the board, which shall be open at all times to public scrutiny. The secretary of the board shall receive a salary which shall be fixed by the board, and which shall not exceed the sum of fifteen hundred dollars (\$1,500) per year; he shall also receive his traveling and other expenses incurred in the performance of his official duties. The other members of the board shall receive the sum of ten dollars (\$10) for each day actually engaged in this service, and all legitimate and necessary expenses incurred in attending the meetings of said board; said expense shall be paid from the fees received by the board under the provisions of this act, and no part of the salary or other expenses of the board shall be paid out of the State treasury. All moneys received in excess of the said per diem allowance and other expenses provided for, shall be held by the treasurer as a special fund for meeting the expenses of said board, and the cost of an annual report of the proceedings of the State Board of Examiners of Architects.

*Provided, however,* that when the money in the hands of the treasurer at the time the

# MEACHAM & WRIGHT COMPANY

---

SALES AGENTS

---

IMPROVED UTICA HYDRAULIC CEMENT

---

AND DEALERS IN

---

ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT

---

138 WASHINGTON STREET.

CHICAGO

---

Benedict & Burnham Brass  Copper Co.

**BRASS AND COPPER TUBING**

For Plumber's and Steam Fitter's Work. Brass Boiler Tubes.  
Condenser Tubes. Copper and Brass Sheet. Rod and Wire.  
Tobin Bronze Rod. Soldering Coppers.  
A Large Stock Carried at Our Store.

211-213 LAKE STREET.

- CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

---

HARRY S. GILBERT,

Mason Contractor  Cement Walk Builder,

NORTH SHORE WORK A SPECIALTY.

232 LUNT AVENUE,

TELEPHONE ROGERS PARK 922.

OFFICE AND RESIDENCE, ROGERS PARK.

CHICAGO, ILL.

---

ESTABLISHED 1863.

INCORPORATED 1903.

**KAESTNER & CO.**

---

ELECTRIC, POWER  
HYDRAULIC 

**ELEVATORS**

FOR PASSENGER AND FREIGHT SERVICE

---

241-261 SO. JEFFERSON STREET,  
CHICAGO.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL  
MACHINERY.



annual report is rendered exceeds twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2,500), the amount of such excess shall be paid into the State treasury, to the credit of the State Board of Examiners of Architects.

**Sec. 3. Quorum Meetings of Board—Rules and Regulations.**—Three members of the board shall constitute a quorum. Special meetings of the board shall be called by the secretary upon the written request of any two members, by giving at least seven days' written notice of the meeting to each member, reckoning from the day on which the notices are postmarked, telegraphed or personally delivered. The board shall adopt rules and regulations for the examination of applicants for licenses to practice architecture, in accordance with the provisions of this act, and may amend, modify and repeal such rules and regulations from time to time. The board shall, immediately upon the election of each officer thereof, and upon the adoption, repeal or modification of its rules of government or its rules and regulations for examinations of applicants for licenses, file with the Secretary of State, and publish in at least one architectural journal and one daily newspaper published in the State of Illinois, at least twice, the name and address of each officer, and a copy of such rules and regulations, or the amendment, repeal or modification thereof.

**Sec. 4. Examinations—Applicants for License to Pay a License Fee of \$15—License Fee, \$25.**—Provision shall be made by the board hereby constituted for holding examinations, at least twice in each year, of applicants for license to practice architecture, and any person over twenty-one years of age, upon payment of a fee of fifteen dollars (\$15) to the secretary of the board, shall be entitled to an examination for determining his or her qualifications. All examinations shall be made directly by said board, or a committee of two members delegated by the board, and due notice of the time and place of holding of such examinations shall be published, as in the case provided for the publication of the rules and regulations thereof. The examination shall have special reference to the construction of buildings, and a test of the knowledge of the condidate of the strength of materials, and of his or her ability to make practical application of such knowledge in the ordinary professional work of an architect, and in the duties of a supervisor of mechanical work on buildings, and should also seek to determine his or her knowledge of the laws of sanitation as applied to buildings. If the result of the examination of any applicant shall be satisfactory to a majority of the board, under its rules, the secretary shall, upon an order of the board, issue to the applicant a certificate to that effect, and upon payment to the secretary of the board by the candidate of a fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25), he shall thereupon issue to the person therein named a license to practice architecture in the State, in accordance with the provisions of this act, which license shall contain the full name, birth-place and age of the applicant, and be signed by the president and secretary, and sealed with the seal of the board. If an applicant fails to pass said examination his or her fee shall be returned.

All papers received by the secretary in relation to applications for license shall be kept on file in his office, and a proper index and record thereof shall be kept by him.

**Sec. 5. Architects Who are Entitled to License Without an Examination.**—Any person who shall, by affidavit, show to the satisfaction of the State Board of Examiners of Architects that he or she was engaged in the practice of the profession of architecture on the date of the passage of this act, shall be entitled to a license without examination, provided such application shall be made within six months after the passage of this act. Such license, when granted, shall set forth the fact that the person to whom the same was issued was practicing architecture in this State at the time of the passage of this act, and is, therefore, entitled to a license to practice architecture without an examination by the Board of Examiners, and the secretary of the board shall, upon the payment to him of a fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25), issue to the person named in said affidavit a license to practice architecture in this State, in accordance with the provisions of this act. In the case of a copartnership of architects, each member whose name appears must be licensed to practice architecture. No stock company or corporation shall be licensed to practice architecture, but the same may employ licensed architects. Each

**ORR & LOCKETT  
HARDWARE CO.**



**CHICAGO.**

MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALE  
AND RETAIL DEALERS.

WE CARRY EVERYTHING IN

**BUILDERS' HARDWARE**

FROM THE CHEAPEST TO THE BEST.

Tell us how much money you wish to spend and  
we will use it to your best advantage.

WE BUILD COOLING ROOMS, AND  
CARRY THE BEST FAMILY REFRIGER-  
ATORS AND STEEL RANGES.

71 AND 73 RANDOLPH STREET, NEAR NORTHWEST CORNER OF STATE STREET.

# EXPANDED METAL LATH

## IS GOOD LATH

MANUFACTURED BY

**The Northwestern Expanded Metal Co.**

790 Old Colony Bldg., CHICAGO, ILL.

**JACOB SCHARMER,**  
GENERAL CONTRACTOR,

805 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,  
CHICAGO.

Warehouses and  
Manufacturing Plants  
A SPECIALTY.

'PHONE, MAIN 1315.

JOHN F. WARWICK, PRESIDENT.  
ALLEN B. COOK, VICE PRESIDENT.

WALTER L. WOODS, SECRETARY.  
WM. GRANT COOK, TREASURER.

**SOUTHERN FIRE BRICK AND CLAY CO.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**HIGH GRADE SILICA FIRE BRICK,**

SPECIAL SHAPES.

FIRE CLAY, ETC.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE MAIN 1062.

licensed architect shall have his or her license recorded in the office of the county clerk in each and every county in this State, in which the holder thereof shall practice, and he or she shall pay to the clerk the same fee that is charged for the recording of notarial commissions. A failure to have his or her license so recorded shall be deemed sufficient cause for revocation of such license.

**Sec. 6. County Clerks to Keep Record of Licenses Recorded.**—Each county clerk shall keep in a book, provided for the purpose, a complete list of all the licenses recorded by him under the provisions of this act, together with the date of the issuance of each license.

**Sec. 7. Licensed Architects to Have a Seal.**—Every licensed architect shall have a seal, the impression of which must contain the name of the architect, his or her place of business, and the words "Licensed Architect," "State of Illinois," with which he shall stamp all drawings and specifications issued from his office for use in this State.

**Sec. 8. Penalty for Practicing Architecture Without License.**—After six months from the passage of this act it shall be unlawful, and it shall be a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500) for each and every week during which said offense shall continue, for any person to practice architecture without a license in this State, or to advertise, or put out any sign or card or other device which might indicate to the public that he or she is entitled to practice as an architect.

**Sec. 9. Persons Who Are to be Regarded as Architects.**—Any person who shall be engaged in the planning or supervision of the erection, enlargement or alteration of buildings for others, and to be constructed by other persons than himself, shall be regarded as an architect within the provisions of this act, and shall be held to comply with the same; but nothing contained in this act shall prevent the draftsmen, students, clerks of works or superintendents, and other employes of those lawfully practicing as architects, under license as herein provided for, from acting under the instruction, control or supervision of their employers; or shall prevent the employment of superintendents of buildings paid by the owners from acting, if under the control and direction of a licensed architect who has prepared the drawing and specifications for the building. The term building in this act shall be understood to be a structure, consisting of foundations, walls and roof, with or without the other parts; but nothing contained in this act shall be construed to prevent any person, mechanic or builder from making plans and specifications for, or supervising the erection, enlargement or alteration of any building that is to be constructed by himself or employes, nor shall a civil engineer be considered as an architect unless he plans, designs or supervises the erection of buildings, in which case he shall be subject to all the provisions of this act, and be considered as an architect.

**Sec. 10. License Revoked.**—Architects' licenses issued in accordance with the provisions of this act shall remain in full force until revoked for cause, as hereinafter provided. Any license so granted may be revoked by unanimous vote of the State Board of Examiners of Architects for gross incompetency, or recklessness in the construction of buildings, or for dishonest practices on the part of the holder thereof, but before any license shall be revoked such holder shall be entitled to at least twenty days' notice of the charge against him, and of the time and place of the meeting of the board for the hearing and determining of such charge. And on the cancellation of such license it shall be the duty of the secretary of the board to give notice of such cancellation to the county clerk of each county in the State in which the license has been recorded, whereupon the clerks of the counties shall mark the license recorded in his office canceled. After the expiration of six months from the revocation of a license, the person whose license was revoked may have a new license issued to him by the secretary upon certificate of the Board of Examiners, issued by them upon satisfactory evidence of proper reasons for his reinstatement, and, upon payment to the secretary of the fee of five dollars (\$5).

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this act relating to the revocation of licenses, the board shall have the power of a court of record, sitting in the county in which their meeting shall be held, and the power to issue subpoenas and compel the at-

# CHICAGO HARDWARE CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

## LOCKS

AND

## Fine Builders' Hardware

City Telephone  
Main 608

SALESROOM:  
132-134 East Lake St.  
CHICAGO.

Works:  
NORTH CHICAGO.  
Tel. No. Chicago 86.



~ PURE WATER. ~

ALL ARCHITECTS SPECIFY THE

## Jewell Water Filter,

For Purifying the entire Water Supply of Private Residences, Hospitals,  
Public and Private Institutions, Hotels, Office Buildings, Etc.

COMPLETELY REMOVES DISEASE GERMS, COLOR, TURBIDITY and SEDIMENT.

*No Labor or Expense.*

— THE —

New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.  
40-42 W. QUINCY STREET,

Send for Catalogue.

CHICAGO, ILL.

## Window Hardware Specialties



**IVES PATENT  
WINDOW STOP  
ADJUSTERS**

Prevents Drafts, Dust, Binding and Rattling. The only stop adjuster made from one piece of metal with a thick bed that will not cup or bend in tightening the screw.

MOUNTED SAMPLES, WITH CATALOGUE,  
MAILED FREE.

MANUFACTURED BY

**THE H. B. IVES CO.**

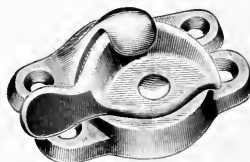
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

U. S. A.



CUT ONE-HALF SIZE.

The CRESCENT FASTENER



CUT ONE-HALF SIZE.

tendance and testimony of witnesses. Witnesses shall be entitled to the same fees as witnesses in a court of record, to be paid in like manner. The accused shall be entitled to the subpoena of the board for his witnesses, and to be heard in person or by counsel in open public trial.

**Sec. 11. Renewal of License.**—Every licensed architect in this State who desires to continue the practice of his or her profession shall annually, during the time he or she shall continue in such practice, pay to the secretary of the board during the month of July a fee of five dollars (\$5), and the secretary shall thereupon issue to such licensed architect a certificate of renewal of his or her license for a term of one year. Any licensed architect who shall fail to have his or her license renewed during the month of July in each and every year shall have his or her license revoked at the discretion of the board. But the failure to renew said license shall not deprive him or her of the right to renewal upon payment of said fee.

**Sec. 12. Report of Proceedings to be Filed with the Auditor of Public Accounts.**—Within the first week of December, after the organization of the board, and annually thereafter, the secretary of the board shall file with the Auditor of the State a full report of the proceedings of the board, and a complete statement of the receipts and expenditures of the board, attested by the affidavits of the president and secretary, subject to the approval of the State Auditor.

Sections 2 and 11 were amended by the 41st General Assembly, at the regular biennial session, and approved.

Section 1. Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois represented in the General Assembly: That an act entitled, "An act to provide for the licensing of architects, and regulating the practice of architecture as a profession," approved June 3, 1897, in force July 1, 1897, be and the same is hereby amended by amending Sections 2 and 11 so that the same may read, when so amended, as follows:

**Sec. 2.** The members of the State Board of Examiners of Architects shall, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, make and file with the Secretary of State the constitutional oath of office. They shall, as soon as organized and annually thereafter, in the month of January, elect from their number a president and secretary, who shall also be the treasurer. The treasurer, before entering upon his duties, shall file a bond with the Secretary of State for such sum as shall be required of him by said Secretary of State, and in such form and with such securities as may be approved by the Governor of the State. The board shall adopt rules and regulations not inconsistent with this act to govern its proceedings; and also a seal, and the secretary shall have the care and custody thereof; and he shall keep a record of all the proceedings of the board, which shall be open at all times to public scrutiny; and the board shall cause the prosecution of all persons violating any of the provisions of this act, and may incur necessary expenses in that behalf.

The secretary of the board shall receive a salary which shall be fixed by the board, and which shall not exceed the sum of fifteen hundred (1,500) dollars per year; he shall also receive his traveling and other expenses incurred in the performance of his official duties. The other members of the board shall receive the sum of ten (10) dollars for each day actually engaged in this service, and all legitimate and necessary expenses incurred in attending the meetings of said board. Said expenses shall be paid from the fees received by the board under the provisions of this act, and no part of the salary or other expenses of the board shall be paid out of the State treasury. All moneys received in excess of the said per diem allowance and other expenses provided for, shall be held by the treasurer as a special fund for meeting the expenses of said board, and the cost of an annual report of the proceedings of the State Board of Examiners of Architects. And any moneys that may have been heretofore paid into the State treasury to the credit of said board are hereby appropriated to the said board, to be held by it as a part of said special fund; and the Auditor of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to issue a warrant for their re-payment on the requisition of said board and the approval of the Governor, in such amounts as may from time to time be required.

**Sec. 11.** Every licensed architect in this State who desires to continue the practice of his profession shall, annually, during the time he shall continue in such practice, pay to the secretary of the board during the month of July a fee of five (5) dollars, and the secretary shall thereupon issue to such licensed architect a certificate of renewal of his license for the term of one year. Any licensed architect who shall fail to have his license renewed during the month of July in each and every year shall have his license revoked; and it shall be the duty of the secretary of the board to give notice of such revocation to the county clerk in each county in the State, whereupon the clerks of the counties shall make an entry of such revocation accordingly.

But the failure to renew said license in apt time shall not deprive such architect of the right of renewal thereafter; and the secretary of the board shall give like notice of such renewal; but the fee to be paid upon the renewal of license after the month of July shall be ten (10) dollars, to cover the additional expense incurred by the board on account of such notices.

# MONEY TO LOAN.

MANAGERS OF

## Chicago and Suburban Real Estate.

PROPERTY RENTED AND SOLD. RENTS COLLECTED.  
MORTGAGES FOR SALE.

### H. O. STONE & CO.

Ten Telephones. All 339 Main.

206 LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO.

## AMERICAN TERRA COTTA & CERAMIC COMPANY,

Architectural Terra Cotta

602 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,

TELEPHONE MAIN 1494.

CHICAGO.

THE ROEBLING SYSTEM OF FIRE-PROOFING  
IS THE RECOGNIZED STANDARD.

## THE ROEBLING CONSTRUCTION CO.,

171-173 LAKE STREET,

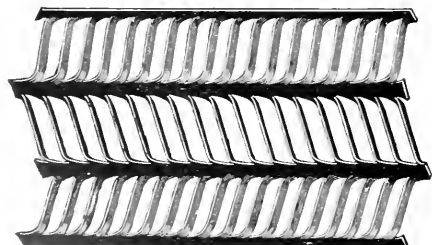
Telephone Main 544.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Concrete Fire-Proofing, Wire Lathing, Suspended and Difficult Ceilings, Interior  
Cornice Work, Wall Furring and all kinds of Wire Lath.

## THE GENERAL FIREPROOFING CO.

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO



MAKE  
HERRINGBONE EXPANDED STEEL LATH  
ALSO

*Allsteel*

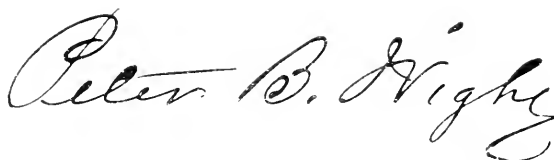
FURNITURE AND FILING EQUIPMENT

FOR BANKS, LIBRARIES, GOVERNMENT, COUNTY  
AND MUNICIPAL OFFICES AND BUSINESS OFFICES

# LIST OF LICENSED ARCHITECTS.

Members of the Profession who will be Permitted to Practice in the State of Illinois.

This is to certify that I have examined the proofs of the list of Licensed Architects in the State of Illinois, made by the publishers of THE HANDBOOK FOR ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS, and find that it agrees with the official list of Licensed Architects in this office.



*Secretary of the State Board of Examiners of Architects.*

## CHICAGO.

Abbott, Frank B., 810, 225 Dearborn St.  
 Adams, Charles R., 80 Dearborn St.  
 Adler, Abraham K., 1641 Monadnock Bk.  
 Ahlschlager, Frederick, 70 La Salle St.  
 Allison, Lyman J., 115 Dearborn St.  
 Alloway, Wilmore, 1551 Marquette Bldg.  
 Almquist, Carl M., 902, 112 Clark St.  
 Alschuler, Alfred S., 1641 Monadnock Bk.  
 Andresen, Peter W., 560 55th St.  
 Andresen, Theodor, 1335 Belmont Ave.  
 Artlingstall, Samuel G., 240 Rialto Bldg.  
 Atchison, John D., 34, 90 Washington St.  
 Bacon, Francis T., 902, 1 Park Row (care I. C. R. R.).  
 Bannister, George S., 6429 Evans Ave.  
 Barfield, William G., 87 Washington St.  
 Barnes, Julian, 1225 New York Life Bldg.  
 Barrows, Allan M., 519, 112 Clark St.  
 Barthel, Julius B., 1441 Unity Bldg.  
 Baumann, Frederick, 160 Evanston Ave.  
 Beaulieu, Wm. Jean, 1007 Monadnock Block (Peabody & Beaulieu).  
 Beaumont, George, 711, 115 Dearborn St.  
 Beers, Minard L., 508, 218 La Salle St.  
 Beers, Herbert P., 5464 Jefferson Ave.  
 Beiler, Henry P., S. E. Cor. North Ave. and Larrabee St.  
 Belden, Edgar S., 68, 164 La Salle St.  
 Bell, Mifflin E., 84 Adams St.  
 Bell, Theodore N., 134 Van Buren St.  
 Beman, Solon S., 135 Adams St.  
 Benson, Edward, 831 Clifton Ave.  
 Berlin, Robert C., 1212 Tacoma Bldg.  
 Bessler, Edward W., 820 W. 12th St.

Beyer, Oscar, 56 Fifth Ave.  
 Bicknell, A. H., 1538 Monroe St.  
 Bishop, Thomas R., 113 Adams St.  
 Blair, William Wallace, 1402 Marquette Bldg.  
 Bloodner, Gustav, 630 Haddon Ave.  
 Blondin, Edward E., 5457 State St.  
 Borst, George Henry, 1404, 100 Washington St.  
 Bowen, Howard, 918, 218 La Salle St.  
 Bowes, Frederick Wm., 1525 N. Central Park Ave.  
 Braband, Frank J. E., 1459 Wrightwood Ave.  
 Brandt, Berkeley, Cable Bldg.  
 Branitzky, Wm. Thomas, 639 Unity Bldg.  
 Bright, Jasper T., 2563 W. 41st Court.  
 Brinkman, Wm. J., 86 Metropolitan Block.  
 Brinsley, Herbert G., 237 S. Leavitt St.  
 Brodhag, Louis, 505, 84 La Salle St.  
 Brodhag, Louis, Jr., 911 Hamilton Ct.  
 Brompton, Joseph C., 604 Masonic Temple.  
 Brookes, William J., 184 E. 37th St.  
 Brooks, Thos. M., (care Deering Harvester Company).  
 Brown, Arthur G., 806, 184 La Salle St.  
 Brown, Henry, 5516 State St.  
 Brown, W. R., 433 Wabash Ave.  
 Brueckner, Carl Louis, 152 E. North Ave.  
 Brush, Charles E., 1654 Monadnock Bldg.  
 Brydges, Frederick T. C., 1832 W. Washington St.  
 Buck, Niels, 760, 125 La Salle St.

# EATON & PRINCE Co.

ELECTRIC..STEAM  
HYDRAULIC AND HAND **ELEVATORS**

\*\*\*\*\* FREIGHT AND PASSENGER SERVICE \*\*\*\*\*

WRITE FOR  
CATALOGUE

WORKS AND OFFICES: NOS. 70-76 MICHIGAN STREET  
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

## THE J. W. REEDY ELEVATOR MFG. CO.

ELECTRIC, STEAM,  
HYDRAULIC AND HAND **ELEVATORS**

Passenger and Freight Service

Works and Offices:  
Nos. 83 to 91 Illinois Street

Foundry Works:  
122 to 128 Indiana Street

Telephones { North 108  
North 198

CHICAGO, ILL.

Telephone North 1467.

## THE WINSLOW ELEVATOR AND MACHINE CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
HIGH GRADE

PASSENGER  
AND FREIGHT **ELEVATORS**

General Office and Works:

**96-100 NORTH CLINTON ST., CHICAGO.**

PHILADELPHIA OFFICE:  
915 Commonwealth Bldg.

PITTSBURG OFFICE:  
326 4th Ave.

NEW YORK OFFICE:  
149 Broadway

# OTIS

Passenger  
AND  
Freight

**ELEVATOR COMPANY**

NEW YORK — CHICAGO

# ELEVATORS

"The Standard of the World."



Buck, Lawrence, 920, 218 La Salle St.  
 Buckley, Ashbury W., 26 Van Buren St.  
 Burnham, Daniel H., 1142 Rookery Bldg.  
 (D. H. Burnham & Co.).  
 Burns, James, 1021 Chicago Opera House.  
 Burtar, Adolph G., Chamber of Commerce.  
 (Burtar and Gassmann).  
 Butts, Julius A., 370 S. Paulina St.  
 Cady, Jeremiah Kiersted, 1002, 172 Wash-  
 ington St. (Handy & Cady).  
 Camp, Ervin M., 600 Fisher Bldg.  
 (Murphy & Camp).  
 Charvat, Anton, 547 Blue Island Ave.  
 Chubb, John D., 112 Clark St.  
 Church, Myron H., 1234 Marquette Bldg.  
 Clarke, Edwin B., 1727 Wrightwood Ave.  
 Clay, William W., 218 La Salle St.  
 Cobb, Henry Ives, 100 Washington St.  
 Cobb, Oscar, 702, 85 Dearborn St.  
 Coffin, Arthur S., 109 Randolph St.  
 (Reader & Coffin).  
 Colcord, Albert E., 611, 110 Dearborn St.  
 Cole, Arthur W., R. 715, 204 Dearborn St.  
 Colton, Samuel Kirk, 802 Reaper Block.  
 Coolidge, Charles A., Old Colony Bldg.  
 (Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge).  
 Cowles, William D., Tacoma Bldg.  
 Cregier, Henry E., 175 Dearborn St.  
 Crowen, Samuel N., 85 Dearborn St.  
 Danielson, John, 624 Alma St., Austin.  
 Davis, Zachary T., 1337 Unity Bldg.  
 Dawley, Wm. S., 355 Dearborn St.  
 (Care of C. & E. I. Ry.)  
 Dean, Arthur R., 312, 218 La Salle St.  
 Dean, George R., 918, 218 La Salle St.  
 Demoney, Frank O., 141 S. Water St.  
 Denell, Reuben A., 2117 Clarendon Ave.  
 Devine, Nicholas S., 522 S. Wood St.  
 Dibelka, James E., 79 S. Clark St.  
 Doerr, John P., 1222 Chamber of Com-  
 merce Bldg. (J. F. & J. P. Doerr).  
 Doerr, Jacob F., 1222 Chamber of Com-  
 merce Bldg. (J. F. & J. P. Doerr).  
 Dornfield, I. F., 134 Van Buren St.  
 Dorr, John L., 7120 Langley Ave.  
 Dowling, Edward F., care of Patton &  
 Miller, 153 La Salle St.  
 Drake, Wm. H., 112 Clark St.  
 Drummond, W. E., 510 N. Central Ave.  
 Austin.  
 Duncan, John, 603, 91 Dearborn St.  
 Duesing, Theodore, 1293 W. 22d St.  
 Dunning, N. Max, 1218 Association Bldg.  
 Dwen, Robert G., 3736 Ellis Ave.  
 Eckstorm, Christian A., 100 Washington.  
 Edbrooke, Harry W.J., 90 Washington St.  
 Egan, James J., 85 Dearborn St.  
 (Egan & Prindeville).  
 Eichberg, S. Milton, 310 Journal Bldg.  
 Emmons, Joseph N., 1010, 112 Clark St.  
 Ender, Julius S., 355 Larrabee St.  
 Falls, Alexander S., The Rookery.  
 Fellows, Wm. K., 1733 Marquette Bldg.  
 (Nimmons & Fellows).  
 Ferree, Albert G., 6452 Union Ave.  
 Field, Geo. W. E., 215, 175 Dearborn St.  
 Fielder, Fred A., 318 Chamber of Com-  
 merce.  
 Fischer, Frederick Wm., 9154 Commercial  
 Ave.  
 Fischer, John B., 7455 Parnell Ave.  
 Fisher, Albert J., 172 Washington St.  
 Fitch, Frank D., 516 Oxford Bldg.  
 Flanders, John J., 402, 80 Dearborn St.  
 Fleisch, Eugene W. P., 4102 Indiana Ave.  
 Fletcher, Robert C., 172 Washington St.  
 Flizikowski, John Stanislaus, 1059 N. 41st  
 Ct.  
 Foebringer, Frederick, 168 Randolph St.  
 Foltz, Fritz, R. 42, 69 Dearborn.  
 Fortin, Joseph T., 7 Blue Island Ave.  
 Foster, John W., Union Stock Yards.  
 (Care of Armour & Co.)  
 Foster, Arthur, 3903 Cottage Grove Ave.  
 Fowler, Geo. J., 940 Greenleaf Ave.  
 Frommann, Emil H., 505 Schiller Bldg.  
 (Frommann & Jebson).  
 Frost, Charles S., 806 The Temple.  
 (Frost & Granger).  
 Fry, Frank L., 42, 164 La Salle St.  
 Fuller, Alex A., 711 Journal Bldg.  
 Furst, Charles J., 172 Washington St.  
 Gall, Wm. F., 79 Dearborn St.  
 Garden, Hugh M. G., 901 Teutonic Bldg.  
 Gardener, Horace C., Union Stock Yards  
 (Care of Swift & Co.).  
 Garnsey, George O., 185 Dearborn St.  
 Gassmann, Andrew P., Chamber of Com-  
 merce. (Burtar & Gassmann).  
 Gatterdam, Fred E., 163 Randolph St.  
 Gauger, Wm., 214 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Gaul, Hermann Joseph, 172 Washington  
 St.  
 Gauntt, Newton C., 505, 358 Dearborn St.  
 Gay, Henry Lord, 52 Dearborn St.  
 Gerhardt, Paul, Schiller Bldg.  
 Gibb, William R., 169 Jackson Blvd.  
 Godfrey, Horace S., 502 Pullman Bldg.  
 Goodman, Wm. C., 1305 W. Adams St.  
 Graham, Ernest R., 1142 Rookery Bldg.  
 (D. H. Burnham & Co.).  
 Granger, Alfred Hoyt, 806 The Temple  
 Griesser, Richard, 1014 Schiller Bldg.  
 Grotz, Chas. J., 707 Armitage Ave.  
 Grussing, George H., 518 Ashland Block.  
 Gubbins, Wm. F., 685 Ogden Ave.  
 Guenzel, Louis, 1601 Ashland Block.  
 Hale, Perley, 505 Atwood Bldg.  
 Hall, E. Stanford, 918, 153 La Salle St.  
 Hallberg, L. Gustav, 812 Oxford Bldg.  
 Hallstrom, Nils, 929 Roscoe St.  
 Hamilton, John L., 6200 Jefferson Ave.  
 Hand, Fred L., 671 Flournoy St.  
 Handy, Frank W., 1002, 172 Washington  
 St. (Handy & Cady).  
 Hansen, Christian O., 37, 92 La Salle St.  
 Hansen, Harald M., 88 La Salle St.  
 Hansen, Paul, 804 Illinois Bank Bldg.  
 Harlev, W. Jr., 126 Park St.  
 Harned, Henry P., 218 La Salle St.  
 Harvey, George L., 615, 175 Dearborn St.  
 Harvey, John, 9749 Avenue H., So. Chi-  
 cago.  
 Haskins, James H., 1002 S. Ridgeway  
 Ave.  
 Hatzfeld, Clarence, 199 W. Eddy St.  
 Hay, Mark, 38 E. 35th St.  
 Hazelton, Herbert T., Plymouth Bldg.  
 (Watson & Hazelton).  
 Hecht, Albert S., 91, 163 Randolph St.

# The Modern Fad

for "flat" painting inevitably points to **Zinc White** as the only proper base. Whereas white lead is most prone to "chalk" under such conditions, and its dust is extremely poisonous.

## Zinc White

never chalks and is not poisonous. Besides, it covers more surface, is much whiter, yields purer tints and is far more durable than lead.

FREE: Our Practical Pamphlets—

"PAINTS IN ARCHITECTURE,"

"THE PAINT QUESTION."

**The New Jersey Zinc Co.**

11 Broadway, New York.

STORES AT

35 Warren St., NEW YORK.

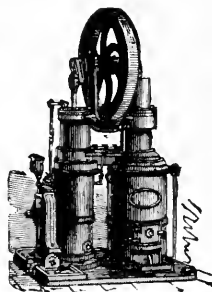
40 Dearborn St., CHICAGO.

239 and 241 Franklin St., BOSTON.

40 N. 7th St., PHILADELPHIA.

## Rider-Ericsson Engine Co.

SUCCEEDING } DELAMATER IRON WORKS,  
RIDER ENGINE CO.



Improved  
Rider and Ericsson  
Hot-Air  
Pumping Engines.

TELEPHONE  
CENTRAL 4312.

INDORSED BY THE  
LEADING ARCHITECTS  
OF THE UNITED STATES.

**ESPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR APARTMENT  
BUILDINGS AND COUNTRY RESIDENCES.**

40 DEARBORN ST., CHICAGO.

## American Engineering Specialty Company,

AGENTS FOR

**WARREN WEBSTER & CO.**

*Webster System of Heating,  
Webster Feed Water Heaters,  
Webster Steam and  
Oil Separators.*

**AMERICAN AUTOMATIC  
SYSTEM OF HEATING.**

**Engineering Specialties.**

1510 Monadnock Block,  
Chicago, Ill.

**RALPH & SUMNER SOLLITT CO.**

**BUILDERS,**

1100 Hartford Bldg.,  
140 Dearborn Street,  
CHICAGO.

Telephones Central  
4148-4149

Heidenreich, E. Lee., Rookery Bldg.  
 Hemmings, E. C., 1419 Champlain Bldg.  
 Hercz, Arthur, 101 Metropolitan Blk.  
 Hermann, Chas. F., 417 City Hall.  
 Hessenmueller, Frank W., 225 Dearborn St. (Hessenmueller & Meldahl).  
 Heinz, Lorenz H., 78 La Salle.  
 Hellick, Chauncey G., 203 Washington St.  
 Hetherington, John T., 1404, 100 Washington St.  
 Hetlich, Albert H., 56 Wells St.  
 Hettinger, John P., Journal Bldg.  
 Heun, Arthur, 1300, 355 Dearborn St.  
 Higgins, Francis J., 1599 Kenmore Ave.  
 Hill, Henry W., 22, 70 La Salle St. (Hill & Woltersdorf.)  
 Hine, Cicero, 263 Wabash Ave.  
 Hodgkins, Howard G., Room 94, 240 La Salle St.  
 Hoffman, H. Curtis, 1501 Schiller Bldg.  
 Hogenson, Edward A., 264 N. Hoyne Ave.  
 Holabird, Wm., 1618 Monadnock Block (Holabird & Roche).  
 Holden, Ben Edwin, 606, 175 Dearborn St.  
 Holmboe, Leonard C. B., Ill. Steel Co., South Chicago.  
 Holsman, Henry K., 1118, 153 La Salle St.  
 Hoskins, John M., 1280 Madison St.  
 Hotchkin, Robert B., 2417 N. Hermitage Ave.  
 Holton, Bartholomew J., 1241 Seminary Ave.  
 Houda, Joseph F., 622 Roanoke Bldg.  
 Huber, Julius H., 710, 171 Washington St.  
 Huehl, Harris W., 59, 163 Randolph St. (Huehl & Schmid).  
 Hughes, Andrews F., 429 W. 69th St.  
 Hulla, John, 709, 84 La Salle St.  
 Hunt, Jarvis, 1407 Monadnock Block.  
 Hussander, Arthur F., 514 Burling St.  
 Ingalls, Arthur R., 6558 Ross Ave.  
 Jaffray, Henry S., 6444 Lexington Ave.  
 Jebson, Ernest, 505 Schiller Bldg. (Frommann & Jebson.)  
 Jenney, Wm. Le Baron, 520 New York Life Bldg. (Jenney & Mundie).  
 Jensen, Elmer C., 520 New York Life Bldg.  
 Jobson, C. Frank, Pullman Bldg.  
 Johnson, Oscar, Clark and Sheffield Ave.  
 Johnson, Morris O., 6530 Lexington Ave.  
 Johnston, Joseph S., 359 E. 43d St.  
 Johnston, Wm. K., 1116 The Temple.  
 Jyrch, Carl E., 694 Fulton St.  
 Kaeseberg, Frank, 770 Sheffield Ave.  
 Kaiser, August, 428 S. California Ave.  
 Kaiser, Otto, 75 Bingham St.  
 Kallal, Charles W., 808 Association Bldg.  
 Karback, Charles W., 1096 W. Polk St.  
 Kelley, Irving W., 59 Dearborn St.  
 Kennard, De Witt T., 261 62d St.  
 Ketchum, Richard B., 922 Monadnock Blk.  
 Kennerly, George H., 85 Dearborn St.  
 Kiefer, Albert, 526 Woolner Bldg.  
 Kilroy, John G., 707, 171 Washington St.  
 Kingsley, George S., 36 La Salle St.  
 Kintz, Geo. A. W., 9710 Logan Ave.  
 Klewer, Wm. L., 1505 Schiller Bldg.  
 Kley, Henry T., 214 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Klucina, John, 1565 22d St.  
 Knapp, George O., 157 Michigan Ave.  
 Knudson, Johan F., 801 W. North Ave.  
 Koenig, Fred, 705 Journal Bldg.  
 Koll, Henry C., 77 Weed St.  
 Krausch, Walter T., 209 Adams St. (Care of C. B. & Q. Ry.)  
 Krause, Edmund R., 1601, 100 Washington St.  
 Krieg, Wm. G., 84 Washington St.  
 Kuehne, Carl Oskar, 171 Center St.  
 Kupfer, Otto A., 371 S. Paulina St.  
 La Belle, Edward C., 607 Thomas St.  
 Lang, Albert, 6640 Evans Ave.  
 Lang, Fritz, 700 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Lang, Louis A., 2611 N. 41st Ct.  
 Langtry, Wm., 4 Lane Place.  
 Lapointe, Diendonne A., 811 Security Bldg.  
 Larmon, Philip, 89 Lake St.  
 Lehle, Louis, 812 Schiller Bldg.  
 Levy, Alexander L., 616 Chicago Opera House Block.  
 Liedberg, Hugo J., 23 Metropolitan Blk.  
 Linderorth, Sven, 5844 Elizabeth St.  
 Lindquist, Frederick, 1408 Franklin Blvd.  
 Llewellyn, Joseph C., 1218 Association Bldg.  
 Lonek, Adolph, 144 La Salle St.  
 Lovell, Sidney, 1300, 355 Dearborn St.  
 Lowden, Alexander H., 1501 Schiller Bldg.  
 Luebckert, Otto, 65 S. Clinton St.  
 Lund, Anders G., 602 W. 63d St.  
 Mahaffey, David, 711, 84 La Salle St.  
 Maher, George W., R. 820, 218 La Salle St.  
 Mahoney, Marion L., 281 W. Adams St.  
 Marshall, Benjamin H., 905 Cable Bldg.  
 Marston, Louis H., 908, 187 Dearborn St.  
 Marz, Otto H., 78 La Salle St.  
 Matteson, Victor Andre, 150 Van Buren St.  
 Maurer, Wm., 668 Augusta St.  
 Mayo, Ernest A., 1715 Marquette Bldg.  
 McAfee, Charles H., 36 La Salle St.  
 McCall, Thomas, 167 Dearborn St.  
 McMichael, John, 6023 Calumet Ave.  
 McMullen, Henry J., 1680 W. 12th St.  
 McMurray, Oscar L., 6441 Greenwood Ave.  
 Mead, Daniel W., 605 First National Bank Bldg., 164 Dearborn St.  
 Meissner, C. L. Henry, 92 N. Central Park Ave.  
 Meldahl, Jens J., 801, 225 Dearborn St. (Hessenmueller & Meldahl.)  
 Melin, Charles W., 1166 Columbia Ave.  
 Metcalf, John S., 804 The Temple.  
 Miller, Jos. A., 1607 Ashland Block.  
 Miller, Grant C., 153 La Salle St. (Patton & Miller.)  
 Miller, Wm. C., 69 S. 41st St.  
 Milner, Warren H., 1243 Stock Exchange Bldg.  
 Mitchell, Louis M., 145 La Salle St.  
 Molitor, Joseph, 404 Journal Bldg.  
 Monell, Frederick D., 901, 185 Dearborn St.  
 Morehouse, Merritt J., 702 Fisher Bldg.  
 Morey, Arthur G., 320 Winthrop Ave.

# *Rittenhouse & Embree Co.,*

MANUFACTURERS

## *Maple and Oak Flooring.*

UNSURPASSED IN QUALITY

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF

## *White Pine Lumber and Dimension Shingles.*

Office, Factory and Yard:

35th Street and Centre Avenue.

Telephone Yards 502.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Among some of the larger office and other buildings for which we have furnished the flooring are the following: Masonic Temple, Fisher Building, Ashland Block Annex, New York Life, First National Bank, Western Electric Co., R. R. Donnelly & Co., University of Chicago, Merchants Loan and Trust Co. Bldg., The Coliseum, St. Xavier's Academy, Tribune Bldg., Chicago & Rock Island Depot; Hibbard, Spencer & Bartlett Bldg., Chicago; Tremont Temple, Boston, Mass.; Fullerton Building, St. Louis, Mo.; Massachusetts Building, Baltimore; and many others.

J. W. EMBREE, Pres't.

M. F. RITTENHOUSE, Vice-Pres't.

H. W. CHANDLER, Sec'y and Treas.

## CHANDLER LUMBER CO.

100 ELSTON AVENUE, CHICAGO

PHONES MONROE 2075 AND 2076

We carry a Large Stock for the Building Trade. Good Grades  
and Prompt Delivery

## WILLIAM E. BARRETT & CO.

## LUMBER, LATH AND SHINGLES

KILN-DRIED OAK FLOORING "PECK'S PERFECT" REDWOOD SHINGLES

## CALIFORNIA PINE

Branch Office:

102 Law Exchange, BUFFALO

Head Offices:

925-926-927 Stock Exchange Bldg., CHICAGO

## THE PILSEN LUMBER CO.

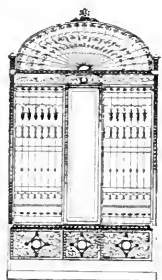
## BUILDING LUMBER

Telephone Canal 127

Twenty-Second and Laflin Sts.  
CHICAGO

Morrell, John, 13 Surrey Ct.  
 Morrison, John C., 404 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
 Mosher, E. Bradford, 530 W. 58th St.  
 Moulton, Geo. M., 1809 Fisher Bldg.  
 Mozier, H. P., 1012, 183 Dearborn St.  
 Mueller, Herman, 561 So. Ashland Ave.  
 Mullay, Thomas Hubert, 1601 Monadnock Block.  
 Mundie, Wm. Bryce, 520 New York Life Bldg. (Jenney & Mundie.)  
 Murphy, John H., 600, 279 Dearborn St. (Murphy & Camp.)  
 Neebes, Geo. S., 3823 Forest Ave.  
 Nelson, Edward O., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Nettenstorm, Joel U., (R. 1100, Care C., M. & St. P. R.), 84 Van Buren St.  
 Newhouse, Henry L., 4630 Prairie Ave.  
 Newell, Frank V., 78 La Salle St.  
 Newberry, Robert T., 1227 New York Life Bldg.  
 Newman, Edgar M., 415 Stock Exchange.  
 Newman, Wm. L., 909 Jackson Blvd.  
 Newport, Chas. F., 414 W. 63d St.  
 Nicholson, Wm. A., 6112 Lexington Ave. (J. T. Nicholson & Son.)  
 Nicholson, Jos. T. & Son, 6112 Lexington Ave. (J. T. Nicholson & Son.)  
 Nielson, Carl, 29 Francis Pl.  
 Niemi, Arthur R., 1142 Rookery Bldg.  
 Nimmons, George C., 1733 Marquette Bldg. (Nimmons & Fellows.)  
 Norton, Francis Joseph, Kenmore Ave.  
 Nothnagel, Charles W., 914 W. 67th St.  
 Novy, Ludvig, 1818 22d St.  
 O'Brien, Maurice G., 5406 Ridgewood Ct.  
 Ohlhaber, Wm., 663 N. Robey St.  
 Ohrenstein, Ernest J., 112 Clark St. (Turnock & Ohrenstein.)  
 Otis, Wm. A., 606, 175 Dearborn St.  
 Ottenheimer, Henry L., Schiller Bldg.  
 Packard, Allyn A., 1706 Marquette Bldg.  
 Pagels, Wm. F., Ogden Bldg.  
 Palmer, Charles M., 1205 Monadnock Block.  
 Pashley, Alfred F., 1605 Manhattan Bldg., 315 Dearborn St.  
 Patton, Norman S., 153 La Salle St. (Patton & Miller.)  
 Peabody, Arthur, 1007 Monadnock Block. (Peabody & Beasley.)  
 Perkins, Frederick W., 1612 Marquette Bldg.  
 Perkins, Dwight Heald, 1107 Steinway Hall.  
 Pfeiffer, George L., 1621 W. 12th St.  
 Pierce, Osborne J., 2163 Monroe St.  
 Pond, Allen Bartlit, 1109 Steinway Hall. (Pond & Pond.)  
 Pond, Irving K., 1109 Steinway Hall. (Pond & Pond.)  
 Pope, John Francis, 700 Turner Ave.  
 Postle, David E., 1731 Marquette Bldg.  
 Paulsen, Edward J., 594 N. Francisco St.  
 Poulsen, Geo. F., 302 E. 41st St.  
 Powell, Russell B., 1551 Marquette Bldg.  
 Powers, Horace S., 1733 Marquette Bldg.  
 Poyer, Andrew, 10536 Vincennes Road. (A. Poyer & Son.)  
 Poyer, Max, 10536 Vincennes Rd. (A. Poyer & Son.)  
 Pridmore, John E. O., 1418 Champlain Bldg.  
 Prindeville, Chas. H., 85 Dearborn St. (Egan & Prindeville.)  
 Probst, Edward, 990 W. 20th St.  
 Pruyn, Wm. H., Jr., 229 42d St.  
 Quackenboss, Leonard G., 108 Fifth Ave.  
 Rae, Robert, Jr., 525, 134 Van Buren St.  
 Raeder, Henry, 109 Randolph St. (Raeder & Coffin.)  
 Randak, Frank, 1607 Ashland Block.  
 Rapp, Cornelius Ward, 615, 100 Washington St.  
 Rautert, Fred., R. 99, 163 Randolph St.  
 Renwick, Edward A., 1618 Monadnock Block. (Holabird & Roche.)  
 Reynertson, Theis J., 1085 N. 40th Ave.  
 Reznay, James B., 1185 Turner Ave.  
 Rich, Evert, 6510 Howard Ave.  
 Richards, Henry H., 615, 134 Van Buren St.  
 Riegert, Emil, 74 Racine Ave.  
 Rinn, Charles, 2629 N. Lawndale Ave.  
 Ritter, Louis E., 1336 Marquette Bldg.  
 Robinson, Argyle E., 622, 84 LaSalle St.  
 Roche, Martin, 1618 Monadnock Block. (Holabird & Roche.)  
 Rogers, John Arthur, 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Rogers, James Gamble, 1314 Ashland Block.  
 Rohm, Jean Baptist, 360 Armitage Ave.  
 Rosenthal, Alexander B., 125 Walnut St.  
 Rouleau, Arthur, 510 W. Polk St.  
 Roy, Franz, 275 92d St.  
 Runde, Otto, 119 Rice St.  
 Rush, A. William, 410 Security Bldg.  
 Rusy, Anthony F., Tribune Bldg.  
 Rutan, Charles H., 1780 Old Colony Bldg. (Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge.)  
 Sandegren, Andrew R., 160 Washington St.  
 Schaub, Louis J., 717 N. Campbell Ave.  
 Schenck, Rudolph, 157 Michigan Ave.  
 Schlaacks, Henry John, 1503 Schiller Bldg.  
 Schmid, Richard G., 59, 163 Randolph St. (Huehl & Schmid.)  
 Schmidt, Richard Ernest, 1013, 172 Washington St.  
 Schock, Frederick R., 913, 172 Washington St.  
 Schoenfeldt, Frank, 1755 W. 12th St.  
 Schroeder, Wm. H., 407, 100 Washington St.  
 Schroeder, John M., 99 Randolph St.  
 Schubert, George F., 568 Sheffield Ave.  
 Schultz, Martin M., 678 W. 17th St.  
 Schulze, William, 1156 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Schweizer, Joseph, 352 Webster Ave.  
 Seator, Sinclair M., 825 Reaper Block.  
 Sellon, George C., 6406 Ingleside Ave.  
 Shankland, Edward Clapp, 806 Rookery Bldg.  
 Shannon, James S., 395, 113 Adams St.  
 Shaw, Howard Van Doren, 615, 175 Dearborn St.  
 Shattuck, Walter F., Art Institute.  
 Shepley, George F., 1780 Old Colony Bldg. (Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge.)  
 Shipman, Stephen V., 240 La Salle St.

# The STANDARD COMPANY

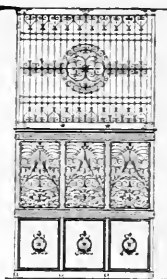


West Fifteenth and Laflin Streets  
Phone Canal 823 CHICAGO, ILL.

## Ornamental Iron and Bronze Work

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Bank and Office  
Railings and  
Grilles. Elevator  
Enclosures and  
Cabs, Iron Stairs  
Store Fronts, etc.



WRITE FOR PRICES AND DESIGNS



## Variety Mfg. Co.

77-83 WEST LAKE STREET,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
Cross Horizontal Folding Doors for  
Freight Houses, and Cross Improved  
Meaker Doors for Elevator Shafts.

Cut shows doors in C.R.I. & P. Railway Freight  
House in Chicago, there being ninety-six doors  
in this house.

TELEPHONE MAIN 3290.

TELEPHONE WEST 515.

## LANDON & EGGERS IRON and WIRE WORKS

OFFICE AND WORKS:

1243, 1245, 1247 FILLMORE ST., CORNER  
ROCKWELL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

IRON FENCES, ELEVATOR ENCLOSURES AND CABS, BALCONY RAILINGS, IRON  
STAIRS, STABLE FIXTURES, WINDOW GUARDS, IRON DOORS AND  
SHUTTERS, BRASS AND ELECTRO PLATED WORK,  
BANK RAILINGS AND GRILLES.

FIRE ESCAPES A SPECIALTY.

THE WINSLOW BROS. COMPANY,  
CHICAGO.

## Ornamental Iron and Bronze.

THE WINSLOW ELEVATOR AND MACHINE CO.

96-100 Clinton Street.

HIGH GRADE HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRIC ELEVATORS  
FOR FIRST-CLASS BUILDINGS.

Silsbee, Joseph L., 115 Dearborn St.  
 Simpson, John G., 164 La Salle St.  
 Smith, Robert S., 818, 185 Dearborn St.  
 Smith, Sidney, 1618 N. Clark St.  
 Snyder, Edward E., 167 Dearborn St.  
 Sorensen, Charles A., 648 N. Claremont St.  
 Spencer, Robert C., Jr., 1107 Steinway Hall.  
 Speyer, Julius, 164 La Salle St.  
 (J. Speyer & Son.)  
 Speyer, Oscar P., 164 La Salle St.  
 (J. Speyer & Son.)  
 Spitzer, Maurice, 507-8, 225 Dearborn St.  
 Stanhope, Leon E., 1201 The Temple.  
 Stebbings, Walter L., 1111 Monadnock Bldg.  
 Stein, Frank W., 5606 Grove Ave.  
 Stephens, Burett H., 5729 La Salle St.  
 Steuben, Theo., 1110 Lincoln Ave.  
 Stevens, Charles Whitney, 1018 Schiller Bldg.  
 Stevens, Harry E., 185 Dearborn St.  
 Stoddard, Edward B., 1480 Madison St.  
 Stone, John R., 148 Hartford Bldg.  
 Strandel, Charles A., 507, 171 Washington St.  
 Strippleman, Wm., 927, 153 La Salle St.  
 Sturm, Meyer J., 84 La Salle St.  
 Sturnfield, Chas. H., 1238 W. 21st St.  
 Sullivan, Louis H., 1600 Auditorium Bldg.  
 Sutcliffe, John, 218 La Salle St.  
 Swanson, H. Frederick, 172 Washington St.  
 Swern, Wm. C., 426, 97 Clark St.  
 Thain, Joseph A., 3152 Prairie Ave.  
 Thisslew, Charles, 451 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Thomas, Wm., 163 Randolph St.  
 Thomas, Cyrus P., 53 Portland Blk.  
 Thomsen, Frederick W., 44 Seminary Ave.  
 Tilton, John Neal, R. 1024, 112 Clark St.  
 Tomlinson, Henry Webster, 1107 Steinway Hall.  
 Townsend, Frederick B., 924-218 La Salle St.  
 Treat, Samuel A., 1507 Fisher Bldg.  
 Turnock, E. Hill, 606 Chicago Opera House. (Turnock & Ohrenstein.)  
 Vail, Morrison H., 1128 Unity Bldg.  
 Van Keuren, Charles W., 119 La Salle St.  
 Van Keuren, Wm. J., 14, 78 La Salle St.  
 Van Osdal, John Mills, 225 Dearborn St.  
 Viehe-Naess, Ivar, 829 Sheffield Ave.  
 Voigt, Gustav, 3220 S. Canal St.  
 Waful, Edward E., 172 Washington St.  
 Wagner, John H., 107 Dearborn St.  
 Walker, Wm. Ernest, 100 Pine St.  
 Walter, Wayne M., 90 La Salle St.  
 Warren, Clinton J., 84 Adams St.  
 Waterman, Harry Hale, 218 La Salle St.  
 Watson, Robert Bruce, Plymouth Bldg.  
 (Watson & Hazleton.)  
 Weary, Chas. A., 412 So. Paulina St.  
 Weber, Alfred P., 172 Washington St.  
 Weber, Peter J., 702 Fisher Bldg.  
 Wegman, Jules F., Fisher Bldg.  
 Wheeler, Chas. F., 1147 W. Montana Ave.  
 Weirick, Ralph W., 304 Bowen Ave.  
 Wheelock, Harry B., 1106-8 Schiller Bldg.

Wight, Peter B., 1112 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
 Wilkowski, Jos. A., 1177 N. Leavitt St.  
 Williamson, William G., 1124, 153 La Salle St.  
 Willmanns, August C., 402 Journal Bldg.  
 Wing, Thomas W., 185 Dearborn St.  
 Wilson, Horatio R., 218 La Salle St.  
 Witherspoon, John M., 1809 Fisher Bldg.  
 Wittekind, Henry, Jr., 944 Fargo Ave.  
 Wcerner, Adolph, 217 Centre St.  
 Wolf, Frederick W., 139 Rees St.  
 Woltersdorf, Arthur F., 22, 70 La Salle St.  
 (Hill & Woltersdorf.)  
 Woodyatt, Ernest, 850, 123 La Salle St.  
 Woollacott, John S., 1101 Schiller Bldg.  
 Worthmann, Henry, 625 W. Chicago Ave.  
 Wray, James A., 758 W. North Ave.  
 Wright, Harvey, 803, 226 La Salle St.  
 Youmans, Wm. A., 3508 Prairie Ave.  
 Youngberg, John E., 218 La Salle St.  
 Zarbell, Iver C., 528 Reaper Block.  
 Zimmerman, W. Carlys, 1101 Steinway Hall.  
 Zimmermann, Hugo H., 1279 Perry St.  
 Zimmermann, Albert G., 185 Dearborn St.  
 Zippwald, Otto, 1304 Diversey Bd.

## COOK COUNTY OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO ELMHURST.

Griffin, Walter B.

## EVANSTON.

Ayars, Charles R., 613 Davis St.  
 Blake, Edgar O., 7, 620 Davis St.  
 Childs, Frank A., 1203 Maple Ave.  
 Phillips, Charles A., 223 Greenwood Bd.  
 Saxe, Ira C., 1303 Washington St.  
 Stewart, Peter C., 629 Davis St.

## OAK PARK.

Fiddelke, Henry G., 201 W. Lake St.  
 Randolph, S. M. 130 S. Grove Ave.  
 Fyfe, James L., 417 Home Ave.  
 Roberts, Eben Ezra, 101 Marion St.  
 Thompson, Frank D., 111 Marion St.  
 Wright, Frank Lloyd, Forest and Chicago Ave.

## RIVERSIDE.

Ashby, Geo. Wm.

## WILMETTE.

Wright, Willis J., 1326 Forest Ave.

## CITIES OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO AND COOK COUNTY.

### ALHAMBRA (Madison Co.)

Oswald, Fridolin, Main St.

### ALTON (Madison Co.)

Marland, Andrew S.  
 Nixon, Utten S., Cor. Bell and Third Sts.  
 Pfeiffenberger, Lucas, 102 W. 3d St.  
 Stelle, Oliver G., Upper Alton.

### ATKINSON (Henry Co.)

Chapler, Elijah C.  
 Millar, Wallace L.

# HODGE & HOMER CO.,

## Builders' Hardware and Mechanics' Tools

TELEPHONE 1379.

47-49 WEST RANDOLPH ST.

CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 1829

## JOHN BOOTH,

MANUFACTURER OF

## ORNAMENTAL IRON AND WIRE GOODS

IRON FENCES, ELEVATOR ENCLOSURES, BALCONY AND STAIR RAILINGS, IRON STAIRS, BANK  
AND OFFICE RAILINGS AND GRILLES, IRON AND WIRE WINDOW GUARDS,  
WIRE CLOTH, STABLE FIXTURES, VASES,  
CRESTING AND VANES.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE.

114 TO 116 EAST LAKE STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.



## Chicago Portland Cement Company,

MANUFACTURERS

## AA CHICAGO PORTLAND CEMENT.

ONE BRAND ONLY.

HIGHEST GRADE.



AWARDED WORLD'S COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION 1893.

## John Hartmann

Architectural

## Wood Carving and Designing

Composition Capitals and Ornaments, Models for  
Wood and Metal. Estimates Furnished.

Telephone, Main 2070.

13-15-17 North Jefferson St., CHICAGO



**AURORA (Kane Co.)**

Malmer, Eugene, 249 Grove St.  
Mulvey, Joseph, 8 Brady Block.  
Shepardson, Ralph S., 204 Galena St.  
Worst, Frederick W., 320 Coulter Block.

**BELLEVILLE (St. Clair Co.)**

Rubach, Otto W., West Bldg.

**BELVIDERE (Boone Co.)**

Sturgis, Louis H., 810 N. State St.

**BLOOMINGTON (McLean Co.)**

Bullard, Robert A.  
Miller, George H., Eddy Bldg.  
Moratz, Paul O., 101 E. Front St.  
Pillsbury, Arthur L., 616 Griesheim Bldg.

**CAIRO (Alexander Co.)**

Jenkins, John S., 1006 Commercial Ave.  
Kelly, Daniel M. (Kelly & Kusener.)  
Kusener, Casper, 1916 Commercial Ave.  
(Kelly & Kusener.)

**CARTHAGE (Hancock Co.)**

Payne, Edgar A. (Geo. W. Payne & Son.)  
Payne, Geo. W. (Geo. W. Payne & Son.)

**CHAMPAIGN (Champaign Co.)**

Bainum, Curtis S., 34 Neil St.  
Brown, Seeley, 70 N. Neil St.  
English, Edward Carey, Jr., 310 Clark St.  
Hines, Edward G., Illinois Bldg.  
Spencer, Nelson S., I. O. O. F. Bldg.  
Temple, Harry R., 309 Springfield Ave.  
Vredenburg, Hachaliah, Illinois Bldg.

**CHARLESTON (Coles Co.)**

Maxwell, Benj. R., 411 Harrison Ave.  
Mitchell, Chas. D., 16, 6th St.

**CLINTON.**

McKean, Randolph W.

**COLLINSVILLE (Madison Co.)**

Eberhardt, Henry W., 207 E. Main St.

**DANVILLE (Vermillion Co.)**

Brown, Frederick G., 519 The Temple.  
Garrett, Urias E., 307 W. Seminary St.  
Liese, George C., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.  
Ludwick, George W.  
McCoy, John F., Daniel Bldg.  
Whitmeyer, Mark H., 15 N. Vermillion St.

**DECATUR (Macon Co.)**

Babcock, Barzillia B., 770 Johns Ave.  
McNabb, Willie O., 403 N. Main St.  
Patterson, Melville G., Fenton Bldg.  
Rosen, Richard O., Review Bldg.

**DIXON.**

Vail, Morrison H.

**EAST ST. LOUIS (St. Clair Co.)**

Bartlow, James N., Arcade Bldg.  
Frankel, Albert B., 208 Collinsville Ave.  
Kennedy, John W., Arcade Bldg.  
Mueller, Bernhard A., 19 Arcade Bldg.

Pfeiffenberger, George D., Collinsville Ave. (L. Pfeiffenberger & Son.)  
Riester, Frank P., 205 McCaslane Bldg.

**EDWARDSVILLE (Madison Co.)**

Pauly, Edward C., Hillsboro Ave.  
Pauly, Charles, Hillsboro Ave.  
Spilman, Charles H.

**ELGIN (Kane Co.)**

Abell, Wm. Wright, Home Bank Bldg.  
Hoag, Smith, 36 Union St.  
Jones, Wm. C., McBride Block.  
Turnbull, Gilbert M., McBride Block.  
(Turnbull & Jones.)

**FREEPORT (Stephenson Co.)**

Buser, Nathaniel E., West Freeport.  
Dustman, Urias M., 118 Stephenson St.  
Hahn, Howard H., 409-10 Rice Bldg.  
Weary, Arthur C., 401 Rice Bldg.

**GALESBURG (Knox Co.)**

Aldrich, Norman K.  
Beadle, John Grant, 207 Main St.  
Hair, Charles Ernest, 86 S. Cherry St.  
Wolf, William, Fraternity Bldg.

**GENESEO (Henry Co.)**

Okeberg, John V.

**GRANITE CITY.**

Hill, Chas. Dexter, Second and Purcell Sts. (Hill & Kistner.)  
Kistner, Theodore C.

**HINSDALE (Du Page Co.)**

Rawson, Lorin A.

**HUNT CITY (Jasper Co.)**

Blackburn, M. F.

**JACKSONVILLE (Morgan Co.)**

Buckingham, Clarence W., 211½ State Bldg. (N. A. Buckingham & Son.)  
Buckingham, Nathan A., 211½ State Bldg. (N. A. Buckingham & Son.)  
Coleman, Isaac C., 232½ W. State St.  
Pierson, James K. C., 232½ W. State St.

**JERSEYVILLE (Jersey Co.)**

Embley, Augustus N., Arch St.

**JOLIET (Will Co.)**

Allen, Frank S., 207 Allen Bldg.  
Barnes, John H., 30 Young Bldg.  
Boehme, Hugo, 101 Ottawa St.  
Hill, Irwin H.  
Hoehn, Rudolph G., 212 Allen Bldg.  
Wallace, Charles L., 101 Wallace Bldg.  
Wallace, Elizabeth B., 101 Wallace Bldg.  
Webster, Charles Woods, 400 Cutting Bldg.

**KANKAKEE (Kankakee Co.)**

Henry, Charles D., 26 Arcade Bldg.

NEW YORK  
34-36 Cooper Square

BROOKLYN  
16-18 Hoyt Street

PHILADELPHIA  
1710-12 Market Street

# GEORGE F. MOORE

DECORATIVE MOULDINGS

186-188-190 24TH STREET

Samples and estimates furnished  
on application

CHICAGO

## E. LEE HEIDENREICH,

Member American Institute Mining Engineers.  
Member Western Society of Engineers.

# Armored Concrete Constructions

Scientifically Designed and Built.

FLOORS, GIRDERS, BEAMS, TANKS, SEWERS,  
FLUMES, RETAINING WALLS, DOCKS AND BRIDGES,

Grain Elevators a Specialty.

541 Rookery, CHICAGO, ILL.

TELEPHONE HARRISON 3129.

MILLS: ERIE, PA.

## H. F. WATSON CO.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

### ASBESTOS PRODUCTS.

Pipe and Boiler Covering.  
Steam Packings. Asbestos  
Roofing. Carpet Linings, Im-  
perial Brand 2 and 3 Ply  
Prepared Roofing Materials.

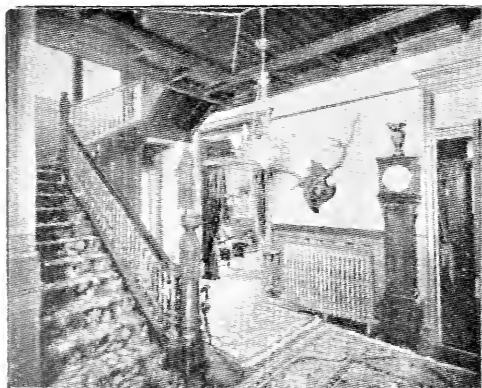
## Building and Roofing Papers.

ASPHALT ROOFINGS and COAL TAR PRODUCTS.

OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE:

74 East Taylor Street,

CHICAGO, ILL.



## Clarence I. Wolfinger,

GENERAL . . .  
CONTRACTOR.

Fine Residence Work a Specialty

Carpentry, Interior Finish,  
Office and Bank Fixtures,  
Fine Cabinet Work.

164 La Salle Street,

Telephone  
Main 3841.

CHICAGO.

**KEWANEE (Henry Co.)**

Eklund, Henry, 218 N. Fremont St.  
McCullough, John, 107 Third St.

**LINCOLN (Logan Co.)**

Corwine, William A., 203 4th St.  
Deal, Joe Mindert, 4 Obcamp Block.  
Simpson, John A., 100 Chicago St.

**MACOMB (McDonough Co.)**

Fuhr, John H., 209 Calhoun St.  
Holmes, Willis B., Calhoun and Carroll  
Sts.

**MASON CITY (Mason Co.)**

Skadden, Edward W.

**METROPOLIS.**

Houts, Wm. T.

**MOLINE (Rock Island Co.)**

Cervin, Olof Zacharias, Wessel Bldg.  
Eckerman, Oscar A.  
Kerns, George M., Postoffice Block.

**OTTAWA (La Salle Co.)**

Richardson, Jason F., Jr., 3 Court House.  
White, Kesson, 6 Masonic Block.  
Hyde, Frank D., 218 Madison St.

**PEKIN (Tazewell Co.)**

Saenger, Louis P.  
Zimmer, Henry H., 363 S. Capitol St.

**PEORIA (Peoria Co.)**

Baillie, John McLellan, Y. M. C. A. Bldg.  
(Reeves & Baillie.)  
Davis, Geo. H., 411 Perry Ave.  
Hewitt, Herbert Edmund, 24 Arcade  
Bldg.  
Hotchkiss, Robert J., 109 So. Jefferson  
St. (Richardson & Hotchkiss.)  
Hulsebus, Bernhard L., 514 Y. M. C. A.  
Bldg. (Parr & Hulsebus.)  
Jobst, Valentine, 517 N. Adams St.  
King, John F., Jr., 822 Linn St.  
Klein, F. J.  
Parr, Louis J., 514 Y. M. C. A. Bldg.  
(Parr & Hulsebus.)  
Reeves, Wm. H., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.  
(Reeves & Baillie.)  
Salter, Richard H., 406 Woolner Bldg.  
Shank, John A., Observatory Bldg.  
Todhunter, Robinson L., 818 Fifth Ave.  
Wittford, Sylvanus G., 915 4th Ave.  
Zeit, Ferdinand M., 938 Warner Ave.

**POLO.**

Ruth, Thomas P.

**PONTIAC (Livingston Co.)**

Hercules, Jacob W., 726 Howard St.  
Young, Richard A.

**PRINCETON (Bureau Co.)**

Alpaugh, Nicholas G., 111 S St.  
Alpaugh, Nicholas, 111 S St.  
Bryant, Joseph P.

**QUINCY (Adams Co.)**

Behrensmeyer, George A., 530½ Main St.  
Chattan, Harvey, Wells Bldg.  
Ledebrink, Frederick C., 52 Schott Bldg.  
Orr, Edward Elsworth, 133½ N. 6th St.  
Tubbesing, Frank R., 651½ Hampshire St.  
Wood, Ernest M., 7th and Hampshire Sts.

**ROCK ISLAND (Rock Island Co.)**

Borgolte, Frederick Ferdinand, 1400 3d  
Ave.  
Drack, Leonard, 18th St. and Second Ave.  
Stauduhar, George P., 320 20th St.  
Wells, William A., 41 M. & L. Block.

**ROCKFORD (Winnebago Co.)**

Bradley, Charles W., 519-20 Brown Bldg.  
(Bradley & Carpenter.)  
Carpenter, Frank A., 519-20 Brown Bldg.  
(Bradley & Carpenter.)  
Keyt, William R.

**ST. CHARLES (Kane Co.)**

Miller, Charles A., Jr., W. 7th St.

**SANDWICH (De Kalb Co.)**

Howison, Charles.

**SHABBONA GROVE.**

Shepardson, Ralph S.

**SPRINGFIELD (Sangamon Co.)**

Bullard, Samuel A., 208 S. 6th St.  
Conway, Wm. H., 104 E. Side Square.  
Furrow, Edward, odd Fellows' Bldg.  
Hamilton, Frank H., City Hall.  
Hanes, Samuel J., Farmer's Bank Bldg.  
Helmle, George Henry, 430 S. 5th St.  
Rinaker, John I., Franklin Bldg.  
Shinn, Charles W., 714 S. 5th St.

**STREATOR (La Salle Co.)**

Allen, Alonzo W., 123 E. Main St.  
Laughlin, John A., Leroy Block.

**STERLING (Whiteside Co.)**

Van Horne, Philip T., 20 E. Third St.  
Wetherbee, Charles E.

**TOLEDO (Cumberland Co.)**

Hanker, Charles.

**UPPER ALTON (Madison Co.)**

Stelle, Oliver G.

**URBANA (Champaign Co.)**

McLane, Cyrus D., 604 S. Mathews Ave.  
Ricker, N. Clifford, 400 Engineering Bldg.  
U. of I. (Ricker & White.)  
Royer, Joseph W., City Bldg.  
Temple, Seth Justin, Engineering Bldg.  
U. of I.  
White, James M., 400 Engineering Hall.  
(Ricker & White.)

**WAUKEGAN (Lake Co.)**

Burkhard, Paul E., 789 Grand Ave.  
Worsford, Ira A., Dodge Bldg.  
Minott, John E., 522 Madison St.  
Pentecost, Douglas S.

# ARTHUR R. CLARK & Co.

## General Contractors

164 DEARBORN ST.

Room 411,  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG.  
TELEPHONE CENTRAL 971.

CHICAGO.

Telephone Central 888.

# C. EVERETT CLARK COMPANY,

## General Contractors and Builders,

Suite 1405-6 Title and Trust Bldg.

100 Washington Street,

CHICAGO, ILL.

F. H. FENNO, PREST.

R. HANSEN, SECY.-TREAS.

# SIMPSON CONSTRUCTION Co.

704 Chamber of Commerce Building, CHICAGO.

## CEMENT WALKS,

Concrete Fireproof Construction, Combined Curb and Gutter,  
Rock Asphalt Floors and Pavements.

TELEPHONE MAIN 883.

JOHN F. WARWICK, President.

ALLEN B. COOK, Vice-President.

WM. GRANT COOK, Sec'y & Treas.

### SPECIALTIES

Boiler Setting

Furnace Building

Coke Ovens

Kilns

Engine Foundations

Smoke Stacks

# Warwick Construction Co.

## CONTRACTORS

FOR ALL CLASSES OF FIRE BRICK WORK

Chamber of Commerce

TEL. MAIN 1062.

CHICAGO

**WINNETKA.**

Higginson, Augustus B.

**ZION CITY.**

Hays, Harvey G.

**ARCHITECTS OUTSIDE OF THE  
STATE OF ILLINOIS.****ALABAMA.****HUNTSVILLE.**

Cowell, Herbert.

**CALIFORNIA.****LOS ANGELES.**

Hunt, Myron A., Lankershire Bldg.

**INDIANA.****EVANSVILLE.**

Schlotter, Frank J., Dickman Bldg.

**FORT WAYNE.**

Tolan, Brentwood.

Weatherhogg, Charles R., Tri-State Bldg.

**INDIANAPOLIS.**

Ellwood, Albert H., 85 Baldwin Bldg.

**LAFAYETTE.**

Alexander, James F., Perrin Bank Bldg.

**LOGANSFORD (Cass Co.)**

Horn, Carl J., 4 Masonic Temple.

**TERRE HAUTE (Vigo Co.)**

Vrydagh, Robert T., Naylor-Cox Bldg.

Vrydagh, Jupiter G., Naylor-Cox Bldg.

**VINCENNES (Knox Co.)**

Gaddis, John W., 314½ Main St.

**IOWA.****AMES.**

Connell, Richard D.

**DAVENPORT (Scott Co.)**

Burrows, Parke Tunis, 205 W. 3d St.

Hammatt, Edward S., Whitaker Bldg.

Ross, John W., Forrest Blk.

**DES MOINES.**

Neebe, John, 3027 7th St.

**DUBUQUE.**

Spencer, John, 627 Bank & Insurance Bldg.

Heer, Fridolin Jr., 8th and Iowa Sts.

**MASON CITY.**

Fisher, James E., 205 N. Main St.

**MICHIGAN.****GRAND RAPIDS.**

Allen, Frank P., Jr., 753 Michigan Trust Bldg.

**OHIO.****AKRON (Summit Co.)**

Henry, Charles, 413 E. Market St.

**CLEVELAND (Cuyahoga Co.)**

Badgley, Sydney R., 1273 Euclid Ave.

**MASSACHUSETTS.****BOSTON.**

Sturgis, R. Clipston, 19 Exchange Place.

**MINNESOTA.****MINNEAPOLIS (Hennepin Co.)**

Orff, Fremont Dayton, Lumber Exchange Bldg.

Overmire, Edwin P., Phoenix Bldg.

Record, James L., 306 Corn Exchange Bldg.

**MISSOURI.****ST. LOUIS.**

Boisselier, C. D., Wainwright Bldg.

Bonsack, Frederick C., Columbia Bldg.

Legg, Jerome B., 715 Locust St.

May, Charles F., 408 Olive St.

Chivers, Herbert C., Wainwright Bldg.

Hess, Ernest J., Lincoln Trust Bldg.

Janssen, Ernest C., 318 Lucas Bldg.

Kirchner, H. William, 409 Commercial Bldg.

Klutho, Victor J., 306 Benoist Bldg.

Link, Theo. C., Carleton Bldg.

Helfensteller, Ernest, Jr., 603 Am. Central Bldg.

Mauran, John Lawrence, 721 Olive St.

Melchor, N. Henry, 310 Cedar St.

Rice, Josiah L., Adin Bldg.

Walsh, Robert W., 705 Chestnut St.

Wessbecker, Louis, 715 Locust St.

Widmann, Fred., Wainwright Bldg.

**KANSAS CITY.**

Tate, John W., 501 Postal Telegraph Bldg.

**ST. JOSEPH.**

Kirkpatrick, Francis W.

**MICHIGAN.****DETROIT.**

Dillon, William H., 1117 Union Trust Bldg.

**IONIA.**

Wright, Henry G.

**WISCONSIN.****RACINE.**

Chandler, James G., 400 Main St.

**MILWAUKEE (Milwaukee Co.)**

Betts, Henry A., 67 Colby & Abbott Bldg.

Diethelm, Titus, 446 Hanover St.

de Gelleke, Gerrit J., 211 Grand Ave.

Van Ryn, Henry J., 211 Grand Ave.

**NEW YORK CITY.**

French, Ransford M., 72 E. 110th St.

Gilbert, Cass.

**NEW YORK.****NEW BRUNSWICK.**

Carpenter, Martin R., Brunswick Refrigerating Co.

A. E. WELLS,  
President.

J. E. WELLS,  
Vice-President.

F. A. WELLS,  
Secretary and Treasurer.

# WELLS BROS. COMPANY, Building Contractors.

SUITE 1014 MONADNOCK BUILDING,  
Telephone Harrison 500.  
CHICAGO.

NEW YORK.

PHILADELPHIA.

BALTIMORE.

---

JOHN GRIFFITHS.

JOHN GRIFFITHS, Jr.

## JOHN GRIFFITHS & SON, GENERAL CONTRACTORS.

1009 AND 1011  
THE MERCHANTS LOAN AND TRUST BUILDING.

---

VICTOR FALKENAU, Pres't.

LOUIS FALKENAU, Sec'y and Treas.

## FALKENAU CONSTRUCTION CO.

### General Contractors

SUITE 1116-19,  
110 LA SALLE STREET,

TELEPHONE MAIN 4434.

CHICAGO.

---

GEORGE C. GARDNER, Pres't.

JAMES P. GARDNER, Sec'y and Treas.

## GARDNER SASH BALANCE CO., Steel Ribbon and Attachments,

RIBBON SASH PULLEYS, CHAIN SASH PULLEYS,  
ROPE SASH PULLEYS, SASH LOCKS.

FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING,

Telephone Central 2467.

CHICAGO, ILL.

## LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS

# Illinois Chapter of the American Institute of Architects, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

### OFFICERS FOR 1902-1903.

W. CARBYS ZIMMERMAN, President.

J. M. VAN OSDEL, First Vice-President.

H. B. WHEELLOCK, Second Vice-President.

N. S. PATTON, Treasurer.

GEORGE BEAUMONT, Secretary.

MEMBERS.	ADDRESS.	DATE OF ELECTION.
Adams, Chas. R.	80 Dearborn st	1893
*Alschlager, F.	61, 70 La Salle st.	1890
*Beaumont, George	115 Dearborn st.	1890
*Beman, S. S.	604 Pullman bldg.	1890
*Berlin, Robert C.	1212 Tacoma bldg.	1890
Brush, C. E.	1654 Monadnock Bldg.	1898
*Burnham, D. H.	1142 The Rookery.	1894
*Clay, W. W.	218 La Salle st.	1890
Colcord, Albert E.	611, 110 Dearborn st.	1901
*Coolidge, Chas. A.	1780 Old Colony bldg.	1896
Doerr, J. F.	1222 Chamber of Commerce.	1896
Doerr, J. P.	1222 Chamber of Commerce.	1896
*Flanders, J. J.	402, 80 Dearborn st.	1890
*Foltz, F.	42, 69 Dearborn st.	1890
Fletcher, Robert C.	172 Washington st.	1901
*Frost, Chas. S.	806 Woman's Temple.	1891
*Hallberg, L. G.	808, 84 La Salle st.	1890
Hansen, Harald M.	30, 88 La Salle st.	1890
*Hill, Henry W.	22, 70 La Salle st.	1897
*Holabird, Wm.	1618 Monadnock bldg.	1890
Hoskins, John M.	1280 W. Madison st.	1891
*Huber, J. H.	710, 171 Washington st.	1890
Huehl, H. W.	59 Metropolitan bldg.	1898
*Jenney, W. L. B.	520, 171 La Salle st.	1890
Krause, Edmund R.	1601, 100 Washington st.	1895
Morehouse, M. J.	702 Fisher bldg.	1902

MEMBERS.	ADDRESS.	DATE OF ELECTION.
*Mundie, W. B.	Tribune bldg.	1892
*Otis, W. A.	86, 175 Dearborn st.	1890
*Palmer, C. A.	1207 Monadnock bldg.	1890
*Patton, N. S.	153 La Salle st.	1890
Peabody, Arthur	1007 Monadnock bldg.	1902
*Perkins, Frederick W.	1612, 204 Dearborn st.	1891
Pond, A. B.	1109 Steinway Hall.	1902
Pond, I. K.	1109 Steinway Hall.	1902
*Quackenboss, L. G.	9, 108 Fifth ave.	1890
*Roche, M.	1618 Monadnock bldg.	1890
Schmid, Richard G.	59 Metropolitan bldg.	1898
Shaw, Howard Van Doren	175 Dearborn st.	1903
*Strippelman, W.	927, 153 La Salle st.	1890
*Townsend, F. B.	706, 218 La Salle st.	1890
*Treat, S. A.	1507, 279 Dearborn st.	1890
Van Keuren, Wm. J.	78 La Salle st.	1901
Van Osdel, J. M.	739, 225 Dearborn st.	1890
Waterman, H. H.	925, 218 La Salle st.	1901
Wheelock, Harry B.	1106 Schiller bldg.	1894
*Whitehouse, F. M.	1 Madison ave., New York City	1894
Whittlesey, C. F.	90 La Salle st.	1901
*Wight, Peter B.	1112 Chamber of Commerce.	1893
Woltersdorf, Arthur F.	70 La Salle st.	1902
*Zimmerman, W. Carbys	1101 Steinway Hall.	1894

### HONORARY MEMBERS.

MEMBERS.	ADDRESS.	DATE OF ELECTION.
Matz, Otto H.	14, 78 La Salle st.	1902
Baumann, Fred	160 Evanston ave.	1900

NOTE—The mark \* opposite the several names indicates Fellows of the American Institute of Architects.

# WOOD Mantels

TILES, GRATES  
CERAMIC MOSAIC  
FIRE PLACE FURNISHINGS

## Interior Woodworking Co.

Telephone Harrison 86

296 Wabash Avenue

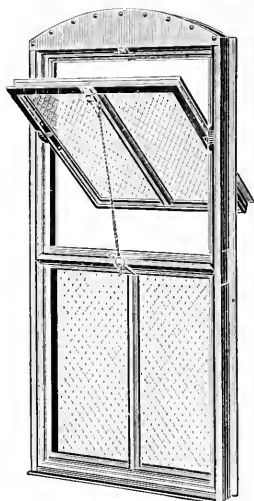
CHICAGO

# Sykes Steel Roofing Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

## FIREPROOF WINDOWS,

MADE OF  
SHEET METAL and WIRE GLASS.



MANUFACTURERS OF

GAL'D AND  
COPPER  
CORNICES.

## ROOFING

CORRUGATED  
IRON,  
SLATE, TILE,  
TIN, ETC.

Telephone Canal 810.

611 S. MORGAN ST., CHICAGO.

The  
Voigtmann  
Standard  
Automatic  
Closing and  
Locking

Fire  
window.



## VOIGTMANN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS UNDER PATENTS,

123-127 ONTARIO STREET,

Phone North 1305.

CHICAGO.

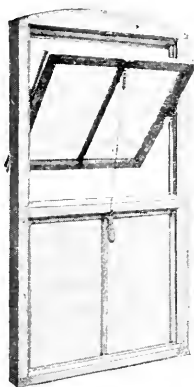
*Contracts taken in any part of the  
United States.*

## J. G. McFARLAND & CO.

FIREPROOF  
SHEET METAL  
FRAMES  
AND  
SASH  
GLAZED WITH  
WIRE  
GLASS.

SLATE, TILE,  
TIN, IRON

## ROOFERS



SKYLIGHT AND GLAZED WORK.

SLIDING AND  
REVOLVING SASH.

27TH ST. AND 5TH AVE.

TELEPHONE  
SOUTH 158.

CHICAGO.



# Chicago Architects' Business Association.



## OFFICERS.

<b>EDGAR M. NEWMAN, Pres.</b> .....	415 Stock Exchange Building.
<b>A. F. WOLTERSDF. 1st Vice=Pres.</b> .....	70 La Salle street.
<b>HENRY LORD GAY, 2d Vice=Pres.</b> .....	52 Dearborn street.
<b>SAMUEL A. TREAT, Treasurer</b> .....	80 Dearborn street.
<b>CHARLES R. ADAMS, Secretary</b> .....	1507 Fisher Building.

## DIRECTORS.

<b>George Beaumont</b> .....	115 Dearborn street.
<b>Harry B. Wheelock</b> .....	1106-8 Schiller Building.
<b>F. W. Hessenmueller</b> .....	225 Dearborn street.
<b>Thomas McCall</b> .....	167 Dearborn street.
<b>Charles J. Furst</b> .....	172 Washington street.
<b>Emery Stanford Hall</b> .....	918, 153 La Salle street.

## BOARD OF ARBITRATORS.

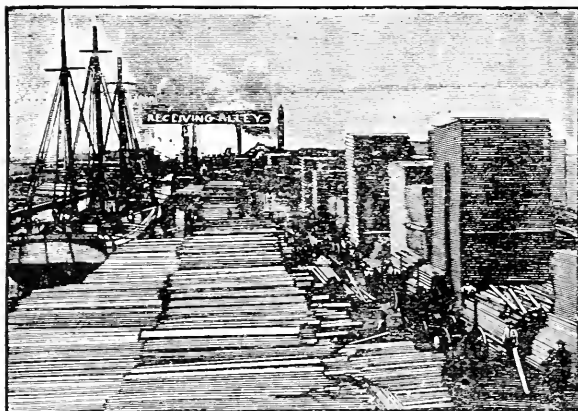
<b>Samuel A. Treat</b> .....	1507 Fisher Building.
<b>George Beaumont</b> .....	115 Dearborn street.
<b>Henry Lord Gay</b> .....	52 Dearborn street.
<b>Norman S. Patton</b> .....	153 La Salle street.
<b>Edmund R. Krause</b> .....	100 Washington street.
<b>A. F. Woltersdorf</b> .....	70 La Salle street.
<b>Charles R. Adams</b> .....	80 Dearborn street.

## MEMBERS.

<b>Adams, C. R.</b> .....	80 Dearborn street.
<b>Adler, Abraham K.</b> .....	1641 Monadnock Building.
<b>Ahlschlager, F.</b> .....	70 La Salle street.
<b>Atchison, John D.</b> .....	90 Washington street.
<b>Allison, Lyman J.</b> .....	115 Dearborn street.
<b>Andersen, Theodore</b> .....	1335 Belmont avenue.
<b>Ayars, Charles R.</b> .....	613 Davis street, Evanston, Ill.

# JOHN SPRY LUMBER CO.,

CHICAGO, ILL.



We carry in stock at all times a stock of over FORTY MILLION FEET DRY BUILDING LUMBER. We also manufacture Maple and Oak Flooring end matched, polished and bored which we consider superior to anything in the market both in quality and manufacture.

SEND FOR OUR PRICES.

**JOHN SPRY  
LUMBER CO.,**

Ashland Ave. and 22d Street,  
Telephone Canal 46.

## PATENT VULCANITE ROOFING CO.

625-659 Campbell Avenue, CHICAGO, ILL.

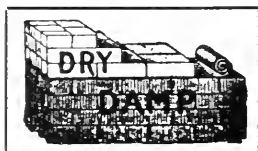
CONTRACTORS FOR

## Wooden Lattice Girder Roofs

NO CENTER SUPPORTS REQUIRED UP TO 80 FEET SPAN

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Vulcanite Roofing  
and Damp-Course**



Protect your buildings against rising dampness by using VULCANITE, the best damp-course material known.

ARCHITECTS TAKE NO RISK

IN SPECIFYING

## National Filters

NATURAL STONE FILTERING MEDIUM

Improved Cleaning Device

All Filters are Guaranteed in Every Particular. Complete Filtering Systems.  
Cold Water Circulating Plants.

**NATIONAL FILTER COMPANY**

General Offices: Fisher Bldg., CHICAGO.



**Baumann, Frederick**..... 160 Evanston avenue.  
**Berlin, R. C.**.....Tacoma Building.  
**Borst, Geo. H.**.....100 Washington street.  
**Brookes, W. J.**.....184 E. 37th street.  
**Bright, J. T.**.....2563 W. 41st court.  
**Burfeind, W. F.**.....Racine, Wis.  
**Branitzky, W. T.**.....639 Unity Building.  
**Beaumont, George**.....115 Dearborn street.  
**Bessler, E. W.**.....820 West Twelfth street.  
**Blake, Edgar O.**.....620 Davis street, Evanston.  
**Buckley, Ashbury W.**.....26 Van Buren street.  
**Beyer, Oscar**.....56 Fifth avenue.  
  
**Coffin, A. S.**.....109 Randolph street.  
**Cady, J. K.**.....Teutonic Building.  
**Cowles, W. D.**.....Tacoma Building.  
**Camp, E. M.**.....Fisher Building.  
**Church, M. H.**.....1234 Marquette Building.  
**Cregier, Henry E.**.....175 Dearborn street.  
**Crowen, S. N.**.....85 Dearborn street.  
**Charvat, Ant.**.....547 Blue Island avenue.  
**Clay, W. W.**.....218 La Salle street.  
**Chubb, J. D.**.....826-828 Chicago Opera House.  
  
**Davis, Z. T.**.....1337 Unity Building.  
**Duesing, Theodore**.....1293 West Twenty-second street.  
**Dowling, E. F.**.....Care Patton & Miller, 153 La Salle street.  
  
**Eichberg, S. M.**.....310 Journal Building.  
  
**Fielder, F. A.**.....318 Chamber of Commerce.  
**Flizikowski, J. S.**.....1059 North 41st court.  
**Furst, Charles J.**.....172 Washington street.  
**Foehringer, F.**.....168 Randolph street.  
**Frommann, Emil H.**.....505 Schiller Building.  
**Fortin, Joseph T.**.....7 Blue Island avenue.  
**Fuller, Alexander A.**.....711 Journal Building.  
**Fowler, George J.**.....940 Greenleaf avenue.  
  
**Gaul, Herman J.**.....172 Washington street.  
**Gauger, Wm.**.....214 Milwaukee avenue.  
**Gay, Henry Lord**.....52 Dearborn street.  
**Gibb, W. R.**.....169 Jackson street.  
**Garnsey, Geo. O.**.....185 Dearborn street.  
**Gatterdam, F. E.**.....163 Randolph street.  
  
**Hallberg, L. G.**.....812 Oxford Building.  
**Handy, Frank W.**.....172 Washington street.  
**Harned, H. P.**.....218 La Salle street.  
**Hay, Mark.**.....38 E. 35th street.  
**Hine, Cicero**.....263 Wabash avenue,  
**Hoffman, H. Curtis**.....1501 Schiller Building.

# Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company,

442-452 WABASH AVENUE, CHICAGO.

Manufacturers and Distributors

## GLASS, PAINTS, OILS and VARNISHES.

Estimates Furnished from Lists, or Plans and Specifications.

OUR SPECIALTY:

PATTON'S SUN-PROOF PAINTS.

W. G. KIMBALL, LOCAL MANAGER.

TELEPHONE HARRISON 2239.

## TYLER & HIPACH, MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS Plate and Window GLASS MIRRORS AND ART GLASS.

Offices, 88 RANDOLPH STREET.

Warehouse: { 111-127 N. Clinton St.,  
on C.M. & St.P.R.R. and C. & N.W.R.R. Tracks

CHICAGO.

ESTIMATES FROM LISTS OF SIZES  
OR PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

TELEPHONES: { CENTRAL 657  
" 658  
" 654

## H. M. HOOKER CO. JOBBER IN Polished Plate and Window Glass MANUFACTURERS OF Mirrors and Art Glass, Paints, Oils, Varnish and Brushes.

Telephones { Main 1402.  
Main 1405.  
Main 1425.

West Randolph and Clinton Sts.,

Estimates furnished according to plans and specifications.

CHICAGO.

## THE JAMES H. RICE COMPANY

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS

WINDOW GLASS  
PLATE GLASS  
MIRRORS  
AND ART GLASS

Estimates  
Furnished

GLASS WAREHOUSES  
34-36-38-40 S. Water St.

GLASS  
PAINTS  
Varnishes & Brushes

CHICAGO

"MT. HOPE"  
WHITE LEAD  
"ARISTO"  
READY MIXED PAINTS

Long Distance  
Phone Central 1944

OFFICE and SALESROOMS  
80-82 Wabash Avenue,

Hotchkin, R. B.	2846 Hermitage avenue.
Huber, Julius H.	172 Washington street.
Huehl, Harris M.	Metropolitan Block.
Hoskins, John M.	1280 Madison street.
Hecht, Albert S.	163 Randolph street.
Hetherington, J. T.	160 Washington street.
Hessenmueller, F. W.	225 Dearborn street.
Hall, E. Stanford	153 La Salle street.
Hansen, Paul	804 Illinois Bank Building.
Hansen, Harald M.	88 La Salle street.
Hulla, John	84 La Salle street.
Hettinger, John P.	Journal Building.
Hughes, Andrew F.	429 W. 69th street.
Jobson, C. F.	Pullman Building.
Jebsen, Ernst	505 Schiller Building.
Jyrch, K. E.	696 Fulton street.
Kallal, Charles W.	808 Association Building.
Krause, E. R.	100 Washington street.
Lindquist, F.	1408 Franklin boulevard
Lehle, Louis	103 Randolph street.
Lapointe, D. A.	188 Madison street.
Lund, A. G.	602 West 63d street.
Lonek, Adolph	144 La Salle street.
Milner, Warren H.	1243-1244 Chicago Stock Exchange Bldg.
Morrison, J. C.	404 Chamber of Commerce Building.
Murphy, J. H.	Fisher Building.
Mullay, Thomas H.	1601 Monadnock Building.
Flaurer, William	668 Augusta street
McCall, Thomas	702, 167 Dearborn street.
Morrell, John	13 Surrey court.
Mahaffey, D.	711, 84 La Salle street.
Nothnagel, C. W.	914 W. 67th street.
Neebe, John	3027 7th street, Des Moines, Iowa.
Newell, Frank V.	78 La Salle street.
Newman, E. M.	415 Stock Exchange Building.
Ottenheimer, H. L.	Schiller Building.
Patton, Normand S.	153 La Salle street.
Postle, D. E.	1731 Marquette Building.
Palmer, C. M.	1205 Monadnock Building.
Pfeiffer, George L.	1621 West Twelfth street.
Poulsen, George F.	302 E 41st street.
Pridmore, J. E. O.	1418 Champlain Building.
Peabody, A.	1007 Monadnock Building.

RICHARD A. PADDOCK, } General  
LAURENCE COLTON BOND, } Partners.

ESTABLISHED 1892.

WILLIAM A. BOND,  
Special Partner.

# RICHARD A. PADDOCK & CO.

## General Building Contractors

WAREHOUSE & MANUFACTURING PLANTS A SPECIALTY

Long Distance  
Telephone Central 3311

115 DEARBORN STREET

CHICAGO

RESIDENCE, 6500 YALE AVE., Telephone Wentworth 1164.

## ELLIOTT W. SPROUL, Mason and General Contractor,

805-807 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,

CHICAGO.

Telephone Main 1315.

Phone Central 1522



## GEO. M. MOULTON & CO.

BUILDERS, ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS  
GRAIN ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTION

FISHER BUILDING

CHICAGO

<b>Rezny, J. B.</b>	1185 Turner avenue.
<b>Robinson, Argyle G.</b>	84 La Salle street.
<b>Rohm, Jean B.</b>	360 Armitage avenue.
<b>Randolph, S. M.</b>	1305 Grove avenue, Oak Park.
<b>Rusy, A. F.</b>	Tribune Building.
<b>Richards, H. H.</b>	623, 134 Van Buren street.
<b>Shattuck, Walter F.</b>	Art Institute.
<b>Schock, F. R.</b>	172 Washington street.
<b>Schlacks, H. J.</b>	1503 Schiller Building.
<b>Stone, J. R.</b>	Hartford Building.
<b>Schmid, R. G.</b>	Metropolitan Block.
<b>Stanhope, L. E.</b>	1201 The Temple.
<b>Sandegren, A.</b>	907 Journal Building.
<b>Smith, Robert S.</b>	187 Dearborn street.
<b>Schoenfeldt, Frank.</b>	1755 W. Twelfth street.
<b>Schroeder, John M.</b>	99 Randolph street.
<b>Schulze, William</b>	1156 Milwaukee avenue.
<b>Spitzer, Maurice</b>	225 Dearborn street.
<b>Smith Sidney</b>	1618 North Clark street.
<b>Strandel, Charles A.</b>	507, 171 Washington street.
<b>Stevens, C. W.</b>	Schiller Building.
<b>Sturm, Meyer J.</b>	84 La Salle street.
<b>Treat, S. A.</b>	1507 Fisher Building.
<b>Thain, J. A.</b>	3152 Prairie avenue.
<b>Thomas, William</b>	163 Randolph street.
<b>Vail, Morrison H.</b>	1128 Unity Building, and Dixon, Ill.
<b>Voigt, Gustav</b>	3220 South Canal street.
<b>Walter, W. M.</b>	90 La Salle street.
<b>Waterman, H. H.</b>	218 La Salle street.
<b>Watson, Robt. Bruce.</b>	Plymouth Building.
<b>Wheelock, H. B.</b>	1106-8 Schiller Building.
<b>Wight, P. B.</b>	1112 Chamber of Commerce Building.
<b>Williamson, William G.</b>	153 La Salle street.
<b>Wilkowski, Joseph A.</b>	1177 North Leavitt street.
<b>Wolf, Fred W.</b>	139 Rees street.
<b>Woltersdorf, A. F.</b>	70 La Salle street.
<b>Worthmann, Henry</b>	625 West Chicago avenue.
<b>Wray, James A.</b>	758 West North avenue.
<b>Wright, Harvey</b>	226 La Salle street.

## HONORARY MEMBER.

<b>Hon. Charles N. Goodnow</b>	100 Washington street.
--------------------------------	------------------------

**A. LANQUIST,**  
**General Contractor and Builder,**

OFFICE, 716-717 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,

Telephone No. 730 Main.

**CHICAGO.**

---

*F. P. NELSON.*

*W. P. NELSON.*

***F. P. NELSON & SON,***

***CARPENTERS, BUILDERS  
AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS,***

***716 Chamber of Commerce,***

***TELEPHONE MAIN 730.***

***CHICAGO.***

---

**LEAFGREEN BROTHERS,**  
**Masons and General Contractors,**

OFFICE: 813 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,

**CHICAGO.**

TELEPHONE MAIN 4790.

---

*E. ERICKSON.*

*S. ERICKSON.*

***ERICKSON BROS.***

**Carpenter Contractors  
and  
Builders**

***Telephone Main 4833***

***Room 66 Metropolitan Block  
CHICAGO***



# RULES FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF MASONRY.

---

## INTRODUCTION.

The following rules are the expression of a custom founded in equity and prevailing in this city from its earliest days:

If to furnish and lay one thousand brick in a plain dead wall cost \$10, another piece of brickwork of equal cost must be measured as of the same contents, even though it does not take one-fourth as many brick.

The plain dead wall, in stone as well as brick work, is taken as the standard, and the more difficult, complicated, ornamental and hazardous kinds of work are measured up to it, so as to make the compensation equal. To illustrate: If in one day a man can lay two thousand brick in a plain dead wall, and can lay only five hundred in a pier or arch in the same time, the cost of labor per thousand in such work is four times as much as in a wall, and he is entitled to extra compensation; but instead of varying the price, the custom varies the measurement to compensate for the difference, and thus endeavors to secure a uniform price per thousand for all descriptions of ordinary brickwork, instead of a different price for the execution of the various kinds of work.

This is the principle underlying the system.

If any new rules or new applications of old rules should be found in the following, we can only say in their recommendation that we have carefully considered them in all their bearings, endeavoring to secure equal justice to owner as well as contractor, and that they will form the standard for deductions as well as for compensation for extra work.

The units of measurement of mason's work are:

For excavation, the cubic yard.

For concrete, foundations, the cubic foot.

For concrete, floors, the superficial foot.

For dimension stone, footings, the superficial yard.

For dimension stone, bridge masonry, the cubic foot.

For dimension stone, surface dressing, the superficial foot extra.

For rubblework, the cubic foot.

For rubblework, surface dressing, the superficial foot extra.

For brickwork, common, the thousand brick.

For brickwork, pressed, the superficial foot.

For tuckpointing, cleaning fronts, the superficial foot.

For plastering, plain surfaces, the superficial yard.

For plastering, cornices, the running and superficial foot.

## EXCAVATION

to be measured and computed by the actual amount of material displaced—no allowance for rehandling.



# Portland Cement

WHITE SWAN HARD WALL PLASTER, FIRE BRICK,  
LOUISVILLE AND UTICA CEMENT AND  
GENERAL BUILDING SUPPLIES

THE GARDEN CITY SAND CO.,  
12TH FLOOR, 188 MADISON STREET, CHICAGO.  
FOUR PHONES, ALL 4827 MAIN.

## PEERLESS PORTLAND CEMENT

MANUFACTURED AT UNION CITY, MICH.

## EVERY BARREL GUARANTEED.

Fineness, Uniformity of Color and Sand-Carrying Qualities  
equal to any Portland Cement manufactured.

## LOUISVILLE CEMENT.

The undersigned offers the following STANDARD BRANDS of LOUISVILLE CEMENT:

HULME STAR.  
SPEED STAR.  
DIAMOND.  
ANCHOR.

ACORN.  
FERN LEAF.  
CROWN.  
MASONS' CHOICE.

EAGLE.  
FLAG.  
BANNER.  
GLOBE.

HOD AND SHOVEL.  
ARM AND HAMMER.  
BEST FLOUR.  
LION.

This cement has been in general use throughout the west and south since 1830, most of the public works having been constructed with it. Orders for shipment to any part of the country, by rail or water, will receive prompt and careful attention. Sales for 1900, 2,543,000 barrels.

## WESTERN CEMENT COMPANY,

247 West Main Street, Louisville, Ky.

## Alpha Portland Cement Co.,

Gen'l Office, Easton, Pa.  
Works, Alpha, N. J.

Western Office:  
MARQUETTE BUILDING,  
CHICAGO.  
Telephone Central 3877.



ACKNOWLEDGED

MOST UNIFORM  
PORTLAND  
CEMENT  
MANUFACTURED.

## CONCRETE.

### FLOORS.

Foundations—Measure actual contents.

Floors to be measured by the superficial foot of surface between walls.

No deduction for tile drains, nor for any pier, chimney breast, plaster or other projection of walls of ten feet or less in area.

## DIMENSION STONE.

### FOOTINGS.

Footings to be measured each course separately—no deductions for drain or other openings under walls two feet or less in width.

Bridge Masonry—Compute actual cubic contents.

Surface dressing of all kinds, extra.

### RUBBLE WORK.

Footings to be measured by actual cubic contents.

Note.—Footings are all such foundation courses, not exceeding sixteen inches in height each, as are wider than the body of the above.

Note.—In the following the term Corner is used for salient angles of walls, and Angle for re-entering angles.

### EXTERNAL WALLS.

Girt building and add thickness of wall for each external angle.

### PARTITION WALLS.

Intersection of partition walls two feet or less in width to be measured double; if wider, add four cubic feet to actual contents of every intersection for each foot in height.

### BEVELED CORNERS.

For each corner of wall more or less than ninety degrees, add one foot six inches to length of wall.

### CIRCULAR WALLS.

For round walls add one-fifth of girt measure.

### PILASTERS, ETC.

All projections, such as chimney breasts, piers connected with walls, and pilasters, to be measured actual cubic contents contained therein, and one cubic foot added thereto for each corner for every foot in height.

### PIERS.

Independent square piers to be measured by the same rule.

Polygon and round pier work at special rates.

### RECESSES, ETC.

Recesses and slots to be measured solid, and in addition thereto allow one cubic foot for every foot in height.

### ARCHES.

Stone arches are classed as cut-stone work.

# Friedley & Voshardt,

Telephone Monroe 1081.

Manufacturers of Sheet Metal

## Specialties

Steel Ceilings  
Statuary  
Crestings  
Finials  
Roofing, etc.

# Architectural Ornaments.

194 to 202 Mather Street, Chicago.

## EMBOSSSED STEEL FOR CEILINGS AND WALLS.

HIGH GRADE OLD STYLE CHARCOAL IRON ROOFING TIN.  
CRESCENT METAL LATH. CORRUGATED IRON.

## WHEELING CORRUGATING Co.,

MANUFACTURERS,

45-47 LAKE STREET,

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 3206 AND 3213.

CHICAGO.

## S. KEIGHLEY METAL CEILING & MANU- FACTURING COMPANY

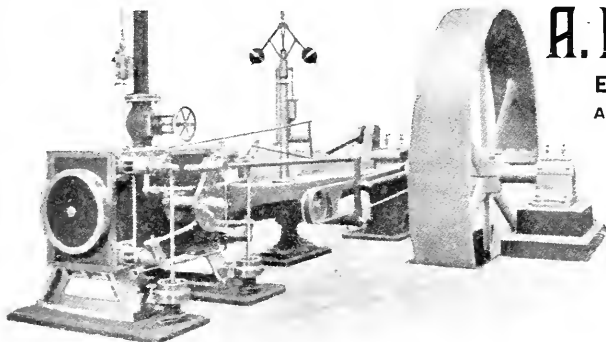
MANUFACTURERS OF

## Lock-Joint Dust Proof Steel Ceilings

378 DEARBORN STREET

J. H. PACKER, Manager

Phone Harrison 1747



## A. L. Dawson & Co.

ENGINES, BOILERS,  
AND MACHINERY.

WE carry in stock Corliss and other high grade Automatic Engines, up to 500 H. P., suitable for electric lighting and other purposes. Slide Valve Engines. Boilers, Pumps and Heaters. Will buy, sell or exchange.

27, 29, 31 W. Washington Street,

CORNER CANAL,

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

Long Distance Telephone  
Main No. 4372.

## OPENINGS.

Deduct contents of windows, doors and other openings, measuring from top of sill to spring of arch, and add two feet of wall for each jamb for every foot in height of opening.

No deductions are to be made for cut-stone trimmings and lintels.

## BRICKWORK.

Note.—Different cities make different bricks; in reality the products of no two brickyards are entirely alike in size, nor, for that matter, all brick burned in the same kiln. The necessity of acknowledging some standard for purposes of mensuration and calculation is obvious. In these rules the dimensions of a brick are understood to be 2 by 4 by 8 inches. We therefore speak of 4-inch walls, meaning the width of one brick; of 8 inch, meaning the width of two bricks, and of 12 inch walls, meaning the length of one and width of another brick, etc., although the actual width of wall will be more or less in excess of these measures.

Every superficial foot of "one-half brick (or 4 inch) wall" to be estimated at seven and one-half bricks; of "one brick (or 8-inch) wall" at fifteen bricks; of "one and one-half brick (or 12-inch) wall" at twenty-two and one-half bricks; of "two brick (or 16-inch) wall" at thirty bricks, etc.—increase the number of brick by seven and one-half for every additional half-brick in thickness of wall.

## EXTERNAL WALLS.

If sixteen inches thick or less, girt building and add thickness of wall for each external angle.

When thicker, add to actual contents of each corner one and one-half cubic feet for every foot in height.

Allow for wall ends as for corners.

## ROUND WALLS.

Sixteen inches thick or less.

For circular walls, of radius sufficiently large to obviate the necessity of using specially molded or cut brick, add one-fifth of length to girt.

When thicker, allow for sixteen inches of such wall as per above rule, and measure all in excess as straight work.

Cut or molded work at special rates.

## BEVELED CORNERS.

For each corner of wall of more or less than ninety degrees, add one foot six inches to length of girt.

## PARTITION WALLS.

Sixteen inches thick or less. Intersections of partition walls (bonded together in any manner—not abutting) to be measured double.

When thicker, add one and one-half cubic feet to actual contents of every intersection for each foot in height.

Partition walls connecting with stone walls to be measured one foot into such wall.

## CHIMNEY BREASTS AND PILASTERS.

All flues and hollows in chimneys four feet or less in area to be measured solid. When larger, deduct one-half contents of flue.

For all chimney breasts and pilasters add eight inches to face for each corner and multiply length so obtained by width (projection).

Detached chimneys in buildings and plain chimney tops to be measured solid and one-half of one cubic foot to be added for each corner for every foot in height.

HARRY C. KNISELY  
President

GEO. F. KNISELY  
Secretary

# HARRY C. KNISELY CO.

SLATE, TIN, IRON & TILE

## ROOFERS

GALVANIZED IRON & COPPER CORNICES, BAYS, SKYLIGHTS, ETC.

FIRE PROOF WIRE GLASS WINDOWS.

TELEPHONE  
Harrison 4278

273-275 S. CANAL STREET

CHICAGO

NELS. A. LARSON, Pres't and Sec'y.

LUDWIG BERGMAN, Vice-Pres't and Treas.

# CHICAGO CUT STONE COMPANY

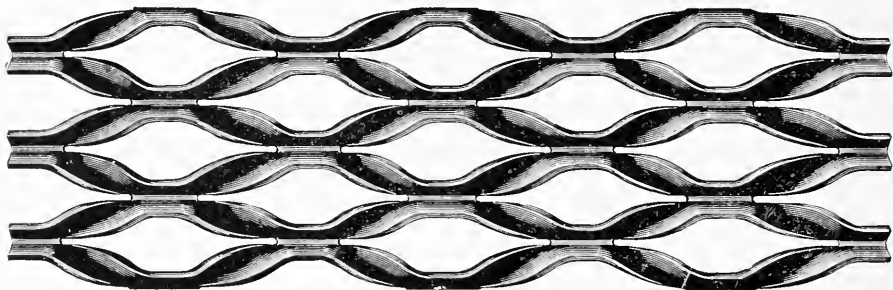
3403-7 La Salle Street

## Cut Stone Contractors

And Dealers in all Kinds of Sawed and Cut Stone

Phone 2272 Calumet

CHICAGO

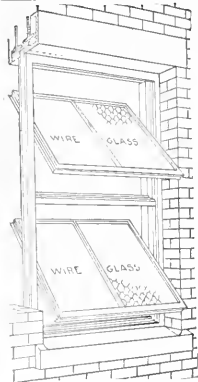


It's  
the  
Spiral  
Twist  
that  
holds  
the  
Plaster

IMPERIAL EXPANDED METAL COMPANY

1538 MONADNOCK BLDG., CHICAGO

TELEPHONE HAR. 3678



Swinging and Revolving Sash.

JOHN A. KNISELY

RICHARD W. KNISELY

CHAS. T. KNISELY

# KNISELY BROTHERS,

MANUFACTURERS OF KNISELY PATENT

IRON AND COPPER

## Automatic Window Frames and Sashes FOR WIRE GLASS.

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY FIRE INSURANCE UNDERWRITERS

Slate, Tin, Tile and Corrugated Iron Roofing, Metal Cornices and Skylights.

CONTRACTS TAKEN FOR  
ANY PART OF THE U. S.

Telephone 1266 South, Long Distance.

28th Place and 5th Avenue.

CHICAGO.

### STACKS.

Chimney stacks at special rates.

When square, find cubic contents, measuring hollow walls solid, and deducting flue.

When round or octagon, take length of diameter for side, and measure as though it was square.

### PIERS.

Independent piers to be measured like chimneys.

### HOLLOW WALLS.

Hollow walls to be measured solid.

### STONE FRONTS.

Stone fronts backed with brickwork. Deduct thickness of ashlar from width and figure like ordinary walls.

### GABLES AND WALL TOPS.

Whenever clipping of brick is required, add to actual contents the length of line of clipping by one foot by thickness of wall.

### CORNICES AND BELTS.

If of running courses only, multiply length by height (greatest girt in the cut) by greatest projection.

If enriched (by corbels, brackets and panels), multiply other dimensions, as given, by greatest girt length.

### LEDGES.

Multiply length by height by greatest projection.

### PROJECTIONS.

All other projections, if of four inches or less, to be measured four inches; if above four inches, and not exceeding eight inches, to be measured eight inches; if above eight inches, and not exceeding twelve inches, to be measured twelve inches, etc.

### GAUGE WORK.

Gauged work at special rates.

### OPENINGS.

Openings to be measured from top of sill to spring of arch and shortest distance between brick jambs for width.

No deductions to be made for openings two feet six inches or less in width.

One-half of contents to be deducted of openings from two feet six inches to six feet in width.

For openings of more than six feet in width allow one foot six inches by thickness of wall by height for each jamb.

### SLOTS, PANELS, ETC.

No deduction to be made for slots, chases, niches, panels or other recesses of four feet or less in width; if wider, deduct contents, and add two cubic feet of wall for every foot in height.

### TRIMMINGS.

No deductions in measuring brickwork for cut-stone or other trimmings, bond-blocks, timber, joists or lintels.

# BROWN BROS. MFG. CO.

ESTABLISHED IN 1860.

ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK,  
SIDEWALK LIGHTS.

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS:

22D STREET AND CAMPBELL AVENUE

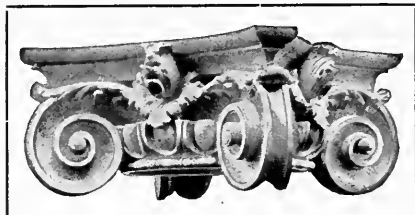
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE CANAL 115.

---

## THE Plastic Relief Manufacturing Co.

COMPOSITION CAPITALS *for*  
INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR.



Interior Plastic Relief, Exterior and Interior Composition Ornaments, Patterns for Brass and Iron Castings, Models for Stone Carving.

298-300 N. Halsted Street.

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE, MONROE 214.

---

## Weary & Beck

Suite 1449 Marquette Building

CHICAGO

### MOSAICS AND TILES

IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC

GENERAL WESTERN AGENTS FOR

Grueby Faience Company

Philadelphia & Boston Face Brick Company

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 1351

---

## E. J. FLANEDY & SON

### Sanitary House-Drainage and Sewer Builders

145 W. Jackson Boulevard, CHICAGO.

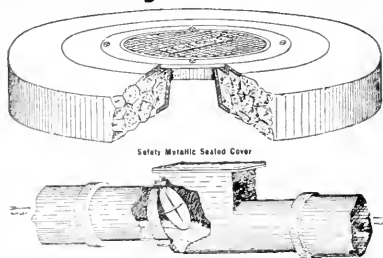
SPECIFY ONE OF

"Flanedy's" Metallic Sealed Catch Basin and Manhole Covers

SPECIFY ONE OF

"Flanedy's" Safety Back-Water Sewer Gate Traps

PHONE





## ARCHES.

Arches—not gauged.

In vaults: multiply length of chord at spring of arch by height from chord to extrados by thickness of arch.

In walls: find contents of arch by same rule and add to wall measurement.

In sewers and tunnel arches, multiply length of extrados by thickness of arch.

## FLOOR ARCHES AND BRICK PAVING.

Floor arches and brick paving to be measured by the superficial foot and by rule given for measuring concrete. Deduct well-holes.

## BRICK-NOGGING.

Measure as ordinary brickwork. Deduct full openings—no studding.

## CUTTING.

Cutting of joists or other poles by the piece; of slots, panels and recesses by the lineal foot.

## TOOTHING.

When ordered by the owner or his superintendent to tooth, rack or block, in consequence of delay of iron, stone or other material, that masonwork may connect with, such tothing, racking or blocking shall be measured as extra work, as follows: Increase girt length of such line by one-half, and multiply by one foot of thickness of wall.

## PRESSED BRICKWORK.

Measure all exposed surfaces of brick by the superficial foot.

## CUT-STONE SETTING.

Measure vault covers, flagging, curbing and ashlar by the superficial foot, coping and belt courses by the lineal foot; all other cut stone by the cubic foot.

## TUCKPOINTING AND CLEARING.

Tuckpointing and cleaning and pointing stonework to be measured by the superficial foot of exposed surfaces.

## DEAFENING.

Deafening to be measured by the superficial yard, floor measure, between walls—take out well-holes.

WILLIAM ZANDER, Pres't.

OSCAR A. REUM, Sec'y and Treas.

# ZANDER-REUM CO.

## Contracting Plasterers

512 Lakeside Building, Clark and Adams Sts.

Telephone Harrison 2643

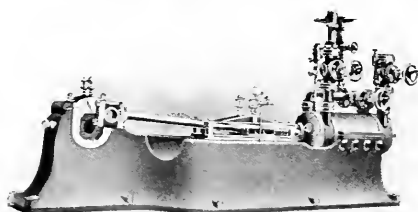
CHICAGO.

---

## A. H. BARBER MFG. CO.

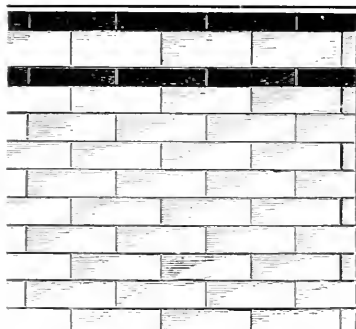
229-231 South Water Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

BUILDERS OF



## Refrigerating and Ice Making Machines

COILS AND AMMONIA FITTINGS A SPECIALTY.  
SEND FOR CATALOGUE.



DECORATE YOUR WALLS AND CEILINGS WITH

## METILE

A new and superior **tiling** to take the **place** of **Tile** and marble at **one-half** the **cost**. Beautiful effects for Hallways, Dining Rooms, Kitchens and Bath Rooms. Does not crack or break; **wears** better and looks **better** than **tile**. Waterproof. Germproof, is a sanitary covering for Walls and Ceilings. Always presents a clean glossy surface. **Visit our show room** and be convinced of its merits.

Telephone Central 2019

**COLUMBIA METILE COMPANY, 33½ DEARBORN ST.**

---

## H. SHEELER, House Mover and Raiser,

Special Attention Paid to Shoring Up Fronts, Setting Columns, Lintels and Girders, Shoring Up and Straightening Floors.

**Brick and Stone Buildings Raised and Moved.**

Office, Room 715, Chamber of Commerce, - - - CHICAGO.

Telephone Main 730.

Cleveland, Ohio, Office, 1131 St. Clair Street.

Residence, 15 York St. Office Hours: 1:30 to 2:30 P. M. Builders' and Traders' Exchange Box No. 339  
Telephone Monroe 675 YARD: 15 TO 31 YORK STREET.

STANDARD RULES OF THE MEASUREMENT OF PLASTERING

ADOPTED BY THE  
EMPLOYING PLASTERERS' ASSOCIATION OF CHICAGO.

LATH AND PLASTERING

to be measured by the superficial yard, from floor to ceiling for walls, and from wall to wall for ceiling.

In rooms containing one or more horizontal angles between the floor and ceiling line, the ceiling to be measured from wall to wall, as though all walls were vertical, for contents of ceiling, and from floor to highest point of ceiling for height of wall.

OPENINGS.

Openings in plastering to be measured between grounds. No deductions to be made for openings of two feet or less in width. One-half of contents to be deducted for openings two feet or more in width. The contents of all store front openings to be deducted, and the contractor to be allowed one foot six inches for each jamb by the height.

All beams or girders projecting below ceiling line to have one foot in width by total length added for each internal and external angle.

CORNER BEADS, ARCHES, ETC.

All corner angles of more or less than 90 degrees, beads, quirks, rule joints and moldings, to be measured by the lineal foot on their longest extension; add one foot for each stop or miter.

CORNICES.

Length of cornices to be measured on walls. Plain cornices of two feet girt or less to be measured on walls by the lineal foot. Plain cornices exceeding two feet girt to be measured by the superficial foot. Add one lineal foot by girt for each stop or miter. Enriched cornices (cast work), by the lineal foot for each enrichment.

Arches, corbels, brackets, rings, center pieces, pilasters, columns, capitals, bases, rosettes, bosses, pendants and niches, by the piece. Ceiling or frieze plates over eight inches wide, by the square foot.

COLUMNS.

All columns to be measured by the lineal foot.

CEMENT WAINSCOTING.

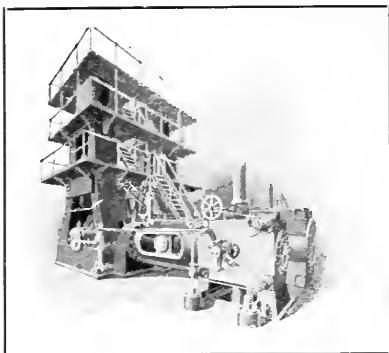
All cement wainscot to be measured by the square foot, openings to be allowed as for plain plaster.

GROUND.

All grounds for various classes of work to be as follows, unless expressly specified to the contrary:

Grounds for 2-coat lath work .....	¾ inch
Grounds for 3-coat lath work .....	7⁄8 inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work .....	¾ inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work, on ½-inch iron furring .....	1 inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work, on 1-inch iron furring .....	1 ½ inch
Grounds for hard mortar lath work .....	5⁄8 inch
Grounds for hard mortar metal lath work .....	1 ½ inch
Grounds for hard mortar metal lath work, on ½-inch iron furring .....	7⁄8 inch
Grounds for 2-coat work on brick or tile .....	1 ½ inch
Grounds for hard mortar on brick or tile .....	1 ½ inch

Where metal lath is spoken of it applies to all wire or metal lath.



## YORK MANUFACTURING CO.

GENERAL WESTERN OFFICE  
1135 MONADNOCK BLOCK  
CHICAGO, ILL.

**Ice Making and Refrigerating Machinery**  
**Ammonia Fittings**

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE - YORK, PA.

## CARSLEY MANUFACTURING CO.

**Interior Wood Finishers**

and Building Contractors.

**BANK AND OFFICE FITTINGS AND STAIR WORK,**

72-76 Churchill St., between Hoynes and Leavitt St.,

LOGAN SQUARE "L," ROBEY ST. OR MILWAUKEE AVE. CARS.

Telephone West 129.

**Chicago.**

## Troy Laundry Machinery Co.

(Limited.)

Our line of Laundry Machinery is the largest,  
best and most complete in the world.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

401 Fifth Avenue.

TELEPHONE 2391 HARRISON.

**Chicago.**

S. S. KIMBELL, Prest.  
H. L. MATZ, Vice-Prest.

L. D. BINYON, Secy.  
W. H. DYMOND, Treas.

## S. S. KIMBELL BRICK CO.

**FACING BRICK OF ALL KINDS.**

DRY PRESSED AND IMPERVIOUS.

ROOM 304 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG.

TELEPHONE MAIN 1399

WAREHOUSES:

63rd AND LA SALLE STREET.  
HARVARD AND ROCKWELL STS.  
CLARK AND ADDISON STS.

**...CHICAGO.**

# BUILDING ORDINANCE.

PASSED MARCH 28, 1898. With Amendments to June 9, 1903

The letters T. H. O. on Sections of this Ordinance refer to Sections in the Tenement House Ordinance, see page 117.

*Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:*

**Section 1. Building Department Established.**—There is hereby established an executive department of the municipal government of the City of Chicago, which shall be known as the Department of Buildings, and shall embrace a Commissioner of Buildings, a Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, a Secretary to the Commissioner, also such Inspectors of Elevators, Inspectors of Stand Pipes and Fire Escapes, and Inspectors of Buildings, and such other assistants and employes as the City Council may, by ordinance, prescribe and establish.

**Sec. 2. Commissioner - Appointment - Term - Duties.**—There is hereby created the office of Commissioner of Buildings, who shall be the head of said Department of Buildings, and shall be an experienced architect, civil engineer or builder, and who shall not be engaged in any other business while acting as Commissioner of Buildings.

He shall hold his office for the term of two years, and until his successor shall be appointed and qualified. He shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council, on the first Monday in May, 1898, or as soon thereafter as may be.

**Sec. 3. Commissioner's Bond.**—Said Commissioner, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the City of Chicago in the sum of twenty-five thousand (\$25,000) dollars, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

**Sec. 4. Appointment of Subordinates. - Bonds of Subordinates.**—He shall have the management and control of all matters and things pertaining to the Department of Buildings, and shall appoint, by and with the consent of the Mayor, all subordinate officers and assistants named in the first section of this ordinance, and may remove them for inefficiency or neglect of duty. All subordinate officers, assistants, clerks and employes in said department shall be subject to such rules and regulations as shall be prescribed from time to time by said Commissioner.

Said Commissioner shall require good and sufficient bonds to be given by all subordinate officers and employes in said department who shall receive, or have the care, custody or handling of any money belonging to the City of Chicago, and said bonds shall be approved by the Mayor and Comptroller. (Under Civil Service Law.)

**Sec. 5. Enforcement of Ordinances.**—It shall be the duty of said Commissioner to enforce all ordinances relating to the erection, construction, alteration, repair, removal or the safety of buildings.

**Sec. 6. Precautions in Behalf of Public Safety. - May Require Repair or Alteration in Such Cases.**—It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings, when any citizen representing that ashes or combustible materials are kept in any place in the city in an insecure manner, or that the doors or stairways in any factory or workshop or other place of employment are insufficient for the escape of employes in case of fire, panic or accident; or that the funnels, flues, fire boxes or heating apparatus in any building in the city are insecure or dangerous, or that any part of any building in the City of Chicago is in an unsafe or dangerous condition, or in any wise in contravention of this ordinance, to make an examination of such place or building, and if such representation is found to be true said Commissioner shall give notice in writing to the owner or lessee of such place or building to make such changes, alterations or repairs as public safety or the ordinances of the City of Chicago may require; and it shall be unlawful to continue the use of such building until the changes, alterations or repairs found necessary by the Commissioner of Buildings to make said building or part thereof safe or to bring it into compliance with this ordinance, shall have been made.

**Sec. 7. Inspection of all Buildings in General Use. - Must Report all Unsafe Conditions.**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect or cause to be inspected all public school buildings, public halls, churches, theaters and all buildings used either for manufacturing or commercial purposes, also all hotels, apartment houses and other buildings

occupied by large numbers of people, for the purpose of determining the safety of such buildings, or any parts or appliances or equipment thereof, sufficiency of their doors, passageways, aisles and stairways, and generally their facilities for egress in case of fire or other accident; the strength of their floors, their safeguards connected with the storage of combustibles, their appliances for extinguishing fires and for resisting the spread of fire, and shall make returns of all violations of the several provisions of this ordinance to the Law Department for prosecution.

**Sec. 8. Must Keep Record of Private Property Taken for Public Use.—Issue of Permits for Such Property Guarded Against.**—Hereafter, upon the passage of an ordinance providing for the taking of any private property for public use, the Commissioner of Public Works shall, at once, cause a plat of the property proposed to be taken to be made and file the same in the office of the Commissioner of Buildings. The Commissioner of Buildings is hereby instructed not to issue any permit for the erection or improvement of any building or buildings in or upon any of the property proposed to be taken by any ordinance as aforesaid, until such ordinance shall have been repealed.

**Sec. 9. Interpretation of this Ordinance.**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall have full power to pass upon any question arising under the provisions of this ordinance relating to the manner of construction, subject to the conditions, modifications and limitations contained in this ordinance.

**Sec. 10. Inspection of Elevators.—Power to Stop Use of Same.**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall have power to prohibit and stop the use of any passenger or freight elevator when the Inspector of Elevators shall report to him that the elevator or the hoistway in which it is used is in a dangerous or unsafe condition. And such prohibition of use shall continue in force until such hoistway or elevator, or both, shall have been put in safe condition, and certified to be safe after a proper inspection thereof by the Inspector of Elevators.

**Sec. 11. May Order Precautions Taken in Unsafe Buildings.—May Direct Fire Department to Remove.**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall have authority, if he finds any building or part thereof in such condition as to endanger life, and so that such danger may be averted by the immediate application of precautionary measures, to cause such precautionary measures to be taken, and all work necessary to render said building or any part thereof safe to be done, after having served written notice upon the owner, lessee, occupant or agent of said building personally.

The Commissioner of Buildings shall also have authority to direct the Fire Department, after written notice has been served upon the owner, lessee, occupant or agent personally, to tear down any defective or dangerous wall, or any building, or any part thereof, which may be constructed in violation of the terms of this ordinance. And in case of the destruction, or partial destruction, of buildings by fire, or by the action of the elements, when any department of the City Government, pursuant to the ordinances of the city and the duty of the city in the premises, shall make any outlay of money or incur any liability for the payment of any expense on behalf of the city in an effort to preserve or prevent the destruction of any such building or buildings, or for the preservation of the life or health of its citizens, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to ascertain the amount of such outlay or expenditure and present a bill therefor to the owner or owners of any such building or buildings, or his or their agent or agents, and it shall be the duty of the said Commissioner of Buildings to refuse to issue a permit for the reconstruction, alteration or repair of any such building or buildings by such owner or owners, or his or their grantees, until such outlay or expenditure shall be repaid to the city by the owner or owners of said building or buildings (or his or their grantees), so totally or partially destroyed in the manner aforesaid.

**Sec. 12. May Make Rules for Construction of Buildings.**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall institute such measures and prescribe such rules and regulations as shall secure the careful erection and inspection of all buildings while in process of construction, alteration, repair or removal, and the strict enforcement of the several provisions of this ordinance.

**Sec. 13. May Stop Construction When in Violation of Ordinance.—Must Sign All Certificates and Notices.**—Said Commissioner shall have power to stop the construction of any building or the making of any alterations or repairs of any building within said city when the same is being done in a reckless or careless manner, or in violation of any ordinance of said city, and to order in writing, or by parole, any and all persons in any way or manner whatever engaged in so constructing, altering or repairing any such building to stop and desist therefrom.

The Commissioner of Buildings shall sign all certificates and notices required to be issued from said department, and keep a record of the same, and issue all permits and collect all fees authorized herein to be collected by said department.

**Sec. 14. Must Keep a Register.**—Said Commissioner of Buildings shall keep in proper books for that purpose a register of all transactions of the Department of Buildings, which said books shall be open to the inspection of the Mayor, Comptroller, Superintendent of Police, Fire Marshal and members of the City Council, at all times.

**Sec. 15. Must Keep Account of Fees Paid.**—Said Commissioner shall keep, in proper books for that purpose, an accurate account of all fees paid, giving the name of the party, date and amount of such fee or fees.

**Sec. 16. Must Render Report Monthly.**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall on the first day of each month render a report, under oath, to the City Comptroller of the number of building permits issued, with the amounts collected for the same, number of elevator certificates issued, with the amounts collected for the same, and with said reports shall file a duplicate receipt from the City Collector of moneys thus collected.

**Sec. 17. Must Make Annual Reports to City Council with Estimates.**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall annually, on or before the first day of February, in each year, prepare and present to the City Council a report showing the receipts and expenditures and entire work of his department during the previous fiscal year, and he shall at the same time send to the Comptroller a full and comprehensive statement of all matters pertaining to his department, together with an estimate in detail of the appropriations required by the department during the next municipal year.

**Sec. 18. Salary.**—The salary of the Commissioner of Buildings shall be \$5,000 per year.

**Sec. 19. Deputy Commissioner—Qualifications—Duties.**—The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings to be designated by the Commissioner shall be a competent civil engineer, architect or builder, who has had at least ten (10) years' experience in architectural work. He shall pass upon all questions relating to the strength and stability of buildings, and act as Commissioner of Buildings in case of the absence of the Commissioner from his office, and while so acting shall discharge all the duties and possess all the powers invested in or imposed upon the Commissioner of Buildings. (Under Civil Service Law.)

**Sec. 20. Salary.**—The salary of the Deputy Commissioner of Buildings shall be \$4,000 per annum.

**Sec. 21. Secretary—Duties of.**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint a Secretary, whose duty it shall be to preserve and keep all books, records and papers belonging to said office, or which are required by law to be filed therein. The Secretary shall deliver to the City Council and to the respective departments all communications from said Commissioner in writing, and shall attend to the office of said department during the usual business hours, and do and perform such of the services as may be required by said Commissioner. (Under Civil Service Law.)

**Sec. 22. Inspectors—Qualifications—Examination of.**—The Inspectors of Buildings shall be competent men, either architects, civil engineers, masons, iron workers or carpenters, bricklayers or stonecutters, who have served at least five (5) years as such, not including the term of apprenticeship. They shall be men of good character, able to make out with clearness written reports, and no person shall be appointed as Inspector of Buildings who is deficient in these qualifications. Before their appointment to office they shall pass an examination as to their ability and fitness before a committee of five examiners to be appointed by the Civil Service Commission. A majority of said examiners shall sign a certificate as to the applicant's competency to perform all the duties of the office, and, if appointed, he shall not be engaged in other business or vocation but that of Inspector of Buildings. (Under Civil Service Law.)

**Sec. 23. Inspectors—Their Duties—Reports—How Made.**—The said inspectors shall, under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, examine all buildings in the course of erection, alteration, repair or removal throughout the city, at least once a week, or as often as required for securing efficient supervision, and shall make written reports to said Commissioner as to all violations of any ordinance or ordinances of the city which the Department of Buildings is required to enforce, together with the street and number where such violations are found, the names of the owner, agent, lessee, occupants, architect, contractors, and master mechanics, and all other matters relative thereto as far as they can ascertain them.

**Sec. 24. Must File Daily Report.**—The Inspectors of Buildings must file daily reports of their work of inspection, which shall be entered in books to be kept for this purpose, and which shall be open to official inspection at all times.

**Sec. 25. Record of Inspection—How Made.**—The said inspectors shall examine all buildings and walls reported dangerous or damaged by fire or accident, and make a record of such examinations, with the name of the street and number of the building, and of the names of the owners, agents, lessees and occupants thereof.

**Sec. 26. Inspection of Alteration, Enlargement or Raising.**—The Inspectors of Buildings shall examine all buildings for which an application to raise, enlarge or alter has been made, and shall make a written report upon the condition of the same to the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 27. Other Duties.**—Said inspectors shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by said Commissioner of Buildings, the rules and regulations of the Department of Buildings, or the ordinances of the city.

**Sec. 28. Elevator Inspectors—Qualifications—Examinations.**—The Inspectors of Elevators shall be experienced mechanical engineers, builders or mechanics, and shall



FIRST NATIONAL BANK'S NEW BUILDING.



**Bank,  
Office Fittings  
and  
Cabinet Work**



INTERIOR FINISH, CARPENTRY AND CABINET WORK

**Interior  
Wood Finishers  
and  
Building  
Contractors**

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE,

Factory Office: SOUTH 1353

City Office: CENTRAL 3478



RAILWAY EXCHANGE BUILDING.

**The Reginald F. Davis Company**  
2300-2308 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO.



before appointment pass examination the same as the Building Inspectors, and shall not be employed or engaged in any other business or vocation.

**Sec. 29. Elevator Inspections—How Made—Record of.**—They shall, as often as once in six months carefully examine and inspect each hoistway in which an elevator is used or operated, and the doors and shafts in connection therewith; and also examine and inspect all passenger and freight elevators, cars or platforms used and operated in any building in the City of Chicago, and report in writing to the Commissioner of Buildings the condition of each hoistway and elevator, and shall enter such reports in books kept for this purpose and open to official inspection.

**Sec 29a. To improve the construction, operation, service and safety of passenger and freight elevators.**

(1.) **Permit for Construction.**—Before proceeding with the construction of any passenger or freight elevator (except such as are hereinafter excepted from the provisions of this ordinance) there shall be obtained by the owner or agent of the building in which such elevator is to be constructed, a permit for such construction from the Commissioner of Buildings; and it shall be unlawful for any such owner or agent to proceed with, permit or allow the construction of any such elevator within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago, unless such permit shall have been previously obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings; and any owner or agent of any building wherein any such elevator or elevators is or are being, or is or are about to be constructed, who causes, permits or allows such construction, or permits to be constructed any such elevator or elevators, or who permits or allows any attempt to construct any such elevator or elevators, without having previously obtained the permit hereinbefore provided, shall be fined in a sum of not less than fifty (\$50.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars.

(2.) **Testing of Safety Devices and Fine for Interference.**—Every passenger or freight elevator hereinafter constructed (except such as are hereinafter excepted from the provisions of this ordinance) in any building within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago shall be provided with some efficient device to secure the safe operations of such passenger or freight elevator in its running up or down, and such device shall be subjected to such practical test as may be determined by the Commissioner of Buildings to ascertain the efficiency of such safety device to properly perform the service for which it is intended; and it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to cause to be made such test of each and every device upon any such elevator hereafter constructed, and no such elevator hereafter constructed shall be permitted to run until inspection herein provided for has been made and a certificate issued from the Commissioner of Buildings or such inspector that the same has been inspected, which such certificate shall be posted in a conspicuous place in such elevator. Every passenger or freight elevator now in operation within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago, or which may be hereafter constructed and operated, shall be provided with some efficient device to procure the safe operation of such passenger or freight elevator in its running up and down, and such device shall be subjected to the same test herein provided for elevators to be hereafter constructed, and a certificate of such inspection issued as provided for elevators to be hereafter constructed, and every such elevator now in operation within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago, or which may hereafter be constructed and operated in the City of Chicago, shall be inspected under and by authority of the Commissioner of buildings at least once every six (6) months. Every owner or agent of any building who fails to comply with any provision or provisions of this section of this ordinance shall be fined in a sum of not less than fifty (\$50.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars; and every owner or agent of any building wherein any passenger or freight elevators are situated in the City of Chicago who refuses to permit the inspection of any such elevator or who refuses to permit the making of the test in this section of this ordinance provided, shall be fined in a sum of not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars for each and every day which such elevator runs or is operated on and after the day and date of the refusal to permit inspection of such elevator or elevators or the refusal to allow such test to be made.

(3.) **Commissioner Must Test Safety Within Six (6) Months from Passage of the Ordinance.**—Every passenger or freight elevator now running or operating within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago, or which may hereafter be constructed and run and operated, shall be provided with some efficient device for the purpose of preventing the cab or car of such elevator from falling, or the securing of the safety of the cab or car and its load, in case it should fall, and all such devices that are applied to such passenger or freight elevator for the purpose of preventing such cab or car from falling or for stopping it in case it does fall, shall be subjected to a practical test to determine the efficiency of such device and to secure the safety of the cab or car and its contents. Every such passenger or freight elevator shall be provided with the device hereinbefore in this section of this ordinance set forth within six (6) months from and after the passage of this ordinance; and it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to cause to be made the test hereinafter provided for within not less than nine (9) months from and after the passage of this ordinance, and every person, whether owner or agent, of any building wherein any such passenger or freight elevator within the corporate

limits of the City of Chicago is now run or operated, or which may hereafter be constructed or operated, who shall fail or neglect to provide such passenger or freight elevator with such device for the purpose of preventing the cab or car from falling, or the securing of the safety of the cab or car in case it should fall, shall be fined in a sum of not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars, for each and every day that such elevator is run or operated without being provided with such device.

(4.) **Liability of Owner in Refusing Tests.**—Any owner or agent of any building wherein any passenger or freight elevator is run or operated within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago, who desires to have a test made by and under the authority of the Commissioner of Buildings as to whether such elevator or elevators is provided with the device mentioned in Section 3 of this ordinance, shall or may notify said Commissioner of Buildings in writing that such a test is desired and the time when such test may be made, which shall be not less than two (2) nor more than ten (10) days after such notice is given to the Commissioner of Buildings; and it shall be the duty of every owner or agent of any such building wherein any such passenger or freight elevator is run or operated in the City of Chicago, or which may hereafter be constructed and operated, to permit the making of the test of the device provided for in Section 3 of this ordinance upon demand being made by the Commissioner of Buildings or duly authorized Inspector, and every owner or agent of any such building wherein any such passenger or freight elevator is run or operated, or which may be hereafter constructed and operated, who refuses to permit the test of the device provided for in Section 3 of this ordinance, to be made upon demand of such Commissioner of Buildings or Elevator Inspector, within five (5) days from and after such demand is made, shall be fined not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars for each and every day such passenger or freight elevator is run or operated after such demand for and refusal of the making of such test.

(5.) **Certificate Furnished Certifying to the Tests.**—Whenever the test of the device provided for in Section 3 of this ordinance has been made, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings or Inspector of Elevators to cause to be issued a certificate of the making of such test, which certificate shall set forth whether or not such test is found sufficient and satisfactory, and each certificate shall be furnished to the owner or agent of the building wherein such elevator is operated, and shall be posted in a conspicuous place in said elevator.

(6.) **Tests to be Made Semi-Annually.**—It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to cause the test to be made as provided for in section 3 of this ordinance of each passenger and freight elevator in the City of Chicago at least once in six (6) months from and after the making of the test or the issuance of the certificate therefor.

(7.) **Duties of Inspectors.**—Whenever any Inspector of any passenger or freight elevator finds any of the running parts or automatic devices out of order or in an unsafe condition he shall immediately report the same to the Commissioner of Buildings, together with a statement of all the facts relating to the condition of said elevator or elevators.

(8.) **Power to Shut Down Elevators.**—It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings, upon receiving report from any inspector of the unsafe condition of any elevator, to order said elevator to be stopped from use until the same may be placed in a safe condition, and any owner or agent of any building wherein any such passenger or freight elevator is run or operated, within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago, who permits or allows any such elevator to run after the receipt of the notice, in writing, from the Commissioner of Buildings that any such elevator is out of order, or is in an unsafe condition, shall be fined in a sum not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars for each and every day such elevator is run or operated without being put in a safe condition or placed in good order.

(9.) **Device That Will be Satisfactory.**—Any device which shall prove efficient for the purposes hereinbefore described in this ordinance shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, if, after a test by said Commissioner or any of his elevator inspectors, it is found that such device or devices satisfactorily perform the work it is intended should be performed by such device or devices in and by the provisions of this ordinance.

(10.) **Does Not Repeal Former Ordinances.**—The certificates and inspections herein provided for shall be made at the same time that the inspections provided for by Sections 29, 30 and 31 of an ordinance passed March 28, 1898, known as the "Building Ordinance," are made. The provisions of this ordinance shall not be so construed as to repeal, alter or change any of the provisions of Sections 28, 29, 30 and 31 of said "Building Ordinance" of March 28, 1898, and the fee required to be paid in and by said Section 30 of said "Building Ordinance" of March 28, 1898, shall include the cost of any inspection and the issuance of any certificate provided for in and by this ordinance, it being intended that this ordinance be construed as an addition to the provisions of the "Building Ordinance" of March 28, 1898, in so far as it relates to the inspection of elevators.

(11.) **Elevators Exempt from Safety Devices.**—The provisions of this ordinance shall not apply to any elevators in any private residence not more than three stories in height, elevators running between two floors only of any building, nor to any hand hoists, elevator or hoist used solely for hoisting materials, tools or workmen in any building in course of construction.

Passed Nov. 13, 1899.

Sec. 30. **Inspector—Fees.**—The owners, agents or occupants of all buildings in which elevators are used shall pay the Commissioner of Buildings, before a certificate of inspection is issued to him, a fee of two (\$2) dollars for each inspection of each elevator made in pursuance of this ordinance.

Sec. 31. **Certificates of Inspection—Details of.**—When an inspector finds a hoistway, door, shaft and elevator in a perfectly safe condition, he shall make and deliver to the owner, or to his or her agents, a certificate signed by the Commissioner, which shall contain the date of inspection, the condition of the elevator at that date, the weight it may safely carry, and that the shaft and doors are constructed in a safe and proper manner, or are constructed in accordance with this ordinance, which certificate shall be by the owner of the elevator framed and put up in some conspicuous place in such elevator, for examination by the public; *provided*, that the words "safe condition" in this section shall mean that it is safe for any load up to its original safe capacity.

Sec. 32. **Other Duties.**—The Inspector of Elevators shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings, the rules and regulations of the Department of Buildings, or the ordinances of the city.

Sec. 33. **Entrance to Buildings.**—The Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, as well as the Inspectors of Buildings and of Elevators, are empowered to enter any building, whether completed or in process of erection, for the purpose of determining whether the same has been or is being constructed in accordance with the terms of this ordinance, and it shall not be lawful to exclude them from such building.

Sec. 34. **Appeal from Decision.—Arbitration.—Limit of Time of Appeal.—Cost of Appeal.—Arbitrators to Take Oath.—Power to Examine Witnesses.—In Urgent Cases Commissioner's Power Final.—Emergency Board of Arbitration.** In cases where discretionary power to estimate damage to frame buildings is given the Commissioner of Buildings, as also in questions relating to the security or insecurity of buildings or parts thereof, and in all other cases where discretionary powers are, by these ordinances, given to the Commissioner of Buildings, an appeal to arbitration shall be allowed to parties believing themselves injured or wronged, by the decisions of the Commissioner of Buildings, as follows, to-wit:

The persons wishing to make such appeal shall do so within five days after written notice of the decision or order of the Commissioner of Buildings has been given them. An appeal made later than five days after serving notice of the Commissioner of Buildings shall not entitle the appellant to an arbitration. The request for arbitration shall be in writing, and shall state the object of the proposed arbitration and the name of the person who is to represent the appellant as arbitrator. The Commissioner of Buildings shall thereupon state to the appellant the cost of such arbitration, and such appellant shall, within twenty-four hours from the time of filing the original request for arbitration, deposit with the Commissioner of Buildings the sum of money required for defraying the expenses of the same, which sum shall in each case be fixed by said Commissioner in proportion to the difficulty and importance of the case, but shall in no case be more than the cost of similar service in the course of ordinary business of private individuals or corporations. As soon as such sum of money shall have been deposited with him, the Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint an arbitrator to represent the city, and the two arbitrators thus appointed shall, if they cannot agree, select a third arbitrator, and these arbitrators shall, after investigating the matter in question, make a decision with regard to the same, which shall be final and binding upon the appellant as well as upon the city. The arbitrators shall themselves, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, be placed under oath to the effect that they are unprejudiced as to the matter in question, and that they will faithfully discharge the duties of their position. They shall have the power to call witnesses and place them under oath, and their decision or award shall be rendered in writing both to the Commissioner of Buildings and to the appellant from his decision. The fee deposited by the appellant with the Commissioner of Buildings shall be paid by the Commissioner of Buildings to the arbitrators upon the rendering of their report, and shall be in full of all costs incident to the arbitration; but should the decision of said Board of Arbitration be rendered against the Commissioner of buildings, then the money deposited by the aforesaid appellant shall be returned to him, and the entire costs of said arbitration shall be paid by the City of Chicago.

Whenever the Decision of the Commissioner of Buildings upon the safety of any building or any part thereof is made in a case so urgent that failure to promptly carry out his orders to demolish or strengthen such building or part thereof may endanger life and limb, the decision and order of the Commissioner of Buildings shall be absolute and final.

**WESTERLIN & CAMPBELL,**  
**Consulting Engineers and Contractors,**  
 FOR  
**ICE MAKING AND**  
**REFRIGERATING MACHINERY,**  
**53 AND 55 S. CLINTON STREET, CHICAGO.**

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA.**

*Ammonia Fittings and Ice Machine Supplies. Pipework, Repairs, Tests and Alterations a Specialty.  
 Plans, Specifications and Estimates Promptly Furnished.*

TELEPHONE MAIN 3218.



**WINGRAVE & MAC NAUGHTAN CO.,**

**FINE**  
**GAS AND ELECTRIC**  
**FIXTURES.**

180 WABASH AVENUE,

Telephone  
 Central 1655.

**CHICAGO.**

H. F. BREMER

TELEPHONE CANAL 239

A. A. BIELENBERG

**BREMER & BIELENBERG**

CONTRACTORS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

**GALVANIZED IRON AND COPPER CORNICES**  
**TIN, SLATE AND TILE ROOFING**

1136 West 13th Street, near Hoyne Avenue

Metal Skylights  
 General Sheet Iron and Copper Work

. . . . CHICAGO

Telephone, South 1460.

East End Twenty-Second Street Bridge.

**George Green Lumber Co.**

Twenty-Second and Canal Streets,

**CHICAGO.**

WE WILL BE PLEASED TO FURNISH ESTIMATES DELIVERED TO ANY  
 CONTRACTOR OR CONSUMER.

*Provided*, If in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings it becomes necessary to demolish any building, or part thereof, said Commissioner of Buildings shall call to his aid the President of the Illinois Chapter of the American Institute of Architects and the President of the Builders' and Traders' Exchange of Chicago, or their appointees, who, with the Commissioner of Buildings, shall form a Board of Arbitration, and the decision of a majority of said Board shall be absolute and final. Said Board of Arbitration shall serve without pay, and must report within forty-eight hours after their appointment; but it is expressly understood that said Board of Arbitration shall not have any authority or power in cases of walls or buildings destroyed by fire, explosion or similar causes, and that the decision of the Commissioner of Buildings in such cases shall be absolute and final.

**Sec. 35. Permits—When Required.—Limitation of Time for Permits.**—Before proceeding with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building in the City of Chicago, a permit for such erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal shall first be obtained by the owner or his agent from the Commissioner of Buildings, and it shall be unlawful to proceed with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of buildings, or of any structural part thereof, or of any structure which is to be used for the support, shelter or enclosure of persons, animals or chattels within the City of Chicago, unless such permit shall first have been obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings.

If, after a permit for the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of a building shall have been granted, the operation called for by the said permit shall not be begun within six months of the date thereof, or if such operations are not completed within the time fixed in said permit for the duration thereof, then said permit shall be void, and before such operations can be begun or completed, a new permit shall be taken out by the owner or his agent, and fees as herein fixed for the original permit shall be paid therefor.

**Sec. 36. Application for Permits—How Made—How Recorded.—Stamped Plans—How Cared for.—Return of Same.**—Applications for such permits shall be made in writing by the owner or his agent, and when such application and plans and specifications conform to this ordinance, the Commissioner of Buildings shall issue a permit, and shall file said application, and shall apply to such plans and specifications an official stamp, stating that the drawings and specifications, to which the same have been applied, comply with the terms of this ordinance. The plans and specifications so stamped shall then be returned to such applicant. True copies of so much of said plans and specifications as may be required in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings to illustrate the features of construction and equipment of the building referred to in this ordinance shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, and shall remain on file in his office until the completion or occupation of said building, after which such drawings and specifications shall be returned by the Commissioner of Buildings to the parties by whom they have been deposited with him, upon the demand of said person or persons. It shall not be obligatory upon the Commissioner of Buildings to retain such drawings in his custody for more than three months after the completion or occupation of any building.—T. H. O.  
Sec. 16.

And all such plans and drawings shall be drawn to a scale of not less than one eighth ( $\frac{1}{8}$ ) of an inch to the foot, on paper or cloth, in ink, or by some process that will not fade nor obliterate. All distances and dimensions must be accurately figured, and drawings made explicit and complete, showing the entire sewerage and drain pipes and location of all plumbing fixtures within such building. Each set of plans presented for permit must be accompanied by a set of specifications describing all materials to be used in the proposed building, and both the plans and specifications must be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit will be granted. No permit shall be granted or plans approved unless such plans shall be signed and sealed by a licensed architect, as provided in "An act to provide for the licensing of architects and regulating the practice of architecture as a profession in the State of Illinois," approved June 3d, 1897. Provided, that permits may be granted for the erection of buildings of Class III, as hereinafter defined, provided such buildings shall not be more than two stories in height and shall have a superficial area of not more than 1,250 square feet, outside dimensions, on plans approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, which plans need not be signed by a licensed architect; provided, that all architects and applicants for such permits shall obtain from the City of Chicago a license, as provided for in Section 219 of this ordinance.

**Sec. 37. Alterations Upon Stamped Plans Not Permitted Without Permission.**—It shall be unlawful to erase, alter or modify any lines, figures or coloring contained upon such drawings or specifications so stamped by the Commissioner of Buildings, or filed with him for reference. If, during the progress of the execution of such work, it is desired to deviate in any manner affecting the construction of other essential of the building from the terms of the application, drawing or specification, notice of such intention to alter or deviate shall be given in writing to the Commissioner of Buildings, and his written assent must first be obtained before such alteration or deviation may be made. Alterations in buildings which do not involve any change in their structural parts or

of their stairways, elevators, fire escapes or other means of communication or ingress or egress may be made without the permission of the Commissioner of Buildings.—T. H. O. Sec 50.

**Sec. 38. Deposit with Water Department—How Made—Indemnifying Bond.**—Before the Commissioner of Buildings issues a permit as aforesaid, he shall first satisfy himself that the applicant for such permit has made payment to the Bureau of Water of the City of Chicago for the water to be used in such building, or for water meter for measuring all the water used in the construction of such building under the regulations of the Bureau of Water. He shall also, before issuing such permit, satisfy himself that the applicant for the same has filed with and approved by the Commissioner of Public Works of the city an indemnifying bond protecting the city as against any and all damage that may arise to the streets or alleys upon which such building is situated, and to the City of Chicago, and to life and limb of passers-by, in consequence of the proposed operations to be covered by said permit.

**Sec. 39. Fees for Water Used.—Fees for Street Obstructions.**—The fees to be paid in connection with permits for the erection of buildings, shall be as follows, to-wit:

For the water to be used in connection therewith at the rate of five cents for every 1,000 bricks, wall measure, used in the construction of a building; also,

At the rate of six cents for every 100 cubic feet of rubble stone used in connection therewith; also,

At the rate of eight cents for every 100 cubic feet of concrete used in connection therewith; also,

At the rate of fifteen cents for every 100 yards of plastering used in connection therewith; and,

At the rate of five cents for every 100 cubic feet for hollow tile arch, partition or fire-proof covering used in any building.

Permits for the obstruction of streets shall be issued by the Commissioner of Public Works and shall be paid for, in proportion to the street frontage occupied, at the rate of two dollars per month for each twenty-five feet of frontage so occupied.

Provided, that before any permit is issued by the Commissioner of Public Works to any person, firm or corporation engaged in the roofing business, for leave to use the public streets for delivery of material or as a temporary storage place for such roofing material, such person, firm or corporation shall file with the Commissioner of Public Works a bond to the City of Chicago in the sum of five thousand (\$5,000) dollars, to be approved by said Commissioner of Public Works, conditioned to save the City of Chicago harmless from all damages on account of such user, and shall also deposit for each job or building, if the Commissioner of Public Works shall so require, the sum of fifty (\$50) dollars with the said Commissioner of Public Works for the purpose of securing the immediate repair and clearing of any portion of the public streets encumbered by such material, and for this purpose not less than the sum of two (\$2) per month in advance, during the furnishing of such roofing material, shall be charged against said deposit for the use of the City of Chicago for the purpose aforesaid of clearing the public streets of such material as may be accidentally or otherwise scattered thereon during the furnishing of such roofing material in the case of each building or appurtenance upon which roofing is being done by such person, firm or corporation, and the balance of such deposit in each instance will be surrendered to such person, firm or corporation at any time upon the surrender of the permit for the use of the public streets for the particular job in which the permit was issued and the said deposit made and the surrender of the receipt therefor.

**Sec. 40. Permits—Cost of.**—The price for building permits proper shall be as follows: For sheds not exceeding 256 square feet in area, \$1.

For open shelter sheds at the rate of fifty cents for each 1,000 cubic feet or part thereof.

For buildings one story in height and not exceeding 25 by 40 feet in area, \$1.50.

For buildings more than one story in height or larger in area than 25 by 40 feet, the fee for the permit shall be at the rate of ten cents for every 1,000 cubic feet or fractional part thereof contained in said structure, the cubic contents being measured to include every part of the building from the basement floor to the highest point of roof, and all bay windows and other projections.

**Sec. 41. Occupation of Sidewalk and Street—Limitations.**—The extent of occupation of sidewalk and street to be covered by the terms of a permit for street obstruction or building, shall be as follows:

Such permit shall not authorize the occupation of any sidewalk or street or part thereof other than that immediately in front of the premises of the building upon which said permit is issued.

During the progress of building operations, at least one-third of the sidewalk in front of the premises of the building for which such permit is granted, shall be at all times kept free and unobstructed for the purposes of passage, and clear of rubbish, dirt and snow. Such sidewalks must, if there are excavations on either side of the same, be pro-

tected by substantial railings which shall be built and maintained thereon so long as such excavations continue to exist. It is not intended hereby to prohibit the maintenance of a driveway for the delivery of material across such sidewalk from the curb line to the building site.

**Sec. 42. Delivery of Material—Elevated Sidewalks.—Temporary Roof Over Sidewalk—Time Maintained.—Storage of Building Materials.—Limitations—Excavated Material and Rubbish—How Cared for.**—It shall be permitted, for the purpose of delivering material to the basements of the buildings, to elevate such temporary sidewalks to a height of not exceeding four feet above the curb level of the street; and in case a sidewalk is so elevated, it shall be provided with good substantial steps on both ends of the same, and shall have railings, as before specified, on both sides thereof.

If the building to be erected is more than four stories in height, and is set at or near the street line, there shall be built over such sidewalk a roof having a framework and covering, composed of supports and stringers of 3 by 12 timbers, not more than four feet from centers, covered by two layers of 2-inch plank.

Said roof shall be maintained as long as material is being used or handled on said street front and above the level of such sidewalk.

In all cases, such temporary sidewalks and their railings and approaches, and the roofs over the same, shall be made, as regards ease of approach, strength and safety, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

The occupation of the street for the storage of building materials shall never exceed, in front of any one building, one-quarter of the width of the roadway of the same, and in streets containing railroad tracks, such occupation shall not exceed one-half the distance from the curb stone to such railroad track.

Earth taken from excavations, and rubbish taken from buildings, must not be stored either upon sidewalks or roadways of streets, and must be removed from day to day as rapidly as produced. When dry rubbish, apt to produce dust, is being handled, it must be kept wetted down, so as to prevent its being blown about by the wind.

**Sec. 43. Derricks—Limitation.**—For all buildings more than four stories in height, the use of derricks set upon the sidewalk is prohibited. Materials for such buildings shall be hoisted entirely within the enclosing walls of the same. On no condition shall derrick posts be allowed put on the public street, and in no case shall the guy lines be less than 15 feet above the roadbed.

**Sec. 44. Adjacent Frontage—How Occupied for Building Purposes.**—It is provided that if the written consent and a waiver of claims for damages against the City of Chicago of the owners of properties abutting upon the site of any proposed building is first obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Public Works, the permission to occupy the roadway and the sidewalk may be extended beyond the limits of such building upon the same terms and conditions as those herein fixed for the occupation of sidewalk and street in front of the building sites themselves.

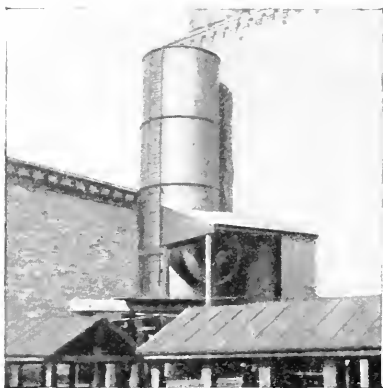
**Sec. 45. Use of Street for Building Purposes—When Terminated.**—The permission to occupy streets and sidewalks for the purposes of building is intended only for use in connection with the actual erection, repair, alteration or removal of buildings, and must terminate with the completion of such operation. It shall be unlawful to occupy any sidewalk or street after the completion of the operation for which a permit has been issued by the Department of Buildings. It shall also be unlawful to occupy a sidewalk or street, under authority of such permit, for the storage of articles not intended for immediate use in connection with the operations for which such permit has been issued.

**Sec. 46. Red Lights.**—Red lanterns shall be displayed and maintained during the whole of every night at each end of every pile of material in any street or alley and at each end of every excavation.

**Sec. 47. Hospitals—Stables—Special Consents Necessary.**—Before granting permits for the construction or alteration or enlargement of hospitals or of livery, sale or boarding stables, the Commissioner of Buildings shall take notes of the following provisions of this ordinance relating to such buildings:

**Sec. 48. Hospitals—Permits—Special Consents.**—It shall be unlawful to erect, establish, build, construct or maintain any hospital for the treatment and nursing of any person or persons, animal or animals, infected with any disease whatever, on any residence street, avenue or alley in the City of Chicago, until there be first obtained the written consent of the person or persons who may be the owners or agents of the entire frontage of the four sides of the block in which such building is to be located and the entire frontage of the block on the opposite side of the street or alley on which such building faces or abuts. Such written consent as is herein provided shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before any permit shall be granted for the construction or erection of any building for such hospital. For amendments to Sec. 48 passed since June 9, see end of building ordinances.

As amended Nov. 9, 1898. For further amendments see end of ordinance.



**Alberger Cooling Tower.**  
FAN TYPE,  
Also Make Natural Draft Type.

# R. R. STREET & CO.

184 Washington Street, } CHICAGO,  
PHONE MAIN 642.

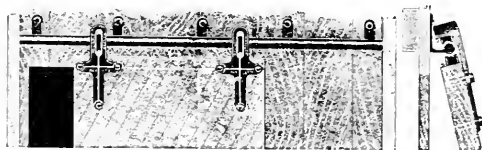
## HIGH GRADE Power Plant Equipment

### POWER GENERATION.

ALBERGER CONDENSING  
APPARATUS  
ALBERGER COOLING  
TOWERS  
MCASLIN COAL AND  
ASH CONVEYORS  
BROWNELL BOILERS  
AND ENGINES  
HEATERS AND PURIFIERS  
INTERNAL FURNACE  
BOILERS

### POWER TRANSMISSION.

AMERICAN  
ALL-WROUGHT STEEL  
PULLEYS  
HYATT ROLLER BEARINGS  
B. & C. FRICTION  
CLUTCHES AND  
COUPLINGS  
PAGE BELTING  
UNIVERSAL RING  
OILING HANGERS  
POWER SPECIALTIES



### Roller Bearing

Easiest  
Running  
Hanger  
Made



## RELIABLE "ROUND TRACK" DOOR HANGER

AUTOMATIC FIRE DOOR EQUIPMENT

Cannot get off track or clog up. Track, heavy steel tubing. Brackets fit tight inside. Suitable for doors weighing from fifty pounds to one ton.

## ALLITH MANUFACTURING CO.

Phone Monroe 219

122-4 South Green Street

CHICAGO

**Schuler & Mueller**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
**ORNAMENTAL GLASS**  
S.W. COR. MADISON AND CANAL STS.  
CHICAGO.  
TELEPHONE MAIN 1680.

INDIANAPOLIS BRANCH: 151 PENNSYLVANIA STREET



**Sec. 49. Stable Permits, Gas Reservoirs, Blacksmith Shops, Foundries, Packing Houses, Rendering Plants, Soap Factories, Tanneries, Breweries, Distilleries, Grain Elevators, Junk Shops, Laundries.—Special Consents Necessary.**—It shall not be lawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct, or maintain on any street, or alley in the City of Chicago, in any block in which two-thirds ( $\frac{2}{3}$ ) of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building for a boarding, livery or sale stable, gas reservoir, blacksmith shop, foundry, packing-house, rendering plant, soap factory, tannery, brewery or distillery, grain elevators, junk shops or laundry to be run by machinery without the written consent of a majority of the property owners, according to frontage, on both sides of such street or alley.

Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction or keeping of such building.

Provided, that in determining whether two-thirds ( $\frac{2}{3}$ ) of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered."

Passed January 27, 1902.

**Sec. 50. Permits for Raising or Altering Buildings—Requirements.**—Permits to alter or raise wooden buildings shall be given, provided they do not involve an enlargement or raising of such buildings beyond the limits of dimensions herein prescribed for frame buildings, and if the strains upon material thereof are kept within the maximum strains herein fixed for the same; and if, further, said frame building has not been damaged to any extent greater than 50 per cent. of its original value by fire, wear and tear, the action of the elements or otherwise.—T. H. O. Secs. 6 and 14.

**Sec. 51. Permits for Moving Buildings—Requirements.—Written Consents Must be Obtained.—Affidavits Made.**—Permits to move buildings shall be granted in accordance with the following. If said frame building has not been damaged to an extent greater than 50 per cent. of its original value by fire, wear and tear, the action of the elements or otherwise. Any person desiring to remove a wooden building shall first obtain the written assent to such removal from persons owning a majority of feet front of lots in the same block in which it is proposed to locate such removed building, and also a majority of persons owning front feet opposite the proposed location and within 150 feet of the same. And such person shall also file an affidavit subscribed and sworn to by one or more persons in the following form, as near as may be, viz:

CITY OF CHICAGO, }  
County of Cook, State of Illinois, } SS.

And.....each being duly sworn on oath, deposes and says, each for himself, that he was present and saw the persons whose names are subscribed to the above petition, sign the same, and that each and every one of said parties claimed at the time of said signature that they were the owners of the property placed opposite their respective names in the following petition, or the attorneys or agents of the owners, with full authority to sign and act for them. Subscribed and sworn to before me this.....day of....., A. D. 18....

This section shall not apply to the case of any person removing a building upon his own premises and not going upon the premises of any other person, or upon any street, alley or other public place, in making such removal.

**Sec. 52. House Mover's License and Bond.—Fee for House Moving—Requirements.**—No person, except a licensed house mover, shall remove any building within the limits of the city; and every such person shall annually, before engaging in said occupation, obtain a license therefor from the Commissioner of Public Works, and no such license shall be granted until the party applying therefor shall have given a bond in the sum of \$5,000, with good and sufficient sureties, to be approved by the Commissioner of Public Works, conditional, among other things, that said party will pay any and all damages which may happen to any pavement, street or sidewalk, or to any telegraph pole or wire belonging to the City of Chicago, or to any tree or trees, whether said damage or injury shall be inflicted by said party or his agents, employes or workmen; and conditional, also, that said party will save and indemnify and keep harmless the City of Chicago against all liabilities, judgments, costs and expenses, which may in any wise accrue against said city in consequence of the granting of such permit or license, and will in all things strictly comply with the conditions of his permit.

Upon the execution of said bond and its acceptance of said Commissioner of Public Works, a license shall be issued, and the said licensed person shall in each and every instance, before removing any building, obtain a permit to do so from the Commissioner of Public Works, and shall pay to said Commissioner a fee of \$5, whereupon said Commissioner shall issue a permit, stating specifically all the conditions, describing the route to be taken, and limiting the time for removal.

The fee for a permit to remove a building from one part of a lot to another part of the same lot, or from one lot to another, when the same is owned by the same persons, and where said building or buildings are to be removed without crossing any street or alley,

or the property of any person or persons, other than the owner of the lot from which the building is to be removed, shall be \$1.

**Sec. 53. Violation of Building Ordinance—Revocation of Permit—Requirements for Reissue.**—If work upon any building shall be conducted in violation of any of the provisions of this ordinance, either as to occupation of sidewalk or street, or the use or application of material or workmanship, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to revoke the permit for the building operations in connection with which such violation shall have taken place. And it shall be unlawful, after the revocation of such permit, to proceed with such building operations, unless such permit shall first have been reinstated or reissued by the Commissioner of Buildings. Before a permit, revoked for the cause or causes before mentioned, can be lawfully reissued or reinstated, the entire building and building site must be first put into condition corresponding with the terms of this ordinance, and any work or material applied to the same in violation of the terms of this ordinance shall be first removed from said building.

**Sec. 54. Fire Limits.**—The fire limits of the City of Chicago shall be as designated in Section 214 of this ordinance. The provisions of this ordinance as to the strength and stability of timber constructions shall also apply to the construction of frame buildings outside of the fire limits. *(For fire limits with description and map, see the end of Building Ordinances.)*

**Sec. 55. Frame Buildings Outside Fire Limits.**—Outside of said fire limits it shall be lawful to erect frame buildings not exceeding forty (40) feet in height from the sidewalk to the highest point of roof. If such frame buildings have a basement story of brick their height above the sidewalk may be made 45 feet.

**Sec. 56. Raising Frame Buildings—Requirements.—Changing Hip Roofs to Flat Roofs.**—Permission may be granted by the Commissioner of Buildings for the raising of existing frame buildings, whether within or without the fire limits, to the limits of height hereinbefore fixed for new frame buildings, and no more. The Commissioner of Buildings is also authorized to issue permits for changing gable or hip roofs of existing frame buildings to flat roofs, and for the raising of walls incident to such change. But if such hip or gable roof is changed to flat roof and the walls raised in connection with such change, the total cubic contents included by the walls so raised and the roofs so altered shall not exceed the cubic contents originally included in such gable or hip roofs.—T. H. O. Sec. 14.

**Sec. 57. Repairing Damaged Buildings—Limitations.**—It shall not be lawful to repair or reconstruct or remove any frame building which has been injured more than 50 per cent. of its original value by wear and tear, by the effects of the elements, or by fire, nor to occupy for human habitation any building which is declared by the Commissioner of Health to be unfit for such habitation by reason of defective sanitary conditions, until such conditions have been remedied and the premises approved by said Commissioner of Health as fit for occupancy.—T. H. O. Sec. 49.

**Sec. 58. Frame Buildings—Requirements as to Lot Lines—Number—Dimensions.**—Frame buildings shall not be built nearer than one foot to any line of the lot upon which they are built, street and alley lines excepted. It shall not be lawful to erect a frame building wider than forty feet nor deeper than seventy feet. If more than one frame building is built in the direction of the depth of any one lot, such buildings shall not be built with a less distance than ten feet between them.—T. H. O. Sec. 18.

**Sec. 59. Chimneys in Frame Buildings—Chimney Flues Through Partitions.**—Chimneys in frame buildings shall be built of brick, or if built of hollow tile there shall be a double tile wall around the smoke duct; they shall have socket joints. All joints, whether in tile or in brick chimneys, shall be well filled with mortar and neatly pointed on the outside. Brick chimneys to have flue linings of fire clay on the inside. The wood framing of frame buildings shall be trimmed around chimneys in such manner as not to come within two inches of the same.—T. H. O. Sec. 33.

Metal smoke pipes or tile flues of single thickness shall not extend through the floors or through the ceiling or roof of any building; and where such smoke pipes or tile flues pass through partitions the woodwork of such partitions shall be protected either by a course of brick built all around such smoke pipes or tile flues, or by a thimble made of bright tin, the two rings thereof being at least three inches apart, with proper ventilating holes provided in the outer covering of the same on both sides of the partitions.

**Sec. 60. Frame Buildings Carried to Uniform Height.**—Frame buildings, the different parts of which are of different heights, may be carried up to a uniform height, provided the aggregate height thereof does not exceed the limits of height prescribed for frame buildings.—T. H. O. Sec. 14.

**Sec. 61. Basement Placed Beneath Frame Building.**—A frame building may be raised for the purpose of erecting a basement story under the same, but the principal floor of such frame building shall not be raised to a higher level than six feet above the sidewalk grade for two-story buildings, or twelve feet high above the sidewalk grade for one-story frame buildings. The walls enclosing such basement shall be of masonry, and if the frame

building is one story high, such walls shall not be less than eight inches thick, or if such frame building is two stories high, the basement walls shall not be less than twelve inches thick. The foundations of such walls are to be constructed as elsewhere herein stated under the head of foundations. It is provided, however, that no frame building shall be raised, for the purpose of constructing a basement under the same, to a greater height to the top of its roof, than that elsewhere herein given as the maximum height above grade for frame buildings. It is also provided that after there has been a basement story constructed under any frame building, such frame building shall not be raised again for any purpose whatsoever.—T. H. O. Sec. 14.

**Sec. 62. Buildings Inside Fire Limits.**—Within the fire limits of the City of Chicago, all buildings hereafter constructed, altered or enlarged, shall comply with the following:

**Sec. 63. Wooden Sheds—Requirements.**—Sheds not exceeding fourteen (14) feet in height from the ground at the highest part thereof, and not exceeding 250 feet in area, with an incombustible roof, may be constructed of wood; such sheds shall not be located on the front part of the lot, nor shall they be used as a dwelling, or an addition to a dwelling house, or for any business purpose whatever, nor shall more than one shed be erected on any one building lot of 25 feet.

**Sec. 64. Open Shelter Sheds—Height of Walls and Foundations.—Coal Sheds—Height—To be of Fireproof Material.**—Open shelter sheds may be constructed, provided they have incombustible roofing not over 15 feet high from the ground to the highest point of roof, and the roof supported on sufficient posts or piers. Such sheds shall have no enclosing walls or wooden floors. No fence shall be used for the back or side of such shed. If it is intended to enclose an open shelter shed the enclosing walls must be made of brick or of hollow tile. Such enclosing walls must have foundations extending to solid ground, and at least four feet below the surface of the ground. Provided, that coal sheds erected upon docks or navigable waters within said city, may be constructed not over thirty-five (35) feet high from the ground to the highest point of the roof, and when such shed shall be enclosed the enclosing walls shall be made of fireproof material.

**Sec. 65. Storage and Manufacture—Stables.—Hotels and Boarding Houses.—Residences.—Assembly Halls.—Class of Building Not to be Changed Without Conforming to Ordinance.**—As a means of reference in this ordinance, buildings erected within the fire limits (sheds and shelter sheds as before described being excepted) shall be divided into classes as follows:

**Class I.**—In this class shall be included all buildings devoted to the sale, storage or manufacture of merchandise, and all stables over 500 square feet area.

**Class II.**—This class shall embrace all buildings used as residences for three or more families, all hotels, all boarding or lodging houses occupied by twenty-five or more persons, and all office buildings.

**Class III.**—This class shall embrace all buildings used as residences for one or two families, or for less than twenty-five persons, and stables under 500 square feet area.

**Classes IV and V.**—These shall include all buildings used as assembly halls for large gatherings of people, whether for purposes of worship, instruction or entertainment.

If buildings, the uses of which bring them within any of the before mentioned classes, are to be applied to the uses of any other class for which a better system of construction is called for by this ordinance, the construction and equipment of such buildings must first be made to conform to the requirements of this ordinance as specified for their intended use. And it shall be unlawful to apply such building to a new or different use than that to which its structure and equipment adapts it under this ordinance, unless the requirements of this ordinance for such new or different use shall first have been complied with, and a permit for such alteration of use shall have been first obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings.—T. H. O. Secs. 1 and 57. As to Classes II and III.

**Sec. 66. Definition of Terms—Fireproof Construction.—Materials for Fireproofing.—Window Mullions.**—In describing the construction of the buildings belonging to the various classes before enumerated, the following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this ordinance:

The term "Fireproof Construction" shall apply to all buildings in which all parts that carry weights or resist strains, and also all stairs and all elevator enclosures and their contents are made entirely of incombustible material, and in which all metallic structural members are protected against the effects of fire by coverings of a material which must be entirely incombustible and a slow heat conductor. The materials which shall be considered as fulfilling the conditions of fireproof covering are: First, brick; second, hollow tiles of burnt clay, applied to the metal in a bed of mortar, and constructed in such a manner that there shall be two air spaces of at least three-fourths of an inch each by the width of the metal surface to be covered, within the said clay covering; third, porous terra cotta, which shall be at least two inches thick, and shall also be applied direct to the metal in a bed of mortar.

In buildings of this type all door or window mullions, whether vertical or horizontal, shall be faced with cast iron, terra cotta or other incombustible material of equal fire-resisting values.

Telephone Main 4790

## HOEFFER & CO.,

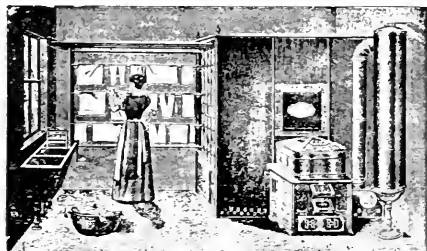
A. C. WARREN, Manager.

### Concrete Construction.

CEMENT WALKS  
AND PAVEMENTS.

813 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,

CHICAGO



CHICAGO CLOTHES DRYER WORKS,

MANUFACTURERS OF

CLOTHES DRYERS of all Kinds.

PHONE HARRISON 3774.

346-348 Wabash Ave. - Chicago

## Geo. Thomson & Son Co.

—MASON—  
CONTRACTORS  
AND BUILDERS

167 Dearborn Street,

ROOM 713,

Telephone Main 3620.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Telephone Main 2402

## CHARLES BONNER & CO.

Pressed, Glazed and Sand Mould

### Brick

PAVING BRICK

MORTAR COLORS AND WALL TIES  
HOLLOW BUILDING BLOCKS

1107 Chamber of Commerce.

CHICAGO

## CHAS. L. BASTIAN MFG. CO.

FOUNDERS and FINISHERS

Polishing, Plating and Oxidizing

### BRASS

Manufacturers of Specialties for

Liquid Carbonic Acid and Fire Department  
and Fire Escape Supplies

Estimates Given for All Kinds of Work  
Jobbing Promptly Attended to

76-82 Illinois Street

Telephone Main 1784

CHICAGO

## Chicago Engineering and Constructing Co.

(Successors to WESTON BROTHERS.)

Consulting, Designing and Contracting  
Engineers and Builders

711 Merchants' Loan and Trust Bldg.

Telephone Central 90

CHICAGO, ILL.

## American Iron and Wire Works

SCOTT & HAUGE, Props.

### BRASS, IRON AND WIRE WORK,

For Buildings, Banks and Offices, Etc.

Telephone West 916

575-77-79-81 Carroll Ave.,

CHICAGO.

## John Peterson & Co.

MASON CONTRACTORS  
AND BUILDERS

Room 32, 122 La Salle Street

Telephone Main 2405

CHICAGO

**Sec. 67. Skeleton Construction.—Where Cast-Iron Pillars are Used—Requirements.**  
—**Fireproof Construction where Walls do Not Carry Floors or Roof.**—The term "Skeleton Construction" shall apply to all buildings wherein all external and internal loads and strains are transmitted from the top of the building to the foundations by a skeleton or framework of metal. In such metal framework the beams and girders shall be riveted to each other at their respective junction points. If pillars made of rolled iron or steel are used, their different parts shall be riveted to each other, and the beams and girders resting upon them shall have riveted or bolted connections to unite them with the pillars. If cast-iron pillars are used, each successive pillar shall be bolted to the one below it by at least four bolts, not less than three-fourths inch in diameter, and the beams and girders shall be bolted to the pillars. At each line of floor or roof beams, lateral connection between the ends of the beams and girders shall be made by passing wrought-iron or steel straps across or through the cast-iron column, in such manner as to rigidly connect the beams and girders with each other in the direction of their length. These straps shall be made of wrought iron or steel, and shall be riveted or bolted to the flanges or to the webs of the beams and girders.

If buildings are made fireproof entirely, and have skeleton construction so designed that their enclosing walls do not carry the weight of floors or roof, then their walls shall be not less than twelve inches in thickness; and provided, also, that such walls shall be thoroughly anchored to the iron skeleton; and provided, also, that wherever the weight of such walls rests upon beams or pillars, such beams or pillars must be made strong enough in each story to carry the weight of wall resting upon them without reliance upon the walls below them. All partitions must be of incombustible material.

"All structural steel and iron work shall be so riveted that the distance from the center of the rivet hole to the edge of the material shall not be less than:

$\frac{5}{8}$ -inch for  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch rivets.

$\frac{7}{8}$ -inch for  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rivets.

$1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch for  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rivets.

$1\frac{3}{8}$ -inch for  $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch rivets.

$1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch for 1-inch rivets.

Wherever possible, however, the distance from the rivet hole to the edge of the material shall be equal to two diameters of such rivet hole. All rivets, wherever practicable, shall be machine driven; the rivets in connections shall be proportioned and placed to suit the stresses, and the pitch of rivets shall never be less than three diameters of the rivets, nor more than six (6) inches. All holes shall be punched accurately, so that upon assembling a cold rivet will enter the hole without straining the material by drifting. The rivets shall fill the holes completely, and, wherever necessary, gussets shall be provided of sufficient thickness and size to accommodate a number of rivets necessary to make a connection.

When steel or iron trusses are used the trusses shall be of such design that the stress in each member can be calculated, and all trusses when placed shall be held rigidly in position by an efficient system of lateral and sway bracing, and any member of a truss subjected to transverse stress in addition to direct tension or compression shall have the stresses causing such strain added to the direct stresses coming on the member, and the total stresses shall in no case exceed the stresses provided for in Section 92 of this ordinance.

On all buildings in process of construction, where the plans call for the use of trusses or iron and steel structural work, the erection of such iron and steel structural work and of such trusses shall be inspected daily by an inspector from the Building Department of the City of Chicago, and such inspector shall be a practical bridge and structural iron worker, and it shall be the duty of such inspector to see that the provisions of this ordinance are strictly complied with, and such inspector shall have the authority to compel the contractors and builders to use a sufficient amount of temporary bracing or guys necessary to insure the safety of the work during its erection and to compel such contractors and builders to keep all derricks, tackles and hoisting appliances used in such work in a safe condition.

Whenever the plans of any building in process of construction, where iron and steel structural work is to be used, require bolting to be done, all holes shall be reamed and turned bolts used.

As amended Feb. 19, 1900.

**Sec. 68. Slow-burning Construction Defined.—Fireproof Covering of Posts and Elevator Enclosures.**—The term "Slow-burning Construction," shall apply to all buildings in which the structural members which carry the loads and strains which come upon the floors and roof thereof are made wholly or in part of combustible material, but throughout which the combustible as well as the incombustible materials shall be protected against injury from fire, by coverings of incombustible, non-heat-conducting material similar to those described under the head of "skeleton construction," except that a single covering of plastering on metal lath and metal furring shall be considered sufficient protection for the underside of joists, and that a deafening of mortar or its equivalent applied at least one and one-half inches thick shall be used to cover all floors and roof surfaces above the

joists of the same. Where oak posts of greater sectional area than one hundred square inches are used, they need not have special fireproof covering. All partitions and all elevator enclosures in buildings of this type shall be made entirely of incombustible material. The use of wood furring or of stud partitions shall not be allowed in buildings of this class.

**Sec. 69. Mill Construction Defined.—Fireproofing.**—The term "Mill Construction," shall apply to all buildings in which all the girders and joists supporting floors and roof have a sectional area of not less than seventy-two square inches, and above joists of which there is laid a solid timber floor of thickness not less than three and three-fourths inches thick. Wooden posts used in buildings of this class shall not be of smaller sectional area than one hundred square inches. Partitions and elevator enclosures in buildings of this class shall be made entirely of incombustible material. If iron pillars, girders or beams are used in buildings of this class, they shall be protected as provided for fireproof buildings; but the wooden posts, girders and joists need not be protected by fireproof covering. The use of wood furring, wood laths or stud partitions shall not be permitted in buildings of this class.

**Sec. 70. Ordinary Construction Defined.**—By the term "Ordinary Construction," as used in this ordinance, is meant the ordinary system of construction in which timber and iron structural parts are not protected with fire-resisting coverings.

**Sec. 71. Materials.**—Materials used in the construction of buildings of all classes shall conform to the following specifications:

**Sec. 72. Foundation Proportions.—Foundations—How Constructed.**—Foundations shall be proportioned to the actual average loads they will have to carry in the completed and occupied building, and not to theoretical or occasional loads.

Foundations shall be constructed of either of the following: Cement concrete, dimension or rubble stones, sewer or paving bricks. If iron or steel is used, filling and coating of same shall be of Portland cement; timber piles covered with grillage of oak timber or concrete. It being provided that where oak grillage is used the top of such grillage must be at least one (1) foot below city datum; wherever sewers in adjoining streets or alleys are below city datum then the top of such oak grillage must be at least one (1) foot below the bottom of such sewers.

**Sec. 73. Pile Foundations—Borings Required—Safe Load Required—Fiber Strain.**—Where pile foundations are used, borings of soil shall first be made to determine the position of the underlying stratum of hard clay or rock, and the piles shall be made long enough to sustain the required load according to approved formulas for pile driving, and such piles shall not be loaded more than 25 tons to each pile. The heads of the piles are to be protected against splitting while they are being driven, and after having been driven the piles are to be sawed off to uniform level and covered with an oak timber grillage, so proportioned that in the transmission of strains from pile to pile the extreme fiber strain in the timbers composing the grillage shall not be more than twelve hundred pounds to the square inch.

**Sec. 74. Foundations Other than Pile.**—If foundations of other materials than piles are used, they shall be so proportioned that the loads upon the soil shall not exceed the limits for different kinds of soil than those hereafter given, to-wit:

**Sec. 75. Load for Clay Fifteen Feet Thick.**—If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick, without admixture of any foreign substance excepting gravel, it shall not be loaded more than at the rate of 3,500 pounds per square foot. If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick and is dry and thoroughly compressed, it may be loaded not to exceed 4,500 pounds per square foot.

**Sec. 76. Load for Sand Fifteen Feet Thick.**—If the soil is a layer of dry sand fifteen feet or more in thickness, and without admixture of clay, loam or other foreign substance, it shall not be loaded more than at the rate of 4,000 pounds per square foot.

**Sec. 77. Load for Mixed Soil.**—If the soil is a mixture of clay and sand, it shall not be loaded more than at the rate of 3,000 pounds per square foot.

**Sec. 78. Foundations in Wet Soil—Trenches to be Drained.**—In all cases where foundations are built in wet soil, it shall be unlawful to build the same unless the trenches in which the work is being executed are kept free from water by bailing, pumping or otherwise, until after the completion of work upon the foundations.

**Sec. 79. Foundation—Where Not Permitted.**—Foundation shall not be laid on filled or made ground, or on loam, or on any soil containing admixture of organic matter.

**Sec. 80. Depth Below Surface—Least Limit.—Depth Regulated by Sewer—Exceptions.—Sewer Connections to be First Laid.—Foundation of Brick Wall Upon Wooden Sills.—Level of Sills Allowed.**—Foundations must in all cases extend at least four feet below the surface of the ground upon which they are built, and in the case of all buildings forty feet or more in height, foundations shall extend at least to the depth drained by the street sewer in the neighboring streets or alleys; but if such sewers are at a

greater depth than ten feet below the sidewalk grade, such foundations need not extend to a greater depth than ten feet, provided that sound, hard soil is found at that depth. In all cases a connection with the street sewer shall be established before beginning the work of laying foundations; excepting and providing that buildings not exceeding one story in height and eighteen feet in height from top of sills to highest point of roof, and side walls not exceeding twelve feet in height, and floor area not exceeding 1,200 feet in superficial area, may have brick walls not less than eight inches in thickness, erected on wooden sills, the sills supported on vertical posts, or piers, sunk four feet below the surface of the ground. The foundations under such posts or piers shall be of wood or stone, each covering not less than five square feet area to support the weight that may rest upon them with safety; sills to be placed not higher than one foot above the established grade on the street fronting the lot upon which the building is erected, where grades are established, and not exceeding six feet above the ground where grades are not established, the sills and space from sills to the ground to be protected with fireproof material.

**Sec. 81. Broken Stone — Sand. — Cement. — Concrete — Mortar — Foundations of.**— Broken stone for concrete in making foundations must be clean and free from dirt and dust. All sand must be free from admixture of loam, and must be otherwise clean and sharp.

Cement must have been kept dry, and must be used fresh from the package; cement which has been permitted to become wet, hard or lumpy before it is mixed into the mortar or concrete, shall not be used.

The use of concrete or mortar of all kinds, the ingredients of which are not thoroughly and completely mixed, and which are not free from lumps or other unmixed portions of any of the ingredients, is prohibited; and also the use of cement mortar which has become partly or wholly set before use. Concrete foundations wherever used must have boxes of plank all around them, and the concrete must be well rammed in individual layers not more than six inches each in thickness. The ramming must be continued until the water stands on the top of the mass of concrete.

**Sec. 82. Steel Rails on Beams in Concrete.**—If steel or iron rails or beams are used as parts of foundations, they must be thoroughly imbedded in a concrete, the ingredients of which must be such that after proper ramming, the interior of the mass will be free from cavities. The beams or rails must be entirely enveloped in concrete, and around the exposed external surfaces of such concrete foundations there must be a coating of a standard cement mortar not less than one inch thick.

**Sec. 83. Concrete Foundations — Steps — Safe Load Where Reinforced by Beams.**—If concrete foundations are used by themselves and without the insertion of iron or steel beams or rails, the offsets on top of same shall not be more than one-half the height of the respective courses, and such concrete foundations must not be loaded more than 8,000 pounds per square foot. If reinforced by iron or steel beams or rails, the loads and offsets in the same must be so adjusted that the fiber strain upon the metal, if iron, shall not exceed 12,000 pounds per square inch, or, if steel, that the fiber strain shall not exceed 16,000 pounds per square inch.

**Sec. 84. Dimension Stone.—Safe Load.**—Dimension stones must have uniform beds, and the offsets in the same, where two or more layers are used, must not be more than three-quarters of the height of the individual stones. They must be set with full beds of cement mortar under their entire area, and in such manner that they will not rock after being set. Dimension stone in foundations shall not be subjected to a load of more than 10,000 pounds per square foot in piers.

If the beds of the stones are dressed and leveled off to uniform surface and the stones are set in a standard cement mortar, this strain may be increased to 14,000 pounds per square foot.

**Sec. 85. Rubble Stone.**—Rubble foundations and rubble walls must be built of approximately square and flat-bedded stones, well and thoroughly bonded in both directions of the walls, each stone thoroughly bedded in mortar under its entire area. Wherever walls of any kind are used as curb walls, their exterior surfaces must be rendered approximately water-tight by a coating of a standard cement mortar.

**Sec. 86. Use of Soft Brick — Bond—Safe Load.**—The use of soft bricks is prohibited in all parts of buildings exposed to the weather and in internal or external piers. The bond of brickwork shall be formed by laying one course of headers for every five courses of stretchers. Brickwork in walls laid in a standard Portland cement mortar shall not be loaded more than 25,000 pounds per square foot. Brickwork laid in an ordinary cement mortar shall not be loaded more than 18,000 pounds per square foot. Brickwork in walls laid in lime mortar shall not be loaded more than 13,000 pounds per square foot.

**Sec. 87. [Walls — Ledges.]**—Whenever walls sixteen inches or less in thickness shall be used for the support of ordinary joists in buildings of Classes I., IV., and V., ledges four inches wide shall be formed for the support of such joists. In buildings of all classes where furring strips, whether combustible or incombustible, are used on

brick walls, there shall be ledges equal to the thickness of such furring strip upon such walls, and in all cases where ledges are built, they are to be carried up to and leveled off on the line of the tops of the joists.

As amended June 18, 1902.

**Sec. 88. Pressed Brick Facing — Bond Joints.**— If pressed brick facing are used, they must be bonded into their backing every seventh course. Bond shall be established by solid headers, or by blind headers, or by means of metallic anchors. In the case of piers faced with pressed brick, only solid headers shall be used, but bond stones or iron bond plates may be substituted for such headers. Pressed brick in all cases must be so laid as to have full bearing of mortar under its entire surface. The laying of pressed brick merely with a joint all around the outer edge of the bricks shall be unlawful.

**Sec. 89. Brick Piers — Offsets — Bond Stone — Cap Stone.**— In building brick piers, there shall be provided at every offset in each pier, or at every point where such brick pier receives the load, a bond stone at least eight inches thick, and at the top of each pier a capstone at least ten inches thick, or in all such cases a bond plate of cast or rolled iron, which stones or plates if at the top of such piers shall cover the entire surface of such pier, and shall in all cases be adapted to receiving the load to be imposed and shall be made of a strength which will keep the fiber strain upon the material used within the limits elsewhere herein stated.

**Sec. 90. Arches for Support of Floors.**— Hollow tile and porous terra cotta may be used in the form of flat arches for the support of floors and roofs; such floor arches having a height of at least two inches for each foot of span. The arches must be so constructed that the joints of the same point to a common center; the butts of the arches shall be carefully fitted to the beams supporting them; and there shall be a cross rib for every six inches or fractional part thereof in height; and in addition to these there shall also be diagonal ribs in the butts. Floor arches made in the form of a segment of a circle or ellipse must be constructed upon the same principle. Such arches, whether flat or curved, shall have their beds well filled with mortar, and the centers shall not be struck until the mortar has been set.

Where hollow tile blocks are used for building partitions or as enclosing walls, the joints shall be well filled with mortar.

**Sec. 91. Stone Facing Without Bond Courses. — Stone Facing With Bond Courses.**— Stone may be used as facing for brick walls under the following conditions: If the facing is ashlar, without bond courses, and the individual courses thereof measure in height between bond stones more than six times the thickness of the ashlar, then each piece of ashlar facing shall be united to the brickwork with iron anchors at least two to each piece and reaching at least eight inches over the brick wall, and hooked into the stone facing as well as the brick backing. Wherever ashlar as before described is used, it shall not be counted as forming part of the bearing surface of the wall, and the brick backing shall be of the thickness of wall herein specified for the different kinds of building.

If stone facing is used with bond courses at a distance apart of not more than four times the thickness of the ashlar, and where the width of bearing of the bond courses upon the backing of such ashlar is at least twice the thickness of the ashlar, and in no case less than eight inches, then such ashlar facing shall be counted as forming part of the wall, and the total thickness of wall and facing shall not be required to be more than herein specified for walls of the different classes of buildings.

**Sec. 92. Stresses — Cast-Iron Fiber — Strains — Length. — Stresses in Pounds per Square Inch.**— The stresses in materials hereafter used in construction produced by the calculated strains due to their own weight and applied loads, shall in no case exceed the following:

#### CAST IRON.

Extreme fiber strains tension..... 2,500 lbs.

For columns..... 10,000 lbs.

Reduced by Gordon's formula. Reduced for eccentric load.

No cast-iron column shall have a length to exceed twenty times its diameter, or least side.

#### STRESSES IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.

	Wrought Iron.	Steel.
Extreme fiber stresses, I beams and shapes.....	12,000	16,000
Extreme fiber stresses, built beams.....	10,000	15,000
Tension.....	12,000	15,000
Shearing.....	7,500	10,000
Direct bearing pins and rivets.....	15,000	20,000
Bending on pins.....	18,000	22,500
*For columns and compression members.....	12,000	15,000

\*Reduced for ratio of length of column to its last radius of gyration by approved modern formulae. Reduced for eccentric load.



Sec. 93. **Timber—Stresses in Pounds per Square Inch.—Posts—Stresses per Square Inch.—**

**TIMBER—STRESSES IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.**

	On Extreme Fiber.	Shearing Along Grain.	Compression Per- pendicular to Grain.
White pine and spruce.....	750	80	150
White oak.....	1,000	150	250
Long-leaved yellow pine.....	1,250	100	250

**POSTS WITH FLAT ENDS.**

- L. Length of post in inches.  
D. Least side or diameter of post in inches.  
S. Stress per square inch.

White Pine and Spruce.			L. L. Yellow Pine.			White Oak.		
L.	D.	S.	L.	D.	S.	L.	D.	S.
0-10		625	0-15		1,000			750
10-35		500	15-30		875			650
35-45		375	30-40		750			560
45-50		250	40-45		625			400
....	...	....	45-50		500			375

Sec. 94. **Fireproofing Defined.—Protection of Steel.—Support of Fireproofing for Same.**—Fireproofing of the steel and iron structural parts of buildings shall, for the purposes of this ordinance, be defined as follows:

All iron or steel used as a supporting member of the external construction of any building exceeding 90 feet in height, shall be protected as against the effect of external changes of temperature and of fire, by a covering of brick, terra cotta or fire clay tile, completely enveloping said structural members of iron and steel. If of brick, it shall not be less than 8 inches thick. If of hollow tile, it shall not be less than 8 inches thick, and there shall be at least two sets of air spaces between the iron and steel members and the outside of the hollow tile covering. In all cases, the brick or hollow tile shall be bedded in mortar close up to the iron or steel members, and all joints shall be made full and solid.

Wherever stone facing is used, it shall be an additional thickness to the column covering above specified.

Where skeleton construction is used for the whole or part of a building, these enveloping materials shall be independently supported on the skeleton frame for each individual story.

Sec. 95. **Iron or Steel Plates for Support of Fireproofing.**—If iron or steel plates are used in each story for the support of this covering within the said story, such plates must be of sufficient strength to carry within the limits of fiber strain for iron and steel elsewhere specified in this ordinance, the enveloping material for the said story, and such plates may extend to within two inches of the exterior of said covering.

Sec. 96. **Backing for Terra Cotta.**—If terra cotta is used as part of such fireproof enclosure, it shall be backed up with brick or hollow tile; whichever is used, being, however, of such dimensions and laid up in such manner that the backing will be built into the cavities of the terra cotta in such manner as to secure perfect bond between the terra cotta facing and its backing.

Sec. 97. **Horizontal Filling—Thickness.**—The horizontal filling between the iron and steel vertical members of skeleton constructions shall be of brick or terra cotta, and in no case of less thickness than 12 inches, subject to the same conditions as to bond and courses as specified for the enveloping material of structural members, and these horizontal fillings shall be bonded into the enclosures of the vertical members.

Sec. 98. **Top Covering.**—The upper surfaces of all breaks or offsets in external coverings and fillings and walls, as well as the tops of walls, shall be covered with stone, terra cotta or fire clay copings set in cement mortar, and having lapped joints pointed with cement.

Sec. 99. **Internal Covering.**—The internal structural parts of buildings of the skeleton construction shall be fireproofed by coverings of brick, hollow tile, or porous terra cotta.

Sec. 100. **Covering of Interior columns.**—In the case of buildings of Class I, the coverings of interior columns shall be, if of brick, not less than 8 inches thick; if of hollow tile, these coverings shall be in two consecutive layers, each not less than 2½ inches thick. If the fireproof covering is made of porous terra cotta, it shall consist of at least two layers not less than two inches thick each. Whether hollow tile or porous terra cotta is used, the two consecutive layers shall be so applied that neither the vertical nor the horizontal joints in the same shall be opposite each other, and each course shall be so anchored and bonded within itself as to form an independent and stable structure.

In all cases there shall be on the outside of the tile a covering of plastering with any standard cement mortar or of other mortar of equal hardness and efficiency when set.

# OTTO RABE

PRACTICAL

## Pattern and Model Maker

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

16 to 20 N. Desplaines Street  
N. W. Cor. Randolph St.

Telephone Monroe 441 CHICAGO, ILL.

F. D. CROFOOT

N. NIELSEN

PRINTING BY ELECTRIC LIGHT

**CROFOOT,  
NIELSEN & CO.**

**BLUE PRINTERS**

Blue Printing, Black Printing,  
Blue Line and Color Printing.

167-169 E. Washington Street

Tel. No. 759 Main CHICAGO

Estimates Furnished

Telephone  
2958 Central

**F. R. SCHOLEFIELD**

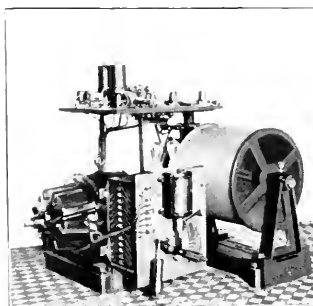
**Sanitary Plumbing and Drainage**  
GAS FITTING AND STEAM HEATING

190 S. CLARK STREET  
NEAR ADAMS STREET

Box 465 Builders and Traders Exchange

REPAIRING PROMPTLY  
ATTENDED TO

CHICAGO



**ELECTRIC  
DUMB  
WAITERS.**

**Burdett-  
Rowntree  
Mfg. Co.**

AUTOMATIC  
ELEVATOR  
DOWELS.

85-87 West Jackson Street. CHICAGO.

M. BENNER, Prest.

J. J. FOX, Sec'y

Telephone Monroe 755

## BENNER MFG. CO.

**Architectural and  
Ornamental  
Ironwork**

Fire Escapes and Stand-Pipes  
Window Guards, Stairs  
Railings, Doors and Shutters

110 W. Monroe St. CHICAGO

## WM. E. DEE,

MANUFACTURER AND WHOLESALE  
DEALER IN

**Sewer Pipe, Fire Brick, Fire Clay,**

FLUE LININGS, WALL COPING, DRAIN TILE,  
CEMENT, HOLLOW BUILDING BLOCKS, ETC.

All kinds of Masons' and Sewer Builders' Supplies.

TELEPHONE HARRISON 1496

Main Office: Suite 214 and 215 Royal Insurance Bldg.  
CHICAGO.

Works: MECCA, PARKE CO., INDIANA.

**PAUL F. P. MUELLER,**

Branch Office 823 Schiller Building,  
Houghton, Mich. TEL. CENTRAL 3190.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION,  
GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

CHICAGO.

C. EHN BORN

J. SKOW

**C. EHN BORN & CO.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Fancy Turned and Twisted Stair Balusters**

TURNINGS FOR GRILL WORK  
AUTOMATIC LATHE WORK  
TURNED AND ROPED MOULDINGS  
DOWELS, ETC.

19 AND 21 N. JEFFERSON STREET  
CHICAGO, ILL.

In all places where plastering is used in connection with fireproof construction, asbestos plastering or a material equally as good shall be used.

**Sec. 101. Protective Covering for Fireproofing.**—In places where there is trucking or wheeling or other handling of packages of any kind, the lower five feet of the fireproofing of such pillars shall be encased in a protective covering either of sheet iron or oak plank, which covering shall be kept continually in good repair.

**Sec. 102. Metallic Lath Fireproofing.**—In buildings of "slow burning" construction, if plastering or metallic lath be used as fireproofing for columns, it shall be in two layers. The metallic lath shall in each case be fastened to metallic furrings, and the plastering upon the same shall be made with cement. Protection for the lower five feet shall be required in this case the same as where porous terra cotta or hollow tile covering is used. In all places where plastering is used in connection with fireproof construction, asbestos plastering or a material equally as good shall be used.

**Sec. 103. Fireproof Coverings for Internal Columns in Class II.**—In buildings belonging to Class II, the fireproof covering for internal columns is to be made the same as specified for the buildings of Classes I, IV and V, excepting only that but one covering of hollow tile or porous terra cotta, and but two layers of any covering made of plastering on metallic lath, are to be used.

In all places where plastering is used in connection with fireproof construction, asbestos plastering or material equally as good shall be used.

**Sec. 104. Covering of Iron or Steel Beams, Classes I, IV and V.**—The fireproof covering of iron or steel beams and girders in buildings of Classes I, IV and V, shall be effected with either of the materials before specified. If hollow tiles are used, the tiles shall be set close to the metal to be protected, and there shall be two air spaces within the tile of at least  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch each. If plastering on metal lath is used, the furring shall be also metal. There shall be two thicknesses of such plastering on metallic laths.

In all places where plastering is used in connection with fireproof construction, asbestos plastering or a material equally as good, shall be used.

**Sec. 105. Air Space.**—For buildings of Class II only one air space will be required in the fire protection covering.

**Sec. 106. Limitation in Changing Class of Building.**—If buildings of Class II are partly used for the purposes of Classes I, IV and V, the method of fireproofing the structural iron or steel in the whole of any story, any part of which is so used, and in the whole of the story above and below the same, shall be as called for in buildings of Classes I, IV and V.

**Sec. 107. Coverings of Beams.**—In all cases, the covering of beams, if of hollow tile or porous terra cotta, shall be so applied as to be supported entirely by the beams or girders protected, and shall be held in place entirely by the support of the flanges of such beams or girders, and by the mortar used in setting. Wire binding and anchors shall not be used as fastenings of such fireproof covering.

**Sec. 108. Arches as Filling Between Floor Beams.**—The filling between the individual iron or steel beams supporting the floors of fireproof buildings, shall be made of brick arches or concrete arches or hollow tile arches. Brick arches shall not be less than 4 inches thick, and shall have a raise of at least  $\frac{3}{4}$  inches to each foot of span between the beams. If the span of such arches is more than 6 feet, the thickness of the same shall not be less than 8 inches. If hollow tile arches having a straight soffit are used, the thickness of such arches shall not be less than at the rate of 2 inches per each foot of span. If concrete arches are used, the concrete in the same shall not be strained more than 100 pounds per square inch if the concrete is made of crushed stone, nor more than 50 pounds square inch if the concrete is made of cinders. In all cases, no matter what the material or form of the arches used, the protection of the bottom flanges of the beams, and so much of the web of the same as is not covered by the arches shall be made as before specified for the covering of beams and girders.

**Sec. 109. Walls—Thickness of.**—The thickness of walls hereinafter specified and set forth in the tables for the various classes of buildings, shall be, for each class of buildings, intended to apply to the external enclosing walls, and also to such internal walls as may be required under the specifications of the different classes of building for the support of floors and roofs.

**Sec. 110. Bay Windows and Light Shafts—Material for.**—Bay or oriel windows and light shafts may be built of combustible material only in the following cases: In buildings of Classes I, II and III, of four (4) stories or less in height, provided such bay and oriel windows or light shafts shall not have a greater width than twelve (12) feet at wall line of building, and that no such bay or oriel window or light shaft shall be more than three stories in height above the first or main story of such buildings, and provided that the outside walls, roofs and soffits of such bay or oriel windows and light shafts, when so constructed, shall be covered with sheet metal or other incombustible material. In all other cases, bay and oriel windows and light shafts shall be constructed entirely

of incombustible material, and all supports thereof shall be so proportioned that the limit of stress on such supports shall not exceed those hereinbefore scheduled.—T. H. O. Sec. 15.

**Sec. 111. Limitations of.**—The limitations of bay and oriel windows projecting over the street line of one building and the number and position of any such bay or oriel windows on any building, shall be as follows:

First—No such bay or oriel window shall be at a less distance than twelve (12) feet from the sidewalk grade.

Second—No such bay or oriel window shall project more than three feet over a street line of any building.

Third—No such bay or oriel window shall have a greater street frontage than fifteen feet.

Fourth—There shall not be more than one bay or oriel window for any twenty feet of frontage, and no two bay or oriel windows shall be built nearer to each other than five feet. Nothing herein contained shall, however, limit the number and size of bay and oriel windows which are built in such a manner as not to project over the street line of the building of which they form a part; provided, such bay or oriel windows shall be built entirely of incombustible material.

**Sec. 112. Construction of Buildings.—Height of Buildings.**—Buildings of Classes 1, 2 and 3, which are 100 feet or more in height, shall be made entirely of fire proof construction.

Buildings of Classes 1, 2 and 3, less than 100 feet and more than 60 feet in height, shall be built entirely of slow burning or mill construction.

Buildings of Classes 1, 2 and 3, less than 60 feet in height, may be built of ordinary construction.

The limits of heights of buildings, hereinbefore given for non-fire proof buildings, shall be from the sidewalk level to the highest point of roof thereof.

No buildings shall be erected in the City of Chicago of greater height than 260 feet from the sidewalk level to the highest point of external bearing walls.—T. H. O. Sec. 17.

As amended Feb. 3 and 24, 1902.

**Sec. 113. Wind Pressure—Precautions Against.**—In the case of all buildings, the height of which is more than one and one-half times their least horizontal dimension, allowances shall be made for wind pressure which shall not be figured at less than 30 pounds for each square foot of exposed surface. In buildings of skeleton construction the metal frame must be designed to resist this wind pressure.

**Sec. 114. Basement—Meaning of.**—Wherever in this ordinance the word "basement" story is used, it is intended to mean that the floor of such story is at a distance of two feet or more below the level of the sidewalk, and that its height does not exceed eleven feet in the clear. If the floor of such story is nearer than two feet to the sidewalk grade, or if its height in the clear is more than eleven feet, it shall be counted as the first story of the building in which it occurs.—T. H. O. Sub-Sec. 8, Sec. 1 and Sec. 36.

**Sec. 115. Enclosures Upon Roofs.—Parapets and Balustrades Upon Roofs.**—It shall be permitted to erect on the roofs of all buildings skylights, enclosures for water tanks and enclosures for elevator machinery, the construction of all of which enclosures shall be, if sixty feet or more above the sidewalk level, entirely of incombustible material.

The erection of parapet walls or of balustrades constructed entirely of incombustible material is permitted above the roof level of buildings of all classes, and in addition to the heights herein fixed for the same.

**Sec. 116. Fire Walls—When Dispensed With.**—Fire walls of brick not less than twelve inches thick shall be built extending above the roofs of all buildings if such roofs are flat, and also above the roofs of all buildings where the same abut against another building, or where the same stand upon any line of any lot, excepting street or alley lines. Provided, that where 8-inch walls are permitted in the top story of buildings, the fire walls shall be of the same thickness. Such fire walls, where they stand upon lot lines or where they are over the dividing walls between buildings, or over the dividing walls in the interiors of buildings, where such are called for by this ordinance by reason of the great area of such building, shall extend at least three feet above the roofs of such buildings. Fire walls upon street and alley lines shall extend not less than eighteen inches above the roofs of such buildings. Fire walls may be dispensed with on street and alley lines if the tops of the roof boards and roof joists are protected as against fire for a distance of at least five feet from such street or alley lines by a coating of deafening mortar on hollow tile or porous tile at least two inches thick. Fire walls at street and alley lines may also be dispensed with in all cases where the entire framing and material of the roof shall be made strictly fireproof.

Walls facing upon courts and light shafts shall be treated in the same category with walls facing upon streets and alleys.

Fire walls must be covered with a weatherproof coping of incombustible material.

**Sec. 117. Incombustible Window and Door Sills.**—Window and door sills shall be made of incombustible material. Oak timber used for door sills and not less than eight

inches thick by the full width of the wall in which such sills occur, shall, for the purpose of this ordinance, be counted incombustible, but no other form or use of wood construction shall be considered incombustible.

**Sec. 118. Pillars and Lintels Supporting Store Fronts.**—The pillars and lintels supporting store fronts shall not be made of wood in buildings more than twenty-five feet above the sidewalk grade.

**Sec. 119. Shingle Roof.—Gravel Roof.—Construction of Roofs.—Pitch of Roofs.—Rise of Roof Above Limit of Height.**—The use of shingle roofs or of other forms of combustible roof covering upon buildings erected or altered within the fire limits is prohibited.

Roofs whose slope is not more than three inches per foot horizontal, and the covering of which is made with a composition of felt and gravel, shall be considered incombustible under the provisions of this ordinance, and may be used upon buildings of all classes.

In the case of all buildings less than sixty feet in height, roofs having a slope of more than that specified for composition roofs may be made of timber and board construction, and shall be covered with slate or glazed tile or metal. The roofs upon buildings sixty or more feet and less than ninety feet high, and of greater slope than three inches to the foot, and less slope than thirty degrees with the horizon, shall, if made of timber construction, have a fireproof covering upon the roof boards, which shall be made either of mortar or porous terra cotta or plaster boards, and which shall be at least two inches thick. If this covering is made upon the roof boards, wooden strips shall be inserted and securely fastened to the wooden substructure at regular intervals between the fireproof covering, and a weatherproof covering of sheet metal, slate or glazed tile shall be securely fastened thereto.

In the case of buildings which are entirely fireproof in their construction and of which the roof is also entirely of fireproof construction, the roof may rise above the limit of height of wall fixed by this ordinance for such buildings at a slope not to exceed thirty degrees with the horizon, and to a height not exceeding ten feet above limitation of height of such wall. The space enclosed by such roof above the legal limitation of the height of such wall may be used as an enclosure for pipes, ventilating or elevator machinery, or for ventilating ducts, but it shall not be lawful to use said attic space for purposes of storage, business or residence.

**Sec. 119a. To Regulate the Congregating and Crowding on the Roofs of Houses and Buildings.**

(1.) It shall be unlawful for any person, whether owner, lessee, manager or person in control or having charge of any building within the city limits of the City of Chicago to permit the use of the roof of such house or building, whether free of charge or through admission fee, to any person or persons as a place of observation or for spectatorial purposes, unless he has first obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings of the City of Chicago a permit: provided, however, it shall not be unlawful for any person, whether owner, lessee or the person in control or having charge of such house or building to permit the roof of any such house or building to be used as a place of observation or for spectatorial purposes for a number of persons not exceeding ten, and when no admission fee is charged.

(2.) Before issuing the permit, as provided for in the foregoing section, the Commissioner of Buildings shall make an investigation as to whether said building is safe and secure enough to permit the crowding of an estimated number of persons upon the roof of such house or building, and the permit so issued shall state the number of persons to be permitted on such roof.

(3.) The person requiring such permit as hereinabove provided for shall make application to the Commissioner of Buildings for such an investigation, and shall pay, as a fee for such investigation and such permit, a sum not to exceed five dollars.

(4.) Any person or persons, whether owner, lessee, manager or person having charge or control of any such house or building within the city limits of the City of Chicago who shall permit, allow or tolerate the use of the roof of such house or building so controlled by him, by any person or persons for a purpose within the meaning of this ordinance without first obtaining a permit as hereinabove provided for and without having the safety of such roof tested and investigated by the Commissioner of Buildings as herein provided for, or permitting a larger number of persons than provided for in his permit to congregate upon such roof, shall be fined for each and every violation of this ordinance in a sum not less than \$20 nor more than \$100.

Passed January 14, 1901.

**Sec. 120. Pipes Carrying Water from Roof.**—The water from all roofs shall be carried to the street sewers in metal conductor pipes, which must be continually maintained in such condition that leaks therein will not cause the water to soak into the walls or any other part of the building.

**Sec. 121. Cornices — Gutters — Eaves — Parapets — Bay Windows.** — Where sheet metal cornices or external sheet metal gutters are used, their entire framework and cov-

## Wm. P. McEvoy & Co.

TEL. CENTRAL 4259.



CONCRETE  
CONSTRUCTION  
CEMENT WALKS  
BASEMENTS  
CURB AND  
GUTTER

414 Reaper Block

Chicago

W. A. HARRIS.

T. J. MCGIMSIE.

## HARRIS & MCGIMSIE,

CARPENTERS,  
CONTRACTORS AND  
BUILDERS,

Room 611, 167 Dearborn Street,  
**CHICAGO.**

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 2517.

## KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

of New York

Drawing Materials and  
Surveying Instruments.

ARCHITECTS' SPECIFICATION BLANKS.

*Special attention is called to our recently added  
REPAIR DEPARTMENT.*

111 Madison Street, CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE MAIN 4803.

## ELECTRIC SIGNALS

AND

FLOOR INDICATORS  
FOR PASSENGER ELEVATORS

Elevator Supply and Repair Co.,

36 WEST MONROE STREET.

CHICAGO.

## Mackolite Fireproofing Co.

1401-1403 SCHILLER BLDG.  
CHICAGO, ILL.

TELEPHONE MAIN 4142.

Manufacturers and contractors for Fireproof Floors,  
Roofs, Partitions, Furring, Column and Girder Cover-  
ing, and Fireproof Plaster Boards for wooden floor  
joists and deafening.

ESTIMATES GIVEN PROMPTLY.

## THE CAMPBELL BUILDING COMPANY,

General Contractors,

172 Washington Street,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

AND

Corner Market and Main Streets,  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.

## THE Verd Antique Marble Co.

PRODUCERS EXCLUSIVELY OF

**Green Marble**

SEND FOR SAMPLE

Office, 1526 Marquette Building, CHICAGO  
Quarry, HOLLY SPRINGS, GA.

Used in Chicago National Bank, Tribune Building  
Grand Pacific Hotel  
Pompeian Room, Auditorium Annex

## H. B. DODGE & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

STEEL COILING SHUTTERS, ROLLING  
PARTITIONS, VENETIAN BLINDS,  
HILL'S PATENT INSIDE SLIDING WIN-  
DOW BLINDS, WOOD BLOCK FLOOR-  
ING, WARDROBES, ETC.

Rooms 525, 527, 108 La Salle Street

Telephone Main 2985

CHICAGO

ering shall be of metal, and the walls shall extend behind all such cornices or gutters along their entire height. All metal work in and about any cornice, gutter, eave or parapet, or in or about any bay, or oriel window, shall be supported by suitable brackets placed not more than four feet apart and firmly secured to the wall. Wood shall not be used as the support of any gutter or cornice for buildings of one hundred feet or more in height.

**Sec. 122. Towers, Domes and Spires—Construction of.**—Towers, Domes and spires may be built on top of the roofs of buildings of Classes I, II and III but shall not occupy more than one-fourth of the street frontage of any building, and none shall in any case have a base area of more than 1,600 square feet. And such towers, domes or spires, if any part thereof is built to a height of more than sixty feet and less than ninety feet, shall be of slow-burning construction, and if of greater height than ninety feet above the sidewalk shall be of fireproof construction; and in all cases where the area of such spire, dome or tower exceeds one hundred square feet, its supports shall be carried down to the ground, and shall be, if the construction supported is more than sixty feet and less than ninety feet high, of slow-burning construction, and if more than ninety feet high, of fireproof construction.

**Sec. 123. Skylights—Construction of.—Glass in.**—Any skylight on the roof of any buildings of Classes I and IV and Class II over two stories in height, shall have the sides, sashes and frames constructed of metal; or of wood metal clad on all exterior surfaces.

The glass in all skylights shall have, at least six inches over same, a strong wire netting (wire not lighter than No. 8 and mesh not coarser than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch), unless the glass contains a wire netting within itself.—T. H. O. Sec 28.

**Sec. 124. Projection of Cornices—Belt Courses—Balconies.—Verandas—Porticos—Balconies—Construction of.**—No cornice, belt course or balcony shall project more than three feet over the street line of any building, nor be less than twelve feet above sidewalk grade, and no cornice, balcony, string course, portico or veranda, if projecting over the street line of any building, shall be built in its entirety of other than incombustible material. It shall, however, be permitted to build verandas, porticos and balconies upon buildings less than sixty feet in height of combustible material, provided that no part thereof projects over the street line of the buildings of which they form part.

If verandas or porticos are to be enclosed the filling or enclosing walls must be made of incombustible material, the only exception being in case such porticos or verandas are to be made part of a storm house or of a storm door enclosure, which, however, shall in no case be more than twelve feet high, nor shall it occupy a greater frontage than two feet more than the width of the inner doors for which the storm doors are made. Permits for the erection of such storm houses or storm door enclosures may be issued subject to the provision that the same shall be maintained only from the first of November to first of May following, and that the storm house or storm door enclosure, for which such permit is issued, shall not be used for the display of merchandise or any other thing whatsoever, but shall be used only for protection from severe and inclement weather. Such storm houses or storm door enclosures shall not extend more than three feet beyond the building line of the building in front of which the same shall be erected. The fee for each permit for storm house or storm door enclosure shall be two (\$2) dollars.

**Sec. 125.—Sidewalks—Occupation of by Parts of Buildings.**—The use of any part of the sidewalks for steps or for open areas is prohibited, but porticos or other entrance features, if not more than thirty feet in height, may be made to project upon the sidewalk thirty inches, but no more. Provided, that where sidewalk space is less than fourteen feet, no projection shall be permitted, and provided that such projection shall only be as an architectural feature and shall in no case be used as a show window, vestibule or for business purposes.

The foregoing prohibition for the use of sidewalk space for steps or areas shall not apply to existing buildings, but if material alteration in or additions to existing buildings are to be made, then such steps and open areas shall be made to conform to the provisions of this ordinance.

**Sec. 126. Space Beneath Sidewalks.**—In all cases where the space under sidewalks is connected with the basement of any building, the covering of the same and all the supports of such covering shall be made entirely of incombustible material, and the occupant of such space under any sidewalk shall be considered and treated as the tenant at will of the City of Chicago.

**Sec. 127. Height Above Roof.—Interior Chimneys—Walls of.—Flues—Height Above Roof.—Flues—Linings of.—Interior Chimneys—Framing Around.**—No chimney shall be built with less than four (4) inches thick brick walls, and no chimney having a greater flue area than 260 square inches shall have walls less than eight (8) inches thick; provided that in all cases where chimneys are built with walls less than eight inches thick the same shall have flue liners of fire clay or terra cotta in their entire length.—T. H. O. Sec. 33.

All chimneys having an area of not more than 260 square inches or less, shall be carried up to at least five feet above the highest part of roof of the building of which it is a part, if such roof is a flat roof. If the roof is a pitched roof, the chimney shall be carried up at least two feet above same.

Chimneys having a greater flue area than 600 square inches shall have surrounding walls of at least sixteen inches of brickwork, and such walls shall be built hollow with at least four inches hollow space in such walls. At a height of fifty feet above smoke inlet the thickness of the surrounding brickwork can be reduced to twelve inches, but in all cases the surrounding walls of chimneys of this or any other size shall be so proportioned that the brickwork in same will not be subject to a greater stress than elsewhere herein fixed as the maximum safe stress for brickwork. For chimneys having a greater flue area than 1,600 square inches the thickness of walls shall be increased above the thickness above specified, four inches for each increase of 1,000 square inches or fractional part thereof.

All flues having a greater area than 250 square inches and not more than 600 square inches, shall be carried up at least twelve feet above highest point of roof of building of which they form part; and all flues having a greater area than 600 square inches and not more than 900 square inches, shall be carried up at least twenty feet above highest point of roof. All chimneys having a greater area than 900 square inches shall be carried to a height of at least twelve feet above any roof within a radius of sixty feet; provided, that the top of such chimney shall not be less than twenty feet above the roof of the building of which it forms a part.

All flues having a greater area than 400 square inches shall be lined on the inside with fire brick laid in fire clay, which lining shall start at least two feet below the smoke inlet, and for flues having an area of from 400 to 600 square inches shall extend twelve feet above smoke inlet, and for all flues of more than 500 square inches and not more than 1,600 square inches, shall extend twenty feet above smoke inlet, and for all flues having a greater area than 1,600 square inches shall extend at least thirty feet above smoke inlet. If an internal smoke pipe of cast-iron or steel is used, so much of the brickwork as is inside of the insulating cavity of the stack may be omitted. Wrought-iron or steel smoke stacks shall, however, be lined with fire brick for at least thirty feet of their height.

No joists or girders shall rest and be supported on the walls of any chimney, and the framing around chimneys of all kinds shall be so constructed that in no case will any joists or timbers be placed nearer than two inches from the outside face of walls of flues, and in no case shall the distance from the inside of any flue to any joists or timbers be less than eight inches, where flue liners are used, and twelve inches where flue liners are omitted.

The foregoing applies only to chimneys which are enclosed by, or form part of, the interior of any building.

**Sec. 128. External Chimneys—Location of.—Walls of Abutting Building.—Built of Iron or Steel.—Isolated Chimneys.—Foundation of Smoke Stacks.**—Chimneys may be built outside of the walls of existing buildings (but not in such manner as to encroach upon any street or alley) and shall be built as follows:

If at least one side of such chimney abuts entirely upon the wall of an existing building and the chimney is throughout its entire length securely and firmly anchored to the walls of said existing building, the wall of such chimney may be built of hollow tiles, in which case, however, it shall have a cast-iron base, lined with fire brick, and extending to a height of at least ten feet above the street or alley grade.

Such external chimney may also be built of rolled steel or iron of not less than one-fourth inch thick and lined with fire bricks, laid in fire clay, for at least forty feet above street or alley grade, or it may be built throughout its entire height of cast iron, in which case the first ten feet above street or alley grade shall be lined with fire brick, laid in fire clay.

If isolated chimneys are built, they shall also have hollow walls, and shall be so designed and constructed that the stress upon any part thereof, due from the weight of the stack itself and from wind pressure, shall never exceed the limits elsewhere in this ordinance fixed as the maximum stress for brick masonry.

The foundations of smoke stacks, whether inside or outside of buildings, or whether connected with the same or isolated, shall be designed and built in conformity with the provisions relating to foundations of buildings hereinbefore given.

**Sec. 129. Metallic Chimneys Passing Through Floors and Roofs.**—Metallic chimneys or smoke pipes shall not be used inside of any building in such manner as to pass through the floors or roofs of the same, unless such metallic smoke pipes or chimneys are enclosed in brick or tile walls, with an air-space between the enclosing walls and the smoke pipe from bottom to top.

**Sec. 130. Smoke Pipes Passing Through Partitions.—Smoke Flues—Woodwork Around.**—Where smoke pipes of diameter twelve inches or less pass through a wood or a plastered stud partition, they shall be surrounded either by a body of brick, hollow tile, porous terra cotta or other substance, measuring at least eight inches all around such smoke pipe.

Smoke flues of less diameter than twelve inches shall be kept at least twelve inches distant from any woodwork, and such woodwork immediately over and for a distance of two feet on each side of such smoke pipe must be covered with sheet metal or with porous terra cotta or hollow tile or with plaster.



Smoke pipes of greater diameter than twelve inches and less area than six square feet, must be kept at least twenty inches away from any woodwork, and such woodwork must be protected as before specified for the smaller smoke pipes to a distance of four feet on each side of such smoke pipe.

Wherever smoke pipes of larger area than six square feet are used they shall be kept at least three feet distant from any woodwork, and such woodwork for a distance of at least six feet on either side of said smoke pipe shall be protected as before specified for smaller pipes.

Sec. 131. **Floors, Protection of—Around Boilers, Furnaces, Etc.—Ceiling, Protection of—Around Boilers, Furnaces, Etc.**—Wherever steam boilers or furnaces or ovens, coffee roasters or other structures in which fires are maintained, are set inside of a building or in a room with wooden floor or ceiling construction, the floor of the same shall be protected by a covering of brick or concrete not less than five inches thick set in mortar upon a continuous sheet-metal bearing plate not less than 3-16 of an inch thick, all the joints of which are to be securely riveted and the edges of which are to be turned up five inches all around. This foundation of sheet metal and brick and concrete shall extend under the whole of the fire box and ash pit of such steam boiler or furnace or other structure, and to a distance of not less than ten feet in front and at least four feet on the other three sides of the same. The space between the tops of such steam boilers or furnaces and any wood ceiling construction shall in no case be less than three feet, and the under side of such wood ceiling construction shall in all cases be protected either by two consecutive coatings of plastering on metallic lath or wire netting, which shall be kept at least two inches distant from each other, and which metallic lath or wire netting shall be applied by means of metal furring strips, or this protection of the woodwork shall be made by a covering of at least two inches of porous terra cotta plastered on the under side, or by a covering of hollow tile with two air spaces at least ½ inch each between the wood and the under surface thereof, which under surface shall also be covered with a heavy coat of plastering.—T. H. O. Sec. 34.

Sec. 132. **Cupolas of Foundries.**—Cupolas of foundries shall extend at least ten feet above the highest point of any roof within a radius of forty feet of such cupola and shall be covered on top with wire netting.

Sec. 133. **Pipes for Distribution of Hot Air.**—Where pipes are used for the distribution of hot air in buildings, such pipes must be made of metal and double. The space between the two metal pipes shall be at least ½ inch. Such pipes are to be made with air-tight joints and to be securely fastened to the partitions through which they pass.

Sec. 134. **Registers—Openings in Floor For.—Material for Ducts, Pipes and Registers.**—The openings in floors for hot air registers shall be surrounded with borders of incombustible material not less than two inches wide, and firmly and securely set in place, and bedded in plaster of paris. The register boxes shall be double, the distance between the two thicknesses of tin being at least one inch.

Where the air conveyed through pipes is heated in an ordinary hot-air furnace, or in any other apparatus, by direct contact of the air with a fire box, the material used for these double ducts, pipes and register boxes shall be in bright tin, and the joints shall be double-seamed, but not soldered. Where the air is heated by contact with hot water or steam pipes, any other sheet metal may be used for the pipes, and the use of double pipes is not obligatory.

Sec. 135. **Thickness of Walls of Class I.**—The following regulations shall govern the construction of buildings belonging to Class I:

The thickness of their surrounding walls and of all dividing walls in the same, carrying the load of floors or roof, shall be made as indicated in the following table, to-wit:

	Basement.	STORIES.											
		1st.	2nd.	3rd.	4th.	5th.	6th.	7th.	8th.	9th.	10th.	11th.	12th.
One-story.....	12	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Two-story.....	16	12	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Three-story.....	16	16	12	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Four-story.....	20	20	16	16	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Five-story.....	24	20	20	16	16	16	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Six-story.....	24	20	20	20	16	16	16	....	....	....	....	....	....
Seven-story.....	24	20	20	20	20	16	16	16	....	....	....	....	....
Eight-story.....	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16	....	....	....	....
Nine-story.....	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16	....	....	....
Ten-story.....	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	....	....
Eleven-story.....	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16	....
Twelve-story.....	32	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16

**Sec. 136. Stairs, Shafts, Shaving Pits—Walls Surrounding. — Ventilating Ducts, Chutes—Walls Surrounding.**—The walls surrounding stairs, and also the walls of elevator shafts and shaving pits, shall not be less than eight inches thick, and their thickness shall be increased with increase of height to a sufficient extent to keep the load on the brickwork within the maximum load elsewhere herein specified. No 8-inch wall shall be more than two stories high and not more than twelve feet high between lateral supports. Walls surrounding ventilating ducts, and rubbish and ash chutes, shall be constructed in accordance with the regulations governing the construction of smoke flues elsewhere herein contained.

**Sec. 137. Exception to Table of Thickness of Walls.**—If buildings of Class I are erected of less depth than 100 feet from front to rear or between cross walls, or if the walls supporting their floors and roofs are less than twenty-five feet apart, the thickness of the walls given in the aforesaid table may be reduced by four inches, excepting only that no wall in such buildings shall be less than twelve inches thick.

**Sec. 138. Ice Houses.**—Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice may be constructed of wood with incombustible roofing, the walls to be enclosed with an envelope of incombustible material; 8-inch brick walls with proper foundations of masonry may be used for such envelopes; iron or slate may be used, but no coating of mineral substance, or "fireproof paint," so called, shall be considered as incombustible, and such houses shall be used for no other purpose than the storage of ice.

**Sec. 139. Stairs in Class I.**—In buildings of Class I, which are used as workshops or in which, if they are used as salesrooms, there is an occupation of the same at any time by 100 or more persons, there shall be at least two staircases, each not less than four feet wide. If the number of persons occupying such buildings exceeds 300, then the width of the stairs in the same shall be increased to five feet. If the number of persons occupying such premises exceeds 500, three stairways five feet in width each shall be constructed. And if the number of persons occupying such premises exceeds 1,200, they shall be governed as regards the number, size and construction of stairways, by the regulations laid down for buildings of Class IV.

In all cases the stairs shall be located at as great a distance as practicable from each other.

The foregoing specifications as to stairs apply to non-fireproof buildings only. For fireproof buildings, one less flight of stairs than above called for may be sufficient in each case, unless the floor area exceeds 7,000 square feet, in which case there shall not be less than two stairs in any building of Class I.

And no stairways shall hereafter be constructed around or alongside elevator shafts in buildings over four stories in height, unless said stairways are separated from the elevator shaft by a fireproof wall.

**Sec. 140. Stairs and Fire Escapes—Obstruction of.**—It shall be unlawful, under any circumstances, to close up or obstruct during the occupation for business purposes of any building, the stairs or fire escapes or the approaches leading thereto, and no change in the position or construction of either shall be made, unless the permission so to do of the Building Department first shall have been obtained.

**Sec. 141. Door Openings at Street Level—Class I.**—The aggregate width of door opening at the street level in buildings of Class I shall be equal to the aggregate width of stairways hereinbefore specified, and such doors shall not be locked during business hours or while such buildings are occupied by large numbers of people.

**Sec. 142. Increasing Height of Class I.**—In all cases where buildings of Class I, already built, of ordinary construction, are to be increased in height above the height of 60 feet or above the height of 100 feet, the additional parts of such buildings shall be constructed as herein provided for buildings over 60 feet high or over 100 feet high, respectively, and shall be made to conform in all respects and throughout their entire extent to the requirements of buildings of this class more than 60 feet or 100 feet high, respectively, before it shall be lawful to occupy them.

**Sec. 143. Space Between Ceiling and Roof of Class I.**—In buildings of Class I, if the enclosed space between the ceilings and the roof is of less average height than six feet, then the ceiling and roof and all the structural parts of the same are to be made either of "mill construction," or "slow burning;" and in all cases means of access satisfactory to the Fire Marshal shall be given to this space between ceiling and roof.

**Sec. 144. Doors and Windows When Provided with Shutters.**—Wherever the distance between doors and windows of buildings on opposite sides of alleys or courts shall be 30 feet or less, such door or window openings shall be provided with shutters made of iron, wire glass or prisms, not exceeding four inches square, glazed in fireproof metal. The wire glass or the prisms to be set in hollow iron frames.

**Sec. 144a. Cleaning Windows, Safety Devices.**

(1.) That the owner or agent of every building hereafter to be erected in the City of Chicago coming within the description of Classes 1, 2, 4 and 5, as classified in and

by an ordinance passed by the City Council of the City of Chicago on the twenty-eighth day of March, 1898, known as the Building Ordinance, shall equip each and every window in any such building, above the second story thereof, with a suitable device or devices which will permit the cleaning of the exterior of each and every window in such building, above the second story, without danger to the person or persons cleaning such windows, such device or devices to be of such pattern and construction as will reasonably answer the purposes for which they are intended.

(2.) Any owner or agent of any building described in the foregoing section who shall fail, neglect or refuse to comply with the provisions of this ordinance within ninety (90) days from the date of the passage of this ordinance, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall upon conviction thereof be fined a sum not less than ten (\$10.00) dollars nor more than fifty (\$50.00) dollars; and each and every day which shall be allowed to elapse after the expiration of ninety (90) days from the date of the passage of this ordinance, before any such building described in Section 1 hereof shall be supplied and equipped in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance, shall constitute on the part of the owner or agent of any such building a separate and distinct offense.

Passed June 29, 1900.

**Sec. 145. Dividing Walls—When Required in Class I.**—Dividing walls will be required in buildings of Class I as follows: For buildings of ordinary construction if their floor area exceeds 9,000 square feet; for buildings of slow-burning or mill construction if their area exceeds 12,000 square feet; for fireproof buildings if their area exceeds 15,000 square feet. In each of the before mentioned cases such buildings shall be subdivided by brick walls built of the thickness given in the table for the thickness of enclosing walls, and all doors and other openings in such walls shall have iron doors or shutters at each side of same. And the buildings so subdivided shall be treated as regards stairs and fire escapes the same as two or more separate buildings.

**Sec. 146. Openings Inserted in Dividing Walls.**—If openings are to be inserted in dividing walls, as before described, or in dividing walls between non-fireproof and fireproof buildings or parts of buildings, they shall be made as follows:

They shall have doors placed on each side of each opening in such walls, which doors shall be made of No. 12 plate iron with a continuous 2 by 2 by  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch angle iron frame extending all around the same and the plate riveted thereto with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch rivets, placed four inches between centers. If such doors are made double they must have cross bars, levers, and hooks so arranged that when the doors are closed they will be of strength equal to that of a single door. All doors must be hung on frames made of  $\frac{3}{4}$  by 4 inch iron stiffened with an angle iron extending all around the same and fitting up snug to the wall. The frames must be fastened to each other by bolts extending through the wall, such bolts being not more than two feet apart, and such doors must swing on three hinges, and must be made to fit closely to the frame all round. The sills between the doors must be of brick, iron, stone or concrete, and must rise at least two inches above the floor on each side of each opening. The lintel over the door must be made of brick or iron, and the wall between the two door frames must be covered with a coat of plaster at least  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch thick.

**Sec. 147. Elevator Buildings—Bins of, —Cupola and Enclosure Walls of. — Outside Openings Into. — Openings in Body of First Story and in Boiler Houses.**—Elevator buildings (which term shall be interpreted as including all buildings intended solely for the receipt, storage and delivery of grain in bulk) may be constructed with bin walls, both externally and internally, made entirely of wood; provided, such walls are made solid and without cellular open spaces within them. The external bin walls shall have a covering of brick or hollow tile not less than twelve inches thick, which shall be united to the bin walls by anchors, in the construction and arrangement of which due allowance is made for the variations of shrinkage of the enclosing wall and of the wooden bin wall. If the weight of the bins is independently carried on a skeleton construction of timber, steel or iron, the first-story walls shall be of brick, not less than twenty inches thick. If the outer walls of the outside bins and their facing are not carried on a skeleton construction, then the first-story wall shall not be less than twenty-eight inches thick, or as much thicker as may be required to keep the load upon the brickwork within the limits of stress elsewhere specified in this ordinance.

The cupola or enclosure walls of elevator buildings shall be made of hollow tile not less than six inches thick; anchor the framework as above specified.

The outside openings in elevator buildings shall have protections of wire netting made of No. 14 wire, with meshes not over  $\frac{1}{2}$  by  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

All openings in the body of first story elevator buildings, and the openings in the engine and boiler houses of the same, and between these and the main building, shall have iron doors.

**Sec. 148. Thickness of Walls of Classes II and III.—Exception to Above.**—Buildings of Classes II and III shall conform to the following requirements:

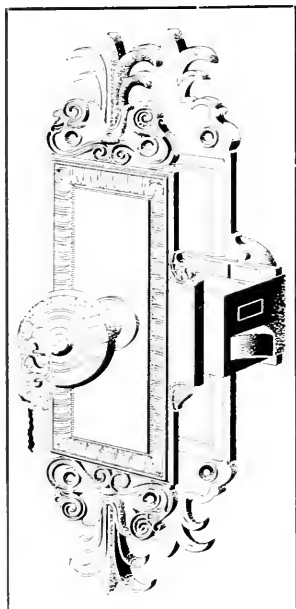
# KOHLER BROTHERS.

## CONTRACTING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS,

LIGHTING, POWER, RAILWAYS.

1804, 1806, 1808, 1810, 1812 FISHER BUILDING,  
CHICAGO.

# The Corbin Unit Lock



**Solidity and Close Adjustment.**—It is readily seen that in a lock set that is assembled at the factory a much closer adjustment of all parts is possible than in one which is assembled by carpenters unused to the exact measurements and accurate fitting required by lock-makers. There is no looseness or shakiness to the knob, no rattling or lost motion, no needless friction anywhere. The form of the lock permits a directness of action and a simplicity of construction not otherwise possible. It can be applied to the door at one-fifth the labor cost attaching to ordinary type lock.

**Security.**—Its strength insures it against violence. Its improved locking mechanism makes it proof against burglarious attempts. The escutcheons guard the sides of the lock, and even with the screws removed are fixed and immovable. The heavy cast frame covers and protects the knob spindle, which must in turn be destroyed before the hardened steel key spindle is reached. The lip and box on the strike make it impossible to tamper with the latch. The knobs are very strong. The keyhole furnishes the only opening in the metal surface.

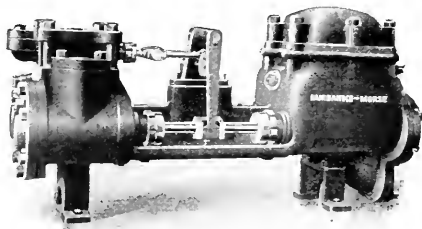
Will furnish a complete catalogue for the asking.

**P. & F. CORBIN,**  
New Britain, Conn.

104, 106 Lake Street, Chicago.

# FAIRBANKS, MORSE & CO.

STEAM  
PUMPS FOR  
BOILER FEED  
ELEVATOR  
SERVICE  
WATER WORKS.



GASOLINE  
ENGINES,  
STEAM  
ENGINES,  
BOILERS.

FRANKLIN AND MONROE STS.,

CHICAGO.

The thickness of enclosing walls of buildings of this class shall be made in accordance with the following table, to-wit:

	Basement.	STORIES.											
		1st.	2d.	3d.	4th.	5th.	6th.	7th.	8th.	9th.	10th.	11th.	12th.
Basement and.....	12	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Two-story.....	12	12	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Three-story.....	16	12	12	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Four-story.....	20	16	16	12	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Five-story.....	20	16	16	16	12	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Six-story.....	20	20	16	16	16	12	12	....	....	....	....	....	....
Seven-story.....	24	24	20	20	16	16	12	12	....	....	....	....	....
Eight-story.....	24	24	24	20	20	16	16	12	12	....	....	....	....
Nine-story.....	28	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12	....	....	....
Ten-story.....	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12	....	....
Eleven-story.....	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12	....
Twelve-story.....	32	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12

Three-story apartment houses or flats shall have the third story wall 12 inches in thickness instead of 8 inches as above. (To apply to new buildings only.)

As amended June 27, 1898.

**Sec. 149. Supports for Joists.**—If in buildings of Class II the distance between the enclosing walls is more than twenty-four feet in the clear, there shall be intermediate supports for the joists, which supports shall be either brick walls or iron or steel columns and beams. If brick walls are used for this purpose they may, in all cases where the thickness of walls is given in the table as sixteen inches or more, be made four inches less in thickness than the dimensions stated in the table.

**Sec. 150. Division Walls and Partitions in Apartment Houses, Boarding or Lodging Houses and Hotels.**—In all apartment houses, the dividing walls or partitions between the apartments provided for each family shall be made entirely of incombustible material. In boarding houses, lodging houses, or hotels, sixty feet or less in height, there shall be for every eight rooms in any one story, dividing walls or partitions of incombustible material or of stud partitions filled the full thickness and height with mineral wool, or substance equally as good, and plastered on metal lath, separating these eight rooms from the contiguous spaces.—T. H. O. Sec. 15.

**Sec. 151. Fire Stop in Hotels, Lodging Houses and Boarding Houses.**—In hotels or lodging houses or boarding houses, 90 feet or less in height, there shall be a fire stop of brick, concrete or tile, between the ceiling and floor in each floor of joists for each twenty-five feet or fractional part thereof measured in the direction of the length of joists.

**Sec. 152. Stairs in Class II.—Office Buildings—Meaning of.—Stairs in.**—Stairs in buildings of Class II shall be adapted, in number and width, to the area, height, and to the uses to be made of the building in which they occur.

For office buildings, by which shall be understood buildings divided into apartments intended for business uses only, and in which there shall be no sleeping apartments whatever, there shall be in buildings of ordinary construction and of less ground area than 2,000 square feet, one flight of stairs not less than five feet wide, or two flights not less than three feet wide each; and for office buildings of ordinary construction and of greater ground area than 2,000 square feet, there shall be an additional flight of stairs for each additional 2,000 square feet of ground area, or for any fractional part thereof. For office buildings of slow-burning or mill construction there shall be at least one flight of stairs not less than five feet wide or two flights not less than three feet wide for the first 3,000 square feet of ground area, and an additional flight of stairs shall be required for each additional 3,000 square feet of ground area or fractional part thereof. For fireproof office buildings there will be required one flight of stairs not less than five feet wide for the first 5,000 square feet of ground area, and an additional flight for each additional 5,000 square feet of ground area or fractional part thereof.

**Sec. 153. Stairs in All Other Buildings of Class II.**—For all other buildings of Class II, there will be required for each building at least two flights of stairs which, for buildings of 2,000 square feet or less in ground area, shall be at least three feet wide each with an increase of six inches in width for each additional 500 square feet to the ground area of the building up to a ground area of 3,000 square feet, and after that there shall be an additional flight of stairs not less than three feet wide for each additional 2,000 square feet of floor area or fractional part thereof. In all cases where buildings of Class

II are built entirely of fireproof construction, the number of stairs herein provided may be reduced by one flight from the number herein specified for non-fireproof buildings.—T. H. O. Secs. 3 to 13 inc.

**Sec. 154. Rooms of Class II—When Considered Habitable.**—In buildings of Class II and III no room shall be considered habitable or used as a habitation unless it has at least one window of an area equal to one-tenth of the superficial area of such room, opening into the external air. Provided, however, that no stall or compartment used as a sleeping room in a building, the walls of which stall or compartment do not extend within a distance of two and one-half feet from the ceiling thereof, shall be regarded and considered to be a room within the intent and meaning of the provisions of this ordinance, but the walls of every such stall or compartment shall be of non-combustible material.—T. H. O. 24, 25, 26, 27, 30.

As amended Jan. 19, 1903.

**Sec. 155. Means of Communication with Outer Air of Buildings.**—No space of less area than thirty-six square feet for each three-story building, or less area than forty-eight square feet for a four-story building, and so on, increasing ten square feet for each additional story in height, shall be considered as affording means of communication with the outer air, and such open spaces or light shafts, if covered with a skylight or roof of any kind, shall not be considered as fulfilling the terms of this ordinance. This space must be left on land owned by owner of building in question.—T. H. O. Secs. 11, 18 to 32 inc.

**Sec. 156. Strength of Floors of Class I.**—No building of Class I shall be built with a strength of floor construction in any part thereof less than sufficient to carry, within the limits of stress for the different materials elsewhere herein specified, a load of 100 pounds for each square foot of floor surface; and the strength of such building shall be increased above the capacity to carry 100 pounds per square foot of floor surface, if the uses to which such building or part thereof is to be applied involve greater stress.

**Sec. 157. Display of Placard Indicating Strength of Floors.**—It shall be the duty of the owner of every building of Class I, already constructed, or hereafter to be constructed, or of his agent, or of the occupant of the same, to affix and display conspicuously on each floor of such building, a placard stating the load per square foot of floor surface which may with safety be applied to that particular floor, or if the strength of different parts of any floor varies, then there shall be such placards for each varying part of such floor. It shall be unlawful to load any such floors or any part thereof to a greater extent than the load indicated upon such placards. It shall be the duty of occupants of buildings to maintain such placards during their occupation of the premises, and the owners of buildings, or their agents, to cause the same to be properly affixed with each change of occupation. It shall be part of the duty of architects of all buildings to calculate the figures for such placard, which are to be verified and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings before they are affixed upon the respective floors of the different buildings.

**Sec. 158. Allowance for Live Load in Constructing Floors of Classes II and III. — Determining Strength of Posts and Area of Foundation of Classes II and III.**—For buildings of Classes II and III, except office buildings, including frame buildings outside of the fire limits, the floor shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of 40 pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors. For office buildings and for all buildings of Classes IV and V the live load above referred to shall be 100 pounds per square foot.

In determining the area of foundation for many-storied buildings in buildings of Classes II and III, allowances are to be made for the fact that the before mentioned live load is but an occasional load, which rarely occurs simultaneously upon corresponding parts of many floors, and if so, for a very brief period only.

**Sec. 159. Strength of Roofs.**—The roofs of all buildings of every kind and class, including frame buildings outside of fire limits, shall be designed and constructed in such manner that they will bear a load in addition to their structure and covering of at least twenty-five pounds for each square foot of horizontal surface.

**Sec. 160. Ordinance - Not Considered as Requiring Alteration of Building.—Altering Building to Make Conform to Ordinance.**—Excepting in cases where the immediate safety of the occupants of buildings is concerned, nothing in this ordinance shall be considered as requiring alterations in the construction or equipment of buildings existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance and at that time complying with the ordinance at that time in force. If, however, it is desired to enlarge, or in any manner materially modify the construction of any existing buildings, or to make change in its use or occupation which will transfer it from one class as recognized by this ordinance to another, then before such enlargement or structural change or modification of building is made, or before such change in its use or occupation may be made, the entire build-

ing shall be reconstructed or modified in such manner as to bring the same when enlarged or altered, or when occupied for its new and different purposes, in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance.—T. H. O. Secs. 25, 36, 50.

**Sec. 161. Increasing Thickness of Walls of Altered Building.**—If the walls of such building are not of sufficient thickness to comply with the requirements of this ordinance for the enlarged or modified building, then the thickness of the existing walls shall be increased by building alongside of them a new wall, which shall not, however, be less in any part thereof than 12 inches thick, and which shall be increased in thickness by four inches for at least every forty feet in the height of such wall. Such new wall must be laid in cement mortar and must be anchored to the old wall (bonding with brick or masonry will not be considered as complying with this ordinance); and if an increase in the height of the building is contemplated, the wall from the top of the old wall shall be built jointly upon the new and old walls. If solid masonry buttresses are introduced in connection with such thickening and strengthening of existing walls, the intervening wall may be reduced to eight inches in thickness, provided such buttresses are sufficient in number and in area to make the resultant structure of equal strength with the solid wall already specified.

**Sec. 162. Party Walls.**—The foregoing shall also apply to all cases where existing party walls are to be joined to for the erection of new buildings. But in the case of party walls which at the time of their erection were built in accordance with the terms of the building ordinance then in force, such walls, if sound and in good condition, may be used without increase of thickness for any building not higher than and of the same class as the building for which the original wall was built.

**Sec. 163. Foundation of New and Old Walls.**—In all cases where there is such increase of walls, a new foundation shall be built in such manner as to carry jointly both the new and old walls, and the soil under such foundations shall not be loaded beyond the limits elsewhere herein specified.

**Sec. 164. Class IV—Definition of.—Class V—Definition of.—Outside Walls of Classes IV and V.**—Buildings of Class IV embrace all buildings in which no movable scenery is used upon the stage thereof.

Class V embraces all buildings in which movable scenery is used.

The outside walls of all buildings of Classes IV and V, the roofs or ceilings of which are carried on trusses or girders of a span of fifty feet or more, shall have walls as follows:

If the walls are less than 25 feet high, not less than 20 inches thick.

If more than 25 feet and less than 45 feet high, the walls shall not be less than 24 inches thick.

If more than 45 feet and less than 60 feet high, the walls shall not be less than 28 inches thick.

If the walls are over 60 feet and less than 75 feet high, they shall not be less than 32 inches thick.

If more than 75 feet and less than 90 feet high, the walls shall not be less than 36 inches thick.

An increase of four inches in thickness of walls shall be made in all cases where walls are over 100 feet long without cross walls of equal height.

For rooms less than fifty feet wide, the thickness of walls before given may be reduced by four inches.

**Sec. 165. Structure Built Above Classes IV and V—Walls of.**—In case there should be one or more stories built above the room devoted to the uses of Classes IV and V, such stories being carried on trusses or girders, the thickness of walls shall be increased by four inches for each two stories or part thereof above every such room.

If solid masonry buttresses are employed, and placed sixteen feet or less apart, and extended to the foot of the trusses or girders carrying the ceiling, or if iron or steel pillars are inserted in such walls for the support of the superstructure, and at distances not more than eighteen feet between centers, such pillars extending to and carrying the superimposed trusses and girders, the thickness of such walls may be reduced in proportion to the increase of strength afforded by such buttresses or pillars, but in no case shall any such wall be less than twelve inches thick in the top story, four inches being added going downward, for each story, or for each gallery, or for each twenty-five feet in height of blank wall.

**Sec. 166. Pillars in Walls.**—If iron or steel pillars are introduced in said walls the brickwork around the same shall be bonded into that of the connecting walls, and each of such pillars shall have no less than eight inches of brick wall around it, the brick being measured from the extreme outer dimensions of such iron or steel pillars.

**Sec. 167. Frontage of Class IV Seating Less than 800.**—Buildings of Class IV, with seats for 800 persons or less, shall have a frontage upon two public spaces, of which at least one shall be a street, and of which the other, if it is not a street, shall be a public or private alley, not less than ten feet wide.

**SPIERLING & LINDEN,**  
Decorators.

**LINDEN GLASS CO.**  
Furnishers.

STAINED GLASS. MOSAIC.

1216 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.  
Tel. South 94.

Established 1873

Telephone Main 1894

**J. DUNFEE & CO.**  
**Parquet Floors**

WOOD CARPET  
HARD WAX FLOOR POLISH  
EXCELSIOR FLOOR FINISH

104 and 106 Franklin Street CHICAGO

**BULLEY  
&  
ANDREWS**

**GENERAL  
CONTRACTORS**

115 Dearborn Street CHICAGO

PHONE CENTRAL 2872



**BRASS RAILINGS  
and GRILLS.**

Ornamental Iron and Wire Work of  
all kinds.

Brass, Iron and Wire Specialties  
made to order.

Catalogue on application.

**Baldwin Brass Works,**

292-294 SOUTH CLINTON STREET,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

L. D. PHONE HARRISON 1749.

WM. MORRICE

TEL. MAIN 613

J. BARRON

**Morrice & Barron**

**CARPENTERS  
AND GENERAL  
CONTRACTORS**

ROOMS 820-830  
125 LA SALLE STREET

YARD AND SHOP  
1173-1179 W. CONGRESS ST.

**CHICAGO**

HERMAN EILENBERGER  
3233 South Park Ave.

GUSTAV MEILING  
Lombard, Ill.

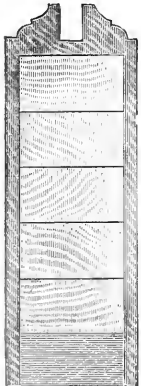
Telephone 3939 Main

**EILENBERGER & MEILING**  
**General Contractors and Builders**

409-410. 84 LA SALLE STREET  
OXFORD BUILDING

B. & T. EXCHANGE BOX 3  
TEL. 374 MAIN

**CHICAGO**



**CHICAGO VENEERED  
DOOR COMPANY,**

MANUFACTURERS OF  
ALL KINDS OF

**Veneered Hardwood Doors,**  
Fine Interior Finish.

Mill Work of Every Description.

Office, 316 Chamber of Commerce,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

**Freeman, Hart & Co.**

**MASON  
CONTRACTORS,**

Builders' and Traders' Exchange,  
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG.  
**CHICAGO, ILL.**

TELEPHONE MAIN 375.



**Sec. 168. Frontage of Class IV—Seating Over 800.**—Buildings of Class IV of greater seating capacity than 800, and all buildings of Class V, shall face upon three open spaces, of which at least one shall be a public street, while the two others, if not streets, must be public or private alleys of a width of not less than ten feet each.

**Sec. 169. Class IV, Construction of.**—Buildings of Class IV, containing not more than 600 seats, may be built of ordinary construction. If they contain more than 600 and less than 1,500 seats, they shall be built of slow burning or of mill construction. If they contain more than 1,500 seats, they shall be built of entirely fireproof construction.

**Sec. 170. Class V.—Construction of.**—Buildings of Class V, containing less than 1,000 seats, shall be of slow-burning construction or of mill construction, and if they contain 1,000 or more seats, they shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

**Sec. 171. Classes I, II or III—Built in Conjunction with Classes IV or V.**—If buildings of Classes IV or V are built in conjunction with or as part of buildings devoted to the uses of Classes I, II or III, then such buildings of Classes I, II or III shall be built of fireproof construction, if the connected building of Class IV contains more than 1,500 seats, or if the connected building of Class V contains more than 1,000 seats.

**Sec. 172. Any Building Constructed with Classes IV or V.**—Any building higher than sixty feet and connected with or made part of any building of Classes IV or V shall be entirely of fireproof construction. Any building less than sixty feet in height and made part of any structure of Classes IV and V shall, if its case is not already covered by other provisions of this ordinance, be made of slow burning or mill construction.

**Sec. 173. Openings Between Now Fireproof Building and Classes IV or V.**—In all cases where fireproof construction is not used for the whole of such connected buildings, there shall be at each connecting opening double iron doors between such building of Class IV or V and the building connected therewith.

**Sec. 174. Spires, Cupolas and Domes Upon Houses of Worship and Instruction.**—Spires, cupolas or domes or non-fireproof material may be erected as part of any house of public worship or instruction, if the same is used for these purposes only, and if such house of public worship or instruction is so built that it is nowhere nearer than twenty feet to any line of the lot upon which it stands, street and alley lines excepted, and such non-fireproof spires or domes may be maintained only while this intervening space of twenty feet is made and maintained as part of the grounds of the owners of such house of public worship or instruction. In case the above is complied with, such spire or dome may be built with a framework of combustible material which shall, however, be covered on the outside with porous terra cotta, hollow tile or mortar, and upon this, with a weatherproof covering of sheet metal, slate or glazed tile, the same as elsewhere specified for roofs of the same type of construction.

**Sec. 175. If Conditions Violated, Spire, Cupola or Dome Must be Taken Down.**—**Roofs of Isolated Buildings of Class IV.**—If the twenty feet of vacant ground, before mentioned, as one of the conditions upon which the building of spires and domes having a combustible framework is permitted, should be built upon, then such spire or dome shall be taken down.

The roofs of isolated buildings of Class IV shall be constructed in the same manner as that provided for spires, domes and cupolas.

**Sec. 176. Limitations of Floor Levels of Classes IV and V.—Floor Level of Auditorium of Class V.—Exception to Above.**—The following limitations of floor levels in buildings of Classes IV and V shall be observed in all cases of new construction or reconstruction or alteration or improvement of existing buildings:

The floor level of the auditorium of the buildings of Class V shall be maintained within the limits of the first-story thereof, and in all cases where such floors are banked or stepped up, the floor of the lowest banks shall not be above the sidewalk level. If the floor of the first story is level it shall not be higher than three feet above the sidewalk level.

The only exception to the foregoing shall be the case of rooms of Classes IV and V, containing less than 500 seats, which, in fireproof buildings, may be located in any story thereof, but in such case there shall be at least two flights of stairs from the floor in which such auditorium of Class V is located to the ground, and the width of such stairs shall not be less than four feet in the clear for each.

**Sec. 177. Auditorium Floor of Class IV—Height Above Sidewalk.**—In buildings of Class IV no auditorium containing more than 1,000 seats shall have the highest part of its main floor at a greater distance than eight feet above the adjacent sidewalk grades. No room of Class IV containing more than 500 seats shall be at a greater distance from the sidewalk grade than thirty feet. No room of Class IV containing more than 200 seats shall be at a higher level above the sidewalk grade than forty-five feet.

**Sec. 178. Classes IV and V—Stairs of—Stairways of—Entrances and Exits of.**—Stairs in buildings of Classes IV and V shall be in width equivalent to eighteen inches for every 100 seats in such building—fractional parts of 100 being in each case counted as a full 100 seats—but no stairway in such building shall be less than four feet wide in

the clear. All stairways shall have railings on each side thereof. No stairways shall ascend a greater height than eleven feet without a level landing, which, if its width is in the direction of the run of the stairs, shall not be less than three feet wide, or which, if at a turn of the stairs, shall not be of less width than that of the stairs.

Distinct and separate places of exit and entrance shall be provided for each gallery above the first. A common place of exit and entrance may serve for the main floor of the auditorium and the first gallery, provided its capacity be equal to the aggregate capacity of the outlets from the main floor and the said gallery.

**Sec. 179. Classes IV and V—Aisles of.—Steps in Aisles of.—Aisles and Passageways of.—Kept Unobstructed.—Widths of Corridors—Passages—Hallways and Doors of.**—Aisles in buildings of Classes IV and V shall be in width equal to eighteen inches for every 100 seats or fractional part thereof, and the occupants of which will be required to use such aisles, but no aisle is to be less than two feet three inches wide in its narrowest part.

Steps shall be permitted in aisles only as extending from bank to bank of seats, and wherever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than six inches the floor of the aisle shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps occur in outside aisles or corridors, they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together, and there shall be a lamp at or near every place where there are steps in enclosing aisles or corridors.

All aisles and passageways in said buildings shall be kept free from camp stools, chairs, sofas and other obstruction, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of said aisles or passageways during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert, ball, or any public assemblage, nor shall there be any chair, settees or camp stools in such aisles or corridors at such times or occasions.

The width of corridors, passages, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that herein provided for stairways and aisles, excepting, however, that no corridor shall be anywhere less than five feet in width, and no door less than three feet wide.

**Sec. 180. Classes IV and V—Emergency Exits of.**—Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided outside of the walls of all buildings of Class IV seating more than 1,500 persons, and all buildings of Class V seating more than 800 persons. The aggregate width of such emergency exits, which shall be provided for each floor, balcony and gallery of such building, shall be one-half of that provided for the main exits, and no emergency exit, door or stairway shall be less than three feet in width. The framework of these stairs shall be made of iron, the treads of wood. These emergency exits are to be kept free of obstructions of all kinds, including snow.

**Sec. 181. Classes IV and V—Doors of, Open Outward—Walls Between Auditorium and Stage of.**—All doors in buildings of Classes IV and V shall open outward.

In buildings of Classes IV and V there shall be a solid brick wall, of the same thickness as that called for on the outside walls, between the auditorium and stage; and in non-fireproof buildings this wall shall extend to a height of six feet above the roof. The main curtain opening shall have an iron or asbestos curtain, and all other openings in this wall shall have iron doors.

**Sec. 182. Construction of Stage.**—The framing of the floor of every stage upon which movable scenery is to be used shall be of iron or steel. The stage floor may be of wood, but shall not be less than three and three-fourths inches thick. The entire floor construction and floor of fly-galleries and rigging lofts, and all railings and supports and stanchions thereon, as also all sheaves and pulleys and their supports, shall be of iron or steel. All woodwork, including the under side of floor boards, and also all scenery used on or about the stage, shall be coated with a fireproof paint, the qualities of which shall be submitted and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings in the manner hereinbefore provided for building materials generally. All wood used for floors and floor support in buildings of Classes IV and V shall be coated on the under side with the same kind of paint.

**Sec. 183. Structure Over Ceiling of Classes IV or V—Construction of.**—Structures of any kind, and for any purpose whatsoever, erected above the ceiling of any auditorium containing 500 or more seats, shall be entirely of fireproof construction, and shall not be larger in area than 70 per cent. of the area of said auditorium.

If any structure is built over the ceiling or roof of any building of Class IV or V, the different members of the girders or trusses supporting same shall have their fireproofing double, in the manner described for pillars or fireproof buildings of Class I.

**Sec. 184. Flue Pipe Over Stage of Class V.**—There shall be over the stage of every building of Class V a flue pipe of sheet metal construction, extending not less than fifteen (15) feet above the highest part of the roof over the stage of said building—flue shall have an area of at least one-thirtieth of the total area of the stage. The dampers for flue shall be made of metal and opened by a close-circuit battery; a switch to be placed in the ticket office and one placed near the electrician's station on the stage, each to have a sign with these words printed on it: "Move switch to left in case of fire to get smoke out of building."

**Sec. 185. Automatic Sprinklers in Class V.**—In every building of Class V a system of automatic sprinklers to be supplied with water from a tank located not less than 20 feet above the highest part of roof of building. Sprinklers shall be placed above and below the stage; also in paint room, store room, property room and dressing rooms, if they are in or connected with Class V building, and not separated by approved double iron doors. Tank not to be connected to standpipe and ladder system, but to have separate pipe for filling from fire pump, and a 3-inch iron pipe extending from tank to outside of building, with siamese connections for fire department use. The entire sprinkler equipment to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal and the Board of Underwriters of Chicago.

**Sec. 186. Diagram of Exits Printed on Programmes.**—It shall be the duty of the owner, lessee or manager of every building of Classes IV and V, during the performances of which programmes are issued, to cause a diagram showing the exits of such building to be printed on such programmes.

**Sec. 187. Sign Over Exits of Classes IV and V.**—All exits opening in buildings of Classes IV and V shall have the word "Exit," in letters at least six inches high, applied to the auditorium side and to the stage side of every exit.

**Sec. 188. Fire Apparatus on Stage of Classes IV and V.**—In buildings of Class V, and also Class IV, where stationary scenery is used, there shall always be kept for use portable fire extinguishers or hand fire pumps, on and under the stage: in fly-gallery and in rigging loft, also at least four (4) fire department axes, two (2) twenty-five-foot hooks, two (2) fifteen-foot hooks, two (2) ten-foot hooks, on each tier or floor of the stage, all subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 189. Fire Alarm Telegraph Apparatus.**—Such buildings shall also be provided with a fire alarm telegraph apparatus, connected by the necessary wires with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph, or such other place or places as the Fire Marshal shall direct.

**Sec. 190. Employment of Firemen in Class V.**—It shall be the duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of any building of Class V, with accommodations for 1,000 or more persons, to employ one or more competent, experienced firemen, approved by the Fire Marshal, to be on duty at such theater during the whole time it is open to the public; such firemen shall report to and be subject to the orders of the Fire Marshal, and shall be in uniform and shall see that all fire apparatus required is in its proper place and in efficient and ready working order.

**Sec. 191. License of Classes IV and V.**—The license for each building of Class IV and V shall state the number of persons it has accommodations for, and no more than that number shall be allowed to enter such hall at any one time, which number shall be governed by the number of feet of exit, of the doors and passages, and shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 192. All Parts of Classes IV and V Well Lighted During Performance.**—Every portion of any building of Classes IV and V devoted to the uses or accommodation of the public, also all outlets leading to the streets, and including the open courts and corridors, stairways and exits, shall be well and properly lighted during every performance, and the same shall remain lighted until the entire audience has left the premises.

**Sec. 193. Control of Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies.—Connection with Gas Main.—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights.—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls.—Protection of Footlights.—Construction of Border Lights.—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air from Lights.—Protection of Stage Lights.**—For buildings of Class IV.—All gas or electric lights in the halls, corridors, lobby or any other part of said building used by the audience, except the auditorium, must be controlled by a separate shut-off, located in the lobby, and controlled only in that particular place. Gas mains supplying the building shall have independent connections for the auditorium and the stage, and provision shall be made for shutting off the gas from the outside of the building. All suspended or bracket lights surrounded by glass, in the auditorium, or in any part of the buildings, shall be provided with proper wire netting underneath. No gas or electric light shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceiling, or in any part of the building, unless protected by fireproof materials in all buildings of Classes IV and V. The footlights, in addition to the wire network, shall be protected by a strong wire guard, not less than two feet distant from said footlights, and the trough containing said footlights shall be formed of and surrounded by fireproof materials. All border lights shall be constructed according to the best known methods, and subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal, and shall be suspended for ten (10) feet by wire rope. All ducts and shafts used for conducting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal, and made double, with an air space between them. All stage lights, if gas, shall have strong metal wire guards or screens, not less than ten (10) inches in diameter, so constructed that any material in contact therewith shall be out of reach of the flames of stage lights, and must be soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

**Sec. 194. Under Control of Fire Department and Commissioners.**—The standpipes, gas pipes, electric wires, hose, footlights and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire, or guarding against the same, as in this section specified, shall be at all times made and kept in condition satisfactory to and under the control of the Fire Department, the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago.

**Sec. 195. Commissioner and Fire Marshal Empowered to Enter Classes IV and V.**—The Commissioner of Buildings or Fire Marshal, or their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any building of Classes IV and V, and any and all parts thereof, at any reasonable time, especially when occupied by the public, in order to properly judge of and discharge their respective duties; and it shall be unlawful for any person to refuse admission to such officers or to throw obstacles in the way of such officers while engaged in the performance of their duties.

**Sec. 196. Commissioner or Fire Marshal May Order Closed Classes IV or V.**—The Commissioner of Buildings or Fire Marshal shall have the power to order any building of Classes IV and V to be closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of the provisions of this ordinance, until the same are complied with.

**Sec. 197. Mayor May Revoke License of Classes IV and V.**—Upon the report to the Mayor by the Department of Buildings, or of the Fire Marshal, that any order or requirement of this ordinance, in regard to Buildings of Classes IV and V, has been violated or not complied with, in any such building, the said Mayor shall revoke the license of such theater or place of public amusement, and cause the same to be closed.

**Sec. 198. Movable Awning—Erection of.**—All movable awnings hereafter erected shall be elevated at least eight feet at the lowest part thereto above the top of the sidewalk, and shall not project over the sidewalk to exceed three quarters of the width thereof. They shall be supported without posts, by iron brackets, or by an iron framework attached firmly to the building, so as to leave the sidewalk wholly unobstructed thereby.

**Sec. 199. Fixed Awnings—Erection of.—Width and Height of.**—Fixed awnings may be constructed over sidewalks as protection to the entrances of buildings, provided that such awnings are constructed of metal framework, filled with glass not less than three-fourths inch thick, and supported entirely from the structure of the building, and without posts or other obstructions upon the sidewalk.

Such awnings shall be of the width of the entrance which they protect, and shall extend over the entire width of the sidewalk in front of the same. The lowest part of such awnings shall be at least 12 feet above the sidewalk level.

Awnings projecting not over four (4) feet from building line may be ten (10) feet above the sidewalk at their lowest point.

**Sec. 200. Hatch Closers, in Elevator Shafts of Class I.—Commissioner and Fire Marshal to Examine.**—Wherever elevators in non fireproof buildings or in fireproof buildings of Class I are built without enclosing walls, there shall be at every floor through which they pass automatic hatch closers or automatic doors made in such manner that they will fully close each well hole when the temperature in such well hole exceeds 140 degrees Fahrenheit.

Before any doors shall be considered as fulfilling the purposes of this ordinance, they shall be examined by the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal, and if it is found by these officials that such doors will automatically close when the temperature at or near the same exceeds 140 degrees Fahrenheit, and that also the conditions of construction and operation of such doors or hatch closers are such that there is no reasonable probability of their getting out of order and failing to operate when required, and if there is nothing in their application or operation that is likely to cause accidents to, or interfere with, the elevator service in the hatch holes which they are intended to close, then, and in such case only, shall the use of such hatch closers or doors be permitted.

**Sec. 201. Elevator Well, when Enclosed—Walls of.**—If such hatch holes are not supplied with hatch closers or doors, as before described, the elevator well shall be enclosed in all non-fireproof buildings with an entirely self-supporting wall of brick or tile extending from the foundation to a height of six feet above the roof of the building in which such elevator occurs, and in buildings of fireproof construction the walls or partitions enclosing such elevator shafts, which may be of light construction, but which must be incombustible, may be carried from story to story upon the construction of the same.

**Sec. 202. Elevator Shafts—Doors of.**—All elevator shafts and all elevator enclosures of every kind shall have iron doors which shall be made to open from the inside only, excepting only the door upon the ground floor of the building, which shall also have a lock to permit opening the same from the outside.

(1.) In every factory, workshop or other place or structure where machinery is employed the belting, shafting, gearing, elevators and every other portion of machinery when so located as to endanger the lives and limbs of those employed therein while in the discharge of their duties shall be, as far as practicable, so covered or guarded as to make them reasonably safe and to prevent injury to such employees.

(2.) The enforcement of this ordinance shall be under control of the factory inspectors of the city Health Department.

As amended Oct. 22, 1900.

**Sec. 203. Elevator Shaft—Roof of.**—The roof of each elevator shaft shall be formed by a skylight, and to have ventilator at least 1-20 the area of the shaft. Skylights and ventilators may be omitted where there are windows in shafts opening on streets, alleys or courts.

**Sec. 204. Scaffolds — Erection of. — Floors During Building Operations. — Fine for Violation of Ordinance.—Commissioner May Revoke Building Permit—Architect Liable to Penalty.**—All scaffolds erected in this city for use in the erection, repair, alteration or removal of buildings, shall be well and safely supported, and of sufficient width, and properly secured, so as to insure the safety of persons working thereon, or passing under, or by the same, to prevent the falling thereof, or of any materials that may be used, placed or deposited thereon. It shall be the duty of all owners, contractors and builders, and all persons who shall have the supervision or control of the construction or remodeling of any building more than thirty feet high, to put in and lay upon the upper side of the joists or girders of each story in any building as soon as the joists or girders are laid, a good and substantial temporary or permanent floor for the protection of employes and all persons engaged in or upon the construction of said building, wherein no unprotected opening shall be left; and it shall be unlawful to place or put up the joists or girders of another story until each lower floor is thus laid. And it shall be the duty of all owners, contractors, builders or persons having the control or supervision of all buildings which shall be more than thirty feet high to see that all stairways, elevator openings, flues and all other openings in the floors shall be covered or properly protected.

Any person or persons violating the provisions of this ordinance shall be each fined in a sum not less than one hundred dollars nor more than two hundred dollars per day; and any permit granted for the construction of said building by the authorities of the City of Chicago may be revoked in the discretion of the Commissioner of Buildings of the City of Chicago. Any architect having charge of such building, who shall permit it to be constructed in violation of this ordinance, shall be liable to the penalties provided and imposed by this ordinance.

**Sec. 205. Walls—Erection of—Walls and Skeleton Framework Securely Braced — Foundations Protected.**—In the erection of buildings of masonry construction, no wall shall be carried up at any time more than two stories above another wall of the same building. The walls and skeleton framework of all buildings must be kept securely braced and otherwise protected against the effects of the weather during all building operations. All foundations must be protected against the effects of frost, and frozen cement mortar shall not be used in connection with building operations.

**Sec. 206. Signs on Buildings.**—All signs placed on any building above the level of the second story of the same shall be made of incombustible material. Wooden signs shall not be made of greater width than two feet.

(1.) All signs or billboards other than those painted or erected upon any building, shall be limited in their superficial area to one hundred (100) square feet, and shall be constructed of sheet or galvanized iron or some equally incombustible material, and such signs or billboards shall not be located nearer than twenty-five (25) feet back of the front line of the lot whereon the same is to be erected; provided, that signs not to exceed twelve (12) square feet each may be made of wood, but such signs shall in all other respects comply with above section.

(2.) No such sign or billboard shall be constructed at a greater height than ten (10) feet above the level of adjoining streets, and the base of the sign or billboard shall be in all cases at least three (3) feet above the level of the adjoining streets; in case the grade of adjoining streets has not been established, no sign or billboard shall be constructed at greater height than ten (10) feet above the surface of the ground.

(3.) No such sign or billboard shall be erected within five (5) feet of any other sign or billboard, and each such sign or billboard shall have independent support.

(4.) No such sign or billboard shall be erected upon or along any boulevard or pleasure driveway or in any street where three-quarters ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) of the buildings in such street are devoted to residence purposes only, unless the person or persons desiring to erect such sign or billboard shall first have secured the consent in writing of three-quarters ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) of the residence and property owners on both sides of the street in the block where it is desired to erect such sign or bill board.

(5.) All owners of signs or billboards erected before the passage of this ordinance, which signs or billboards have a superficial area exceeding one hundred (100) square feet, or which are of greater height than ten (10) feet above the surface of the ground (other than such signs or billboards as are painted or erected upon buildings), shall pay an annual license on the first day of July of each year at the rate of fifty (50) cents per square foot; and in case of failure to pay such annual license within thirty (30) days of July first of each year, such signs or billboards shall be torn down by the Fire Department under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(6.) Any person, firm, company or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with, or who resists or opposes the execution of any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall be subject to a fine of not less than five (\$5.00) dollars per day, nor more than fifty (\$50.00) dollars per day; and every such person, firm, company or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day such violation, disobedience, omission, neglect or refusal shall continue, and shall be subject to the penalty imposed by this section for each and every such separate offense, and any builder or contractor who shall construct any sign or billboard on vacant property, in violation of any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall be subject to a like fine.

As amended July 9, 1900.

**Sec. 206a. Restrictions as to Locations for Signs and Bill Boards.**

(1.) All sign-boards and bill-boards now or hereafter erected on any residence street within two hundred feet of any park, park boulevard or driveway, except sign-boards not exceeding three feet square used for advertising the sale or renting of the property on which they are located, and all signs on buildings on any residence street within said two hundred feet, except signs advertising the business within, are hereby declared to be public nuisances, and any such first described sign-boards or bill-boards now existing shall be removed by the owners thereof within thirty days after the passage of this ordinance, or upon failure thereof, the same shall be torn down and destroyed under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(2.) Any person violating this ordinance shall be fined not exceeding one hundred (\$100.00) dollars for the first offense, and for each subsequent offense shall be fined in a like amount and imprisoned not exceeding three months.

Passed Jan. 28, 1901.

**Sec. 207. Fences - Height of.**—No wood fence shall be constructed of greater height than eight feet above the sidewalk grade, or eight feet above the surface of the ground, where no grade is established.

**Sec. 208. Storage of Lumber.**—No lumber shall be piled for the purpose of storage seasoning or drying the same, within fifty feet of any planing mill or woodworking manufactory, nor within 100 feet of any private residence, unless the same has been erected since the establishment of such yard.

**Sec. 208a. Storage of Second-hand Lumber, Junk, etc.**

(1.) That it shall be unlawful to store any second-hand lumber, old iron or junk on any premises fronting on any street on which two-thirds of the buildings fronting on both sides of such street between adjoining cross streets in the block in which the proposed storage is to be made are used for private residences, except upon petition signed by the owners of a majority of the frontage on both sides of such street within three hundred (300) feet of the premises upon which said storage is proposed.

Passed June 23, 1902.

**Sec. 209. Classes I, II, III and IV—Fire Escapes and Standpipes On.—Class V—Fire Escape and Standpipe On.**—All buildings, Classes I, II, III, IV, of four or more stories in height, in the City of Chicago, shall be provided and equipped with one or more metallic standpipes and ladders combined, with cast-iron, wrought-iron or steel balconies, with suitable railings at each floor, and firmly secured to the outer walls, and in such locations and numbers as shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, the Fire Marshal and the Fire-Escape Inspector.

All buildings of Class V, with accommodations for 1,000 or more persons, shall have at least one three-inch iron standpipe and metallic ladder combined in the street or alley, on the outside of the building, from ground to roof, with hose attachments, close to a window or door at each floor or gallery.

All such fire escapes shall be put up and completed to conform to the buildings for which they are respectively intended and shall be inspected after completion, and if found in a perfectly safe and satisfactory condition, a certificate shall be issued by the Commissioner of Buildings to that effect upon payment of \$1.—T. H. O. Sec. 3.

**Sec. 210. Anchors. — Balconies. — Ladders. — Standpipe. — Siamese. — Anchors for the Top of Standpipe. — Painting.**—All single and double fire escapes, with ladders, hereafter erected, shall be in strict accordance with the following specifications:

There shall be no less than three 1-inch square or 1-inch diameter round wrought-iron anchors to every six-foot balcony, and six for a twelve-foot balcony. Said anchors must pass through the wall of building and bolt on the inside with a  $\frac{3}{4}$  x 2-inch nut and  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch cast-iron washer back of nut, where the wall is not over twenty inches thick; but where wall is over twenty inches thick, anchors shall be inserted at least eight inches into the wall on an angle of thirty-five degrees.

The brace of anchors must at least be twenty inches spread, and pass into the wall four inches at bottom. No other anchors allowed without a special permit from the Commissioner of Buildings.

All balconies hereinafter erected must be either heavy cast-iron, iceproof, capable of sustaining a weight of 500 pounds to the square foot, or a steel balcony, as hereinafter described, capable of sustaining the same weight per square foot. The balcony frame will

be made of not less than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 angle iron, securely riveted together, with cross-bars every two feet, said bars to be punched one-half inch square every two inch, center, and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch square iron forced through the same, leaving a manhole of not less than 24 x 24 inches. The cross-bars to be securely riveted to the angle-iron frame. The cross-bars for a balcony twenty-eight inches wide to be  $1\frac{1}{2}$  x  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch iron. Balcony frames over twenty-eight inches wide will be made of not less than 2 x  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch iron, to conform with the increased dimensions of iron in cross-bars; for thirty-inch balcony, 2 x  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch; for thirty-six inch balcony or over,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  x  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch. All balconies over this width must have a 2-inch "T" iron through the center of balcony for the bars to rest upon. Said balconies to have a substantial cast or wrought-iron post every three feet, bolted to the balcony. No balcony will have less than two guard rails, same to be of wrought-iron, or new pipe not less than three-fourths inches in diameter, and the ends to be anchored in the wall of building not less than ten inches on an angle of thirty-five degrees.

The ladder, where used in combination with the standpipe, must be bolted to said stand-pipe with short-topped bolts every four feet, and bolted to the balconies. Rungs of ladder to be  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch square iron, with the corners upward, so as to give a safe footing. Every other rung to be riveted and to be 14-inch centers. Where ladder is put up without a standpipe, the side guards must be 2 by  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch flat iron or  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch pipe. All ladders must be 17 inches or more between pipes. No secondhand pipe will be allowed to be used and will be condemned if found in this construction by the inspector.

The standpipe will be of the best 3-inch wrought iron,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  pounds to the foot, and a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch brass hose valve, of the city standard thread, will be attached to the standpipe at every outlet at each floor and on the roof. Inside of all buildings over 100 feet in height, there shall be one 4-inch standpipe, extending from pump to roof, also connection on first floor with two-way siamese connection for Fire Department and check valve against pump; two hose connections on each floor and roof, with Fire Department thread and enough hose attached to reach any point of the floor.

There will be a two-way automatic siamese at the bottom of the standpipe, so that two steam fire engines can be attached to it without interfering with each other. Said siamese must be within easy reaching distance from the sidewalk and to be securely anchored to the wall of the building.

All the anchors for the top of standpipe and ladders must pass through the wall and bolt on the inside of same.

All work must be painted with two coats of the best mineral paint, and all holes must be filled up with the best cement.

(1.) Every building, lodging house and hotel in the City of Chicago, required by law to be equipped with metallic stand-pipes and wrought iron or steel balconies, or other fire escape devices, shall have displayed in conspicuous places, on each floor of such building, lodging house and hotel, notices, sufficient in number and in plainly legible type at least three-fourths of an inch in height, indicating and showing the location of such metallic ladders, balconies and fire escapes and the easiest way to reach them.

(2.) Any owner or agent of any such building, lodging house or hotel who violates, disobeys, omits or neglects to comply with the terms of this ordinance shall be subject to a fine of not less than five (\$5.00) nor more than fifty (\$50.00) dollars, and every such owner or agent shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day such violation, disobedience, omission or neglect shall continue, and shall be subject to the penalty imposed hereby for each and every such separate offense.

That no such fire escape shall be constructed except upon a permit therefor, issued by the said Commissioner of Buildings upon the payment by applicant therefor to the City Collector of a permit fee of \$2 as amended Jan. 14, 1901.

#### Sec. 210a. **Devices for Shutting off Gas or Electricity outside of Building.**—

(1.) That every building within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago in which gas or electricity is used for illuminating, heating, or other purposes, shall be equipped with a device or devices which will enable firemen to shut off the supply of gas or current of electricity to any such building from the outside thereof; such device or devices to be placed at such a point or at such points on the outside of any such building as may be designated by the Commissioner of Buildings of the City of Chicago, and to be of such design and construction as to enable said device or devices to perform with reasonable certainty and safety the work required to be done thereby.

Any device or devices installed for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this ordinance shall first be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings of the City of Chicago, and after the installation thereof the control of any such device or devices so installed in or upon any building under the provisions of this ordinance shall be in the Fire Department of the City of Chicago:

Provided, however, that buildings used exclusively for residence purposes and out-buildings, sheds, or barns attached or appurtenant to buildings used exclusively for residence purposes shall be exempted from the provisions of this ordinance.

(2.) On and after the first day of October, A. D., 1901, any owner, agent, or person having control or charge of any building coming within the provisions of this ordinance,

J. S. STEPHENS, M. E.      O. J. WESTCOTT, C. E.  
President                      Sec'y and Treas.

## Stephens & Westcott Co.

**DESIGNING, CONTRACTING &  
MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS**

Steel Bridges, Roof Trusses, Girders, Columns, Etc.  
All kinds of Structural and Ornamental Iron Work

Works: 7th to 9th Aves. and C. G. W. Ry.  
Maywood, Ill.

654 THE ROOKERY, . . . . CHICAGO  
Phone Har. 2665

## ASBESTOS ROOFINGS

Pipe and Boiler Covering, Keystone Hair  
Insulator Mineral Wool, Electrical In-  
sulation, Sach's "Noark" Fuses

Building Felts, Fire-Proof Paints, Shingle Stains

**H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.,**

171 & 173 RANDOLPH STREET

TELEPHONE MAIN 1484

CHICAGO

## Eugene Dietzgen Co.

IMPORTERS AND  
MANUFACTURERS OF

**Drawing Instruments and  
Materials**



BLUE PRINTS MADE ON SHORT NOTICE

181 Monroe St.                      Chicago, Ill.  
119-121 W. 23d St., New York, N. Y.

*Long Distance Tel. Main 1043*

## H. V. SNYDER

*General Building  
Contractor*

*312 Chamber of Commerce*

**CHICAGO**

## JACOB RODATZ,

**General  
Contractor**

PHONE HARRISON 3398.

THE ROOKERY,                      CHICAGO.

## F. H. TRUESDELL

**Carpenter Contractor**

**4360 North Clark Street**

**CHICAGO, ILL.**

## Knickerbocker Ice Co.

**Sand, Gravel and  
Building Material.**

171 La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

7th Floor New York Life Building.

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 1006.

## William D. Heidorn & Co.

Plain and Ornamental

**PLASTERERS,**

1872 N. Ashland Ave.

**CHICAGO, ILL.**



who shall have neglected, failed, or refused to equip any such building with a device or devices such as are described in Section 1 hereof shall be fined not less than fifty (\$50.00) dollars nor more than one hundred (\$100.00) dollars; and each day which shall elapse from and after the first day of October, A. D. 1901, before the equipment of any such building with a device or devices as herein required, shall be deemed a separate and distinct offense.

(3.) Any person or persons who shall disturb, meddle or tamper with any device or devices installed under the provisions of this ordinance upon any building or buildings, without authority from the Fire Marshall of the City of Chicago, shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not less than ten (\$10.00) dollars nor more than one hundred (\$100.00) dollars for each offense.

Passed May 13, 1901.

**Sec. 211. Location of Buildings for Storage of Petroleum, Etc.—Walls of—Floors of—Roofs of.**—Buildings designed for the storage of petroleum or articles of like nature shall not be less than 100 feet from any other building, and be constructed as follows, to-wit:

Their walls shall not be less than sixteen inches thick, nor more than sixteen feet high; their floors shall be made of fireproof paving or concrete, upon the ground, which shall be at least five feet below the street grade; their roofs shall be of metal, to have fire walls eighteen inches high all around, not less than twelve inches thick; and have copings of incombustible material, and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal of Chicago.

**Sec. 212. Storage of Petroleum, Gasoline, Etc., Within Limits of City.**—It shall be unlawful for any person, persons or corporation to store or keep for sale within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago, except in buildings constructed as provided for in the last preceding section, any crude petroleum, gasoline, naphtha, benzine, camphene, spirit gas, burning fluid or spirits of turpentine, exceeding a quantity of five barrels of fifty gallons each; and it shall be unlawful to keep for sale or on storage any refined carbon, oil, kerosene or other products, for illuminating purpose, of coal, rock or earth oils, excepting such refined oils as will stand a fire test of 150 degrees Fahrenheit, and according to the method and direction of John Tagilbue; and it shall not be lawful to keep any quantity of said articles exceeding one barrel of fifty gallons in any part of a building, excepting a cellar, the floor of which shall be five feet below the grade of the adjacent streets; and no crude petroleum, gasoline, naphtha, benzine, carbon oil, camphene, spirit gas, burning fluid or spirits of turpentine shall be kept or stored in front of any building, or on any street, alley, wharf, lot or sidewalk, for a longer time than is sufficient to receive in store or in delivering the same, provided such time shall not exceed six hours.

**Sec. 212a. Tank for Water.**—It shall be unlawful for any person to construct, maintain, or to allow or permit to remain, in or upon the roof of any building in the City of Chicago, any water tank of a larger capacity than four hundred (400) gallons, unless the said tank shall rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron girders which rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron or steel construction; provided, however, that no water tank of a capacity exceeding four hundred (400) gallons shall be constructed in or upon any building without first obtaining therefor a permit from the Commissioner of Buildings and paying therefor a fee of two (\$2.00) dollars.

As amended May 13, 1901.

**Sec. 213. Buildings in Public Parks.**—Buildings in public parks shall be subject to the provisions of this ordinance.

**Sec. 214. Fire Limits of City.**—Walls—Structures and Buildings Altered to Conform to Ordinance.—The fire limits of the City of Chicago shall be as defined by existing ordinances.

No wall, structure, building or part thereof will hereafter be built, constructed, altered or repaired within the fire limits of the City of Chicago except in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance. No building already erected or hereafter to be built within said fire limits shall be raised, altered or built upon in such manner that, were said building wholly rebuilt or constructed after the passage of this ordinance, it would be in violation of any of its provisions.—T. H. O. Sec. 3.

**Sec. 215. Expense of Altering Buildings by the City Recoverable from Owner.**—Whenever, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, it shall be necessary to tear down, alter, repair or rebuild any building or portion of any building which is dangerous, defective or unsafe, or which is reported to the said Commissioner by the Commissioner of Health to be unfit for human occupancy, or which has been built in violation of any of the provisions of this ordinance, or of any ordinance regulating the construction of buildings hereafter to be passed, he shall cause such building or such portion thereof to be torn down, altered, repaired or rebuilt, or such work to be done thereon as he may deem necessary to render said building, or said portion thereof, safe, and the expense thereof

shall be recoverable of the owner or owners of said building, in an action of assumpsit, with such other process as may be necessary to insure the collection of said expense.

**Sec. 216. Fines for Violation of Ordinance.**—Any person, firm, company or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, or refuses to comply with, or who resists or opposes the execution of any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall be subject to a fine of not less than \$25, nor more than \$200; and every such person, firm, company or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day such violation, disobedience, omission, neglect or refusal shall continue, and shall be subject to the penalty imposed by this section for each and every separate offense; and any builder or contractor who shall construct any building in violation of any of the provisions of this ordinance, and any architect designing or having charge of such building who shall permit it to be so constructed, shall be liable to the penalties provided and imposed by this section.—T. H. O. Sec. 56.

**Sec. 217. Municipal Code—Sections of Repealed.**—That sections of the Municipal Code of Chicago of 1881, numbered as follows: 612 to 620, both inclusive; 623 to 631, both inclusive; Sections 990 to 1140, both inclusive, except Section 1109; also an ordinance relating to building permits passed October 3, 1887, and all ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, are hereby repealed.

**Sec. 218. Ordinance in Force After Passage.**—This Ordinance shall be in force from and after its passage.

**Sec. 219.** At the expiration of thirty days after the printing and publication of said building ordinances, each and every person, agent, firm, company or corporation engaged within the limits of City of Chicago in the construction or repairing of the whole or any part of buildings and appurtenances, shall be and he or it is hereby required to obtain a license from the City of Chicago, which shall permit him or it to engage thereafter in the business of contracting for the erection of buildings and appurtenances or parts thereof.

Every application for such license shall be made on printed blanks furnished by the city, and shall set forth the name and residence or place of business of the applicant, and the nature of the contracts which he or it desires to engage in for a period of one year thereafter, and shall be accompanied by a fee of \$2.

The city shall thereupon issue a license in due form, permitting the applicant to engage in the business of contracting for the erection of buildings and appurtenances, or parts thereof, in the City of Chicago, for one year from the date of such license, which date shall be the first day of May in the year in which such license is applied for, and no license shall be granted for any period less than a year, and all licenses shall run from the first day of May in each year until the 30th day of April in the succeeding year. The applicant shall also receive, free of charge, with his license, a copy of said compilation of the building ordinances and all building ordinances which may be passed after the publication of said compilation.

Nothing herein contained shall be construed as to make any change in the proper fees as now prescribed in the city ordinances to be paid to the City of Chicago for every 25 feet of street frontage so used.

Any person, agent, firm, company or corporation who shall, after the date fixed, as aforesaid, for the issuance of licenses, engage in the business of building in the City of Chicago, under contracts for the whole or any part of buildings and appurtenances, without first having obtained a license therefor, as aforesaid, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor for each day's violation of the provisions of this ordinance, and shall be subject to a fine for each offense of not less than \$25 nor more than \$100.

## AMENDMENTS.

Section 1. That Section 48 of an ordinance passed March 28, 1898, known as the building ordinance as amended by an ordinance passed May 9th, 1898, be and the same is hereby amended so that said Section 48 shall hereafter read as follows:

Section 48. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage in any block in which two-thirds (2-3) of the buildings fronting on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed hospital may front are devoted to exclusive residence purposes, any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more insane persons; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more inebriates, or persons suffering from the effects of the excessive use of alcoholic liquors; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more epileptics; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more persons addicted to, or suffering from, the excessive use of morphine, cocaine or other similar drugs or narcotics; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of any person or persons affected with any contagious disease, unless the owners of a majority of the frontage in such block, and the owners of a majority of the frontage on the opposite side or sides of the street or streets on which said building faces, consent in

writing to the building, constructing or maintaining, managing or conducting of any such hospital in said block. Such written consents of the majority of said property owners shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, and an exact copy of same shall be filed with the Commissioner of Health before a permit shall be granted for the building or constructing, or a license issued for the maintaining, conducting or managing of any such hospital. Provided that any such building that may be used for such purposes as set forth in this section and which is over two stories in height shall be of fireproof construction throughout.

As amended June 8, 1903.

The following is the ordinance as passed:

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Sec. 1. No hospitals hereafter erected or established shall be within 400 feet of property used for school purposes.

Sec. 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

Passed June 15, 1903.

## TENEMENT HOUSE ORDINANCE.

ORDINANCE AS PASSED DECEMBER 17, AND AMENDED DECEMBER 22, 1902,  
AND MARCH 2, 1903.

To improve the construction, sanitation, convenience and safety of tenement houses.

Section 1. As used in this ordinance: (1) **"Tenement House"** is any house or building or portion thereof which is (a) intended or designed to be occupied or (b) leased for occupation, or (c) actually occupied as a home or residence of two or more families living in separate apartments, and includes all apartment houses, flat buildings, residential hotels, etc.

**"New Tenement House"** includes (a) every tenement house hereafter erected for which ground has not been broken (under a building permit heretofore issued) prior to the day of the taking effect of this ordinance, and includes every such new tenement house as shall be increased or diminished in size or as shall be otherwise altered after its erection, and (b) every building now or hereafter in existence not now used as a tenement house, but hereafter converted or altered to such use;

(2) **"Apartment"** is a room or suite of two or more rooms occupied or leased for occupation or intended or designed to be occupied as a family domicile;

(3) **"Yard"** is an open, unoccupied space on the same lot with a tenement house, separating every part of every building on the lot from the rear line of the lot;

(4) **"Court"** is an open, unoccupied space, other than a yard, on the same lot with a tenement house; a court entirely surrounded by a tenement house is an "inner court;" a court bounded on one side and both ends by a tenement house and on the remaining side by a lot line is a "lot line court;" a court extending to a street, alley or yard is an "outer court."

(5) **"Shaft"** includes exterior and interior shafts, whether for air, light, elevator, dumb waiter or any other purpose; a "vent shaft" is one used solely to ventilate or light a water closet compartment, bath room, or pantry;

(6) **"Public Hall"** is a hall, corridor or passageway not within an apartment;

(7) **"Stair Hall"** includes the stairs, stair landings, and those portions of the public halls through which it is necessary to pass in getting from the entrance floor to the top story;

(8) **"Basement"** is a story partly, but not more than one-half—"Cellar" is a story more than one-half—below the level of the street grade nearest the building; where the grade of a street adjacent to a tenement house varies the mean or average grade of such street opposite the lot containing the tenement house shall be regarded as the grade of such street within the meaning of this ordinance.

(9) **"Story"** is that portion of a building between the top of any floor beams and the top of the floor beams next above;

(10) **"Shall"** is always mandatory and not directory, and the mandate "shall" (positively or negatively, as the case may require) applies to and governs any alterations in any tenement house, or in any courts or yards connected therewith, and shall equally apply to and govern the conditions resulting from any such alterations, as well as the original conditions of such house, courts and yards, so long as the building remains a tenement house.

(11) **"Solid Masonry."** A good quality of brick, laid in lime mortar of strength and character equal to the requirements of the building ordinances of the City of Chicago for brick walls, shall be taken as the standard of strength and stability for "solid masonry," but any other materials of equal strength and stability to the above standard may be substituted for brick.

# Charles H. Mears & Company

## LUMBER, SASH, DOORS,

### INTERIOR FINISH, ETC.

TELEPHONES,  
LAKE VIEW 765, 766, 767.

1103-13 Belmont Avenue,  
CHICAGO.

W. S. LOCKWOOD,  
PRESIDENT.



W. J. STRICKLAND,  
SECY. & TREAS.

ESTD. 1888

INC. 1894.

**LOCKWOOD & STRICKLAND Co.**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
SASH, DOORS, INTERIOR FINISH, FRAMES,  
MOULDINGS, LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, ETC.  
HALSTED & FORTY NINTH STS.

TELEPHONE YARDS 621-622.

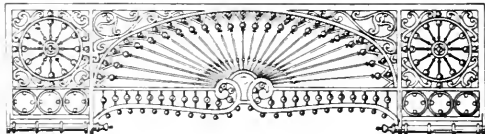
CHICAGO, U.S.A.

GEO. W. DOOLITTLE, PRES. AND GEN. MGR.

TELEPHONE WEST 422

**Western Planing & Manufacturing Co.**  
**Fine Cabinet Work and Interior Finish a Specialty**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS,  
STAIRS, BANK AND OFFICE FITTINGS

Main Office and Factory, 754 to 764 Austin Ave., Near Leavitt St., CHICAGO



**GRILLES AND ARCHES**

TELEPHONE WEST 148

**591 - 597 AUSTIN AVE.**  
CHICAGO

P. C. LIDELL

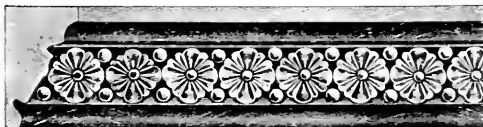
THEO. WILLIAMS

A. B. DORSCH, SUPT.

**Lidell & Williams**

Manufacturers of

**BASE, HEAD AND CORNER BLOCKS**  
WINDOW AND DOOR HEADS



**TURNED AND EMBOSSED MOULDINGS**

**Sec. 2. More than Five Stories Fire-proof—Four and Five Stories may be Slow-burning.**—Every new tenement house more than five (5) stories and basement high shall be of fire-proof construction (according to the definition of "fire-proof construction" contained in the Building Code of the City of Chicago); every new tenement house more than three (3) stories and basement high, but not more than five (5) stories and basement high, shall be of slow-burning construction (according to the definition of "slow-burning construction" contained in the Building Code of the City of Chicago) with the cellar and basement construction, including the floor construction of the first story above the cellar or basement, fire-proof.

**Sec. 3. Fire Escapes in Buildings over Three Stories—Access to—Metal Stairways, Courts, &c.**—Every non-fire-proof tenement house more than three (3) stories and basement high shall be provided with a fire escape or fire escapes, such as are required by the statutes of Illinois and the ordinances of the City of Chicago. In every case each separate apartment shall have direct access to at least one (1) such fire escape unless such apartment have access (without passing through any other apartment) to at least two (2) flights of stairs leading to the ground, one of which is outside of the building; but where each separate apartment shall not have access to two (2) such flights of stairs, then there shall be a metal stairway between the balconies of every such fire escape, securely fastened to the walls of the building, not less than two (2) feet wide with a proper hand-rail, instead of the usual vertical ladder. Every court in which there shall be a fire escape shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley or yard, opening into the alley or street, without entering into or passing through or over any building, unless by a four (4) foot wide fire-proof passage on the court or ground level.

**Sec. 4. Fire Escapes to be Painted.**—Every new fire escape shall be painted with two (2) coats of durable paint, one put on in the shop and the other at once upon the erection of such fire escape.

**Sec. 5. Bulkheads and Scuttles—Stairs to.**—Every tenement house shall have in the roof a bulkhead or scuttle, fire-proof or covered with fire-proof materials, with stairs or ladder leading thereto; no such roof opening shall be less than two (2) feet by three (3) feet. No scuttle or bulkhead door shall have upon it any lock, but may be fastened on the inside by movable bolts or hooks.

**Sec. 6. Stairs and Halls -In Case of Alterations. Requirements**—Every new tenement house shall have at least two (2) flights of stairs, which shall extend from the entrance floor to the top story. Such stairs and the public halls in every new tenement house shall each be at least three (3) feet wide in the clear, and every apartment shall be directly accessible from an entrance hall by means of at least one such flight of stairs. If any existing tenement house be so altered as to increase the number of apartments therein, or if such building be increased in height, or if the halls and stairs therein be damaged by fire or otherwise to an extent greater than one-half the value thereof, the entrance, stair halls, entrance halls and other public halls of the whole building shall be made to conform to the requirements of this ordinance as to new tenement houses.

**Sec. 7. Railings and Guards.**—In every tenement house all stairways shall be provided with sufficient railings and guards.

**Sec. 8. Stairs in Non-Fire-proof Buildings, 80 to 120 Rooms.**—Every new non-fire-proof tenement house containing over eighty (80) rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, shall have one additional flight of stairs (over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for) for every additional eighty (80) rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and twenty (120) rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building shall be at least one-half wider than is provided in Sections 6 and 13 of this ordinance.

**Sec. 9. Stairs in Fire-proof Buildings, 120 Rooms and Upward.**—Every new fire-proof tenement house containing over one hundred and twenty (120) rooms, exclusive of bath rooms shall have one additional flight of stairs (over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for) for every additional one hundred and twenty (120) rooms or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and eighty (180) rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building shall be made at least one-half wider than is provided in Sections 6 and 13 of this ordinance.

**Sec. 10. Entrance to Stairs—Treads and Risers.**—Every flight of stairs required in a tenement house shall have an entrance on the entrance floor from a street or alley, or from a yard or court which opens into a street or alley. All stairs, except rear stairs, in new tenement houses, shall have risers not more than seven and three-quarter (7¾) inches high and treads not less than nine and one-half (9½) inches deep,

exclusive of nosings, except in winding stairs, where all treads at a point eighteen (18) inches from the strings on the well side shall be at least nine and one-half (9½) inches wide, exclusive of nosings.

**Sec. 11. Stairs and Stair Halls—Over Three Stories—Fire-proof Glass.**—The stairs and stair halls in all new tenement houses more than three (3) stories and basement high shall be constructed of fire-proof material throughout, except that the treads of stairs (not less than one and three-fourths (1¾) inches thick) and all handrails may be of hard wood. All windows in stair halls opening on inner courts or shafts shall be of good quality fire-proof glass.

**Sec. 12. Stair Halls Enclosed in Masonry—Requirements.**—In every new non-fire-proof tenement house all stair halls shall be inclosed on all sides with walls of solid masonry. All glass in such stair halls shall be good quality fire-proof glass, except where same opens into a street, alley, outer court or yard. There shall be no movable transoms or sash openings from any such stair hall to any other part of the building. This section shall not apply to tenement houses which are not more than three (3) stories and basement high with only one apartment on each floor.

**Sec. 13. Entrance Halls—Enclosed in Masonry—Exceptions—Ceiling Incombustible.**—Every main entrance hall in a new tenement house shall be at least three (3) feet six (6) inches wide in the clear from the entrance up to and including the stair inclosure and beyond this point at least three (3) feet wide in the clear. In every new non-fire-proof tenement house, except where there is only one apartment on each floor, such entrance hall shall be inclosed with solid masonry walls and with ceiling of incombustible materials, and shall comply with all the conditions of the preceding sections of this ordinance as to the construction of stair halls. If such entrance main hall is the only entrance to more than one flight of stairs, the several portions of such main entrance hall which separate the entrance of the building from the several flights of stairs, respectively, shall be increased, respectively, at least one foot in width for each additional flight of stairs.

**Sec. 14. Frame Buildings Not to be Enlarged.**—No wooden frame tenement house within the fire limits shall be enlarged either by adding to its height or to its superficial area.

**Sec. 15. Bay Windows—Vent Shafts—Apartments Divided by Masonry.—Iron Beams—Walls on, to Extend to Roof.**—All bay windows and all shafts and courts in new tenement houses shall have their walls of brick or other fire-proof construction throughout. All openings in vent shafts, as well as in shafts for light or ventilation, shall either have fire-proof closing doors or else shall be glazed with fire-proof glass; provided, however, that the above provisions of this section shall not apply to enclosure about elevators or in a well hole of stairs where the stairs themselves are enclosed in brick or stone walls and are constructed entirely of fire-proof materials. There shall be a wall of solid masonry of the same thickness as required for outside walls in buildings of this character, extending from the ground to the roof between each set of apartments; provided, however, that the wall between apartments above the first story extending from a main stair hall to the outer wall of the building may jog or set over to some point toward the center of the building to provide or allow for an even distribution of space of the rooms adjacent to the same; provided, however, that the said wall above the first story, if supported on iron or steel beams which must extend from the brick wall surrounding the main stair hall to the outer wall of the building at each succeeding story then the said brick wall so supported on iron or steel beams shall not of necessity be over eight (8) inches in thickness, but all brick walls between apartments which extend from the ground to the roof and above the first story of an apartment building, not supported as above described in this section, shall be of the thickness prescribed in the existing ordinances of the City of Chicago for buildings of this class.

**Sec. 16. Space Occupied on Lot—Plat to Accompany Application for Permit—Corner Lots Defined—Frontages—Triangular Lots.**—No new tenement house alone or with other buildings now or hereafter erected shall occupy above the first story more than eighty-five (85) per centum of the area of a corner lot or more than ninety (90) per centum if a corner lot is bounded on three (3) sides by streets or alleys, or more than seventy-five (75) per centum of the area of any other lot; provided that the space occupied by fire escapes, constructed and erected according to law, and not more than four (4) feet wide, shall be deemed unoccupied. At the time of applying for permit the applicant shall submit a plat of the lot showing the dimensions of the same and the position to be occupied by the proposed building, and the position of any other building or buildings that may be on the lot. The measurements shall in all cases be taken at the top of the first story and shall not include any portion of any street or alley. By "corner lot" is meant a lot situated at the junction of two (2) streets or of a street and public alley not less than sixteen (16) feet in width. And any portion of the width of such a lot distant more than fifty

(50) feet from such junction shall not be regarded as part of a corner lot, but shall be subject to the provisions of this ordinance respecting other than corner lots. Where, in corner lots, the two frontages are of unequal length the lesser street frontage shall be taken as the width of the lot. Street frontage alone and not alley frontage shall be considered in determining such lesser frontage. No existing tenement house shall hereafter be enlarged or its lot be diminished or other buildings be placed on its lot so that after such change a larger proportion of any corner lot or other lot upon which it is situated is covered by buildings than the aforesaid proportions respectively; provided, however, that in case of a lot triangular or irregular in shape, bounded on two or more sides by a street and having a number of lineal feet street frontage exceeding one-twentieth (1-20) of the number of square feet in the area of said lot, it shall not be necessary to comply with the conditions of this section as to percentage of lot to be covered; and provided further that there shall be no violation of Section 20 of this ordinance in the erection of any tenement house.

**Sec. 17. Height, How Measured.**—The height of no new tenement house shall, by more than one-half, exceed the platted width of the widest street upon which it abuts, and no existing tenement house shall be increased beyond such height. Such height shall be the perpendicular distance from the street grade nearest the house to the highest point of the roof (not including as part of the roof any cornice or bulkhead less than eight (8) feet high, or any elevator inclosure less than sixteen (16) feet high. Where such street grade varies, the mean or average grade thereof opposite such house shall be the datum from which such height shall be measured.

**Sec. 18. Alley or Yard in Rear—Yards, Requirements, &c.—Distances Between Buildings on Same Lot.**—At the rear of every lot containing a new tenement house (unless the rear of said lot abuts upon a public alley at least ten (10) feet wide), there shall be a yard open and unobstructed from the earth to the sky, except by fire escapes constructed and erected according to law and not more than four (4) feet wide; every part of such yard shall be directly accessible from every other part thereof. Such yard shall, on corner lots (as above defined), have an area of at least eight (8) per centum of the superficial area of the lot and shall on other lots have an area of at least ten (10) per centum of the superficial area of the lot. Every such yard shall be increased one (1) per centum of the superficial area of the lot for every story above three (3) stories in the height of the tenement house situate thereon, and in no case shall such yard separate any building on such lot by less than ten (10) feet from the rear line of the lot at the nearest point of approach of such building to such rear line. And no existing tenement house shall (unless the rear of the lot upon which it stands abuts upon a public alley at least ten (10) feet wide) hereafter be enlarged or its lot be diminished so that any building on such lot shall at any point approach nearer than ten (10) feet to the rear line of the lot (if a corner lot) or nearer than ten feet to the rear line of the lot (if not a corner lot.) Where a tenement house, now or hereafter erected, stands upon a lot, other than a corner lot, no other building shall hereafter be placed upon the front or rear of that lot, unless the minimum distance between such buildings be at least ten (10) feet, if neither building exceeds the height of one story; or fifteen (15) feet if either building exceeds the height of one (1) story, but not the height of two (2) stories; and so on, five (5) additional feet to be added to such minimum distance of ten (10) feet for every story more than one in the height of the highest building on such lot.

**Sec. 19. Courts—Limitations—Porches in.**—Every court of every new tenement house shall be open and unobstructed at every point thereof from the bottom thereof to the sky, save by fire escapes or stairs or landings constructed and erected according to law and projecting not more than four (4) feet into courts, which courts shall communicate directly, without obstruction, into a street, alley or yard. Where porches are constructed in courts the amount of area of unobstructed space in such court shall be exclusive of space occupied by stairs and porches. No rear porch shall be constructed which is more than eight feet in width.

**Sec. 20. Windows—In Habitable Rooms—In Bath Rooms—In Shafts, &c.**—In every new tenement house every habitable room, excepting water closet compartments and bath rooms, shall have at least one window opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court. The total area of the windows opening from any such room (other than water closet compartments and bath rooms) upon a street, alley, yard or court shall be at least one-tenth of the floor area of that room, and the top of at least one window shall be not less than seven feet above the floor and the upper half of that window shall be made so as to open its full width. No window in any such room or hall (other than pantries, water closet compartments and bath rooms) shall have less than ten square feet glass area, and in no such water closet compartment or bath room shall the total window area be less than three (3) square feet glass area, or the width of any window less than one (1) foot; and when any window ventilating any water closet compartment or bath room in any new tenement house opens into a vent shaft, no window from any room other than a water closet compartment, bath room and pantry, shall open into such vent shaft.

**Sec. 21. Courts—Inner—Sizes of—Lot Line Courts.**—The "inner courts" of all new tenement houses defined in Section 1, Paragraph 4, shall have areas and minimum widths in all parts not less than the widths and areas as follows:

Building.	Square Feet.	Least Width.
2 stories .....	100	6 ft.
3 stories .....	120	7 ft.
4 stories .....	160	8 ft.
5 stories .....	250	12 ft.
6 stories .....	400	16 ft.
7 stories .....	625	20 ft.
8 stories .....	840	24 ft.

"Lot line courts" shall have areas and minimum widths in all parts not less than one-half of those specified in the above table of "inner courts."

**Sec. 22. Courts—Outer—Sizes of—Width Increased.**—The "outer courts" of all tenement houses defined in Section 1, Paragraph 4, shall have not less than the following widths for their minimum in all parts:

Building.	Least Width.
2 stories .....	3 ft.
3 stories .....	3 ft. 6 in.
4 stories .....	4 ft.
5 stories .....	6 ft.
6 stories .....	8 ft.
7 stories .....	10 ft.
8 stories .....	12 ft.

If the "outer court" has windows on each side of the same, the least width given in the above table for "outer courts" shall be doubled for the minimum widths, and where the depth of a court shall exceed three (3) rooms the court shall be made at least one (1) foot wider for each additional room over two (2) rooms from outer or lot line end of court.

**Sec. 23. Intakes or Ducts—Sizes of.—Grilles or Transoms.**—Every inner court (not part of an outer court according to the provisions of sub-head 4 of Section 1 of this ordinance) adjacent to a new tenement house more than three (3) stories and basement high, shall be provided with one or more horizontal intakes or ducts at the bottom. Such intakes or ducts shall have a sectional area of not less than three (3) per centum of the required area of said court, measured at the bottom thereof, and shall always communicate directly with the air over a street, alley or yard. Whenever any such intake or duct consists of a passageway, the same shall be left open, or if not open there shall always be provided therein open grilles or transoms having an area of not less than three (3) per centum of the required area of said courts, and such open grilles or transoms shall never be covered over by glass or in any other way. There shall be at least two such grilles or transoms in each passageway, one at the street, alley or yard, and the other at the inner end of such passageway.

**Sec. 24. Rooms—Sizes and Height of—Janitor's Rooms.**—In every new tenement house all rooms, except water closet compartments and bath rooms, shall be of the following minimum sizes: In each apartment there shall be at least one room containing not less than one hundred and twenty (120) square feet of floor area and every other room shall contain at least seventy (70) square feet of floor area. Each room shall be in every part not less than eight (8) feet six (6) inches high from the finished floor to the finished ceiling; but an attic room need be eight (8) feet six (6) inches high in but one-half of its area; provided, that in a basement apartment, used for janitor's use only, such room or rooms shall not be less than eight (8) feet high in the clear.

**Sec. 25. Rooms—Changes in Existing—in Courts—Attic.**—No room in any now existing tenement house shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes unless it contains a window having a superficial area not less than one-twelfth (1-12) the floor area of the room, which window opens upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a sectional area of not less than twenty-five (25) square feet; or unless such room adjoins another room in the same apartment which other room has such a window opening upon such a street, alley, yard or court, and between which two adjoining rooms there is a sash window having at least fifteen (15) square feet of glazed surface, the upper half of which is so made as to open easily. Furthermore, no room in any now existing tenement house which has no such window, as aforesaid, opening upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a horizontal area of not less than twenty-five (25) feet, shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes, unless it contains a floor area of at least sixty (60) feet and also at least six hundred (600) cubic feet of air space; nor unless every part of the finished ceiling of such room be at least eight (8) feet distant from every part of the finished floor thereof; provided that an attic room need be eight (8) feet high in but one-half of its area.



**Sec. 26. Air—Quantity for Each Person.**—No room in any tenement house shall be so occupied that the allowance of air to each person living or sleeping in such room shall at any time be less than four hundred (400) cubic feet for each such person more than twelve (12) years old and two hundred (200) cubic feet for each such person of the age of twelve (12) years or under.

**Sec. 27. Alcoves.**—Every alcove shall be deemed a separate room for all purposes within the meaning of this ordinance, except such an alcove as, adjoining another room, has at least twenty (20) per centum of entire wall surface of alcove opening to another room.

**Sec. 28. Halls—Light—Recesses—Returns—Doors in.**—In every new tenement house every public hall shall be lighted by at least one window in each story opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court, or by a skylight. Such window shall be so placed that light may pass directly through it and the hall to the opposite end of the hall, or else there shall be at least one window opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court in every twenty (20) feet in length or fraction thereof of such hall, except in so much of any entrance hall as lies between the entrance and the flight of stairs nearest the entrance. In any such public hall, recesses or returns, the length of which does not exceed twice the width of the hall, will be permitted, without an additional window, but otherwise each recess or return shall be regarded for the purposes of this section as if it were a separate hall. And any part of a public hall which is shut off from any other part by a door or doors shall be deemed a separate public hall within the meaning of this section.

**Sec. 29. Public Halls—Windows in.**—In every new tenement house one at least of the windows provided to light each public hall or part thereof shall have a glass area of at least twelve (12) square feet.

**Sec. 30. Rooms and Halls, Additional.**—Any additional room or hall that may be hereafter constructed or created in an existing tenement house shall comply in all respects with the provisions of this ordinance as to size, arrangement, light and ventilation of rooms and halls.

**Sec. 31. Shafts—Inner and Outer—Dimensions of.**—Inner or outer vent shafts of all tenement houses, as defined in Section 1, Paragraph 5, of this ordinance, shall be of the following dimensions:

Building.	Square Feet.	Least Width.
2 stories .....	22½	3 feet
3 stories .....	27	3 feet
4 stories .....	36	3 feet
5 stories .....	48	5 feet
6 stories .....	72	6 feet
7 stories .....	96	8 feet
8 stories .....	120	8 feet

**Sec. 32. Skylight, Ventilating over Stairs.**—In every new tenement house there shall be in the roof directly over each stair well a ventilating skylight, the glazed surface thereof to be not less than twenty-five (25) square feet in area, unless such stairway is lighted by a window on each story landing.

**Sec. 33. Flues in Walls.**—In every new tenement house there shall be adequate flues in walls of masonry not less than forty-nine (49) square inches area in each chimney running through every floor, with an open fire-place or grate or place for a stove, properly connected with one of said chimney flues, for every apartment; every additional flue used shall not be of less size than the above.

**Sec. 34. Cellar and Basement—Ceilings—Ventilation.**—All cellar and basement ceilings, unless the floor construction be fire proof, shall be plastered, and that part of the ceiling over the boiler or furnace extending two (2) feet beyond in each direction shall be covered with metal lath and shall be plastered with cement, and every cellar shall be ventilated from both ends.

**Sec. 35. Basement Walls and Floors to be Damp-proof.**—Every new tenement house shall have all its walls and floors below the adjacent ground level made damp-proof and water-proof. Such damp-proofing and water-proofing shall run through the walls and up the same as high as the ground level, and shall be continued through the floor. Such floor shall be properly constructed so as to prevent water and dampness from entering.

**Sec. 36. Cellar Changed for Habitable Purposes—Requirements.**—In no now existing or new tenement house shall any room in the cellar be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes; and no room in the basement of a tenement house shall be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes unless all of the following conditions of this ordinance be complied with, and that at least one-third (⅓) of the height of the basement shall be above grade at building; provided, that in each case it shall be at least four (4) feet above the street grade:

# "Alberene."

The best Laundry Tub, Kitchen Sink,  
and Urinal Stall that can be made.  
Natural Stone, Guaranteed,  
Low Priced.

Our Catalog tells you all about it.

## Alberene Stone Co.

54-60 N. CLINTON ST.

TEL. 3526 MAIN

CHICAGO

NEW YORK

BOSTON

## EDWARD HAUPT

STEEL BRIDGES,

Structural and Ornamental  
Iron, Steel and Brass Work.

CASTINGS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

184 LA SALLE STREET

TELEPHONE MAIN 1896

CHICAGO

## McNULTY BROS.

Contractors,

Plastering and Concreting.

624 N. Y. Life Building,

Telephone Central 1577.

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE CENTRAL  
3123

RESIDENCE  
3737 PRAIRIE AVENUE  
TEL. DREXEL 8672

## J. W. SNYDER,

GENERAL  
BUILDING  
CONTRACTOR

MASON WORK A SPECIALTY.

SUITE 316, 145 LA SALLE STREET,  
CHICAGO.

## PERKINS' GENUINE

**Charcoal Iron  
Roofing Tin**

A 15 YEAR GUARANTEE WITH EACH BOX

**J. L. Perkins & Co.**

235 LAKE STREET

DEALERS IN TIN PLATE, METALS, ETC.  
ORNAMENTAL STEEL CEILINGS

TEL. MAIN 740

## Blue Prints

BY

**ELECTRIC LIGHT.  
QUICK SERVICE.**

**United States Blue Print Paper Co.**

DRAWING MATERIALS.

Telephone Harrison  
3427

717 Rialto Building,  
CHICAGO

## N. Schneider & Co.

403 Fisher Bldg.

Tel. Harrison 397.

CHICAGO

**STEAM PLANTS, BOILERS, STRUCTURAL  
STEEL PLATE WORK**

Steel Water Tower and Tanks  
Stand Pipes  
Self Supporting Smoke Stacks  
All Kinds Steel Tanks  
Timber Preserving Retorts  
Gas Holders, Scrubbers, Purifiers and Condensers  
Beet Sugar Machinery

ALL KINDS MADE-TO-ORDER MACHINERY

## E. P. Strandberg Company,

**GENERAL  
CONTRACTORS  
AND BUILDERS.**

ROOM 748, 159 LA SALLE STREET.

**CHICAGO.**

Mason and Carpenter Work a Specialty.

(1). **Cellar Rooms—Height of.**—Such room shall be at least eight (8) feet six (6) inches high in all now existing or new tenement houses in every part from floor to the ceiling, except as provided for janitor's use only in Section 24 of this ordinance.

(2). **Room or Apartment to have Water Closet.**—There shall be appurtenant to such room or apartment a water closet conforming to the building and health regulations and ordinances of Chicago relating to water closets.

**Sec. 37. Shafts, Areas, etc., to Extend 6 inches Below Floor—Graded—Concreted—Drained.**—In every new tenement house the bottom of all shafts, courts and yards which extend to the basement for light and ventilation of living rooms in such basement must by means of areas not less than two (2) feet six (6) inches in their least dimension, or otherwise, be extended a distance of at least six (6) inches below the floor level of the part intended to be occupied. All shafts, inner courts and areas which extend to the ground shall be properly concreted, and all shafts, inner and lot line courts and areas shall be properly graded and drained and shall be so connected with a street sewer through an intermediate trap or surface basin (where such a sewer is adjacent to the lot) that all water may be drained freely into it.

**Sec. 38. Sinks—Requirements.**—In every new tenement house there shall be in each apartment at least one proper sink with running water. In every now existing tenement house there shall be on every floor at least one proper sink with running water, accessible to all the tenants of that floor, without passing through any other apartment, if there be not one such sink in each apartment. In no tenement house shall there be woodwork inclosing sinks located in the public halls; the space underneath sinks shall be left entirely open.

**Sec. 39. Water Closets—Access to—Windows in—Artificial Light—Glazed Doors—Privy Vaults to be Replaced with Water Closets—In Existing Tenements.**—In every new tenement house there shall be a separate water closet in a separate compartment within each apartment, accessible to each apartment without passing through any other apartment, provided that where there are apartments consisting of only one (1) or two (2) rooms there shall be at least one water closet for every two (2) apartments. All water closet compartments in every new tenement house must have a window opening upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft, and every water closet compartment in every now-existing tenement house must be ventilated by such a window or else by a proper ventilating pipe running through the roof. Every water closet compartment in every tenement house must be provided with proper means of artificially lighting the same. If fixtures for gas or electricity are not provided in any such compartment, then the door thereof shall have ground-glass or wire-glass panels or transoms. No drip trays shall be permitted in new tenement houses. All water closet fixtures in every tenement house shall be constructed and set up conformably to the requirements of Sections 851, 853, 854 and 855 of the Health Code of the City of Chicago, and shall be left open and uninclosed. All privy vaults used in connection with any now-existing tenement house shall be replaced by water closets constructed and set up conformably to this ordinance and the above enumerated sections of the Health Code of the City of Chicago, whenever connection with a public sewer is in any way possible and the Department of Health of the City of Chicago shall be the sole judge as to the possibility of such connection with a public sewer. At least one such water closet shall be provided for every two apartments in each now-existing tenement house, and these water closets may be located in the yard if necessary. If so located, long hopper closets may be used, provided all traps, flush tanks and pipes be protected against frost.

**Sec. 40. Pipes through Floors.**—In every new tenement house where plumbing or other pipes pass through floors or partitions the openings around such pipes shall be sealed or made air-tight with plaster or other incombustible materials, so as to prevent the passage of air or the spread of fire from one floor to another or from room to room.

**Sec. 41. Catch Basins.**—The covers of all catch basins in lots containing tenement houses shall be of stone or iron, and shall be placed in courts or yards flush with the surface of such courts or yards, so that access to such basins may be convenient.

**Sec. 42. Walls, Ceilings, Courts, &c., Whitewashed.**—The cellar walls and ceilings of every tenement house shall be thoroughly whitewashed or painted a light color at least once every year; the walls of all courts, except those bounded on at least one side by a street or alley, and the walls of all shafts shall, unless built of light colored brick or stone, be thoroughly whitewashed once every three (3) years or painted a light color once every five (5) years. No tenement house not yet occupied shall be occupied in any part until the provisions of this section shall have been complied with.

**Sec. 43. Hallways—Light to be Kept Burning in.**—In every tenement house over two stories high a proper light shall be kept burning in the public hallways near the stairs, upon the entrance floor and the floor above the entrance floor, every night during the year, from sunset to sunrise, and upon all other floors of the building from sunset until 10 o'clock in the evening.

**Sec. 44. Repairs in Tenements—Garbage Burning Furnace—Yards to be Kept Clean.**—Every tenement house and every part thereof shall be kept in good repair and shall be clean and free from any accumulations of dirt, filth, garbage or other matter in or on the same, or in the yards, courts, passages, areas or alleys connected with or belonging to the same. Every new tenement house over two stories high shall be equipped with a practical garbage-burning furnace. The floor and other surface around or beneath any water closet and every sink in every tenement house shall be maintained in good order and repair. Every part of every tenement house and of every yard, court, passage, area or alley connected with or belonging thereto shall be at all times kept in a cleanly condition. No filth, urine or fecal matter shall be placed in any part of a tenement house, yard, court, passage, area or alley, except in such parts thereof as may be specially provided for that purpose, and no filth, urine or fecal matter shall be kept in or upon any tenement house, yard, court, passage, area or alley so long as to create a nuisance.

**Sec. 45. Wall Paper to be Removed.**—No wall paper shall be placed upon the walls or ceilings of any tenement house unless all old wall paper shall first have been removed therefrom and said walls and ceilings thoroughly cleaned.

**Sec. 46. Restrictions as to Animals, Combustible Materials, &c.**—No horse, cow, swine, pig, sheep or goat shall be kept in a tenement house, and no tenement house or part thereof shall be used for a stable or for the storage of any article dangerous to life or detrimental to health, or for the storage or handling of hay, feed, straw, cotton, excelsior, hemp, flax, shavings or rags or anything else combustible (except as permitted by law). In no event shall anything explosive or inflammable or any combustible material be stored or placed under any stairway in any tenement house.

**Sec. 47. Stairways—Fire Escapes to be Kept Free from Incumbrances.**—No incumbrance of any kind shall at any time be placed before, upon or against any stairway, steps or landings or fire escapes in or upon any tenement house. All fire escapes upon tenement houses shall be kept in good order and repair and every exposed part thereof shall at all times be protected against rust by durable paint.

**Sec. 48. Water Closets—Access to.**—In every apartment of three (3) or more rooms in every new tenement house, convenient access from the outer door of the apartment to every living room and to every bed-room and to every room used as a bed-room and to at least one water-closet compartment shall be provided, otherwise than through any bed-room or room used as a bed-room.

**Sec. 49. Buildings Damaged by Fire, &c.**—If any existing tenement house hereafter damaged by fire or other cause (including ordinary wear) so that at any time its value be one-half or less than one-half its original value (exclusive of the value of the foundations) such building shall not be repaired or rebuilt except in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance applicable to new tenement houses.

**Sec. 50. Changes or Alterations Require Permits.**—Every new tenement house and all changes or alterations in any existing tenement house shall conform to all other requirements of law, as well as to the requirements of this ordinance. No new tenement house shall be begun, nor shall any changes or alterations in any existing tenement house, such as are referred to in this ordinance, be begun until a proper building permit thereof shall have been issued by the Building Department of the City of Chicago. And such building permit shall be issued only upon an application in writing, signed by the owner or his duly authorized agent (meaning by "owner" the party for whom the building is to be erected or altered), and after approval of the plans and specifications of such tenement house, or such changes or alterations, by the Health Department of the City of Chicago, as required by law.

**Sec. 51. Certificate from Health Department to be Kept in Public View—Certificate Not Conclusive Evidence.**—No new tenement house nor any existing tenement house, after any alterations thereof or any changes therein, such as are referred to in this ordinance, shall be occupied in whole or in part as a tenement house or for any human habitation, nor shall any water be furnished to such house, until the issuance of a certificate by the Department of Health of the City of Chicago, certifying that the house has the number of fire escapes required by the ordinance; also certifying that the yards, courts, shafts, areas, stairs, stair halls, public halls, apartments, rooms, compartments and windows have the dimensions and locations required by this ordinance and comply with this ordinance in respect to the number thereof required; also certifying that the drainage and plumbing (including fixtures) comply with the requirements of this ordinance. Every such certificate shall be kept at all times in public view in the entrance to such tenement house and shall be prima facie (but not conclusive) evidence that such house conforms to the requirements of this ordinance in the respects aforesaid.

**Sec. 52. Must Comply with Requirements of Ordinance.**—If any tenement house shall fail to comply with the provisions of this ordinance respecting fire-proof or slow-burning construction, only so many stories of such tenement house (being the stories

nearest the ground) shall be occupied as are by this ordinance permitted to tenement houses of the character of construction actually employed in such tenement house.

**Sec. 53. Inspection at Any Time—Ten Days for Compliance with Order—Copy of Notice to be Posted.**—Every tenement house may be inspected at any time by the Health Department of the City of Chicago, and whenever said department shall make an order concerning a tenement house, said department shall notify the owner thereof by mail of such order and in case of failure by said owner to comply with the requirement of said notice within ten (10) days after the mailing thereof, then a copy of said notice shall be posted in the entrance hall of said tenement house (and the posting of notice of such an order in the entrance hall shall be equivalent to personal service thereof upon the owner or agent of said house), a re-inspection shall be made within ten (10) days after said department shall be informed that the order has been complied with.

**Sec. 54. Notice to be Sent to Commissioner of Buildings to Inspect—Certificate to be Issued—Notices to Inspect to be Filed.**—It shall be the duty of the owner or his agent when a new tenement house is in course of erection to notify the Commissioner of Buildings of the City of Chicago when the building is or will be ready for lathing, and the Commissioner shall, within three (3) days of the time specified, cause an inspection to be made, and if the construction is found to be in accordance with the requirements of this ordinance, he shall issue, or cause to be issued, by the District Inspector a certificate to that effect; otherwise he shall cause the penalties named in Section 56 to be enforced. The Commissioner shall file for reference the notice received, and the District Inspector shall file a copy of the certificate in the office of the Building Department.

**Sec. 55. Must Comply as to Yards, Courts, &c., with Ordinance—Failure to do so Declared a Nuisance.**—Any tenement house not conforming in itself and in its yards, courts, areas and shafts to the requirements of this ordinance and of other laws applicable thereto, is hereby declared to be a public nuisance, and any proper and lawful proceedings may be taken to abate the nuisance due to such non-conformity to such requirements, notwithstanding the issuance of a building permit for the erection or alteration of such building, and notwithstanding the issuance of such a certificate of inspection as is provided for in Sections 51 and 53 of this ordinance.

**Sec. 56. Fines.**—Any owner, lessee, tenant, occupant or agent of any tenement house, or any architect, contractor, builder or foreman, violating, disobeying, neglecting or refusing to comply with or resisting any of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be fined not less than ten (\$10) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200) dollars; and any breach of any provision of this ordinance if continued after the first fine thereof is imposed shall, for every week of such continuance, be punishable by an additional fine of not less than ten (\$10) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200) dollars.

**Sec. 57. Except for Safety, not Requiring Alterations, unless Transferred to Another Class by Enlargement, &c.**—Excepting in cases where the immediate safety of the occupants of buildings is concerned, nothing in this ordinance shall be considered as requiring alteration in the construction or equipment of buildings existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance, and at that time, complying with the ordinance then in force. If, however, it is desired to enlarge, or in any manner materially modify the construction of any existing building, or to make change in its use or occupation, which will transfer it from one class, as recognized by this ordinance, to another, then before such enlargement or structural change or modification of building is made, or before such change in its use or occupation may be made, the entire building shall be reconstructed or modified in such manner as to bring the same, when enlarged or altered, or when occupied for its new and different purposes, in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance.

**Sec. 58. Ordinance Not to Change Existing Powers.**—Nothing in this ordinance shall be construed as abrogating or impairing the powers of the Department of Health of the City of Chicago or the Department of Buildings of the City of Chicago, or of the courts, to enforce any provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois or the ordinances of the City of Chicago applicable to tenement houses and their environments.

**Sec. 59. Sections of Building Code and Ordinance of March 28, 1898, Repealed or Amended.**—Those sections of the Building Code of the City of Chicago, being the ordinance passed March 28, 1898, numbered as follows, 110, 112, 114, 152, 153, 154 and 155, are hereby repealed, so far as the same relate to the tenement houses as defined in this ordinance; also the last sentence of Section 37 of ordinance of March 28, 1898, is hereby repealed, so far as the same relates to tenement houses as defined in this ordinance. Those sections of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago of 1897, numbered as follows: 852, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1076 and 1078, are hereby repealed, so far as the same relate to tenement houses as defined in this ordinance; and section numbered 1070 of said code is hereby amended by adding at the end of the same the words, "no privy shall be allowed where connection with a public sewer is in any way possible." All other ordinances and parts of ordinances conflicting with this ordinance so far as they relate to tenement houses are also hereby repealed.

**Sec. 60.** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

## FIRE LIMITS.

Commencing at a point on the shore of Lake Michigan and a line one hundred and fifty feet north of Belmont avenue, thence west on said line to the center of Halsted street; thence south on center of Halsted street to center of Fullerton avenue; thence west on center of Fullerton avenue to the north branch of the Chicago river; thence along the said river to the center of Belmont avenue; thence west on center of Belmont avenue to center of North Kedzie avenue; thence south on center of North Kedzie avenue to center of West North Avenue; thence west on center of West North avenue to center of North Fortieth avenue; thence south on center of Fortieth avenue to center of alley lying immediately north of Park avenue; thence west on center of said alley to center of Forty-sixth avenue; thence south on center of Forty-sixth avenue to center of West Madison street; thence west on center of West Madison street to center of Forty-eighth avenue; thence north on Forty-eighth avenue to center of Kinzie street; thence west on center of Kinzie street to center of Fifty-second avenue; thence south on center of Fifty-second avenue to center of West Madison street; thence east on center of West Madison street to center of Forty-eighth avenue; thence south on center of Forty-eighth avenue to center of Jackson street; thence east on center of Jackson street to center of South Forty-sixth avenue; thence south on center of South Forty-sixth avenue to center of West Harrison street; thence west on center of West Harrison street to center of South Forty-eighth avenue; thence south on South Forty-eighth avenue to center of West Twelfth street; thence east on center of West Twelfth Street to center of South Forty-sixth avenue; thence south on center of South Forty-sixth avenue to center of West Twenty-second street; thence east on center of West Twenty-second street to center of South Fortieth avenue; thence south on South Fortieth avenue to the Illinois and Michigan canal; thence along the said canal to center of South Western avenue; thence south on South Western avenue to center of West Thirty-ninth street; thence east on center of West Thirty-ninth street to center of State street; thence south on center of State street to center of Seventy-fifth street; thence on center of Seventy-fifth street to Lake Michigan; thence northwest along the shore of Lake Michigan to place of beginning.

Also that territory bounded on the east by State street, on the north by Forty-seventh street, on the west by a line seventy-five feet west of and parallel to the west line of State street, and on the south by Sixty-third street.

Also that territory bounded on the north by Forty-seventh street, on the east by a line seventy-five feet east of and parallel with the east line of Wentworth avenue, on the south by Sixty-third street, and on the west by a line seventy-five feet west of and parallel with the west line of Wentworth avenue.

Also that territory bounded on the north by Forty-seventh street, on the east by a line seventy-five feet east of and parallel with Halsted street, on the south by Sixty-third street, and on the west by a line seventy-five feet west of and parallel with the west line of Halsted street.

Also that territory bounded on the north by the north line of Forty-seventh street, on the east by State street, on the south by a line seventy-five feet south of and parallel with the south line of Forty-seventh street, and on the west by Halsted street.

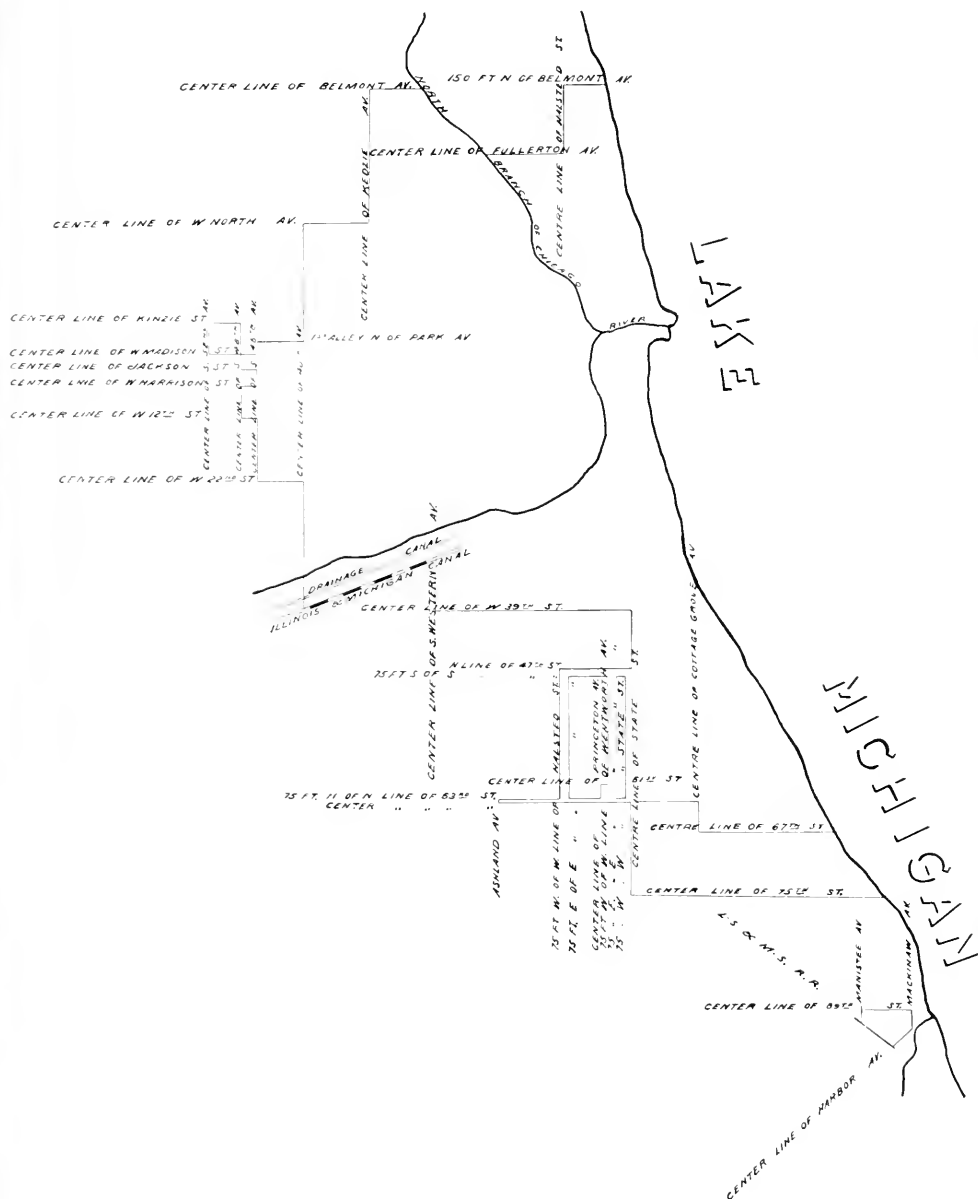
Also that territory bounded on the north by a line seventy-five feet north of and parallel with the north line of Sixty-third street, on the east by State street, on the south by Sixty-third street, and on the west by Ashland avenue.

Also that territory bounded on the south by Sixty-third street, on the east by Wentworth avenue, on the north by the center line of Sixty-first street, and on the west by the center line of Princeton avenue.

Also that territory commencing at the intersection of Manistee avenue and the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad; thence northeasterly and north on center of Manistee avenue to the center of Eighty-ninth street; thence east on center of Eighty-ninth street to center of Mackinaw avenue; thence south on center of Mackinaw avenue to center of Harbor avenue; thence southwesterly along center of Harbor avenue and said Harbor avenue extended to northeast line of said Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad; thence northwest along northeast line of said Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad to place of beginning.

Provided, however, that any person or corporation desiring to erect a frame or wooden building, to be used for residence or mercantile purposes, within that portion of the territory bounded on the east (between 67th and 75th streets) by Lake Michigan, on the south by the center line of Seventy-fifth (75th) street, on the west by the center line of State street to the intersection of Sixty-third (63rd) street; thence east along the center line of Sixty-third (63rd) street to the intersection of Cottage Grove avenue; thence south along the center line of Cottage Grove avenue to the intersection of Sixty-seventh (67th) street; thence along the center line of Sixty-seventh (67th) street to Lake Michigan, shall have a right to do so, within the limits above defined, upon presenting a petition to the Commissioner of Buildings of the City of Chicago, together with a plat, plans and specifications showing the place where such building is to be erected. Such petition shall be verified by the affidavit of the applicant and shall contain the written consent of the owners of a majority of the frontage upon each side of the street upon which the building is to be erected for a distance of five hundred (500) feet each way. No frame or wooden residence or mercantile building shall be erected within the said limits exceeding forty (40) feet in height, except the basement story shall be constructed of brick or stone, when the height shall not exceed forty-five (45) feet above the sidewalk.

PLAT SHOWING THE BOUNDARY LINES OF THE FIRE  
LIMITS OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO.

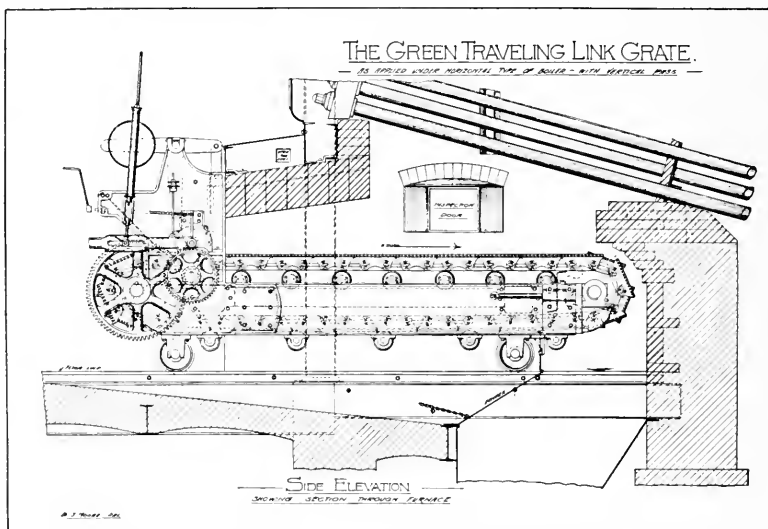


P. ALBERT POPPENHUSEN, Prest.

HERMAN A. POPPENHUSEN, Treas.

# GREEN TRAVELING LINK CHAIN GRATE

A  
B  
S  
O  
L  
U  
T  
E  
L  
Y



S  
M  
O  
K  
E  
L  
E  
S  
S

**GREEN ENGINEERING CO.,**

ADAPTED FOR ALL KINDS OF BOILERS  
Get our Complete Catalogue

400-404  
WESTERN UNION BLDG., CHICAGO, ILL.

THE LATEST IMPROVED

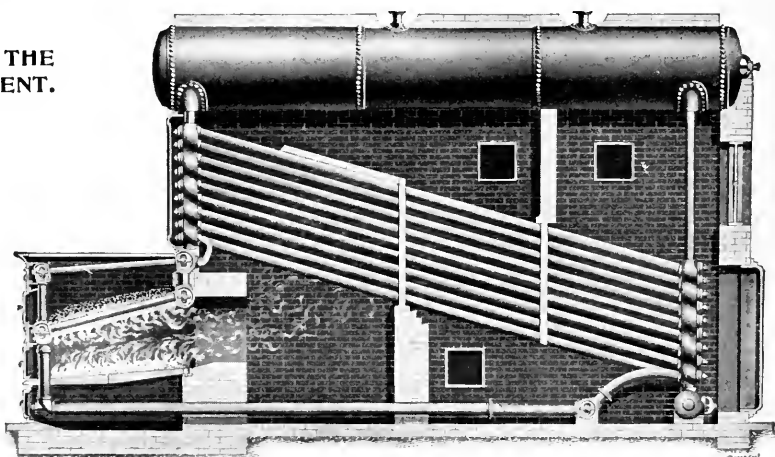
# Hawley Down Draft Furnace.

ADOPTED BY THE  
U. S. GOVERNMENT.

PREVENTS  
SMOKE.

SAVES  
FUEL.

INCREASES  
BOILER  
CAPACITY.



WRITE FOR CATALOGUE.

**The Hawley Down Draft Furnace Co.,**  
CHICAGO.



# BOILER (STEAM) AND SMOKE INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.

## AN ORDINANCE

Creating a Department for the Inspection of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants.

*Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:*

**Section 1—Department Created—Chief Inspector:** There is hereby created a department for the inspection of steam boilers and steam plants, the head of which shall be known as the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, who shall hold office for a term of two (2) years and until his successor shall be appointed and qualified.

**Sec. 2—Appointment:** He shall be appointed by the Mayor subject to confirmation by the City Council.

**Sec. 3—Qualification:** The person so appointed shall be well qualified from practical experience in the design or construction and operation of boilers, generators, and superheaters, and their appurtenances, used for generating steam for power, steaming or heating purposes, to enable him to judge of their safety for use as such. No person employed in the department created by this ordinance shall be directly or indirectly interested in the manufacture, ownership, or agency of steam boilers or other apparatus or appliances used in the generation or use of steam, which are to be inspected.

**Sec. 4—Bond:** Said Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the City of Chicago in the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) with two or more sureties to be approved by the Mayor, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

**Sec. 5—Supervising Mechanical Engineer:** There is hereby created the office of Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, who shall be appointed by the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants from the eligible list to be prepared in accordance with the Civil Service Act and the rules of the Civil Service Commission.

**Sec. 6—Bond:** Said Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the City of Chicago in the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000), with two or more sureties to be approved by the Comptroller, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

**Sec. 7—Chief Smoke Inspector:** There shall be a Chief Smoke Inspector, who shall be appointed by the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants from an eligible list prepared in accordance with the Civil Service Act, and the rules of the Civil Service Commission.

Said Chief Smoke Inspector, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the City of Chicago in the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000), with two or more sureties to be approved by the Comptroller, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

**Sec. 8—Board of Inspectors of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants:** The said Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, and Chief Smoke Inspector shall constitute the Board of Inspectors of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants. The Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants shall be Chairman of said Board, and the Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants shall be Secretary of said Board. Any two members of said Board shall constitute a quorum. Said Board shall have the same power over all steam boilers and steam plants owned or operated by the City of Chicago, or the Board of Education, as over all other steam boilers and steam plants in said City of Chicago; and all steam boilers and steam plants owned, operated, or controlled by the City of Chicago, or Board of Education of said City, shall be subject to the requirements of this ordinance; and it shall be the duty of said Board of Inspectors of Steam Boilers and steam plants to inspect at least once in each year all of such steam boilers and steam plants as are owned, operated, or controlled by the City of Chicago, or by said Board of Education, and also to preserve a record of the condition of such steam boilers or steam plants as shown by such inspection. And no fee shall be charged or paid to said department nor to any employee under said department, for the inspection of any steam boiler or steam plant or for the certificate of inspection issued by said department for any steam boiler or steam plant owned, operated, or controlled by said City of Chicago or said Board of Education.

**Sec. 9—Duties of the Board:** It shall be the duty of the Board to inspect all boilers, tanks, jacket-kettles, generators, or other apparatus used for generating or transmitting steam for power, or using steam under pressure for heating or steaming purposes, as often as once in each and every year, excepting boilers on locomotives, by making a hydrostatic pressure test where such test shall be deemed necessary; provided, that the hydrostatic pressure used in such test shall not exceed the maximum working pressure of said apparatus by more than fifty per cent; and by making a careful external and internal examination. In all cases where the hydrostatic pressure test is used, an internal examination of said apparatus shall afterwards be made. All boilers hereafter installed, having cylindrical shells or drums of more than forty-two inches diameter, and carrying more than twenty pounds steam pressure, must have all longitudinal seams butted and held together by straps riveted over them. Where single butt straps are used they must be not less in thickness than the shell plates, and where double butt straps are used each must be no less than five-eighths of the thickness of the shell plate. In certifying the working pressure allowed on each steam boiler or steam generator, the same shall be determined by multiplying one-sixth of the lowest tensile strength found stamped on any plate in the cylindrical shell of said steam boiler or steam generator by the thickness expressed in inches or parts of an inch, of the thinnest plate in the same cylindrical shell, and divide by the radius or half diameter, also expressed in inches, and the sum will be the pressure allowable per square inch of surface for single riveting, to which add twenty per centum for double riveting and thirty per centum for double butt straps triply riveted.

Any boiler having been in use eight (8) years or more, and its condition being such that in the opinion of the Inspector the same should be drilled in order that the exact thickness and condition might be ascertained, he shall report the same to the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers who shall serve the owner or agent with a written notice to show cause to the Chief Inspector within five days, why such boiler should not be drilled. If after the owner or agent has been heard or at the end of five days the Chief Inspector deems it necessary that the boiler be drilled, then the boiler may be drilled, at points near the water line, and at bottom of shell of boiler, or such other points as the inspecting officer may direct, and the thickness of said material shall be determined thereafter at such annual inspection as the inspecting officer may deem necessary, and the steam pressure allowed shall be governed by such ascertained thickness and general condition of the boiler.

Any boiler may be tested and rated in accordance with the United States Marine Inspection Law governing the inspection of steam boilers. But no boiler constructed or reconstructed of boiler plates, after the passage of this ordinance, shall have stay bolts of less than seven-eighths of an inch in diameter and pitched more than seven inches apart. And all stationary boilers carrying a pressure of 100 pounds or over to the square inch shall be equipped with hollow stay-bolts. All boiler heads made of boiler plate shall be braced with braces, the sectional area of which shall be of not less than one inch in diameter each, so pitched that a greater strain than six thousand pounds per square inch of section shall not be carried by any one brace or stay-bolt. In computing the strain on braces in flat surfaces, the diameter of brace rivets will be considered.

**Sec. 10—The emission of dense smoke from the smoke-stack of any boat or locomotive, or from any chimney anywhere within the city, shall be deemed, and is hereby declared to be, a public nuisance, but no prosecution for the emission of dense smoke shall be commenced, unless within ten days prior thereto at least three notices shall have been mailed to the offender that dense smoke has been seen emitted from his premises.**

The owner or owners, lessee, agent, or manager of any boat or locomotive, and the proprietor, lessee, or agent of any building, factory, mill, works, or other establishment having smoke-stacks or chimneys, who shall permit or allow dense smoke to issue or to be emitted from the smoke-stack of any such boat or locomotive, or the chimney of any building, factory, mill, works, or other establishment having smoke-stacks or chimneys within the corporate limits to exceed three minutes (excepting in cases where the fire box is being cleaned out or new fire built therein, in which cases the limit shall be six minutes), in any hour of the day or night, shall be deemed and held guilty of creating a nuisance, and shall for every such offense be fined a sum of not less than ten dollars (\$10) nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100).

It shall be the duty of the Board to see that the boiler or boilers, boiler setting, means of producing draft, smoke connections, and furnace or fire-box of each boiler inspected by it are of sufficient capacity and so constructed as with proper management to avoid the emission of dense smoke.

Prosecutions for all violations of this ordinance by persons allowing dense smoke to issue from any chimney shall be brought by the Chief Smoke Inspector, and the prosecutions for all other violations of this ordinance shall be brought by the Chief

Inspector or Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Pipes, in the name of the City of Chicago.

Provided, that no prosecution under this ordinance shall be commenced against the owner, or owners, lessee, agent or manager of any boat, locomotive, or the proprietor, lessee or agent of any building, factory, mill, works or other establishment having smoke stacks or chimneys, the plant of which shall have been installed prior to the passage of this ordinance, until the expiration of one year after the passage of this ordinance, within which to rebuild and re-equip the same in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance; Provided, further, that no such owner, owners, lessee, agent or manager shall be entitled to said one year unless he shall at once commence his plans for the rebuilding and re-equipping of such plant and shall proceed with said work to the satisfaction of the Board upon inspection at intervals of three months during said period of one year.

**Sec. 11—Permit for New Plants:** From and after the passage of this ordinance, no new plants, nor any reconstruction of any old plants, for producing power and heat, or either of them, nor any new chimney connected with a steam plant, shall be erected or maintained in the City of Chicago until the plans and specifications of the same have been filed in the office of and approved by the said Board, which plans and specifications shall show the amount of work and the amount of heating to be done by said plant and all the appurtenances thereto, including provisions for the complete combustion of the fuel to be used and for the prevention of smoke, and a statement of the kind of fuel proposed to be used. Said plans and specifications shall also show that the room or apartment in which said plant shall be located is provided with doors, windows, air-shaft, fans, and other means of ventilation sufficient to prevent the temperature of such room, apartment, basement, or other portion of such building wherein said steam plant or apparatus is to be used, from rising to a point higher than one hundred and twenty (120) degrees Fahrenheit, or that the atmosphere of any such apartment wherein such apparatus may be located may be entirely renewed every ten minutes. Upon approval of said plans and specifications, a duplicate set of which shall be left on file in said office, and the payment of fees as hereinafter provided, said Board shall issue a permit for the installation of said plant or said reconstruction. Said permit shall state the maximum amount of steam pressure to be carried. As soon as the Board hereby created has examined the plans and specifications submitted for a new steam plant in a new building and has issued a permit for the installation of same, it shall notify the Commissioner of Buildings to see that the execution of the construction work on the building in which such plant is to be installed is carried out in conformity with the plans and specifications of the proposed steam plant for the execution of which a permit has been issued, with special reference to the amount of space to be used for such appurtenances, the size and construction of the chimney or chimneys to be used, and the provisions for ventilation and proper temperature in the engine and boiler rooms.

It shall be the duty of the Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants to examine in detail all plans and specifications that may be submitted to the Board, and to report upon the same for approval by the Board. All permits shall be issued by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Board.

**Sec. 12—Duty of Owners:** It shall be unlawful for any person to use any steam boiler or any tank or tanks subject to a steam pressure until he shall have first procured a certificate from said Board that said apparatus may be safely used, and that the boiler or boilers, boiler setting, means of producing draft, smoke connections, and furnace or fire-box are of such size and capacity that they will do the work required, and be capable of being so managed for the purpose of generating steam that no dense smoke shall be emitted from the chimney connected with such furnace or fire-box: provided that Paragraph 1 of Section 12 shall not become effective until thirty days shall have elapsed after said owners have been notified by said Board, that the said Board is ready to inspect their apparatus, and if it meets the requirements of the ordinance, to grant the certificate referred to.

If such owner, agent or person using a steam boiler or tank shall fail to notify said Board of his intention to make any alteration, repairs or enlargement of such steam plant, and shall fail to file plans and specifications for the enlargement or alteration of the same, and shall proceed to make such alteration, repairs or enlargement without a permit therefor, he shall be liable to a fine of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each day on which he shall have prosecuted such alteration, repairs or enlargement without said permit, and each day's violation shall constitute a separate offense. Provided, however, that minor necessary or emergency repairs which do not increase the capacity of said apparatus or involve any substantial alteration of structure may be made by or under the engineer in charge of said apparatus without permit or report thereof.

If at any time when inspecting a steam boiler, generator or other apparatus used for generating steam for power or heating purposes the Inspector of Boilers shall find that the furnace or fire-box in which fuel is used for the purpose of generating steam

## United States Roofing Tile Agency,

J. C. SHARP, MANAGER.

Room 923, No. 213 La Salle St., CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE 718 MAIN.

**American "S," Spanish, Interlocking,  
Huntington Shingle,**

And other first class Roofing Tiles and  
Terra Cotta Trimmings.

OFFICES:  
Chicago, Philadelphia.  
New York, St. Louis.  
Pittsburg, Cincinnati.

SIETS J. DeVRIES

WM. C. BEUTEL

## S. J. DEVRIES & CO.

**LUMBER, LATH  
SHINGLES**

**Forty-Seventh Street**

Half Block West of Halsted St.

Telephone Yards 406

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 1732.

THE

## Jenkins & Reynolds Co.

HIGH GRADE

Fire Brick, Pressed Brick,

Portland Cements, Fire Clay.

1210 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,  
CHICAGO.

## M. H. HICKEY, Wire and Iron Works,

Wire and Iron Work for Buildings,

Stable Fixtures,

Window Guards,

WIRE, IRON and CHAIN FENCES,

Brass Work,  
Elevator Enclosures.

54 Dearborn Street, - CHICAGO.

Telephone Central 616.

## JOSEPH F. STURDY

Formerly CROSSMAN & STURDY

Mural Decorations Special Furniture

Wall Hangings Draperies Lace Curtains

Special Carpets Leaded Glass

and Mosaic

STUDIO BUILDING AND BUSINESS OFFICE:

287 Michigan Avenue

WORKSHOPS: 427-429 East 34th Street.

CHICAGO

## Arthur Gourley Company

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

**CALIFORNIA RED WOOD  
SHINGLES.**

WHOLESALE

**LUMBER, LATH AND SHINGLES.**

OFFICE AND YARD

Loomis and Twenty-Second Sts.

Telephone Canal 118

CHICAGO.

## William Grace Company

**General Contractors  
and Builders**

1408 Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO.

5 PHONES

ONE NUMBER, HARRISON 3905

## Stebbins Hardware Co.

BUILDERS' HARDWARE

CUTLERS AND TOOLS

74 VAN BUREN. HALF BLOCK WEST  
OF STATE

is so constructed or operated as to cause the emission of dense smoke from the chimney connected therewith he shall report to said Board the condition of said plant. The owner of said steam boiler, generator or apparatus shall have the right to put in such appliance or make such alterations or use such fuel as in his judgment will prevent the emission of dense smoke, but this shall not constitute a compliance with this ordinance unless such appliance or such fuel shall actually prevent the emission of dense smoke. But said owner shall be entitled to receive the advice, co-operation and assistance of the Department for the Inspection of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, and it shall be the duty of the officers of said department to make such further recommendations as will in its judgment prevent the emission of dense smoke.

Provided, however, that this ordinance shall not apply to boilers, generators or other apparatus used in private residences for generating steam solely for heating purposes; and for the purpose of this ordinance flat buildings or apartment buildings with more than three apartments shall not be classed as private residences, and any steam boiler, generator or other apparatus used for generating steam in flat buildings or apartment buildings having more than three flats or apartments shall be subject to inspection as hereinbefore provided.

Provided, also, that any boilers for heating purposes only, in which the permit specifies that not more than ten pounds of steam pressure to the square inch shall be carried, shall be known as "low-pressure boilers."

After the next inspection of such boilers shall have been made following the adoption of this ordinance, inspections thereafter shall be made once every three years. But all of such low-pressure plants may be inspected at any time thereafter, and without charge, with reference to the provisions for draft, complete combustion or degree of combustion of fuel and prevention of the emission of smoke.

**Sec. 13—Certificate—Record:** When an inspection of a boiler or boilers, tank or tanks, jacket-kettle, generator or generators, superheater or superheaters, or any apparatus using steam under pressure, has been made, and the same shall be approved by the Chief Inspector or Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, he shall make and deliver to the person for whom the inspection was made, upon the payment of the fees hereinafter mentioned, a certificate of such inspection, which shall contain the date of inspection, together with a general description, for what purpose used, the number of try-cocks, steam and water gauges, the pounds pressure at which they may be safely used; which certificate shall be framed and put up in a conspicuous place in the engine or boiler room, and a record of the same shall be made and kept by said Board, in a well-bound book or books, indexed alphabetically or by locality. But such certificate shall not be a waiver of liability in the case of any prosecution for the making of dense smoke.

**Sec. 14—Inspection of Repairs:** It shall be the duty of said Inspector, upon an application in writing made by any person, firm, corporation, or agent, owning, leasing or controlling the use of any boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater, stating that the same is out of repair or has been repaired, to examine the same when so repaired, and determine if such repairing has been properly done; and it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, corporation, or agent to use any boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater, after the same has been repaired, until a certificate shall have been procured from the Inspector to the effect that such repairing has been properly done, and such boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater may be safely used, except as hereinbefore provided in Section 12 of this ordinance.

**Sec. 15—Fees:** The fees for inspection of steam boilers and other apparatus under this ordinance shall be as follows:

Class A—Including steam boilers, tanks, jacket-kettles, of a capacity of seventy-five gallons or over, generators, or other apparatus using steam under a pressure exceeding ten pounds per square inch in plants where only one such apparatus is used, Five Dollars each.

Class B—Steam boilers, generators, or superheaters using steam under pressure exceeding ten pounds per square inch in plants where more than one such is used, five dollars for the first and three dollars for each additional apparatus.

Class C—Tanks and jacket-kettles, of a capacity of seventy-five gallons or over, using steam under pressure in plants where more than one such tank or jacket-kettle is used, one dollar each for all after the first.

Class D—All low-pressure steam boilers as herein described in Section 12, three dollars each.

Class E—The fee for a permit for a new steam plant or for additions to an old plant shall be five dollars for each boiler installed.

All fees provided for in this ordinance shall be paid to the City Collector.

**Exemptions—Charitable, Religious and Educational Institutions—**Said Board may, and it is hereby directed and instructed to, remit all inspection fees charged, or that may hereafter be charged, against any and all charitable, religious, and educational institu-

tions, when the boiler or other apparatus inspected is located in or upon premises used and occupied exclusively by such charitable, religious or educational institution; provided that such charitable, religious, or educational institution is not conducted or carried on for private gain or profit, and provided further, that said Board may require every application for the remission of such fees to be verified by the affidavit of one or more taxpayers of the City of Chicago.

**Sec. 16—Charging excess fees:** If any person shall take or receive any money or any valuable thing from any person for the purpose of deceiving or defrauding any person or persons, or for the purpose of favoring any person or persons, or if any inspector shall recommend the issue of any certificate of inspection without having at the time stated thoroughly examined and tested the boiler so certified, he shall be liable to a fine in the penal sum of one hundred dollars (\$100), and his action shall be immediately reported by said Board to the Civil Service Commissioners.

**Sec. 17—Trycocks, Gauges, Force Pumps:** It shall be the duty of every person, firm, corporation, or agent, owning, leasing, or controlling the use of any steam boiler or boilers, subject to inspection, as hereinbefore provided, to provide and properly affix to each and every one of such boilers a full complement of try-cocks, one water gauge, one fusible plug of good Banca tin, one or more pop safety valves (the area of pop valves shall be in the ratio of one square inch to three square feet of grate surface): Provided, that on boilers used for generating steam for heating purposes only and carrying not more than ten (10) pounds steam pressure, direct weighted safety valves may be used. On each steam boiler or steam generator, or other apparatus subject to inspection, there shall be placed a suitable shut-off or main stop valve so placed as to prevent the water passing into the heating apparatus during the test made at the time of inspection; provided that shut-off or main stop valves shall be required only in plants to be hereafter installed, and a good and sufficient force pump or other means of supplying the boiler with water; also a good and sufficient safety valve or reducing valve to all tanks or jacket-kettles, properly attached. No stop or shut-off valve shall be placed between a boiler, tank, or jacket-kettle and the safety valve.

After inspection the Inspector shall seal all safety valves, and said seal shall not be broken except by authority of said Board, except in case of emergency, and when the seal is broken a complete report of the same shall be made to said Board within twenty-four (24) hours; said valve shall be resealed forthwith by said Board without charge, provided the circumstances of the breaking of such seal are approved by said Board.

**Sec. 18—Owners to Provide Facilities:** All owners, agents, or other person using steam boilers, tanks, jacket-kettles, generators, or superheaters, subject to inspection as aforesaid, shall provide at their own expense such arrangements and facilities for attaching the instruments of inspection as the Inspector shall require. Immediately before the time set for such inspection, all such owners and persons shall remove all scale, dirt, soot, and sediment in, beneath, and around said boiler, shall fill the same with water, when so directed by the Inspector, and have all main stop valves and other valves and connections on said boiler or boilers perfectly tight, so that the Inspector may be able to apply hydrostatic pressure, leaving all said apparatus in clean condition for inspection.

**Sec. 19—Engineer's Negligence, Maximum Pressure, and Safety Valves:** Any engineer or other person in charge of a steam boiler or generator who shall negligently or wrongfully endanger the life of any person by permitting the water to fall below three inches above the flues or crown sheet of any boiler, or shall disturb the spring or weight on the safety valve, or break the seal of the safety valve, or tamper with it so as to carry more pressure than allowed by the Inspector, or who shall otherwise neglect his duties, shall be subject to a fine of not less than \$25 nor more than \$100, and it shall be the duty of the Chief Inspector to report the facts to the Board of Examining Engineers.

The safety valves of steam boilers shall not be loaded to sustain more than the maximum pressure allowed by said Inspector, and the area of the discharge of each safety valve shall be equal to the full area of the valve, and all safety valves shall be directly open to the atmosphere.

**Sec. 20—Manufacturers and Dealers—Notify Inspectors:** Any person, company, or agent manufacturing, dealing in, selling, or erecting steam boilers, tanks, jacket-kettles, or generators, subject to inspection under this ordinance, shall, on the sale or delivery of such steam boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, or generator at any point or locality within the city, notify the said Board, giving the name of the owner, name of maker, number and name of street, or otherwise designate the locality of said delivery or sale; shall state also the thickness and quality of the material used in the construction and the brand stamped on the plate.

**Sec. 21—Second-Hand Dealers:** All steam boiler manufacturers, second-hand steam boiler and junk dealers, and any other person or persons selling second-hand steam

boilers, tanks, jacket-kettles, generators, or superheaters, must, before painting the same, have them inspected by the Department of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, and have in their possession a certificate issued by said Department, showing the amount of pressure per square inch the said steam boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator or superheater is allowed to carry before offering for sale any second-hand steam boiler, tank, or jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater, and give the buyer the said certificate of inspection. Any person or persons, firm, or corporation violating this section shall be liable to a fine of not less than ten dollars (\$10), nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100), for each and every offense.

Provided that any person or persons disposing of a second-hand steam boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater, which has been in use, shall not be required to secure inspection if said steam boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater is sold to a dealer in or repairer of such apparatus, but such inspection shall be had before such articles are sold for use.

**Sec. 22—Penalty:** Any owner, agent, or user of steam boilers, or other person, who shall violate any of the provisions of this ordinance, where no other penalty is provided, shall be subject to a penalty of not less than twenty-five (\$25), nor exceeding one hundred dollars (\$100), for each and every offense.

**Sec. 23—Apparatus:** The City of Chicago shall provide such instruments, books, papers, and equipment as shall be necessary for the proper performance of the duties of such Board, which shall be the property of said City, and which shall be delivered by said Board to its successors in office. Said Board shall report annually to the Mayor and City Council, or as often as required by said Council.

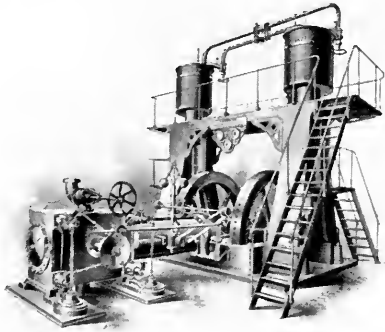
Said Board shall prepare and keep in its office a record of each steam boiler, steam generator, tank, jacket-kettle, or other apparatus used for the generation of steam or under steam pressure, and at the first inspection of any such apparatus under and by virtue of this ordinance a number shall be securely stamped upon the same with a steel stamp or die, of not less than one-half inch in height, in a conspicuous and easily accessible place upon said apparatus, which number shall be the office number of such piece of apparatus, and the designation by which the same shall be known in said record after such inspection; and said record shall contain a full description of such piece of apparatus, together with the use for which it is employed, the place where it may be located, the name of the owner, agent, or lessee of said apparatus, together with the amount of pressure allowed by the Inspector for the same, and the kind of fuel used, together with the number of trycocks, steam and water gauges, and any special information pertaining thereto, including a record of inspections made.

**Sec. 24—Salaries:** The salary of the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants shall be \$3,600 per annum, that of the Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants \$3,600 per annum, and that of Smoke Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants \$2,000 per annum. There shall be appointed in addition to the above named officials a Chief Clerk and such other assistants, inspectors and employes as the City Council may by ordinance prescribe and establish. It will be the duty of the Assistant Inspectors to report defects in furnaces and smoke-stacks as well as in boilers, and it shall be the special duty of the Deputy Smoke Inspectors to report dense smoke emitted from chimneys, together with the probable causes therefor, determined by them on investigation of the plants connected with such chimneys.

**Section 25—**This ordinance shall take effect May 1, 1903. On that day the Inspector of Steam Boilers, for the time being, shall turn over to the Board hereby established all the books, accounts and property of the City of Chicago in his charge and possession, and close up his accounts with the City Comptroller, and the Commissioner of Health shall transfer to the Board hereby created all the books and accounts of the Smoke Inspector.

**Sec. 26.** Upon the passage and approval of this ordinance a copy of the same shall be mailed by the Department so created to all users of steam power coming within the Department's jurisdiction, within ninety days after the passage of the same.

**Sec. 27.** Sections 1046, 1047 and 1048, and Sections 1936 to 1939 inclusive, and Section 1952 of the Revised Code of the City of Chicago of 1897 and an ordinance passed by the City Council December 29, 1897, relating to the office of Boiler Inspector, and all orders and ordinances amending and affecting said sections and said ordinance of December 29, 1897, are hereby repealed; provided, that this section shall not affect or operate to discontinue, discharge, or abate any suit or suits heretofore commenced by the City of Chicago, under any of said sections of the Revised Code of the City of Chicago or under said ordinance of December 29, 1897, and which suit or suits shall be in any wise pending in any court at the time this ordinance takes effect; but said sections of said Revised Code of Chicago and said ordinance of December 29, 1897, shall continue and be in full force and effect so far as said cases so pending are concerned.

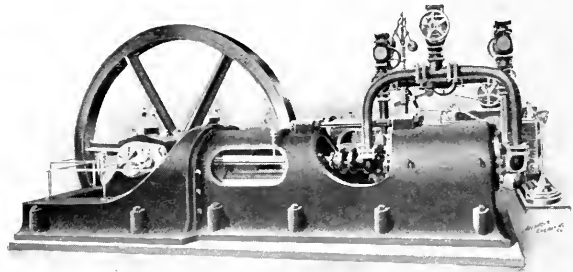


Refrigerating Machinery  
Corliss Engines  
Dredging Machinery  
Special Machinery  
Grey Iron Castings  
General Machinists

FEATHERSTONE  
FOUNDRY  
& MACHINE CO.

348 N. Halsted St.

CHICAGO



S. T. JACOBS, Secretary

P. J. SEXTON, President

E. J. TOMLINS, Supt. Sales

## Chicago Brick Company

Daily Capacity, 600,000

Manufacturers  
of

Building Brick

Operating Winter and  
Summer

We ship to all points in Wisconsin,  
Illinois, Iowa, Michigan, Missouri,  
Minnesota and Indiana.

409, 410, 411 Chamber of Commerce

CHICAGO

## ANGUS BROS. & COMPANY

### General Contractors

107 Dearborn Street,

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 1338.

Room 26.

CHICAGO.



# MECHANICS' LIEN LAW.

MECHANICS' LIEN LAW—APPROVED MAY 18, 1903.

An Act to revise the law in relation to mechanics' liens. To whom, what for, and when lien is given; who is a contractor; area covered by and extent of lien; when the lien attaches.

Section 1. Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois, represented in the General Assembly: That any person who shall by any contract or contracts, expressed or implied, or partly expressed and partly implied, with the owner of a lot or tract of land, or with one whom such owner has authorized or knowingly permitted to contract for the improvement of, or to improve the same, furnish material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery for the purpose of, or in the building, altering, repairing or ornamenting any house or other building, walk or sidewalk, whether such walk or sidewalk be on the land bordering thereon, driveway, fence or improvement, or appurtenance thereto on such lot or tract of land, or connected therewith, and upon, over or under a sidewalk, street or alley adjoining; or fill, sod or excavate such lot or tract of land, or do landscape work thereon or therefor; or raise or lower any house thereon, or remove any house thereto, or perform services as an architect for any such purpose, or furnish or perform labor or services as superintendent, timekeeper, mechanic, laborer or otherwise, in the building, altering, repairing or ornamenting of the same; or furnish materials, fixtures, apparatus, machinery, labor or services on the order of his agent, architect or superintendent having charge of the improvements, building, altering, repairing or ornamenting the same, shall be known under this act as a contractor, and shall have a lien upon the whole of such lot or tract of land and upon the adjoining or adjacent lots or tracts of land of such owner constituting the same premises and occupied or used in connection with such lot or tract of land as a place of residence or business; and in case the contract relates to two or more buildings, on two or more lots or tracts of land, upon all of such lots and tracts of land and improvements thereon for the amount due to him from such material, fixtures, apparatus, machinery, services or labor, and interest from the date the same is due. This lien shall extend to an estate in fee, for life, for years, or any other estate, or any right of redemption, or other interest which such owner may have in the lot or tract of land at the time of making such contract or may subsequently acquire therein, and shall be superior to any right of dower of husband or wife in said premises, provided the owner of such dower interest had knowledge of such improvement and did not give written notice of his or her objection to such improvement before the making thereof; nor shall the taking of additional security by the contractor or sub-contractor be a waiver of any right of lien which he may have by virtue of this act, unless made a waiver by express agreement of the parties; and this lien shall attach as of the date of the contract.

Sec. 2. Liens for work or materials by mistake put upon land other than the contracting owners. Any person furnishing services, labor or material for the erection of a building, or structure, or improvement, by mistake upon land owned by another than the party contracting as owner, shall have a lien for such services, labor or material upon such building, or structure or improvement, and the court, in the enforcement of such lien, shall order and direct such building, structure or improvement to be separately sold under its decree, and the purchaser may remove the same within such reasonable time as the court may fix.

Sec. 3. Liens for work or materials under contract of husband on land of wife. If any such services or labor are performed upon or materials are furnished for lands belonging to any married woman, with her knowledge and not against her protest in writing as provided in section 1 of this act, in pursuance of a contract with the husband of such married woman, the person furnishing such labor or materials shall have a lien upon such property, the same as if such contract had been made with married woman, and in case the title to such lands upon which improvements are made is held by husband and wife jointly, the lien given by this act shall attach to such lands and improvements, if the improvements be made in pursuance to a contract with both of them, or in pursuance of a contract with either of them, and in all such cases no claim of homestead right set up by a husband or wife shall defeat the lien given by this act.

Sec. 4. Breach of contract by owner; recovery for material; partial performance; quantum meruit; right to reclaim unused material. When the owner of the land shall fail to pay the contractor moneys justly due him under the contract at the time when the same should be paid, or fails to perform his part of the contract in any other manner, the contractor may discontinue work, and the contractor shall not be held liable for any delay on his part during the period of, or caused by, such breach of contract on the part of the owner; and if after such breach for the period of ten days the owner shall fail to comply with his contract, the contractor may abandon the work, and in such a case the contractor shall be entitled to enforce his lien for the value of what has been done,

and the court shall adjust his claim and allow him a lien accordingly. In such cases all persons furnishing material which has not been incorporated in the improvement shall have the right to take possession of and remove the same if he so elects.

**Sec. 5. Contractor to notify owner of sub-contracts and amount of their claims; owner's duty with regard thereto and rights in case of default; contractor's liability for failure to give statement; contractors to whom this section does not apply.** It shall be the duty of the contractor to give the owner, and the duty of the owner to require of the contractor, before the owner or his agent, architect or superintendent, shall pay or cause to be paid to said contractor or to his order any moneys or other consideration, due or to become due such contractor, or make or cause to be made to such contractor any advancement of any moneys or any other consideration, a statement in writing, under oath or verified by affidavit, of the names of all parties furnishing materials and labor, and of the amounts due or to become due each. Merchants and dealers in materials only shall not be required to make statements herein provided for.

**Sec. 6. Time for completion of contract.** In no event shall it be necessary to fix or stipulate in any contract a time for the completion of a time payment in order to obtain a lien under this act, provided, that the work is done or material furnished within three years from the commencement of said work or the commencement of furnishing said material.

**Sec. 7. Limitation as against third parties; claim for lien; what shall consist of; when claim may be filed and when amended; as to errors in; proof of delivery of material, not use, sufficient; delivery of material at one building good for all buildings.** No contractor shall be allowed to enforce such lien against or to the prejudice of any other creditor or incumbrancer or purchaser, unless within four months after completion, or if extra or additional work is done or material is delivered therefor within four months after the completion of such extra or additional work or the final delivery of such extra or additional material, he shall either bring suit to enforce his lien therefor or shall file with the clerk of the circuit court in the county in which the building, erection, or other improvement to be charged with the lien is situated, a claim or lien, verified by the affidavit of himself, or his agent or employe, which shall consist of a brief statement of the contract, the balance due after allowing all credits, and a sufficiently correct description of the lot, lots or tracts of land to identify the same. Such claim for lien may be filed at any time after the contract is made, and as to the owner may be filed at any time after the contract is made and within two years after the completion of said contract, or the completion of any extra work or the furnishing of any extra material thereunder, and as to such owner may be amended at any time before the final decree. No such lien shall be defeated to the proper amount thereof because of an error or overcharging on the part of any person claiming a lien therefor under this act, unless it shall be shown that such error or overcharge is made with intent to defraud; nor shall any such lien for material be defeated because of lack of proof that the material after the delivery thereof, actually entered into the construction of such building or improvement, although it be shown that such material was not actually used in the construction of such building or improvement. Provided, it is shown that such material was delivered either to such owner or his agent for such building or improvement to be used in such building or improvement, or at the place where said building or improvement was being constructed, for the purpose of being used in construction. And provided, further, that in case of the construction of a number of buildings under contract between the same parties, it shall be sufficient in order to establish such lien for material, if it be shown that such material was in good faith delivered at one of the said buildings for the purpose of being used in the construction of any one or all of such buildings, or delivered to the owner or his agent for such buildings, to be used therein; and such lien for such material shall attach to all of said buildings, together with the land upon which the same are being constructed, the same as in a single building or improvement. And provided, further, that in the event that the contract relates to two or more buildings on two or more lots or tracts of land, then all of said buildings and lots or tracts of land may be included in one statement of claim for a lien.

**Sec. 8. Assignability of liens or claims for lien; rights of assignee.** All liens or claims for lien which may arise or accrue under the terms of this act shall be assignable, and proceedings to enforce such liens or claims for lien may be maintained by and in the name of the assignee, who shall have as full and complete power to enforce the same as if such proceedings were taken under the provisions of this act by and in the name of the lien claimant.

**Sec. 9. When, how and in what court suit may be brought; two or more lien holders may join in bringing suit; answers stand as cross-bills; original bill cannot be dismissed without consent of parties; lien claimants may contest each other's claims without formal issues of record; rights of in case of surprise; limitation.** If payment shall not be made to the contractor having a lien by virtue of this act of any amount due when the same becomes due, then such contractor may bring suit to enforce his lien by bill or petition in any court of competent chancery jurisdiction in the

county where the improvement is located, and in the event that the contract relates to two or more buildings or two or more lots or tracts of land, then all of said buildings and lots or tracts of land may be included in one bill or petition. Any two or more persons having liens on the same property may join in bringing such suit, setting forth their respective rights in their bill or petition; all lien claimants not made parties thereto may upon application become defendants and enforce their liens by answer to the bill or petition in the nature of an intervening petition, and the same shall be taken as a cross-bill against all the parties to such suit; and the said bill or petition shall not thereafter be dismissed as to any such lien claimant, or as to the owner or owners of the premises without the consent of such lien claimant. The complainant or petitioner, and all defendants to such bill or petition may contest each other's right without any formal issue of record made up between them other than that upon the original bill or petition, as well with respect to the amount due as to the right to the benefit of the lien claimed: Provided, that if by such contest by co-defendants any lien claimants be taken by surprise the court may, at its discretion, as to such claim, grant a continuance. The court may render judgment against any party summoned and failing to appear, as in other cases of default. Such suit shall be commenced or answer filed within two years after the completion of the contract, or completion of the extra or additional work, or furnishing of extra or additional material thereunder.

**Sec. 10. Personal representatives; death of parties in interest.** Suits may be instituted under the provisions of this act in favor of administrators or executors, and may be maintained against the representatives in the interest of those against whom the cause of action accrued, and in suits instituted under the provisions of this act, the representatives of any party who may die pending the suit shall be made parties.

**Sec. 11. Who are parties in interest; how and when made; or may become parties to suit. Publication, service of process on non-resident; claims not due, etc.; pleading requisites of bill or petition; diligence required in prosecuting claim; when and how party bringing suit may dismiss same.** The bill or petition shall contain a brief statement of the contract or contracts on which it is founded, the dates, when made, and when completed, if not completed, why, and it shall also set forth the amount due and unpaid, a description of the premises which are subject to the lien, and such other facts as may be necessary to a full understanding of the rights of the parties. Where plans and specifications are by reference made a part of the contract it shall not be necessary to set the same out in the pleadings or as exhibits, but the same may be produced on the trial of the suit. The complainant or petitioner shall make all parties interested, of whose interest he is notified or has knowledge, parties defendant, and summons shall issue and service thereof be had as in suits in chancery; and when any defendant resides or has gone out of the State, or on inquiry cannot be found, or is concealed within this State, so that process cannot be served on him, the complainant or petitioner shall cause a notice to be given to him in like manner and upon the same conditions as is provided in suits in chancery, and his failure to so act with regard to summons or notice shall be ground for judgment or decree against him as upon the merits. The same rule shall prevail with cross-petitioners with regard to any person of whose interest they have knowledge, and who are not already parties to the suit of action. Parties in interest, within the meaning of this act, shall include persons entitled to liens thereunder whose claims are not, as well as are, due at the time of the commencement of suit, and such claim shall be allowed subject to a reduction of interest from the date of judgment to the time the claim is due; also all persons who may have any legal or equitable claim to the whole or any part of the premises upon which a lien may be attempted to be enforced under the provisions thereof, or who are interested in the subject matter of the suit. Any such persons may, on application to the court wherein the suit is pending, be made or become parties at any time before final judgment. No action or suit under the provisions of this act shall be voluntarily dismissed by the party bringing the same without due notice to all parties before the court and leave of court upon good cause shown and upon terms named by the court.

**Sec. 12. Practice; powers of court; when receivers may be appointed.** The court shall permit amendments to any part of the pleadings, and may issue process, make all orders requiring parties to appear, and requiring notice to be given, that are or may be authorized in proceedings in chancery and shall have the same power and jurisdiction of the parties and subject matter, and the rules of practice and proceedings in such cases shall be the same as in other cases in chancery, except as is otherwise provided in this act. The court shall have power to appoint receivers for property on which liens are sought to be enforced in the same manner for the same causes and for the same purposes as in cases of foreclosure of mortgages, as well as to complete any unfinished building where the same is deemed to be to the best interest of all the parties interested.

**Sec. 13. Practice; answer; defense; right to recover on counter claim.** Defendant shall answer the bill or petition under oath, unless the oath is waived by the complainant or petitioner. The owner shall be entitled to make any defense against the contractor by way of set-off, recoupment or counter claim that he could in any action at

law, and shall be entitled to the same right of recovery on proof of such in excess of the claim of the contractor against the contractor only, but for matters not growing out of the contract such recovery shall be without prejudice to the rights of the sub-contractors thereunder for payment out of the contract price or fund; and in event that the court shall find, in any proceeding in chancery, that no right to a lien exists, the contractor shall be entitled to recover against the owner as at law, and the court shall render judgment as at law for the amount which the contractor is entitled to, together with costs in the discretion of the court. In any proceedings to enforce a lien it shall only be necessary for all persons seeking a lien on account of wages due for labor to file in such proceedings an affidavit giving the amount due, between what dates the same was performed and the kind of labor performed, and the court shall direct the amount due for wages as therein specified to be paid within a short day to be fixed by the courts, unless within ten days after the filing of said claim for wages the amount claimed is contested by the owner or some other party to the suit, and in order to contest the amount due for wages it shall be necessary for the party making such contest to file an affidavit in which he shall state the defense he has to the allowance of such claim, and the court shall proceed at once to hear such evidence as the parties may adduce, and determine the merits as to the allowance of such claim for wages, and in the event that the allowance for wages is not paid within the time fixed by the court, then the court shall order the premises sold to pay such amount in such manner as the court shall direct.

**Sec. 14. Trials; parties ready not to be delayed; when court may delay order for sale or distribution.** In no case shall the want of preparation for trial of one claim delay the trial in respect to others, but trial shall be had upon issues between such parties as are prepared without references to issues between other parties; and when one creditor shall have obtained a decree or judgment for the amount due, the court may order a sale of the premises on which the lien operates, or a part thereof, so as to satisfy the decree or judgment: Provided, that the court may, for good cause shown, delay making any order for sale or distribution until the rights of all parties in interest are ascertained and settled by the court.

**Sec. 15. Preference to laborers; no preference to first contractor.** Upon all questions arising between different contractors having liens under this act, no preference shall be given to him whose contract was made first, except the claim of any person for wages by him personally performed, shall be a preferred lien.

**Sec. 16. Incumbrances; apportionment; on improvements made after record of incumbrance; lien holders have no pro rata benefit in what owner pay for; fraudulent incumbrances; disposition of.** No incumbrance upon land, created before or after the making of the contract under the provisions of this act, shall operate upon the building erected, or materials furnished until a lien in favor of the persons having done work or furnished material shall have been satisfied, and upon questions arising between incumbrances and lien creditors, all previous incumbrances shall be preferred to the extent of the value of the land at the time of making of the contract, and the lien creditor shall be preferred to the value of the improvements erected on said premises, and the court shall ascertain by jury or otherwise, as the case may require, what proportion of the proceeds of any sale shall be paid to the several parties in interest. All incumbrances, whether by mortgage, judgment or otherwise, charged and shown to be fraudulent, in respect to creditors, may be set aside by the court, and the premises freed and discharged from such fraudulent incumbrance.

**Sec. 17. Costs; how taxed; attorneys fees.** The costs of proceedings, as between all parties to the suit, shall be taxed equitably against the losing parties, and where taxed against more than one party, shall be so taxed against all in favor of the proper party but equitably as between themselves; and the costs, as between creditors aforesaid in contests relative to each other's claims, shall be subject to the order of the court, and the same rule shall prevail in respect to costs growing out of the proceedings against and between incumbrances. In all cases where liens are enforced, the court shall, in its discretion, order a reasonable attorney's fee taxed as a part of the costs in favor of the lien creditor.

**Sec. 18. What estate to be sold; manner of making sales, when part may be sold.** Whatever right or estate such owner had in the land at the time of making the contract may be sold in the same manner as other sales of real estate are made under decrees in chancery. If any part of the premises can be separated from the residue, and sold without damage to the whole, and if the value thereof is sufficient to satisfy all the claims proved in the cause, the court may order a sale of that part.

**Sec. 19. Proceeds of sale; application of pro rata; labor claims preferred; deficiency decrees; excess, to whom paid.** The court shall ascertain the amount due each lien creditor and shall direct the application of the proceeds of sale to be made to each in proportion to their several amounts, according to the provisions of this act, but the claims of all persons for labor as provided in section fifteen (15) shall be first paid. If, upon making sale under this act of any or all premises, the proceeds of such sale shall not be sufficient to pay all claims of all parties, according to their rights, the decree

shall be credited by the amount of said sale and execution may issue in favor of any creditor whose claims are not satisfied for the balance due as upon a deficiency decree in the foreclosure of a mortgage in chancery, and such deficiency decree shall be a lien upon all real estate and other property of the party against whom it is entered to the same extent and under the same limitations as a judgment at law; and in cases of excess of sales over the amount of the decree, such excess be paid to the owner of the land, or to the person who may be entitled to the same, under the direction of the court.

**Sec. 20. Redemption.** Upon all sales under this act, the right of redemption shall exist in favor of the same persons, and may be made in the same manner as is or may be provided for redemption of real estate from sales under judgments and executions at law.

**Sec. 21. Sub-contractors; liens of sub-contractors; who are; extent of their liens superior to creditors or contractors on money due contractors; limit of owner's liability; owner liable for sub-contracts performed after notice thereof; rights of in case contractor default may complete, if contractor abandons.** Every mechanic, workman or other person who shall furnish any materials, apparatus, machinery or fixtures, or furnish or perform services or labor for the contractor shall be known under this act as a sub-contractor, and shall have a lien for the value thereof, with interest on such amount from the date the same is due, from the same time, on the same property as provided for the contractor, and, also, as against the creditors and assignees, and personal and legal representatives of the contractor, on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the moneys or other considerations due or to become due from the owner under the original contract, whether or not the original ——— contractor could have obtained a lien or was by contract or conduct divested or deprived of a right to obtain a lien. In no case, except as hereinafter provided, shall the owner be compelled to pay a greater sum for or on account of the completion of such house, building or other improvements than the price or sum stipulated in said original contract or agreement, unless payment be made to the contractor or to his order, in violation of the rights and interests of the persons intended to be benefited by this act. Provided, if it shall appear to the court that the owner and contractor fraudulently, and for the purpose of defrauding sub-contractors, fixed an unreasonably low price in their original contract for the erection or repairing of such building, then the court shall ascertain how much of a difference exists between a fair price for labor and material used in said building or other improvements, and the sum named in said original contract, and said difference shall be considered a part of the contract and be subject to a lien. But where the contractor's statement, made as provided in section five (5), shows the amount to be paid to the sub-contractor, or party furnishing material; or the sub-contractor's statement, made pursuant to section twenty-two (22), shows the amount to become due for material; or notice is given to the owner, as provided in section twenty-four (24) and twenty-five (25), and thereafter such sub-contract shall be performed, or material to the value of the amount named in such statements or notice, shall be prepared for use and delivery, or delivered without written protest on the part of the owner previous to such performance or delivery, or preparation for delivery, then, and in any of such cases such sub-contractor or party furnishing or preparing material, regardless of the price named in the original contract, shall have a lien therefor to the extent of the amount named in such statements or notice; also, in case of default or abandonment by the contractor, the sub-contractor or party furnishing material, shall have and may enforce his lien to the same extent and in the same manner that the contractor may under conditions that arise as provided for in section four of this act, and shall have and may exercise the same rights as are therein provided for the contractor.

**Sec. 22. Where partners taken in after contract; lien for material furnished to sub-contractor; lien of sub-contractor; statement of sub-contractor to owner or contractor; penalty for failure to give statement.** Whenever, after a contract has been made, the contractor shall associate one or more persons as partners or joint contractors, in carrying out the same, or any part thereof, the lien for materials or labor furnished by a sub-contractor to such contractor and his partners or associates, as originally agreed upon, shall continue the same as if the sub-contract had been made with all of said partners. When the contractor shall sub-let his contract or a specific portion thereof to a sub-contractor, the party furnishing material to or performing labor for such sub-contractor shall have a lien therefor, and may enforce his lien in the same manner as is herein provided for the enforcement of liens by sub-contractors. Any sub-contractor shall, as often as requested in writing by the owner, or contractor, or the agent of either, make out and give to such owner, contractor or agent, a statement of the persons furnishing material and labor, giving their names and how much if anything is due or to become due to each of them, and which statement shall be made under oath if required. If any sub-contractor shall fail to furnish such statement within five (5) days after such demand, he shall forfeit to such owner or contractor the sum of fifty (50) dollars for every offense, which may be recovered in an action of debt before a justice of the peace, and shall have no right of action against either owner

or contractor until he shall furnish such statement, and the lien of such sub-contractor shall be subject to the liens of all other creditors.

**Sec. 23. Lien against fund due or to become due; contractors for public improvements, notice; duty and liability of officer notified.** Any person who shall furnish material, apparatus, fixtures, machinery or labor to any contractor for a public improvement in this State shall have a lien on the money, bonds or warrants due or to become due such contractor for such improvement: Provided, such person shall, before payment or delivery thereof is made to such contractor, notify the officials of the State, county, township, city or municipality whose duty it is to pay such contractor of his claim by a written notice. It shall be the duty of such official so notified to withhold a sufficient amount to pay such claim until it is admitted, or by law established, and thereupon to pay the amount thereof to such person, and such payment shall be a credit on the contract price to be paid such contractor. Any officer violating the duty hereby imposed upon him shall be liable on his official bond to the person serving such notice for the damages resulting from such violation which may be recovered in an action at law in any court of competent jurisdiction. There shall be no preference between the persons serving such notice, but all shall be paid pro rata in proportion to the amount due under their respective contracts.

**Sec. 24. Notice to the owner by sub-contractor; limitation for service of; may be served on owner, agent, architect or superintendent in charge; duties and liabilities of agents, architect and superintendent notified; excuse of notice; sub-contractors protected to amount named in; form of.** Sub-contractors, or party furnishing labor or materials, may at any time after making his contract with the contractor, and shall within sixty (60) days after the completion thereof, or, if extra or additional work or material is delivered thereafter, within sixty (60) days after the date of completion of such extra or additional work or final delivery of such extra or additional material, cause a written notice of his claim and the amount due or to become due thereunder, to be personally served on the owner or his agent or architect, or the superintendent having charge of the building or improvement: Provided, such notice shall not be necessary when the sworn statement of the contractor or sub-contractor provided for herein shall serve to give the owner notice of the amount due and to whom due, but where such statement is incorrect as to the amount, the sub-contractor or material man named shall be protected to the extent of the amount named therein as due or to become due to him.

The form of such notice may be as follows: To (name of owner): You are hereby notified that I have been employed by (the name of contractor) to (state here what was the contract or what was done, or to be done, or what the claim is for) under his contract with you, on your property at (here give substantial description of the property) and that there was due to me, or is to become due (as the case may be) therefor, the sum of ..... dollars.

Dated at ..... this ..... day of ..... A. D. ....

Signature.....

**Sec. 25. Notice to non-resident owner by filing claim with circuit, what claim shall consist of; when itemized account not necessary.** In all cases where the owner, agent, architect or superintendent cannot, upon reasonable diligence, be found in the county in which said improvement is made, or shall not reside therein, the sub-contractor or person furnishing materials, fixtures, apparatus, machinery, labor or services may give notice by filing in the office of the clerk of the circuit court against the person making the contract and the owner a claim for lien verified by the affidavit of himself, agent or employe, which shall consist of a brief statement of his contract or demand, and the balance due after allowing all credits, and a sufficient correct description of the lot, lots or tract of land to identify the same. An itemized account shall not be necessary.

**Sec. 26. Lien of laborers prefers; limitation as to laborer's notice.** The claim of any person for wages as a laborer under sections fifteen (15), twenty-one (21) and twenty-two (22) of this act shall be a preferred lien.

**Sec. 27. Owner's duty to retain and pay money after notice; preference to laborers; manner in which he shall make payment; liability of owner.** When the owner or his agent is notified as provided in this act, he shall retain from any money due or to become due the contractor, an amount sufficient to pay all demands that are or will become due such sub-contractor, tradesman, materialmen, mechanic, or workman of whose claim he is notified, and shall pay over the same to the parties entitled thereto.

Such payment shall be as follows:

First—All claims for wages shall be paid in full.

Second—The claims of tradesmen, materialmen and sub-contractors, who are entitled to liens pro rata, in proportion to the amount due them respectively. All payments made as directed shall, as between such owner and contractor, be considered the same as if paid to such contractor. Any payment made by the owner to the contractor after such notice, without retaining sufficient money to pay such claims, shall be considered illegal and made in violation of the rights of the laborers and sub-contractors and the rights of such laborers and sub-contractors to a lien shall not

be affected thereby, but the owner shall not be held liable to any laborer and sub-contractor or other person whose name is omitted from the statement provided for in sections five (5) and twenty-two (22) of this act, nor for any larger amount than the sum therein named as due such person (provided such omission is not made with the knowledge or collusion of the owner), unless previous thereto or to his payment to his contractor, he shall be notified, as herein provided, by such person of their claim and the true amount thereof.

Third—The balance, if any, to the contractor.

Sec. 28. **Suits to enforce lien by sub-contractor; when can be brought, pleadings, action at law against owner and contractor; proceedings, extent of owner's liability.** If any money due to the laborers or sub-contractor be not paid within ten (10) days after his notice is served as provided in sections five (5), twenty-four (24), twenty-five (25) and twenty-seven (27), then such person may either file his petition and enforce his lien as hereinbefore provided for the contractor in sections nine (9) to twenty (20) inclusive, of this act, except as to the time within which suit shall be brought or he may sue the owner and contractor jointly for the amount due him in any court having jurisdiction of the amount claimed to be due, and a personal judgment may be rendered therein, as in other cases. In such actions at law, as in suits to enforce the lien, the owner shall be liable to the plaintiff for no more than the pro rata share that such person would be entitled to with other sub-contractors out of the funds due to the contractor from the owner under the contract between them, except as hereinbefore provided for laborers, and such action at law shall be maintained against the owner only in case the plaintiff establishes his right to the lien. All suits and actions by sub-contractors shall be against both contractor and owner jointly, and no decree or judgment shall be rendered therein until both are duly brought before the court by process or publication, and in all courts including actions before a justice of the peace and police magistrates, such process may be served and publication made as to all persons except the owners as in suits in chancery. All such judgments, where the lien is established shall be against both jointly, but shall be enforced against the owner only to the extent that he is liable under his contract as by this act provided, and shall recite the date from which the lien thereof attached according to the provisions of sections one (1) to twenty (20) of this act; but this shall not preclude a judgment against the contractor, personally, where the lien is defeated.

Sec. 29. **Judgment before justice of the peace; when transcript of may be filed; execution thereon; liens thereof.** If the execution issued on a judgment obtained before a justice of the peace or police magistrate shall be returned not satisfied, a transcript of such judgment may be taken to the circuit court and spread upon the records thereof, and execution issued thereon as in other cases except that the lien of the same shall be preserved as a preferred lien on the property improved from the date recited in the judgment, and enforced thereon the same as if a decree had been rendered by the circuit court in a suit to enforce such lien under the provision of this act.

Sec. 30. **Proceedings for general settlement; interpleader; how liens and claims cut off and judgment thereon stayed in such proceedings.** If there are several liens under sections twenty-one (21) and twenty-two (22) upon the same premises, and the owner or any person having such a lien shall fear that there is not a sufficient amount coming to the contractor to pay all such liens, such owner or any one or more persons having such lien may file his or their bill or petition in the circuit court of the proper county, stating such fact and such other facts as may be sufficient to a full understanding of the rights of the parties. The contractor and all persons having liens upon or who are interested in the premises, so far as the same are known to or can be ascertained by the claimant or petitioner, upon diligent inquiry shall be made parties. Upon the hearing the court shall find the amount coming from the owner to the contractor, and the amount due to each of the persons having liens, and in case the amount found to be coming to the contractor shall be insufficient to discharge all the liens in full, the amount so found in favor of the contractor shall be divided between the persons entitled to such liens pro rata after the payment of all claims for wages in proportion to the amounts so found to be due them respectively. If the amount so found to be coming to the contractor shall be sufficient to pay the liens in full, the same shall be so ordered. The premises may be sold as in other cases under this act. The parties to such suit shall prosecute the same under like requirements as are directed in section eleven (11) of this act, and all persons who shall be duly notified of such proceedings and who shall fail to prove their claims, whether the same be in judgment against the owner or not, shall forever lose the benefit of and be precluded from their liens and all claims against the owner. Upon the filing of such bill or petition the court may, on the motion of any person interested, and shall, upon final decree, stay further proceedings upon any suit against the owner on account of such liens, and costs in such cases shall be adjusted as provided for in section seventeen (17).

Sec. 31. **Failure to complete contract by contractor; requisites and manner of sub-contractor's suit in case of; owner's liability in case of.** Should the contractor, for any cause, fail to complete his contract, any person entitled to a lien as aforesaid



may file his petition in any court of record against the owner and contractor, setting forth the nature of his claim, the amount due, as near as may be, and the names of the parties employed on such house or other improvement subject to liens; and a notice of such suit shall be served on the persons therein named, and such as shall appear shall have their claim adjudicated. The premises may be sold as in other cases under this act. The parties to such suit shall prosecute the same under like requirements as are directed in section eleven (11) of this act.

**Sec. 32. Payment of owner to contractor; when wrongful.** No payments to the contractor or to his order of any money or other considerations due or to become due to the contractor shall be regarded as rightfully made, as against the sub-contractor, laborer, or party furnishing labor or materials, if made by the owner without exercising and enforcing the rights and powers conferred upon him in sections five (5) and twenty-two (22) of this act.

**Sec. 33. Limitation as to suit of sub-contractors to enforce lien.** Petition shall be filed or suit commenced to enforce the lien created by sections twenty-one (21) and twenty-two (22) of this act within four months after the time that the final payment is due the sub-contractor, laborer or party furnishing material.

**Sec. 34. General Provisions. Suit to be commenced or answer filed by lien claimants, and within thirty (30) days on demand of owner, lienor or interested party.** Upon written demand of the owner, lienor, or any person interested in the real estate, or their agent or attorney, served on the person claiming the lien, or his agent or attorney, requiring suit to be commenced to enforce the lien or answer to be filed in a pending suit, suit shall be commenced or answer filed within thirty days thereafter, or the lien shall be forfeited, and the same released if a claim for a lien has been filed with the clerk of the circuit court.

**Section 35. Neglect to satisfy lien paid or to release where not sued on time; penalty.** Whenever a claim for lien has been filed with the clerk of the circuit court, either by the contractor or sub-contractor, and is afterward paid, with cost of filing same, or where there is a failure to institute suit to enforce the same after demand, as provided in the preceding section, within the time by this act limited, the person filing the same or some one by him duly authorized in writing so to do, shall acknowledge satisfaction or release thereof, in the proper book in such office, in writing, on written demand of the owner, and on neglect to do so for ten days after such written demand he shall forfeit to the owner the sum of twenty-five (25) dollars, which may be recovered in an action of debt before a justice of the peace.

**Sec. 36. Penalty for wrongful sale, use or removal of materials.** Any owner, contractor, sub-contractor or other person who shall purchase materials on credit and represent at the time of purchase that the same are to be used in a designated building or buildings, or other improvement, and shall thereafter sell, use or cause to be used the said materials in the construction of, or remove the same to any building or improvement other than that designated, or dispose of the same for any purpose, without the written consent of the person of whom the materials were purchased, with intent to defraud such person, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500), or confined in the county jail not exceeding one year, or both so fined and imprisoned.

**Sec. 37. Liens against boats, barges and water craft.** Any architect, contractor, sub-contractor, materialman, or other person furnishing services, labor or material for the purpose of or in constructing, building, altering, repairing or ornamenting a boat, barge or other water craft, shall have a lien on such boat, barge or other water craft for the value of such services, labor or material in the same manner as in this act provided for services, labor or material furnished by such parties for the purpose of building, altering, repairing or ornamenting a house or other building. And such lien may be established and enforced in the same manner as liens are established and enforced under this act, and the parties shall be held to the same obligations, duties and liabilities as in case of a contract for building, altering, repairing or ornamenting a house or other building.

**Sec. 38. Circuit Court Clerk's duties with regard to claims filed; abstract fee.** When claims for lien are filed pursuant to the provisions of sections seven (7) and twenty-five (25), the clerk of the circuit court shall endorse thereon the date of filing, and make an abstract thereof in a book kept for that purpose and properly indexed, containing the name of the person filing the lien, the amount of the lien, the date of filing, the name of the person against whom the lien is filed, and a description of the property charged with the lien, for which the person filing the lien shall pay one dollar (\$1.00) to the clerk.

**Sec. 39.** This act is and shall be liberally construed as a remedial act.

**Sec. 40.** An act entitled, "An act to revise the law in relation to mechanic's liens," approved and in force June 26th, 1895; and all other acts and parts of acts inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed: Provided, that this section shall not be construed as to affect any rights existing or actions pending at the time this act shall take effect.

Approved May 18th, 1903.



LAWS, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS,  
RELATING TO THE  
VENTILATION, LIGHT, DRAINAGE AND PLUMBING OF BUILDINGS.

STATE OF ILLINOIS—REVISED STATUTES.

JAN. 1, 1889. CHAPTER 24-1.

AN ACT

*For the Regulation and Inspection of Tenement and Lodging Houses or Other Places of Habitation. Approved and in force May 30, 1881.*

286. Section 1. **Architect—Plans.**—*Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois, represented in the General Assembly,* That it shall be the duty of any architect or architects, builder or builders of, or other person or persons interested in any projected tenement, lodging house or other places of habitation in any incorporated city of fifty thousand (50,000) inhabitants, to submit plans and specifications of any such building or buildings to the Health Commissioner or Commissioners of such incorporated city, that the said Health Commissioner or Commissioners may examine the said plans and specifications, for his or their approval or rejection as to the proposed plans for the ventilation of rooms, light and air shafts, windows, ventilation of water closets, drainage and plumbing.

287. Sec. 2. **Duty of Plumber.**—It shall be the duty of any plumber or other person or persons interested in the contract for the plumbing work of such building or buildings, to receive a written certificate of instruction from the Health Commissioner or Commissioners before commencing work on the said building or buildings, and to proceed according to the plans, specifications and instructions, as approved by the Health Commissioner or Commissioners of said city.

288. Sec. 3. **Health Commissioner—Notice.**—It shall be the duty of any plumber or other person or persons interested in the plumbing work, after the completion of said plumbing work, and before any of the said plumbing work is covered up in any building or buildings, or on the premises connected with said building or buildings, to notify in writing the Health Commissioner or Commissioners, that said building or buildings, or other premises, are now ready for inspection, and it shall be unlawful for any plumber, or other person or persons, to cover up or in any way conceal such plumbing work, in or about such building or buildings, until the Health Commissioner or Commissioners approve of the same.

289. Sec. 4. **Architect—Penalty.**—If any architect or architects, builder or builders, violate the provisions of this act, he or they shall be fined in a sum of not less than one hundred (100) dollars, nor more than two hundred (200) dollars for each offense.

290. Sec. 5. **Penalty—Plumber.**—If any plumber or other person or persons interested in the plumbing work, violate any of the provisions of this act, he or they shall be fined the sum of not less than one hundred (100) nor more than two hundred (200) dollars for the first offense, and the further penalty of ten (10) dollars for each and every day such plumber or other interested person or persons shall, after first conviction, neglect or refuse to comply with any provisions of this act, or the written instructions of the Health Commissioner or Commissioners, and for the second offense a like penalty and a forfeiture of his or their license to do business in said city for one (1) year after conviction.

291. Sec. 6. **Emergency.**—Inasmuch as the health of the people is endangered, an emergency exists requiring this act to take effect immediately, therefore, this act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

REGULATIONS AND CERTIFICATE OF INSTRUCTIONS.

In Force March 1, 1897.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

**Certificate.**—Owner or other interested parties should insist on receiving from the plumber a certificate of inspection, signed by the Chief Inspector and approved by the

Telephone Central 3595

William A. Pope,  
Steam and Water  
**HEATING,**  
GENERAL STEAM FITTING.

79 Lake Street, CHICAGO.

CHARLES H. GRAVES.

FRANK W. SCHOLL.

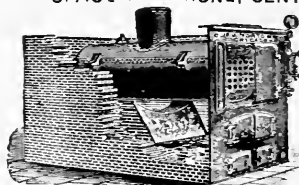
**GRAVES & SCHOLL CO.,**  
Steam and Hot Water Heating.  
FIFTEEN YEARS  
OF PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE.  
**202 Illinois St., CHICAGO.**  
TELEPHONE  
CENTRAL 3845.

**A. E. MORTIMER,**  
PLUMBING,  
GASFITTING,  
SEWERAGE,  
219 E. Washington Street, CHICAGO.  
Telephone Main 976.

**Architects Remember**  
WHEN YOU SPECIFY  
FAIRBANKS ASBESTOS  
DISC VALVES  
AND  
NIAGARA RADIATORS  
YOUR CLIENT IS GETTING THE  
BEST MATERIAL MANUFACTURED.  
TEL. MAIN 2539  
WESTERN VALVE CO.  
WESTERN AGENTS.  
NOS. 41-43 W. RANDOLPH ST. CHICAGO.

**F. J. NORTON & A. DEPPMANN,**  
Residence Phone, Graceland 1441. Residence Phone, Irving 1525.  
Steam, Hot Water Heating and  
Ventilating.

OFFICE TELEPHONE, CENTRAL 2658.



Engines,  
Boilers,  
Pumps,  
Wrought Iron  
Pipe, Fittings,  
Brass Goods,  
Radiators,  
Pipe Covering,  
Asbestos  
materials,  
Fire Brick, etc

8 North State Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

CHAS. T. BYRNE.

JAS. F. RYAN.

**Byrne & Ryan,**

Plumbing and  
Gas Fitting,

Modern Methods of Iron and Tile Drainage.

4308 Cottage Grove Ave.

TELEPHONES  
OAKLAND 678  
UNITED 104

CHICAGO.

THOS. J. DOUGLASS.

HARRY HAMMOND.

**THOS. J. DOUGLASS & CO.**  
Engineers and Contractors,  
Steam and Hot Water Heating,  
POWER PLANTS,  
Room 416, 40 Dearborn Street.  
TELEPHONE CENTRAL 1420.

H. E. McCONAGHY, President

**Ray & McConaghy Plumbing Co.**  
INCORPORATED

**PLUMBING AND GASFITTING**

Iron and Earthen Sewerage

All work will receive prompt attention

6016 WENTWORTH AVE. CHICAGO

TELEPHONE WENTWORTH 1962

Commissioner of Health, showing that the plumbing work has been inspected as required by the city ordinance.

**Plans.**—A duplicate of building plans must be filed with the Department of Health before the original is approved; said duplicate shall be on paper or cloth and drawn to a standard scale, and show all drain pipes within building.

**Ventilation of Rooms.**—Every habitable room must have at least one window opening directly upon the street or yard, or upon a court or light shaft.

**Light and Air Shaft.**—Every light and air shaft for habitable rooms must be at least twelve square feet in area for a three-story house, sixteen square feet in area for a four-story house, and twenty square feet in area for a five-story house; and in every case not less than two feet wide in the clear. Shafts between two houses, and common to both, must be of double this area and not less than four feet wide.

Where the sides of the shaft are allowed by the Department of Buildings to be constructed of studding, they shall be extended above the roof not less than three feet, be covered with glass to admit light, and be provided with openings protected by slats so arranged as to admit air, said opening to be at least equal in area to the area of the shaft.

**Alterations and Additions.**—No alterations in the light and ventilation of any buildings or approved plans shall be made, except upon the express written approval of the Commissioner of Health; nor shall any additional structure be erected upon the lot except upon such approval and a special permit.

**Windows.**—The windows of habitable rooms which open on shafts shall be hung with weights so as to slide vertically, each window to be not less than twelve square feet in area.

#### SPECIAL NOTICE.

On and after June 1st, 1901, all re-vent pipes shall be cast iron, lead, or lead-lined wrought iron pipe, with recessed lead-lined fittings.

If cast iron is used it shall be extra heavy.

If lead is used it shall not be less than three-sixteenths of an inch in thickness, securely fastened to walls or partitions, and protected from punctures and rats by a suitable metal covering.

All connections between house drain and soil, waste or other pipes shall be made by a suitable metal connection, which shall make an air and water tight joint without the use of cement, mortar, putty or other like material.

Re-vent pipes shall be reconnected to main soil and waste pipes by a "Y" branch below the lowest fixture. This shall not apply where there is a battery of fixtures on one floor and no other fixtures on floors above or below; neither shall it apply where there is only one fixture on stack.

Sec. 856. Sewer Connections.—It shall be the duty of every person using, making or having any drain, soil-pipe or passage to connect with any sewer from any ground, building, erection or place of business, and in like manner the duty of the owner and tenant of all grounds, buildings and erections, and of the parties interested in such place of business, or business therein, and in like manner the duty of all departments, officers and persons (to the extent of the right and authority of each) to cause and require that such drain, soil-pipe, passage and connection shall at all times be adequate for its purpose, and such as shall convey and allow freely and entirely to pass whatever enters or should enter the same, and that all connections between metal pipes and house drains shall be made by a plumber, in such manner as the Commissioner of Health may direct.

Every water closet located within the building shall waste into a pipe, not less than 4 inches in diameter; said pipe shall extend above the roof of main building.

Every sink or other plumbing fixture located within the building shall waste into a pipe not less than two (2) inches in diameter; said pipe shall extend above the roof of main building.

#### VENTILATION OF WATER CLOSETS.

Water-closets shall not be ventilated by a shaft which ventilates habitable rooms; and where they do not open otherwise to the external air, they must be ventilated by

means of a separate shaft not less than ten (10) square feet in area, to extend above the roof, and to be arranged for the admission of light and air at the top, in like manner as the shafts for rooms.

The term "soil pipe" is applied to any vertical line of pipe, extending through roof, receiving the discharge of one or more water-closets, with or without other fixtures.

The term "waste pipe" is applied to any pipe, extending through roof, receiving the discharge from any fixtures except water-closets.

The term "vent or revert pipe" is applied to any special pipe provided to ventilate the system of piping and to prevent trap siphonage and back pressure.

All joints must be made with picked oakum and molten lead and be made gas-tight. Twelve (12) ounces of fine, soft pig lead must be used at each joint for each inch in the diameter of the pipe.

All wrought-iron and steel pipe must be equal in quality to "Standard," and be properly tested by the manufacturer. All pipe must be lap welded. No plain black pipe will be permitted.

Each building must be separately and independently connected with the public or a private sewer.

The entire plumbing and drainage system of every building must be entirely separate and independent of that of any other building.

Every building must have its sewer connections directly in front of the building unless permission is otherwise granted.

The use of pipe hooks for supporting drains is prohibited.

The house drain and its branches must be of extra heavy cast-iron, when underground, and of extra heavy cast iron, or galvanized, wrought iron or steel when above ground.

Ice box or refrigerator waste pipes shall extend above the roof.

Fittings for waste or soil pipes must be the special extra heavy cast-iron recessed and threaded drainage fittings, with smooth interior waterway and threads tapped, so as to give a uniform grade to branches of not less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch per foot.

All joints to be screwed joints made up with red lead, and the burr formed in cutting must be carefully reamed out.

Outside leaders may be of sheet metal, but they must connect with the house drain by means of a cast-iron pipe extending vertically five feet above the grade level.

Cellar drains will be permitted only where they can be connected to a trap with a permanent water seal.

Subsoil drains should discharge into a sump or receiving tank, the contents of which must be lifted and discharged into the drainage system above the cellar bottom by some approved method.

Where directly sewer connected they must be cut off from the rest of the plumbing system by a brass flap valve on the inlet to the catch-basin and the trap on the drain from the catch-basin must be water supplied as required for cellar drains.

All pipe lines must be supported at the base on brick piers or by heavy iron hangers from the cellar ceiling beams and along the line by heavy iron hangers at intervals of not more than ten feet.

The house drain must properly connect with the house sewer at a point two feet outside of the outer wall of the building. An arched or other proper opening must be provided for the drain in the wall to prevent damage by settlement.

The house drain and sewer must be run as direct as possible, with a fall of at least one quarter inch per foot, all changes in direction made with proper fittings, and all connections made with Y branches and one-eighth and one-sixteenth bends.

If possible the house drain must be above the cellar floor. The house drain must be supported at intervals of ten feet by 8-inch brick piers or suspended from the floor beams or be otherwise properly supported by heavy iron pipe hangers at intervals of not more than ten feet.

Inside leaders (rain pipes) must be made of cast iron, galvanized wrought iron or steel, with roof connections made gas and water tight by means of a heavy lead or copper drawn tubing, wiped or soldered to a brass ferrule calked or screwed into the pipe.

Full size Y and T branch fittings for handhole clean-outs must be provided where required on house drain and its branches.

Clean-outs must not be less than four inches in diameter.

All urinals must be constructed of materials impervious to moisture that will not corrode under the action of urine. The floor and walls of the urinal apartments must be lined with similar non-absorbent and non-corrosive material.

The entire plumbing and drainage system within the building must be tested by the plumber in the presence of the plumbing inspector, under a water and air test as directed. All pipes must remain uncovered in every part until they have successfully passed the test. The plumber must securely close all openings as directed by the inspector of plumbing. The use of wooden plugs for this purpose is prohibited.

The water test will be applied by closing the lower end of the main house drain and filling the pipes to the highest opening above the roof with water. If the drain or any part of the system is to be tested separately, there must be a head of water at least six (6) feet above all parts of the work so tested, and special provision must be made for including all joints and connections in at least one test.

The air test will be applied with a force pump and mercury column under ten pounds pressure, equal to 20 inches of mercury. The use of spring gauges is prohibited.

After the completion of the work, when the water has been turned on and the traps filled, the plumber must make a peppermint test in the presence of a plumbing inspector and as directed by him.

The material and labor for tests must be furnished by the plumber. When the peppermint test is used, five ounces of oil of peppermint must be provided for each line up to five stories and basement in height, and for each additional five stories or fraction thereof one additional ounce of peppermint must be provided for each line.

Rubber connections shall not be used on any pipe or fixture which is connected with drain or sewer.

Double hubs shall not be used on soil, waste or vent pipes.

No house drain shall be less than six (6) inches, internal diameter.

## ORDINANCE

Passed and in force November 30, 1891.

*Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago :*

Section 1. That in all buildings hereafter erected in the City of Chicago, and in all other buildings already built or erected, wherein the plumbing shall be repaired or changed, the drain, soil, waste pipes and traps must be exposed to view for ready inspection at all times and for convenience in repairing. When necessarily placed within partitions or in recesses they must be covered with woodwork, so fastened as to be readily removed. In no case shall they be inaccessible, unless placed so in accordance with a written permit from the Commissioner of Health.

Sec. 2. Where sewer connections are not extended to the level of the floor line, foot connections of soil and waste pipes shall be made with one-quarter or one-eighth long iron bends, and an iron sewer cap, such as is in general use, shall be used to finish the construction. When sewer is extended to the floor line an iron sewer cap shall be used to complete the construction.

Sec. 3. Where water closets are placed outside of buildings, the Chief Inspector must be notified before work is started.

Sec. 4. No brick, sheet metal, earthenware or chimney flue shall be used for a sewer ventilator, or to ventilate any trap, soil or waste pipe.

Sec. 5. Every vertical soil and waste pipe must be of iron, and it must extend above the roof at least twelve inches, and have a diameter of at least one inch greater than that of the pipe proper. But in no case shall it be less than four inches in diameter through and above the roof. The increaser must be placed at least one foot below roof. No cap or cowl shall be affixed to top of such ventilation pipe.

Sec. 6. Soil, waste and vent pipes in an extension must be carried above the roof of

main building when otherwise they would open within twenty feet of the windows, doors or ventilators of the main or adjoining buildings.

Sec. 7. Horizontal soil, waste and vent pipes are prohibited. Where rows of fixtures are placed in line, angle fittings must be used on vent pipes to prevent same from filling with rust or condensation. Trapped vents are strictly prohibited. No ventilation pipe from house side of any trap shall connect with any reventilation pipe or with any sewer, soil or waste pipe. Branches on main vertical vent pipes, where there is more than one fixture, must be taken out above the top of highest fixture.

Sec. 8. The least diameter of soil pipe permitted is four inches. A vertical waste pipe into which a line of kitchen sinks discharge must be at least three inches in diameter, if receiving the waste of five or more floors, and shall have two-inch branches.

Sec. 9. There shall be no traps at foot of soil or waste pipes.

Sec. 10. All iron pipes (cast) must be sound, free from holes or cracks, and of the grade known in commerce as extra heavy. The following weights per lineal foot will be accepted as complying with this ordinance:

2 inches,	5½ pounds	per lineal foot.
3 inches,	9½ pounds	per lineal foot.
4 inches,	13 pounds	per lineal foot.
5 inches,	17 pounds	per lineal foot.
6 inches,	20 pounds	per lineal foot.
7 inches,	27 pounds	per lineal foot.
8 inches,	33½ pounds	per lineal foot.
10 inches,	45 pounds	per lineal foot.
12 inches,	54 pounds	per lineal foot.

Sec. 11. All fittings used in connection with such pipe shall correspond with it in weight and quality. Tar or asbestos coated pipe shall be used.

Sec. 12. When required by the Commissioner of Health, all work must be tested by such test as this department decides upon, and in the presence of the Inspector. Defective pipes must be removed and all defective work made good and to conform to this ordinance.

Sec. 13. All joints on (cast iron) soil, waste and drain pipes must be so filled with oakum and lead and hand-calked so as to make them air-tight.

Sec. 14. All connections of lead waste or vent pipes shall be made by means of wiped joints, and brass solder nipples or combination ferrules. Wrought or cast iron nipples or ferrules must not be used.

Sec. 15. Every water closet, urinal, sink, basin, bath, and every set of wash trays, tub or sets of tubs, must be effectively and separately trapped. When floor washes are connected it must be by means of a deep seal trap. Traps on bath tubs must be placed in such a manner that the clean-out will be in plain view and above the floor.

Sec. 16. The traps must be placed as near the fixture as possible, and in no case shall a trap be more than two feet from said fixtures.

Sec. 17. In no case shall a waste from any fixture be connected with any water closet trap or revent connection for same.

Sec. 18. All traps must be protected from siphonage by special vent pipe. The vertical air pipe for traps of water closets in buildings more than four stories in height must be at least three inches in diameter, with two-inch branch for each water closet trap. This rule shall apply to all other fixtures except that branches may be same size as trap, and pipe may be reduced to two inches for two lower stories. Vent pipes for water closets in residences must be two inches, with same size branches, and for other fixtures not less than one and one-half inches, with branches same size as trap. All re-vents may be connected with increaser just below roof. (See Section 5.)

Sec. 19. No trap vent shall be used as a waste or soil pipe.

Sec. 20. All lead or other safes under fixtures must be drained by special pipe, same to discharge into sink or on cellar floor; and in no case shall the safe waste be connected with any waste, soil or drain pipe or sewer. The end of safe wastes shall be covered by flap valves.

Sec. 21. Overflow pipes from fixtures must be in each case connected on the inlet side of the trap.

Sec. 22. The drain pipe from refrigerator must not be directly connected with any soil or waste pipe, or with the drain or sewer, or discharge upon the ground; it must discharge into an open or water supplied sink. Such drain pipe must be so arranged as to admit of frequent flushing, and must be as short as possible and disconnected from refrigerator. The outlet should be covered by means of metal flap valve.

Sec. 23. The sediment pipe from boiler must be connected on inlet side of sink trap.

Sec. 24. Water closets must never be placed in an unventilated room or compartment. In every case the room or compartment must be open to the outer air or be ventilated by means of an air-duct or shaft. Interior water closets shall not be supplied from city supply pipes direct. All water closets within the house must be supplied from special tanks or cisterns, the water of which is not used for any other purpose. A group of water closets may be supplied from one tank, but water closets on different floors shall not be supplied from one tank. In tenement houses there must be a separate cistern for each water closet, excepting that in a cellar or unfinished basement the cistern may be dispensed with, and one water closet must be provided for each two families.

Sec. 25. The overflow pipes from water-closet cisterns may discharge into an open sink or where its discharge will attract attention and indicate that waste of water is occurring; but not directly into soil, waste, drain, vent or sewer pipe. When the city pressure is not sufficient to supply these cisterns adequate pumps must be provided.

Sec. 26. The valves or cisterns must be so fitted and adjusted as to prevent waste of water.

Sec. 27. Water closets when placed in a yard must be separately trapped and so arranged as to be conveniently and adequately flushed, and their water supply pipes and traps must be protected from freezing. The compartment for such water closets must be ventilated by means of slatted openings in the doors and roof.

Sec. 28. Tanks for drinking water, if indispensable, must not be lined with zinc or galvanized iron. They must be constructed of wood or iron or may be lined with planished copper. The overflow pipes shall discharge upon the roof or be trapped and discharge into an open sink; but never into any soil, waste pipe, water closet trap, drain or sewer. Discharge pipes from such tanks shall not be so constructed as to discharge into any sewer, connected soil or waste pipe.

Sec. 29. Rain water leaders shall not be used as soil, waste or vent pipes; nor shall any soil or vent pipe be used for a rain pipe. Where the leader opens near windows or light shaft it must be properly trapped far enough below surface to prevent freezing. The joint between leader and roof shall be air-tight. Sheet metal or slip joints shall not be allowed inside of any building.

Sec. 30. No steam, exhaust blow-off, or drip pipe shall connect with the sewer or with any house drain, soil or waste pipe. Such pipes shall be discharged into a tank or condenser from which a suitable outlet to the house drain shall be provided.

Sec. 31. Yards and areas shall be properly graded, cemented, flagged or well paved, and properly drained. When the area drains are connected to the house drain they must be effectively trapped and protected by means of back-water valves.

Sec. 32. Cellar and foundation wall shall, where possible, be rendered impervious to dampness, and asphaltum or coal tar pitch in addition to hydraulic cement shall be used for that purpose.

Sec. 33. The general privy accommodations of a tenement house or lodging house shall not be permitted in the cellar, basement or under sidewalks.

Sec. 34. Wooden wash-trays and sinks are prohibited inside of any building; they shall be of non-absorbent material.

Sec. 35. No catch basins shall be allowed in any building.

Sec. 36. Where a single water closet or other plumbing fixture is located in a building and has an independent soil or waste pipe of undiminished size, from ground (in building) to roof, the revent may be dispensed with; *provided*, the trap of said fixture is located not more than five feet from the said soil or waste pipe, and that no other fixture on the floors above or below are connected or will be connected into any pipe from said single fixture. It is further provided that a non-siphoning trap, tested, and approved by the Chief Inspector, shall be used for such work.

Sec. 37. Where two or more plumbing fixtures having an independent soil or waste pipe or undiminished size from ground in building to roof. are located on one floor, the revent pipe from the said fixtures may be branched into the soil or waste pipe, three feet above the floor on which the fixtures are located; *provided*, that no fixture or fixtures on the floors above or below are connected or will be connected into the soil, waste, vent or revents of the said fixtures. It is further provided that no fixture revented under this rule shall be more than eight feet from the main soil or waste pipe.

Sec. 38. Pan closets will not be allowed in any building.

Sec. 39. No privy vault will be allowed on premises where there is a main sewer in street. (See Sections 4956 and 4957.)

Sec. 40. Special permits will be issued by the Chief Inspector only. Where special permit is used the location must be inspected before work is started.

Sec. 41. The Commissioner of Health shall be notified in writing when work is ready for inspection.

Sec. 42. Any person or persons or corporation who shall violate any of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine not exceeding two hundred (\$200) dollars, nor less than twenty-five (\$25) dollars, for each offense, and a further penalty of not less than twenty-five (\$25) dollars, for each day such violation shall be allowed or suffered to continue. And after the first fine shall have been imposed upon any person or persons having a plumber's license from the City of Chicago for any violation of any of the provisions of this ordinance, the Mayor may revoke the license of any such person or persons at once.

Sec. 43. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances conflicting with this ordinance be, and the same are hereby repealed.

Sec. 44. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

## AN ORDINANCE REGULATING PRIVY VAULTS.

Passed June 25, 1894.

Sec. 4956. **Privy Vault, Unlawful Location of.**—*Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:* §1. That it is hereby declared to be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to maintain any privy vault or suffer the same to be and remain upon any premises abutting upon or adjoining any street, alley, court or public place, in which is located any public sewer. Any person, firm or corporation violating the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not exceeding two hundred dollars for each offense.

Sec. 4957. **When in Force.**—§2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and due publication.

SHOP AND  
WAREROOMS:

36 Congress St.

TELEPHONE  
HARRISON 387



Particular Attention  
given to  
Remodeling,  
Defective Plumbing,  
Heating and  
Drainage Systems.



FIRST-CLASS  
WORK ONLY.

TELEPHONE HARRISON 387.

P. NACEY CO.,

ESTABLISHED 1866

PLUMBING *and* HEATING

GAS FITTING  
AND HOUSE DRAINAGE.

OPPOSITE AUDITORIUM

315-317 WABASH AVENUE.

CHICAGO, ILL.



## AN ORDINANCE

### Creating a Board of Examiners of Plumbers, and Providing for the Examination and Certification of Plumbers.

Passed and in force January 31, 1898.

*Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:*

Section 1. That any person now engaged in, or hereafter engaging in, or working at, the business of plumbing in the City of Chicago, either as master plumber or employing plumber, or as a journeyman plumber, shall obtain a certificate as to his or her competency to engage in such business in such manner as is hereinafter provided.

Sec. 2. Any person now engaged in the business of plumbing, or who may desire to engage in such business, either as a master plumber or employing plumber, or as a journeyman plumber, shall make application to the Board of Examiners, hereinafter provided for, and shall, at such time and place as said Board may designate, undergo such examination as to his qualifications and competency to engage in such business, or to continue to engage in such business, as the said Board of Examiners may direct. Said examination may be made, in whole or in part, in writing, and shall be of a practical and elementary character, sufficiently strict, however, to test the qualifications of the applicant.

Sec. 3. There is hereby created a Board of Examiners of Plumbers, consisting of three (3) members, one of whom shall be the Commissioner of Health, who shall be (ex-officio) chairman of said Board of Examiners, a second member who shall be a master plumber, and a third member who shall be a journeyman plumber. Said second and third members shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council, as soon as may be after the passage and approval of this ordinance, and the said two members first appointed shall hold office until the first day of May, 1899, and thereafter the second and third members to be appointed on said Board of Examiners shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the Council, on the first day in May, 1899, and annually thereafter. Each of said second and third members so appointed shall, before entering upon the duties of their office, execute a bond to the City of Chicago, in the sum of \$5,000, with sureties to be approved by the City Council, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of the office to which they have been appointed. The salary to be paid to each of the second and third members of the Board of Examiners shall be \$1,500 per year.

Sec. 4. As soon as may be after the passage and approval of this ordinance, the Mayor shall appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council, a Secretary to said Board of Examiners, and it shall be the duty of said Secretary to preserve and keep all records, books and papers which are required by law to be kept by, or filed with, said Board, and to do and perform such other services as may be from time to time required by the said Board of Examiners. The person first appointed Secretary shall hold office until the first Monday in May, 1899, and thereafter the Secretary to said Board of Examiners shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council, on the first Monday in May, 1899, and biennially thereafter. The person appointed Secretary shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond to the City of Chicago, in the penal sum of \$5,000, with sureties to be approved by the City Council, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office. The salary to be paid said Secretary shall be \$1,500 per year.

Sec. 5. Said Board of Examiners shall, as soon as may be after appointment, meet at such time and place as the Commissioner of Health may designate, and proceed to carry out the provisions of this ordinance. Said Board shall examine applicants as to their practical knowledge of plumbing, house drainage and plumbing ventilation; and if satisfied as to the competency of any such applicant, and upon receipt of the fee hereinafter provided for, shall issue a certificate to such applicant, authorizing him to engage in or work at the business of plumbing, either as master plumber or employing plumber, or as a journeyman plumber, as the case may be, and according to the terms of the application made by such applicant. Provided, however, that the issuance of the certificate and the payment of the examination fee, as herein provided, shall not entitle any master plumber or employing plumber to whom such certificate is issued, to engage in the business of master plumber or employing plumber in the City of Chicago until such master plumber or employing plumber has obtained a license so to do, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1415, Article 1 of Chapter 50 of the Revised Code of Chicago, 1897. The fee for the examination and certificate of a master plumber or employing plumber shall be five (\$5) dollars, in addition to the sum charged for a license fee as provided for in Section 1415, Revised Code, as aforesaid, and for the examination and certificate of a journeyman plumber it shall be one (\$1) dollar. All fees received for said examinations and certificates shall be paid into the City Treasury.

Sec. 6. The Commissioner of Health is hereby authorized to provide office room for

# Greeley-Howard Co.

ESTABLISHED IN CHICAGO IN 1854.

## CITY AND COUNTY SURVEYORS.

Give Lines and Levels for Construction of Buildings.

822 OPERA HOUSE BLOCK,  
112 CLARK STREET,

Telephone Main 1416

CHICAGO.

# C. L. STROBEL,

CONTRACTING ENGINEER.

DESIGNER AND BUILDER OF  
BRIDGES AND STRUCTURAL IRON WORK.

1744-8 MONADNOCK BLOCK,

TELEPHONE HARRISON 393.

CHICAGO.

Telephone  
Sheridan 1621

## MICHAEL NEUSES,

Personal attention  
given to all work

## House Mover and Raiser,

MAIN OFFICE AND RESIDENCE

3879 N. CLARK ST. (Ravenswood). Branch, 74 Hudson Ave.

# Hammill Fire Escape Co.

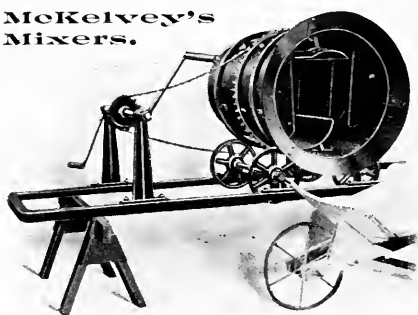
GET OUR ESTIMATE.

ERECT STANDARD FIRE ESCAPES,  
STAND PIPES, BALCONIES AND STAIRS... IN ANY PART OF U. S.

808 Chamber of Commerce,  
CHICAGO.

PHONE MAIN 1954.

**McKelvey's  
Mixers.**



**McKELVEY CONCRETE MACHINERY CO.**

Send for Catalogue. NEW YORK LIFE BUILDING, CHICAGO.

Estimates Furnished  
Jobbing Promptly Attended to

THOMAS CONLIN, Pres.

## Thomas Conlin, Plumbing and Heating Company PLUMBING CONTRACTORS

3978 Cottage Grove Ave.

Steam Heating,  
Gas Fitting, Sewerage.

Tel. Oakland 1256

## ARCADE STEAM HEATING CO.

(NOT INCORPORATED)

70 LA SALLE AVE.

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING.

INSTALLING AND  
REPAIRING STEAM  
POWER PLANTS

Telephone 4208 Main.

ESTABLISHED 1873

TELEPHONE SOUTH 578

## J. H. ROCHE

IRON AND EARTHEN  
DRAINAGE

## PLUMBER

PUBLIC SEWERING  
AND WATER MAINS

210 Thirty-First St.

CHICAGO

the Secretary of said Board of Examiners in the offices of the Department of Health; and all records of the said Board of Examiners shall be considered and become a part of the records of the said Department of Health.

Sec. 7. The certificate herein prescribed for master plumbers shall be accepted in lieu of the examination provided for in Sections 1417, 1418, of the Revised Code of Chicago, 1897, which said section is hereby repealed in so far as it is inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance; but all other existing ordinances and sections of ordinances relating to plumbers and plumbing shall continue to be operative and in force, unaffected by the passage of this ordinance.

Sec. 8. Any person violating, disobeying, neglecting or refusing to comply with any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall be subject, on conviction thereof, to a penalty of not less than \$5 nor more than \$50 for each offense, and, upon such conviction, the certificate issued as herein provided may be revoked by the Mayor, on recommendation of the Commissioner of Health.

Sec. 9. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, and the ordinance passed by the City Council on December 13, 1897, as published on pages 1135, 1136 and 1137 of Council Proceedings, 1897, is hereby specifically repealed.

Sec. 10. This ordinance shall be in force and take effect from and after its passage and publication.

## AN ACT

### **Creating the Office of Supervising Architect of the State of Illinois, and Defining His Powers and Duties.**

1. That it shall be the duty of the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, to appoint a State architect of public buildings and improvements who shall hold his office for a term of four years.

2. The compensation of such State architect shall be five thousand dollars per annum, and the Auditor of Public Accounts is hereby authorized and directed to issue his warrants on the treasury in favor of such State architect for the amount specified in this section, and the State Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to pay said warrants out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated.

3. Such State architect is hereby authorized and empowered and it shall be his duty to make and provide all drawings, plans, specifications and models for the erection of all public buildings and improvements of the State, including additions, alterations and repairs to buildings already erected, and including, also, the construction and perfection of all systems of sewerage, drainage, ventilation, steam heating, plumbing, electric lighting and works for the water supply pertaining thereto; and including also, the improvement of all grounds, upon which such buildings are to be erected, all of which said drawings, plans, specifications and models shall be submitted to the Governor for his approval. Such State architect shall have general supervision over the erection and construction of all public buildings and works of the State and also over the inspection of all materials previous to their incorporation into such buildings or works. He shall see that such public work or building, as a whole or in parts, is prosecuted with diligence and in a proper and workmanlike manner; and if satisfied that such work is being slighted, inferior materials being used or any other fraud is being practiced by any contractor, whereby the interests of the State may be injuriously affected, he shall report the same to the proper officer, commissioner or board, in order that such officer, commissioner or board may, in his or their discretion, annul all contracts with any contractor. Such State architect is hereby given the power of defining the true intent and meaning of all drawings, plans and specifications; and he shall have authority to stop the progress of the work thereunder and order its removal when not in accordance therewith. It shall be the duty of such State architect, upon the written request of the proper officer, commissioner or board to do and perform any and all things in this section mentioned and enumerated as herein provided.

4. All drawings, plans, specifications, models and estimates, and all papers incidental to the erection and construction of public buildings shall be the property of the State; and should the architect be removed, or from any cause cease to act, he shall deliver up to the proper officer, board or commissioner all plans, specifications, drawings, books, papers and effects in his possession belonging to the State; and if he fails or refuses to deliver the same, or any of them, upon demand, they may be recovered in a civil action, and he shall be liable upon his official bond for their value, and all damages resulting by reason of their detention.

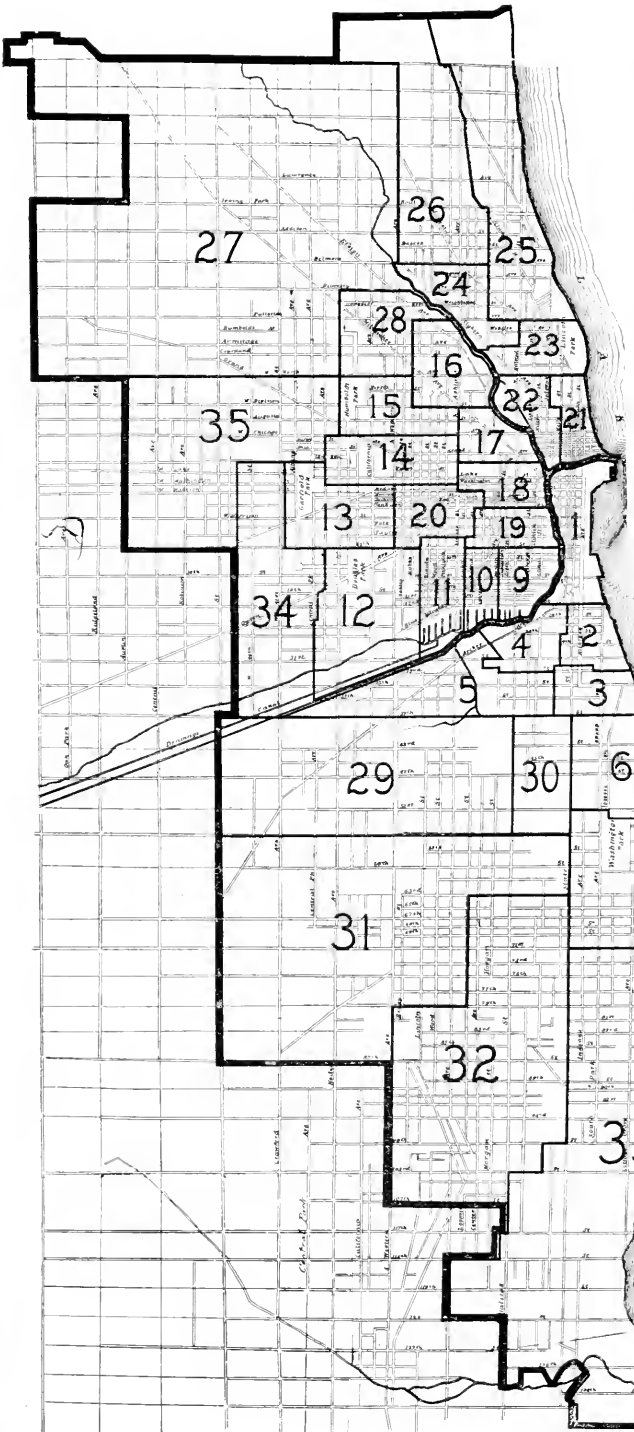
5. The architect appointed under this act, before entering upon his duties, shall take and subscribe an oath of office, and shall give a good and sufficient bond in the sum of ten thousand dollars, with two or more sureties, residents of this State, who are not and shall not become interested, directly or indirectly, in any public works; which bond shall be conditioned for the honest and faithful performance of his duties as such architect, and the exercise of care and skill in the discharge thereof; which bond shall be approved, recorded and filed with his official oath, according to law.

# THE CITY COUNCIL

CHICAGO

CARTER H. HARRISON, Mayor

FRED C. BENDER City Clerk EDWARD M. ENRHSORN City Clerk



1st Ward	JOHN J. COUGHLIN, D	123 La Salle Street
2nd Ward	MICHAEL KENNA, D	279 S. Clark Street
3rd Ward	THOMAS J. OXON, R	259 Fifth Avenue
4th Ward	CHAS. ALLING, H	106 Tacoma Bldg. Tel. Main 295
5th Ward	WILLIAM S. JACKSON, R	1415 North Blvd. Tel. Har. 1573
6th Ward	MILTON J. FOREMAN, R	437-44 Stock Exchange Bldg.
7th Ward	HENRY STECKHART, D	257 Archer Avenue
8th Ward	ROBERT M. SLOAN, R	311 Wallace Street
9th Ward	THOMAS ROONEY, D	1323 34th Street
10th Ward	WILLIAM MAYER, R	404 DePaul Street
11th Ward	LINN W. YOUNG, R	37 Washington St. Tel. Crn. 3739
12th Ward	BENARD W. SNOW, R	113 Marquette Building
13th Ward	E. J. BENNETT, R	506 164 Dearborn St. Tel. East 1750
14th Ward	JOHN B. JONES, R	209 Fluk Bldg. South Chicago
15th Ward	P. H. MOYSHAN, R	119 N. Second Place
16th Ward	HENRY L. FICK, D	26 West Twelfth Street
17th Ward	MICHAEL J. FRIER, D	6 West Euclid Street
18th Ward	EDWARD J. NOVAK, D	909 Opera House Tel. Main 1827
19th Ward	JACOB SINDLER, D	400 Throp Street
20th Ward	CHARLES J. MOETTEL, R	440 S. Ashland Avenue
21st Ward	EDWARD F. CULLETON, D	109 E. Washington Street
22nd Ward	V. E. CERVENY, D	1150 Turner Avenue
23rd Ward	MICHAEL ZIMMER, D	101 W. 21st Street Tel. Canal 75
24th Ward	LUTHER P. FREYDET, R	12 Tribune Building
25th Ward	JOHN E. SULLY, R	254 S. Campbell Avenue
26th Ward	V. M. T. MAYNARD, R	35 S. Canal Street
27th Ward	DANIEL V. HARKIN, D	16-18 La Salle Street
28th Ward	ALBERT W. HILLIUS, R	143 Milwaukee Avenue
29th Ward	HERNARD ANDERSON, R	240 W. North Avenue
30th Ward	STANLEY H. HUNZ, D	400 Noble Street
31st Ward	VINCENT J. JOWIAKOWSKI, D	141-3 W. Division St.
32nd Ward	WILLIAM E. DEYER, D	50 W. La Salle Street
33rd Ward	LEWIS D. SUTTS, R	440 Grand Avenue
34th Ward	MICHAEL P. CONLON, D	207 West Madison Street
35th Ward	JOHN J. BRENNAN, D	114 West Madison Street
36th Ward	JOHN POWERS, D	179 E. Madison Street
37th Ward	WILLIAM J. MORAN, D	304 E. Madison Street
38th Ward	NICHOLAS R. FINN, D	323 W. Clark St. Tel. Main 155
39th Ward	J. C. PATTERSON, R	43 Campbell Park Tel. Ashland 1322
40th Ward	JOHN MINWELLEN, D	81 Walton Place
41st Ward	EDWARD F. KALAN, D	1115 National Bank
42nd Ward	MICHAEL D. DOUGHERTY, D	11 Wendell Street
43rd Ward	JOHN H. SILLIVAN, D	128 E. Division St. Tel. Main 1128
44th Ward	ERNEST F. HERRMAN, D	40 Seminary Avenue
45th Ward	CHARLES WERNO, D	1 La Salle Street
46th Ward	GEORGE K. SCHMIDT, R	300 Thrope Avenue
47th Ward	WILLIAM H. EHEMANN, O	101 Belmont Avenue
48th Ward	ALFRED D. WILLIAMSON, R	705 Colts Building
49th Ward	WINFIELD P. DUINN, R	640 Pullerton Avenue
50th Ward	WILLIAM A. RILEY, R	109 N. Western Avenue
51st Ward	FREEMAN K. BLAKE, R	505 73 Dearborn St. Tel. Canal 90
52nd Ward	WILLIAM J. BUTLER, R	140 Michigan Avenue
53rd Ward	WILLIAM F. LEARMAN, D	1175 N. Michigan Avenue
54th Ward	WALTER J. RAYMER, R	1700 Madison Avenue
55th Ward	ANDREW LARSON, R	1700 Madison Avenue
56th Ward	THOMAS CARLEY, D	421 Western Avenue Boulevard
57th Ward	PETER A. WENDLING, R	1700 Madison Avenue
58th Ward	JOHN J. BRADLEY, D	817 West Forty-Seventh Street
59th Ward	JOHN BURN, R	200 West Forty-Seventh Street
60th Ward	PATRICK J. O'CONNELL, D	611 West Fifty-Third Street
61st Ward	W. M. BURROUGHS, R	244 West Fifty-Third Street
62nd Ward	JOSEPH BADENOCB, R	714 Harvard Avenue
63rd Ward	HENRY EDMAN, R	22 Chamber of Commerce
64th Ward	ERNEST BIRL, R	347 Fulton Avenue
65th Ward	BONATY MCKINSON, R	1150 Park Avenue
66th Ward	CHARLES WOODWARD, R	R 175, 140 Dearborn Street
67th Ward	THOMAS H. HUNT, R	1410 Ridgely Avenue
68th Ward	FRANK L. RACE, R	Cor. South Blvd. & Central Avenue

WILLIAM H. BROWN, SECRETARY-AT-LARGE

## AN ACT RELATING TO FIRE ESCAPES.

Section 1. Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois represented in the General Assembly: That within six (6) months after the passage of this act, all buildings in this State which are four or more stories in height, excepting such as are used for private residences exclusively, but including flats and apartment buildings, shall be provided with one or more metallic ladder or stair fire escapes attached to the outer walls thereof and extending from, or suitably near the ground, to the uppermost story thereof, and provided with platforms of such forms and dimensions, and in such proximity to one or more windows of each story above the first, as to render access to such ladder or stairs from each such story easy and safe; the number, location, material and construction of such escapes to be subject to the approval of the board of supervisors in the counties under township organization, and a board of county commissioners in counties not under township organization, except in villages, towns and cities organized under any general or special law of this State, such approval shall be had by the corporate authorities of such villages, towns and cities: *Provided*, however, that all buildings more than two stories in height, used for manufacturing purposes or for hotels, dormitories, schools, seminaries, hospitals or asylums, shall have at least one such fire escape for every fifty (50) persons for which working sleeping or living accommodations are provided above the second stories of said buildings; and that all public halls, which provide seating room above the first or ground story, shall be provided with such numbers of said ladder or stair fire escapes as the board of supervisors or commissioners or corporate authorities aforesaid may direct.

Sec. 2. All buildings of the number of stories and used for the purposes set forth in Section one (1) of this act, which shall be hereafter erected within this State, shall upon or before their completion each be provided with fire escapes of the kind and number, and in the manner set forth in said Section (1) of this act.

Sec. 3. The boards of supervisors and commissioners, and in villages, towns and cities, the corporate authorities thereof, as aforesaid, shall direct the sheriff of their respective counties to serve a written notice in behalf of the people of the State of Illinois, upon the owner or owners, trustees, lessee or occupant of any building within their county, not provided with fire escapes in accordance with the requirements of this act commanding such owners, trustees, lessee or occupant, or either of them, to place or cause to be placed upon such building such fire escape or escapes within thirty (30) days after the service of such notice. And the grand juries of the several counties of this State may also, during any term, visit or hear testimony relating to any building or buildings within their respective counties, for the purpose of ascertaining whether it or they are provided with fire escapes in accordance with the requirements of this act, and to submit the result of their inquiry, together with any recommendations they may desire to make, to the circuit court, except in Cook county, and to the criminal court of Cook county, and said court may thereupon, if it find from the report of said grand jury that said buildings or building is or are not provided with a fire escape or escapes in accordance with this act, cause the sheriff to serve a notice or notices upon the owner, trustees, lessee or occupant of such building or buildings.

Sec. 4. Any such owner or owners, trustees, lessee or occupant, or either of them, so served with notice as aforesaid, who shall not within thirty (30) days after the service of such notice upon him or them, place or cause to be placed such fire escape or escapes upon such building as required by this act and the terms of such notice, shall be subject to a fine of not less than twenty-five (25) nor more than two hundred (200) dollars, and, to a further fine of fifty (50) dollars for each additional week of neglect to comply with such notice.

Sec. 5. All the money or moneys collected as fines under and by virtue of this act shall be paid into or placed to the credit of the common school fund of the counties in which they are collected.

Sec. 6. Any person may at any time make complaint in writing to the board of supervisors or commissioners or corporate authorities whose duty it is hereunder to enforce this law, that such escape or escapes are needed or are unsafe or insufficient, and it shall be the duty of such board of supervisors or commissioners or corporate authorities to at once inspect such building and escape or escapes and cause the sheriff to notify the owner, occupant or party in control, to immediately take such steps as to overcome the cause of complaint, and any officer, officers or persons failing to comply with this act, upon such complaint being made, shall be fined upon conviction, for each offense, not less than five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars, in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Sec. 7. That an act entitled, "An act relating to fire escapes for buildings," approved May 27, 1897, and in force July 1, 1897, and all other acts and parts of acts inconsistent with the provisions of this act, be and the same are hereby repealed.

Sec. 8. Whereas, an emergency exists that this act shall take effect without delay, therefore this act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

# NATIONAL FIREPROOFING CO.,

MANUFACTURERS and CONTRACTORS

HOLLOW, POROUS AND DENSE

## FIREPROOFING MATERIAL

OFFICE,

85 HARTFORD BUILDING,

Telephone Central 352.

.. Chicago.

Manufacturers of  
and Contractors  
for all kinds of

**Hollow  
.. Tile ..**

FOR  
FIREPROOFING  
PURPOSES

THE

**Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co.**

OFFICE

**439 ROOKERY BUILDING,**

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.**

**WORKS: FULLMAN, ILLINOIS.**

## PIONEER FIRE-PROOFING COMPANY,

1515 Marquette Building.

CONTRACTORS FOR FIRE-PROOFING

OF BUILDINGS,

MANUFACTURERS OF CLAY PRODUCTS.

Telephone 1311 Central.

CHICAGO.

# SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD HOLLOW TILE FIREPROOFING.

**GENERAL.**—The contractor for this work will be required to furnish all the material and labor of every description required to erect the same in place complete. The contractor is referred to the plans and details for the general construction, and especially the steel diagrams and details showing connection between the structural steel and tile work.

**SPECIAL SHAPES.**—The contractor shall furnish all necessary special shapes for the proper fitting to the steel work.

**DETAILS.**—When requested to do so the contractor shall furnish large scale details or full sized drawings for all special shapes, column coverings, lintel covers, girder covers, and general type of arch, which shall be submitted to the architects for their approval.

**SCAFFOLDING, TOOLS, ETC.**—Furnish all the tools, machinery, hoisting apparatus and centering necessary to carry on the work at the rate of progress stipulated in the contract.

**TILE.**—All the tile required for this work shall be of the best quality of hard burned fire clay, semi-porous, or porous terra cotta. This tile to be well manufactured, no badly split, cracked or warped tile will be permitted to go into the work.

**MORTAR AND LAYING.**—All tile work for the floor construction shall be laid in mortar composed of one (1) part American Portland Cement, of approved brand, four (4) parts sharp sand and one part (1) lime mortar, all thoroughly well mixed together as follows: The sand and cement are to be mixed together dry and sufficient water added to thoroughly wet the same, after which the lime mortar is to be added and the whole mass is then to be thoroughly tempered. All other tile work is to be laid in mortar composed as follows: One (1) part Louisville, Rosendale, or other natural cement, three (3) parts sharp sand and one part lime mortar, thoroughly mixed in the manner before described. All tile must be laid with full flush joints, plumb, to a line, with horizontal beds uniformly level on each course. Fill all the joints, chinks and crevices between the tile and steel work with mortar well slushed in.

**TYPE OF ARCH.**—The arches for the floors in general shall be ——— inch; flat or segment arches, with side or end construction. Skewbacks carefully bedded in place against beams.

**BEAM TILE.**—The soffits of all beams to be protected with slabs of tile at least 1 inch in thickness. If more than one inch, the beam tile must be made with air space next to beam.

**ROOFS.**—The arches for the main roof are to be ——— in segment or flat arches same as specified for the floors.

**MINOR ROOFS.**—The roofs of pent houses, roof over projecting portion in second story, floor of bulkheads, and other portions indicated on details as book-tile shall be made of three-inch (3 in.) book-tile set in place between tee-irons. Tee-irons to be furnished by the iron contractor.

**PARTITIONS.**—All partitions shown on the plans to be built the thickness indicated in figures. If no dimensions are given, the following sizes will govern:

Partitions for all corridors and for partitions over 12 feet and up to 14 feet in height to be 4 inches. Partitions over 14 feet in height to be 6 inches, and all cross partitions 12 feet or less to be 3 inches. Partition walls to be built straight, true, plumb and well bonded with proper "breakjoint" bond on each alternate course, and all joints thoroughly flushed up with mortar, and to be well wedged underneath.

**FURRING TILE.**—Where indicated on plans, 2 inch furring tile are to be built against the outside walls of the building. These tiles are to be secured to the brick walls with 10d spikes on every third course, driven into the brickwork at intervals not greater than 48 inches apart.

**CURB WALL.**—The curb wall in basement shall be furred with three-inch (3 in.) tile extending up to the under side of the iron plate along edge of curb wall and properly fitting around all beams.

**ROUGH FRAMES AND BLOCKS.**—The contractor for carpenter work will furnish and erect the rough wood frames at all openings in partitions and furring. He will also furnish all wooden blocks necessary to form nailing facilities for attaching plaster grounds, etc. These blocks must be built in place by fireproofing contractor wherever directed by the architect.

**COLUMN COVERING.**—All column covering shall start, in all cases, directly from the tile arches of floor. Column covering shall be designed to properly fit the columns.

All corners of square columns shall be left square or round. Column covering to be wired on once or twice in each course in height or secured together with clamps.

**COVERING EXPOSED STEEL WORK.**—All girders, beams, channels, etc., that show below the under side of ceilings are to be encased on all sides with at least 1-inch thickness of fire-proof tile secured to the steel in the usual manner. If required, special designs must be submitted to the architect.

**BOXES FOR PLUMBING PIPES.**—All soil, vent, down spout and water supply pipes shall be boxed in, using three-inch (3 in.) tile, starting from the floor tile in all cases. This boxing shall not be done until the pipes have been properly tested, and covered by another contractor. There shall be no openings into boxes except for outlets on the various floors. Where these outlets occur small wood frames furnished by carpenter shall be set by the fireproofing contractor.

**BULKHEADS.**—All bulkheads of first and second floor shall be built of 3-inch tile; the structural iron contractor furnishing all necessary tee-irons for the support of the tile. See details for bulkhead treatment, and iron drawings for the supports.

Provide three-inch (3 in.) tile for the ends of bulkheads where intersected by the entrance doors.

**TOILET ROOM FLOORS.**—All toilet room floors where shown on plans shall be raised approximately one foot with fireproofing. Supports to be so arranged as not to interfere with the piping of these rooms.

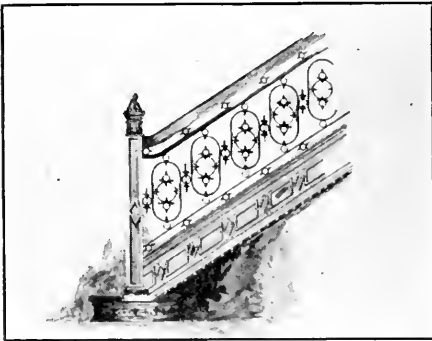
**PENT HOUSES.**—The contractor shall build the walls of pent houses with four-inch (4 in.) hard or glazed tile, laid up in Portland cement mortar, all joints to be thoroughly flushed up.

Curbs of all skylights shall be built of four-inch tile.

**FLOOR STRIPS AND CONCRETE FILLING.**—After the floor arches have been set in place, and at such times as may be designated by the architect, the contractor for carpenter's work will furnish and set the 2x3-inch wood floor strips required as nailing ground for the finished wood flooring, where wooden flooring is called for.

After the strips have been set, the fireproofing contractor must fill in between the same with concrete filling; this concrete is to be composed of one (1) part American Portland Cement, of approved brand, two (2) parts sharp sand, and six parts broken tile, stone, gravel or fine, clean coal cinders, thoroughly mixed together dry, then tempered and mixed, and tamped in place. In no case shall cinder concrete be allowed to come in contact with structural steel.

**FINALLY.**—Do everything necessary to finish the entire work in a thorough and substantial manner. Remove promptly from the premises all the tools, scaffolding, unused tile, debris, etc., as soon as the work is completed.



## JOSEPH HALSTED

### Structural & Ornamental **IRON WORK**

388-390 W. Randolph St., Chicago.

TELEPHONE, 510 MONROE.

Ornamental Iron Work, Iron Stairs,  
Iron Store Fronts, Iron Fences and Grills,  
Elevator Doors and Enclosures,  
Steel Beams and Columns, Fire Escapes.

A. E. COLEMAN, PRES. AND TREAS.

JAMES E. LOW, SECRETARY

## CHICAGO ORNAMENTAL IRON CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

### *Ornamental Iron,*

BRONZE AND BRASS WORK FOR BUILDINGS,  
Of any desired finish.

Office and Works

Telephone Yards 88

37th Street and Stewart Avenue

CHICAGO



# STEEL CONSTRUCTION.

---

In the modern steel railroad bridge or viaduct, we observe one of the triumphs of engineering skill. In an elegant home or a lofty spire, we behold the refinement of architectural genius. But in the sky-scraper with its skeleton of steel, we find scope for the art of the architect and the science of the engineer.

The steel construction is subject of interest to the architect because of the intimate relations it bears to his field of artistic design—and any degree of familiarity with its methods and principles will have an influence over his work.

To the engineer engaged in planning the steel for a building, some knowledge of architecture is an advantage.

The construction of a building includes naturally the foundations as well as the superstructure.

There are three types of foundations commonly used in Chicago, namely, floating foundations, piles and concrete cylinders. They have come into use in the order named. Steel may be used in connection with any of these types.

In regard to arrangement and grouping, foundations are of three kinds; namely, independent, combined and cantilever.

Independent floating foundations of small area are usually made of concrete or dimension stone, or both. If large, the mass of material required and the depth of the excavations often make it desirable to use steel.

Where piles are used the excavations must be carried deep enough to admit of cutting off the piles below city datum. The tops are then imbedded in concrete, and if there is depth enough, the footings may be built up of concrete or stone to the column bases. If the space between column base and top of piles is too limited for this, steel grillage must be used, placing for the bottom course two beams with cast separators over each row of piles. Here again, the use of steel may depend upon the relative cost of materials required.

An important consideration of all foundation work is to have the center of gravity of the load over the center of gravity of the support. This is usually accomplished without difficulty in independent footings, but with line wall columns the case is different. Here often there is not room for one-half of the footing on that side of the column toward the lot line. So we must connect with one or two interior columns, using steel beams or girders for the purpose—forming either a continuous combined footing, or else a cantilever footing.

There is a well defined and perhaps justifiable prejudice among the older architects against the type of footings just mentioned, arising presumably from the well known impossibility of an exact determination of the applied loads such as would enable one to design a perfectly balanced foundation. This difficulty, however, really applies to all floating foundations, and there is another difficulty not generally recognized, namely, that the capacity of the soil itself varies greatly in different parts of the city, and often perceptibly within the limits of one building.

If cantilever footings are necessary, the use of piles or concrete cylinders or both affords a satisfactory solution.

In the matter of proportioning the foundation beams, attention must be paid to the shear as well as the bending moment. Especially is this true in cantilever footings when the load is large and the arm short. In such cases, the shear rather than the bending usually determines the section. The webs of the beams must be sufficient to take the entire shear, both vertical and horizontal.

Rolled beams with thick webs are the best sections to use in foundations—better than built girders because stiffer, and better than beams of minimum section to resist shearing.

No part of the steel in a building is better protected from corrosion than that which is imbedded in Portland cement concrete. Care should be taken that not less than four inches of good concrete be provided on top and ends of beams, and they should be spread enough to permit perfect grouting and tamping in between. No paint ought to be used on these beams, as it will simply interfere with the close adhesion of the concrete. Underneath the beams there is generally six inches or a foot of concrete, which amount is more than sufficient for protection of the steel.

Someone may ask: Do you take into account the strength of the concrete in determining the size of beams? This does not seem to be a safe plan because it is very

# SOUTH HALSTED STREET IRON WORKS

## Architectural Iron and Steel Construction

BEAMS AND CHANNELS IN STOCK

DOWN TOWN OFFICE  
1013, 135 Adams Street

SHOPS  
2607 to 2627 S. Halsted Street

Office. Phone Central 3001

CHICAGO

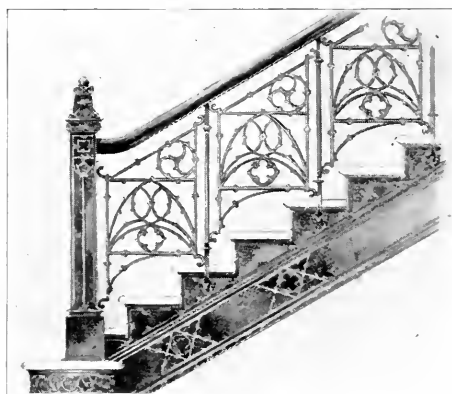
Private Exchange, All Departments  
SOUTH 376

Established 1863

# HOLMES, PYOTT & CO.

## Architectural Iron and Steel Work

13 to 39 N. Jefferson Street



## Union Foundry Works

GENERAL OFFICE:  
417, FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG.

WORKS:  
76th ST. AND GREENWOOD AVE.

Structural & Ornamental **IRON WORK**

FIRE ESCAPES A SPECIALTY.

A LARGE STOCK OF  
STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES ON HAND.

Office, Phone Central 399.

Works, Phone Oakland 1277.

STRUCTURAL STEEL AND IRON WORK  
ORNAMENTAL IRON

FIRE ESCAPES AND STAND PIPES  
MACHINERY CASTINGS

## HECLA IRON WORKS

**STRUCTURAL IRON  
WORKS & FOUNDRY**

216-222 NORTH UNION STREET  
(CORNER OF OHIO STREET)

TELEPHONE MONROE 655

... CHICAGO

doubtful whether in the short time required nowadays for erecting a building, there will obtain that perfect maturity of the concrete and its close union with the steel that would cause the two materials to act together in resistance to bending. There might be danger of cracking the concrete, and exposing the steel to corrosion.

It seems to me, however, that the ultimate strength of the steel footing will be greatly augmented by the concrete enclosing the beams. In other words, instead of a footing of uncertain strength, deteriorating with age, I perceive in concrete and steel a perfectly secure foundation growing stronger with the lapse of time.

Passing now to a consideration of the superstructure, one of the first problems that confronts the architect, is the number and arrangement of columns.

Columns ought if possible to be placed in straight rows both ways in plan, and be continuous in elevation. This simple scheme will make a better building structurally, and do it for less money.

The girders then will all run from column to column in one direction, and the beams all at right angles to the girders, making the simplest possible framing and a perfect tie in both directions with a minimum of eccentric loading on the columns.

Column spaces in any one direction should be, if possible, equal. The same is true of the beams and girders and of the foundations as well.

The ideal spacing, therefore, would divide the building into equal rectangles. I do not say squares, because usually this is not possible, nor is it even desirable. If you will allow the girders to protect below the ceiling, it will generally be economical to have them longer than the beams; if, however, you insist upon a flush ceiling throughout, it may be best to have the beams longer than the girders.

The distance between columns will be from 16 to 20 feet ordinarily. Smaller spaces are sometimes used in heavy warehouses, and larger spaces are frequent in office and store buildings.

The length of beams and girders should be limited to two feet for each one inch in depth. That is to say, the depth should be at least one-twenty-fourth of the span, because the full safe load evenly distributed over a beam of these proportions will cause a deflection of one-thirtieth inch per foot span—the limit fixed by practice where ceilings are to be plastered.

The distance between beams as regulated by the city ordinance for the various depths of floor arch might safely be larger, and usually is exceeded to some extent in practice. The division of each panel into three spaces is generally an economical arrangement of beams so far as the girders are concerned, and in the majority of cases it is economical for the beams.

While considering the matter of column and beam spacing, the framing of a typical panel will have been determined, and incidentally the kind of floor arch, and the thickness and weight of floors. The capacity of the beams and girders will have been determined also in pounds per square foot of tributary floor area. Then by subtracting the dead floor and partition load from the beam capacity, we have its capacity for live load. This will be figured out for beams and girders, and used as a basis for any special framing required.

The next question to decide is what kind of column to use. This will probably be decided in favor of the column that can be had most quickly. Just at present the channel and plate column is extensively used. It is a very good type of column and may be employed without any hesitation.

1. For quick delivery, use shapes easily procured.
2. For economy of metal, make your sections of large radius of gyration.
3. For durability, avoid thin metal.

The axial direction of columns will usually be fixed by the convenience of erection, and facility of making connections.

In fixing the distance of column centers from outside wall lines, there are three questions to consider, namely,

1. Proper fire-proof covering.
2. Convenience of making connections.
3. The avoidance of eccentric loading.

In our new fire-proof buildings where the chief danger is from the adjoining building, ample protection must be provided on the outside. This means eight inches of brick work and two inches of tile, and virtually fixes the distance from outside of wall to column center at about sixteen to eighteen inches, inasmuch as the other considerations mentioned would suggest placing the column centers nearer than this to the lot line. Any eccentric loads that cannot be avoided must be taken care of by increasing the column area.

We may now compute and tabulate the column loads, not forgetting the weight of the column itself and its fire-proof covering, and determine the column sections for all the stories.

# A. BOLTER'S SONS,

WORKS: BELDEN AND FULLERTON AVENUES.

WARD STREET AND C. M. & ST. P. TRACKS.

## Structural Steel..Iron Founders

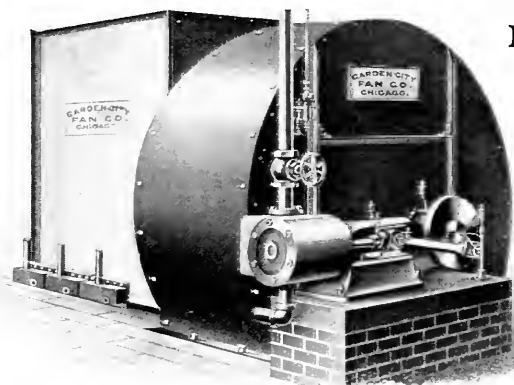
ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORKS

CONTRACTING OFFICE:

84 LA SALLE STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.

## Garden City Steam Hot Blast Apparatus



FOR  
Heating and Ventilating

PUBLIC BUILDINGS,  
SCHOOLS, CHURCHES,  
THEATERS.

### "OUR RECORD"

We have built and installed the  
largest outfits in the country.

Specify Garden City Apparatus  
if quality and efficiency are  
desired.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Works: NILES, MICH.

GARDEN CITY FAN CO., CHICAGO, U. S. A.  
MANUFACTURERS.

## CHR. MUTH,

Manufacturer of all kinds of

## Architectural Wrought and Cast Iron Work

FOR BUILDINGS, FENCES, DOORS, SHUTTERS,  
STAIRS AND RAILINGS, GRATINGS, PLATFORMS.

TRUSS WORK AND STORE FRONTS.

428 BLUE ISLAND AVENUE, CHICAGO.

IRON AND PLATED SASH BARS.

TELEPHONE CANAL 440.

FIRE ESCAPES A SPECIALTY.

The most important work now remaining to be done in connection with the steel design is fixing the spandrel sections—that is, fitting the structural members into the architect's sections through the exterior walls, cornices, etc. The guiding principles in this work may be broadly stated as follows:

1. Make each piece amply strong for the work it has to do.
2. See that each piece is properly protected with fire-proof covering.
3. Give attention to convenience of erecting the material to be supported.

It will be necessary at this point to know something about the methods employed in manufacturing terra cotta and other building materials, and to learn from the manufacturers themselves what forms of construction are best adapted to their requirements.

In what has been said thus far, my thought has been directed to the general problems pertaining to a very simple building. Such a course may incidentally serve to emphasize the fundamental idea of good construction, namely, simplicity.

In any actual building there will arise other problems besides those we have been considering. For example, there will be problems relating to wind bracing, and there will be exceptional features of design requiring exceptional methods of construction. There will be frame work required to support elevated tanks for sprinkler systems, and in buildings of a more picturesque type there will be roof trusses to design, or framing for sloping balconies and boxes as in theaters.

There are many interesting questions that arise within the problems already mentioned which have to do more particularly with the structural details, such as:

The strength of riveted joints, especially when subjected to eccentric loads.

The design and details of riveted girders.

When to use bolts in preference to rivets.

The nature, amount and direction of the stresses affecting beams and built sections.

When to use lattice girders in preference to plate girders.

The spacing of tie rods.

The size and shape of cast wall plates.

The details of cast columns and column bases.

Perhaps the most valuable single suggestion that could be offered to those having anything to do with steel work would be to adopt the simplest possible methods of construction, as being not only the best and cheapest, but also probably conducive to the most rational architectural design.

---

# THE VANDERPOEL CO.

## Structural and Architectural Iron Works

497-505 W. Twenty-Second Street

TELEPHONE CANAL 210

CHICAGO

---



TEL. MONROE 1289.

CHICAGO

We are  
Manufacturing

## Rubber Tiling

UNDER LETTERS PATENT.

Elegant in design and finish, suitable for offices,  
vestibules, hallways, bathrooms, etc.

Also MATS, MATTING,  
STAIR TREADS, ETC.

The Gutta Percha & Rubber  
Manufacturing Co.,

96-98 LAKE STREET, CHICAGO.

## GEORGE PAGELS

WOOD TURNING,  
Scroll and Band Sawing

Porch Columns, Newels, Posts, Balusters, Spindles,  
Brackets, Head, Base and Corner Blocks.

AUTOMATIC TURNING, TURNED MOULDINGS,  
STAIR WORK, AND BANK AND OFFICE  
FIXTURES.

Loomis St., bet. 21st St. & 21st Place,  
CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE CANAL 391.

## William Mavor Co.,

Contractors and  
Builders.

167 DEARBORN STREET,  
Rooms 703 and 704,  
CHICAGO.

WM. MAVOR, Pres't  
JOHN MAVOR, Sec'y and Treas.

TELEPHONE  
CENTRAL 2435

TELEPHONE MAIN 1294.

## A. J. G. LEDGERWOOD,

Contractor and Builder,

MILL-CONSTRUCTED BUILDINGS,  
CARPENTRY, ETC.

Office, The Temple, Rooms 516 and 517,  
184 La Salle Street, CHICAGO.

# GLASS

Plate  
and  
Window

## A. Siegel & Co.

369 So. Halsted Street

Telephone Monroe 106

Art Glass  
and  
Mirrors

## SAMSON SPOT CORD.

SMOOTH  
FINISH



FREE  
FROM  
FLAWS.



Can be distinguished after the label is removed by our trade mark, THE COLORED SPOT

SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS, Boston, Mass. CHICAGO OFFICE: 142 Lake St.

Telephone South 1275

Established 1869

## GEO. M. GROSS

HEATING AND VENTILATING  
ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR

EXHAUST AND BLOW PIPING  
MECHANICAL DRAFT FANS AND APPARATUS  
SHEET METAL WORK

1445 and 1447 State St. CHICAGO

## F. SCHULTZ

MANUFACTURER  
...OF

# LIME

AND DEALER  
IN...

STUCCO, CEMENT, PLASTERING  
HAIR, ETC.

TELEPHONE CANAL 17

658 SOUTH HALSTED STREET  
CORNER SIXTEENTH  
CHICAGO

## CITY OFFICIALS.

CARTER H. HARRISON.....	Mayor.
ERNEST McGAFFEY.....	Secretary to Mayor.
THEODORE C. MAYER.....	} Assistant Secretaries, Mayor's Office.
ABE MERINBAUM.....	
EDWARD M. CUMMINGS.....	Oil Inspector.
JAMES A. QUINN.....	City Sealer.
L. E. McGANN.....	City Comptroller.
F. W. BLOCKI.....	Commissioner of Public Works.
ERNST HUMMEL.....	City Treasurer.
FRED C. BENDER.....	City Clerk.
EDW. B. ELLICOTT.....	City Electrician.
JOHN O'NEILL.....	Track Elevation Expert.
EDWARD M. LAHIFF.....	City Collector.
DR. A. R. REYNOLDS.....	Health Department.
FRANK X. BRANDECKER.....	Department of Supplies.
JOHN A. MAY.....	Secretary Board Local Improvem'ts.
M. J. DOHERTY.....	Superintendent of Streets.
WM. QUINN (in charge).....	Bureau of Sewers.
JOSEPH POWELL.....	} Civil Service.
JOSEPH W. ERRANT.....	
CHRIS MIER.....	
TIMOTHY J. CORCORAN.....	Secretary of Civil Commission.
GEORGE WILLIAMS.....	Building Commissioner.
FRANCIS O'NEILL.....	Chief of Police.
WM. H. MUSHAM.....	Chief of Fire Department.
EDGAR B. TOLMAN.....	Corporation Counsel.
JAMES WALLACE.....	Supt. Water Pipe Extension Dept.
JOHN F. SMULSKI.....	City Attorney.
DR. HOWARD S. TAYLOR.....	City Prosecutor.
C. J. BUHMAN.....	Map Department.
HUGO GROSSER.....	City Librarian.
PATRICK WHITE.....	Superintendent of Bridges.
DR. J. F. TODD.....	City Physician.
H. O. NOURSE.....	Superintendent Bureau of Water.
ANDREW ROHAN.....	} In Charge of Detective Department.
JOHN McWEENEY.....	
JAMES C. BLANEY.....	Boiler Inspector.
JOHN C. SCHUBERT.....	Smoke Inspector.
JAMES O'BRIEN.....	Gas Inspector.
DANIEL HERLIHY.....	Pres. Board Examining Engineers.
ANDREW MURRAY.....	Superintendent of Sidewalks.
ANDREW YOUNG.....	Chief of Sanitary Department.
EDWARD PRITCHARD.....	Secretary Health Department.
SIMON MAYER.....	Secretary of Police.
T. F. GRADY.....	Chief Milk Inspector.
ANDREW M. LYNCH.....	} Board of Local Improvements.
JOHN ERICSON.....	
GEO. SCHILLING.....	
FRANK SOLON.....	Superintendent of Streets and Alleys Cleaning Department.

THE BEST IS THE CHEAPEST

# American Tin Plate Company's

(Marquette Building, CHICAGO, ILL.)

## ROOFING TIN

The strict order, supervision and systematic shop practice, which prevails in the works of the **American Tin Plate Company**, the control it



possesses over the manipulations of the necessary materials from the iron ore, pig lead and block tin to the finished plates by means of its connection with the **U. S. Steel Corporation** and the combined knowledge and experience of the best experts which it has at its service, account for the fact

that the words: "**Made by the American Tin Plate Co.**" signify a degree of excellence reached by few.

The **U. S. Eagle N. M. Roofing Tin** represents today the nearest approach to perfection of any Roofing Material on the market. It is made by the original **Old Style M. F. Process**, which originated in South Wales over sixty years ago; this process is now supplemented by the **American New Method** of finishing plates. By this latter method each plate is covered with a transparent paint, which gives it a beautiful appearance and a further protection against corrosion, and by which a uniformly thick coating from side to side and end to end is effected.

The **M. F. Roofing Tin** remains as it has been for sixty years ahead in the race as the **Most Favored**.

The **American Tin Plate Co.** makes a great variety of other brands, but recommends the best because it is the cheapest in the end.

For Sale By All Wholesale Metal Houses.

"An Artistic Booklet," A Fifty-Year Roof, which teems with useful information, postpaid, free to all who apply to

W. C. CRONMEYER, Agent.

1211 Carnegie Bldg., PITTSBURGH, PA.



ROOFING TIN.

MAIN OFFICE:

# American Tin Plate Co.

Battery Park Bldg., NEW YORK, N. Y.



# HOW TO CONSTRUCT A TIN ROOF.

Roofs with less than one-third pitch are made with flat seams and should preferably be covered with the best kind of roofing tin, from sheets 14x20 inches dimension, rather than from sheets 20x28 inches, because the larger number of seams stiffen the surface and help to prevent buckles and rattling in stormy weather. For flat seam roof one-inch barbed and tinned roofing nails should be used, not over six inches apart, well under the edge. They should be well covered up and the seams should be pounded down over the edge with wooden mallet. Nails must never be exposed. The seams should be made with great care; sufficient time must be taken to properly "sweat" the solder into the seams.

Steep tin roofs should be made with standing seams and from sheets 20x28 inches. The sheets are first double seamed and soldered together into long strips that reach from eaves to ridge. The sloping seams are composed of two "upstands," interlocked and held in place by cleats. The standing seams are not soldered, but are simply locked together with the cleats folded in from 15 to 18 inches apart. Nails should be driven into the cleats only.

While it is always cheapest to use the best material, roofing plates with a lesser coating may be used for steep standing seam roofs. IC roofing plates, in which the iron body weighs 50 lbs. per 100 square feet, are more suitable than IX plates (62½ lbs. per 100 square feet), because the seams in the lighter plates will not suffer as much from contraction and expansion as the thicker plates.

For spouts, valleys and gutters heavily coated IX plate should always be used.

The amount of terne coating on the lighter sheets should in all cases be fully as heavy as on the heavier plates.

In late years the anxiety of some manufacturers to satisfy the demand of the people for cheap goods has been the cause of many inferior grades being introduced. This latter class of material may suit for some purposes outside of roofing or for roofs on temporary buildings, but for roofs that are expected to last, the "double dipped" and "extra coated" plates should be used.

The use of acid in soldering seams in a tin roof is to be carefully avoided; acid coming in contact with the bare iron on the cut edges and corners where the sheets are folded and seamed together will cause rusting. No other soldering flux but good rosin should be used. Every roof should be carefully cleaned and all rosin spots and detrimental substances should be removed as the tinner's work is being finished. Lumps of rosin left on the roof will melt in the sun, stick to the roof, cause blisters and prevent paint from adhering.

For valleys, spouts and gutters of a tin roof no other metal than terne plates should be used, because the galvanic action produced by different metals coming in contact with each other will cause disintegration under atmospheric influences.

The sheeting boards underlying the roofing tin should be put close together.

The wood should be well seasoned, dry and all knots should be culled out. It is also advisable to cover the boards with good building paper before the tin is laid on. The paper serves to exclude from the tin injurious vapors, gases, or fumes that continually rise from the rooms below.

When no paper is used the tin must in all cases be painted on the under side with good reliable oil paint before it is laid and fastened on the roof. The outside should receive two coats of paint as soon as the roof is finished.

To make tin roofs last for generations they should be repainted every three to five years with good iron oxide and linseed oil paint. The frequency of the intervals will depend largely on the climatic conditions of the country.

FLAX, FELT AND WOOL  
FELT ROOFS



ACTINOLITE ROOFS  
TILE ROOFS

# M. W. POWELL CO.

## Roofers and Pavers

Felt, Gravel and Composition Roofs

204 Dearborn Street

Telephone Central 903

CHICAGO

H. J. ARMSTRONG,  
Pres. and Treas.

C. G. TALBOTT,  
Sec'y.

TELEPHONE  
MONROE 551.

## THE LLOYD IRON ROOFING & PAINT COMPANY,

99-101 W. MONROE STREET,  
CHICAGO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Metal Ceilings and Sidewalls.  
Corrugated and Crimped Iron.  
Steel and Galv. Iron Roofing.  
Roofing Paints and Cement.

## BUSCHER & GAST,

### CUT-STONE CONTRACTORS

And Dealers in All Kinds of

STONE, MARBLE AND  
GRANITE.

3333-3339 N. Clark St.

818-828 Lawrence Ave.

CHICAGO, ILL.

TELEPHONE LAKE VIEW 428.

C. ESKILSON,  
PRESIDENT.

E. HALKJER,  
VICE-PRESIDENT.

JNO. J. WHEELER,  
TREASURER.

# THE STANDARD ROOFING Co.

CONTRACTORS FOR  
ALL KINDS OF

## ROOFING

ESTABLISHED  
1866

290-294 N. HALSTED STREET

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MONROE 430

## F. D. RENAUD & CO.

### ROOFERS

ASPHALT, FELT, COMPOSITION,  
GRAVEL, ACTINOLITE

Office: 184 La Salle St., Room 307

Telephone Main 688

Yard: 615-617 31st St. (Nr. Wallace)

## S. KRUG

Contractor for

Wrecking, Excavating  
Filling and Sodding

DEALER IN ALL KINDS OF

BUILDING STONE and COMMON BRICK

Residence

2912 Fifth Avenue

Tel. South 418

Main Office

167 Dearborn Street

Tel. Central 1726

CHICAGO

# GRAVEL ROOFING.

Appended are three specifications for good work:

## **Five (5) Ply Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.**

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put four (4) thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than nine (9) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred (100) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. All joinings along walls and around openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

## **Six (6) Ply Cap Sheet Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.**

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put four (4) thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than nine (9) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred and twenty (120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. The entire surface then to be mopped over with roofing cement and a cap sheet of wool felt applied. All joinings along the walls and around the openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

## **Six (6) Combined Flax and Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.**

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put one (1) layer of flax felt and three thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than eleven (11) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred and twenty (120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. The entire surface then to be mopped over with roofing cement and a cap sheet of wool felt applied. All joinings along walls and around openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

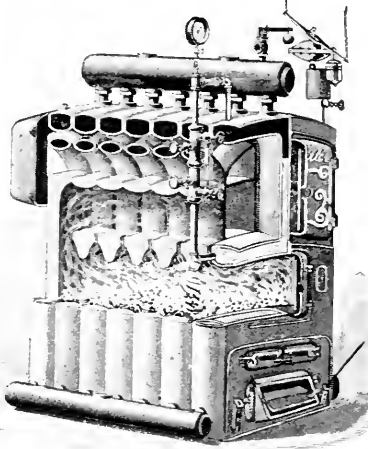
# Boilers

LARGEST LINE.

# Furnaces

CHICAGO STOCK.

(TRADE NAMES)



Carton,  
Palace,  
International  
Kernan,  
Howard,  
Pease=  
Economy.



## INTERNATIONAL HEATER CO.

PHONE CENTRAL 2482.

CHICAGO.

48 Dearborn Street.



VOLUNTEER STEAM.

## "Clow" Boilers

FOR

### STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

Are Unsurpassed in EFFICIENCY, ECONOMY, DURABILITY, and Insure Comfort for Your Clients. This Means Satisfaction for You.

Each Hot Water  
VOLUNTEER BOILER

Is Equipped With  
Its Own Automatic  
Damper Regulator

Which costs your client nothing extra and is the one thing required to make HOT WATER HEATING perfect.

## JAMES B. CLOW & SONS

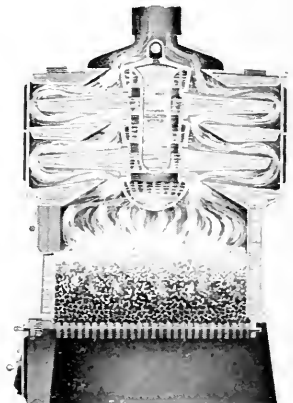
MANUFACTURERS

BOILERS, RADIATORS, ETC.

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

HAVANA



SECTIONAL HOT WATER

# CONSTRUCTION OF CAST IRON BOILERS AND STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING.

## CAST IRON BOILER CONSTRUCTION.

The demand for steam and hot water heaters of cast iron construction has so materially increased in the last few years that numerous types setting forth various ideas advanced by manufacturers have been placed on the market. In fact, the many varieties to-day have become the source of considerable annoyance to the architect in determining the best makes. The aim on the whole has been to specify a boiler which when in use has proven the most satisfactory and is theoretically and practically constructed.

Of the many boilers on the market there are a few which appear to be in advance of others, being constructed along lines which recent developments have proven to be necessary to meet present requirements.

It is far from our intention to describe any particular boiler or line of boilers. We do wish, however, to set forth our ideas regarding good cast iron boiler construction—a construction which, in our opinion, will give the best results in each of the many requirements.

**STYLE.**—We believe it is unnecessary to dwell upon the different types of construction known as horizontal, sectional or vertical sectional boilers. The more progressive are to-day considering the use of only such goods as have been demonstrated to be thoroughly, practically and theoretically far in advance of the boilers used in the past.

**GRATE SURFACE.**—One of the most essential features to be considered in selecting a heater is the comparative area of grate surface for the duty required, as well as to the fire surface contained in the boiler. The vast and varied ideas regarding the proportioning to grate area are such as to confuse many users of heaters.

Experience has taught only one ratio. Inexperience has placed many. The one ratio is not a fixed ratio, but varies according to the increase and decrease of fire surface. The manufacturer is more inclined to use a ratio which will meet his requirements in cheaply manufacturing his product—a fact which the architect should not lose sight of in specifying a heater.

A simple rule which should suffice under all ordinary circumstances, we here give:

With 80 ft. or less fire surface, 1 ft. grate surface to not less than 15 ft. fire surface.

From 80 to 130 ft. fire surface, 1 ft. grate surface to not less than 20 ft. fire surface.

From 130 to 200 ft. fire surface, 1 ft. grate surface to not less than 22 ft. fire surface.

From 200 to 300 ft. fire surface, 1 ft. grate surface to not less than 30 ft. fire surface.

From 300 to 400 ft. fire surface, 1 ft. grate surface to not less than 35 ft. fire surface.

The fire surface found in boilers on the market is of such construction as to give varied efficiency. In choosing boilers one should aim to secure the greatest amount of direct surface available, still retaining sufficient indirect surface to reduce the temperatures of the gases sufficiently. The surface should be such as to permit the direct ray of heat to strike as much surface as possible in order that the surface may be self-cleaning and sensitive to the heat even with the cheaper grades of fuel. Fire surface should be of sufficient quantity to be capable of warming the radiation required, regardless of the manufacturer's rating of the boiler.

The water way should be of such construction and capacity as to be easily affected by heat, as well as a construction which will permit, in fact, compel a positive circulation of the water within the boiler. The water way should be such that it will be impossible for the water to foam from friction or violent ebullition. These results can only be obtained by the use of inclined water ways which permit the steam to ascend on one side of the water way, allowing the water to freely take the place of that generated into steam and in circulation.

The water way should be of sufficient capacity to generate sufficient steam to fill the system both with steam and supply the water of condensation usually attending the operation of a steam plant without lowering the water line in the boiler below any portion of the fire surface. The evaporating surface should be of sufficient area to permit of the tranquil release of steam with circulation within the boiler to positively prevent any possibility of priming, thus securing a steady water line.

**GRATE.**—The grate should be constructed of one-half iron and one-half air space, with only sufficient metal to prevent warping caused by weight of fuel, the less metal employed, providing the same is properly protected by air, the less liable the grate to warp or become burnt. The grate should be so constructed as to permit of an exceptionally large portion of air at the outer portion of the fireplace. The sections of the boiler should then be separated or of such construction as will enable the air to come in contact with the outer portions of the fuel much more readily than the center, producing an even fire throughout, thus doing away with dead parts along the edge and in the

N. S. BOUTON, President.

H. M. SEDGWICK, Sec'y and Treas.

E. W. SEDGWICK, Vice-Pres't and Gen'l Mgr.

TELEPHONE 866 YARDS.

"WE ARE THE LEADERS."

S. WILKS MAN'F'G CO.

"WILKS"

HOT WATER HEATERS,

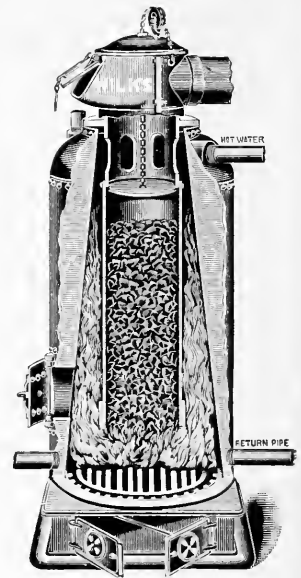
AND

Garbage Crematories,  
STEAM GENERATORS,

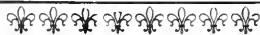
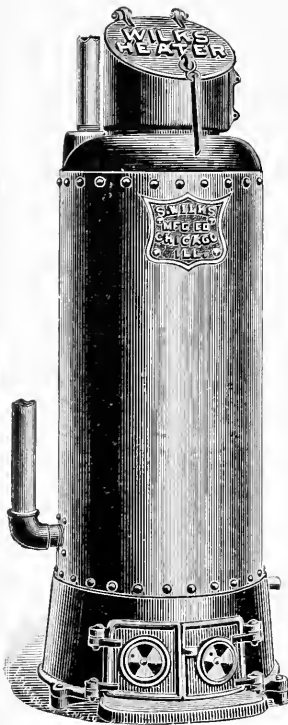
Steel Tanks for All Purposes

FOR SUPPLYING HOT WATER  
FOR APARTMENT BLDGS, Etc.

BEST IN USE,  
ALL STEEL,  
NO COILS OR SECTIONS.



35th and Shields Ave.  
CHICAGO.



Twenty-five years of practical experience in all classes of high and low pressure steam and water heating and power plants. The best material. First-class work and personal supervision insure our patrons the best results.



W. B. GRAVES,  
STEAM AND HOT WATER  
HEATING

ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR

116  
LAKE STREET

TELEPHONE CENTRAL  
2995

SPECIFICATIONS  
AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED

IDEAL  
HEATING COMPANY,  
ENGINEERS-CONTRACTORS,

TELEPHONE  
WENTWORTH 1972.

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING AND  
VENTILATING APPARATUS.

414 WEST SIXTY-THIRD STREET  
CHICAGO.

RESIDENCE WORK OUR SPECIALTY. YOUR OWN TERMS.

corners of the boiler. A grate thus constructed is superior, inasmuch as it can be better proportioned to the fire surface and at the same time permit the fuel to give equal or better results.

The absence of horizontal surface in the construction of the boiler is a very important feature inasmuch as it overcomes the general cause of uneven expansion, avoiding breakage, the temperature of sections always being controlled by the temperature of the water and not by the temperature of the fire.

The thickness of the metal should be from one-quarter to three-eighths of an inch, according to the size of boiler, as practical use has demonstrated the above thickness of metal to be correct.

HOT WATER HEATING.

Hot water heating was used very many years ago and undoubtedly with good results, but the many appliances now adopted were not then known, and the various sizes of pipes were not at hand.

In 1836 Mr. T. Bramah published a work (which was really from the pen of Mr. Thos. Tredgold in 1824, and three editions previous to this date had been issued by Mr. Tredgold), with an appendix describing an apparatus used by him in 1829 containing the features of the overhead system of to-day; he also published a description of hospital heating of the present method of installing an indirect hot water plant, in addition to which he heated for domestic uses from the same apparatus, and seems to have originated the practice of casing in the heater and circulating air over it, and passing it up through registers. He described what to-day might be considered a direct radiating hot water apparatus; in this system he feeds the radiators on top, the return being on opposite end at bottom, connecting the expansion tank to the upper end of the flow and return mains, doing away with air valves.

Mr. Charles Hood in 1837 published a work on hot water heating, and Mr. C. J. Richardson's treatise of 1837 speaks of the methods then in use, and describes the different arrangements now adopted in continuous circulation, the rising main, the overhead falling main for supplying indirect stacks, and the overhead system, the rising main being carried to a point below the radiation on the upper floor, the radiation being supplied on the floors below from downward branches with a by-pass. He speaks of a half turn cylinder valve similar to those now in use, which also had a 3, 4, 5 and 6 way valve for controlling and diverting a number of circulations.

A diversity of opinion prevails, even now, as to the method most efficient, whether one or two pipe, the latter is generally preferred; the closed and the open tank can be used with either; in the former the expansion tank is closed and the water is carried under pressure at a higher temperature, while in the latter the water will not exceed the boiling point. The flow of water increases with the temperature, and to get economical results it should circulate at a temperature not higher than 180°, and to insure this the system should be so arranged that the heat will be taken uniformly from the heater as generated. The covering of mains in the basement is of great importance.

In the open tank system the basement piping consists of supply and return mains of the same size running parallel or with return directly under the flow pipes and pitching upward from the boiler. What is known as the trunk system consists of one supply and one return main of equal size. These are run in pairs and each radiator has supply and return of same size.

Each radiator has a valve and union ell at the opposite end of it. If one main only is used the radiators on first floor should be supplied direct and should have larger connections. Radiators on the second and upper floors can be supplied from one branch. The ends of supply and return should be larger than the supply riser.

To find the size of mains multiply the radiating surface: When 1,800 feet and less, by .011; when 2,000 feet and over, by .009.

Size of Main.	Area.	Direct Radiation Will Supply,	Indirect Radiation Will Supply,
		Feet.	Feet.
1½ inches .....	2.03	200	135
2 inches .....	3.35	325	200
2½ inches .....	4.78	450	300
3 inches .....	7.38	700	450
3½ inches .....	9.82	900	600
4 inches .....	12.73	1200	800
4½ inches .....	15.93	1500	1000
5 inches .....	19.99	2000	1200
6 inches .....	28.88	3000	2000
7 inches .....	38.73	4200	2800
8 inches .....	50.03	5600	3600
9 inches .....	63.63	7000	4600
10 inches .....	78.83	8500	5600

EDWARD C. LEWIS,  
JOHN H. KITCHEN.

Telephone 349 Harrison.

**LEWIS & KITCHEN,**  
**HEATING AND VENTILATING Engineers and Contractors,**  
**MANUFACTURERS OF MODERN APPARATUS, DRY AND FLUSHING CLOSETS.**

433 Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO, ILL.

KANSAS CITY OFFICE: Cor. 9th and Broadway, KANSAS CITY, MO.

CHAS. KROESCHELL, Prest.

ALBERT KROESCHELL, Vice-Prest.

OTTO KROESCHELL, Sec'y and Treas.

**KROESCHELL BROS. Co.**  
**Boiler and Steam-Fitting Works,**

TUBULAR, LOCOMOTIVE AND UPRIGHT BOILERS. OIL AND WATER TANKS.  
SHEET IRON WORK. HEATING OF BUILDINGS. CONNECTING OF BOILERS.  
ENGINES, PUMPS, ETC. PIPE FITTINGS AND BRASS GOODS.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO REPAIRING.

OFFICE, 55 ERIE STREET, CORNER TOWNSEND, CHICAGO.

FACTORY, 29 TO 55 ERIE STREET.

TELEPHONE NORTH 261.

PRESSURE, EXHAUST AND  
HOT WATER HEATING.

**DAVIS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY,**  
156-158 LAKE STREET,  
CHICAGO.

PHONE MAIN 2017.

Established 1877

8 Telephones, Harrison 1188

DIRECTORS: L. H. PRENTICE, Pres.  
GEO. MEHRING, V. Prest.

GEO. FYFE,  
Secy. and Treas.

Supts. JOHN S. CONNELL  
JOHN J. HOULIHAN

**L. H. PRENTICE COMPANY**

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS FOR STEAM AND HOT  
WATER HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS  
HOT BLAST HEATING AND MECHANICAL VENTILATION

Probably the largest firm of this kind  
in the world, viz: Exclusively Heat-  
ing Apparatus, Steam and Hot  
Water that HEATS.

**24-26 Sherman St., Chicago**  
Near Board of Trade



In the case of water being used, an expansion tank is necessary, for as the temperature of water rises until at the boiling point it is 5 per cent. greater than at 40 degrees the increase must be provided for, so that when cooled the system will still be full of water. It should be placed at a point above the highest radiator, the supply and return to it being connected to the supply and return of the nearest radiator, at a point below the radiator connection. No valves should be placed at any point that can possibly close the connection between the boiler and the tank.

To find the size of tank in gallons required, multiply the square feet of surface in the radiators, if the amount is less than 1,000 square feet, by .03; between 1,000 and 2,000 square feet, by .025; over 3,000 square feet, by .02.

An altitude gauge placed near the boiler will save watching the expansion tank. Fill the expansion tank to a point half way up the glass, and set the red hand of the gauge to indicate that point, and the movement of the movable hand will indicate the relative position of the water in the tank.

In the matter of radiation, the surface required is most important. In all cases the radiators should be placed as near the windows or outside exposures as possible. Low and curved window radiators add to the cost. Conditions vary considerably and must enter into the calculations of amount of radiation necessary. Glass exposure, wall expose, cubic contents, location, exposure and construction of building must all be taken into account.

Ascertain the dimensions of room, the number of square feet of glass surface in windows and outside doors, figuring these doors as if glass, and measuring the entire opening of windows and door-frames. Ascertain the square feet of exposed wall surface, and deduct the glass surface as obtained above, and this will be the net amount of wall exposure. Reduce the wall surface to the equivalent of glass surface by dividing the net amount of wall exposure by 10 if the wall is from 8 to 10 inches thick, by 15 if from 12 to 26 inches thick, and by 20 if the wall is 26 to 38 inches thick. This result, added to the glass exposure, gives the glass equivalent of the glass and wall exposure. Multiply this glass equivalent by 75 (the cubic feet of air that each square foot of glass will cool per hour), and the product is the cubic feet of air to be heated to overcome the cooling effect of the glass and wall exposure. Now add to this the cubic contents of the room, and we have the total quantity of air to be heated.

It is customary to guarantee a temperature of 70 degrees in zero weather. To arrive at the amount of radiation under this guarantee multiply the quantity of air to be heated by the decimals given below, and the product will give number of feet required.

In localities where the temperature falls below zero, add to the amount of radiation obtained 1 per cent. for every degree below zero.

For Hot Water.—For temperature of water in radiators, 160 degrees, multiply by .0092; water in radiators, 170 degrees, multiply by .0081; water in radiators, 180 degrees, multiply by .0072.

For steam multiply by .0055.

For water use the multiple .0092; for if water is 175 degrees in flow and 145 degrees in return, the average is 160 degrees in radiation.

This is based upon using direct radiation, and provides for one change per hour. For more frequent changes increase the cubic contents by as many times as it is desired to change the air, the multipliers remain the same.

Direct radiation is surrounded by warm air, but cold air comes in contact more or less with their surfaces, in direct-indirect and indirect systems, so that for direct-indirect add 25 per cent. and for indirect 50 per cent.

#### EXAMPLE FOR DIRECT RADIATION.

Room— 16 feet wide, 20 feet long, 10 feet high.

4 windows, 3 feet wide, 5 feet high.

2 sides of room exposed to 0° weather.

10 inches thickness of wall.

$16 \times 20 \times 10 = 3200$  cubic feet of air in room.

$3 \times 5 \times 4 = 60$  square feet of glass in windows.

$16 + 20 \times 10 = 360$  square feet of wall surface exposed, including glass.

$360 - 60$  (glass)  $= 300$  square feet actual amount of exposed wall surface.

$300 \div 10 = 30$  — glass equivalent in wall exposure.

$30 + 60 \times 75 = 6750$  — air in cubic feet cooled by windows and walls.

$3200 + 6750 = 9950$  — total in cubic feet of air to be heated.

$9950 \times .0055$  (multiplier for steam)  $= 54.72$  radiation in square feet required to heat room.

Indirect radiation is adopted where a large amount of ventilation is desired. It is particularly necessary in schools, hospitals and churches, and in dwellings one or two indirect stacks are desirable. This method of heating is decidedly more expensive than

## HEAT REGULATION.

# THE JOHNSON PNEUMATIC SYSTEM.

Use the complete system for office buildings, schools, hospitals and fine residences.

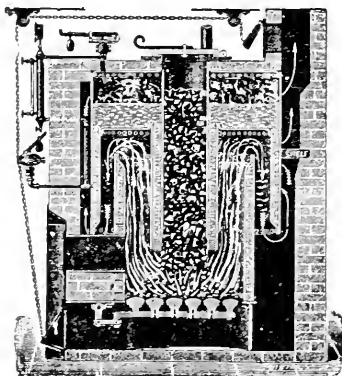
Use the furnace regulator with STEAM GOVERNOR for steam and INSERTED thermostat for hot water—with air compressor for all small plants.

The only reliable and durable devices.

## JOHNSON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLING CO.,

152 AND 154 LAKE STREET.

CHICAGO, ILL.



## HERBERT BOILER COMPANY,

Contractors for STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING,  
AND MANUFACTURERS OF

*Herbert Magazine and Drop Tube Boilers,*

*Herbert Smokeless Boilers,*

*Herbert "Jr." Water Heaters.*

AND ALL BOILERS REQUIRED FOR HEAT AND POWER.

OFFICE,

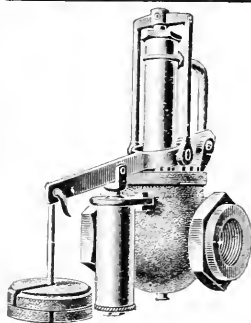
240-242 Root Street.

TELEPHONE YARDS 734.

FACTORY,

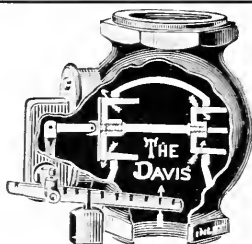
4110 to 4122 La Salle St.,

CHICAGO, ILL.

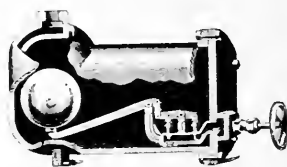


"DAVIS" REGULATOR.

Eastern Office: 123 Liberty St.  
NEW YORK.



BACK PRESSURE VALVE.



STEAM TRAP.

"G. M. DAVIS" specialties should be specified when the "genuine" Davis goods are wanted in specifications. Used and tested for twenty years. Catalogue of full line upon application.

**G. M. DAVIS REGULATOR CO., Mfrs.**

Telephone  
Monroe 189

FACTORY: 144-146 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO.

## FRED. DILZER,

# Steam and Hot Water Heating,

HOUSE HEATING A SPECIALTY. ESTIMATES FURNISHED.

48 DEARBORN STREET,

Residence, 1450 Roscoe Street.

CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 4328.

all direct radiation, and consumes more coal. It is frequently used in combination with direct radiation, and in this case ventilating flues must be provided. Either fireplaces or special flues from each apartment so warmed to the open air, and these flues (as well as from those conducting heat) must be placed in inside walls or partitions.

In installing this system the heating stacks are placed in the basement, connected to **main supply and return pipes** and encased with either galvanized iron, or narrow ceiling lined with tin. The cold air is introduced through air ducts from the outside, and after being warmed by contact with the indirect heating surfaces, is introduced into the rooms through tin flues and registers.

It is a mistake to select a boiler of exactly sufficient capacity to carry the amount of radiation required to heat the building. The mains and risers must be considered radiating surface, and must be allowed for. The boiler should have a capacity of at least 20 per cent. in excess for direct work, for direct-indirect 25, and for indirect 50 per cent. It is important to know at what temperature a boiler will circulate the water in the radiation it is supposed to carry. Ratings of boilers in this particular seem to be lacking in information.

Mr. A. C. Mott, in his paper read in 1897, before the Am. Soc. of H. and V. Engineers, says:

"The amount of heat given off by radiation depends upon the difference between the temperature of the air in the room and that of the radiator. There are practically two units given off per hour from each square foot of radiation per degree difference between the temperature of the air in the room and that of the radiator, when the difference is 150 degrees. From this may be determined what percentage must be added to steam radiation to heat the space with water to any desired temperature."

"To illustrate: Steam at two pounds' pressure makes the temperature of the radiator 220°; deduct temperature of the room, 70°, and we have 150° as difference, which, multiplied by 2, gives 300 heat units. (A thermal unit is the amount of heat required to raise the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit. One pound of coal completely burned will give from 13,000 to 14,000 thermal units. In an ordinary steam boiler from 6,000 to 8,000 units are utilized in the production of steam, the rest being lost in one way or another. The amount of force in one thermal unit will raise 772 lb. one foot high, or is equal to 772 foot pounds. At the average temperature and pressure, a little over 13 cubic feet of air make one pound. If completely burned, one pound of coal requires about 300 cubic feet of air. A column of air one inch square extending from the ground to the top of the atmosphere weighs about 14.6 lb. When air is heated it expands and in doing so will weigh less than it did before. It expands 1.491 of its bulk at 32° F. for every degree it is heated.) The difference between water at 160° and the room at 70° is 90°, which multiplied by 2 equals 180 heat units as the heat given off per square foot, as against 300 heat units by steam at 220°, a difference of 70 per cent., consequently 70 per cent. more radiation will be required to heat the space with water at 160° than with steam (or water) at 220°. A boiler rated at 600 ft. for steam would carry 1,020 ft. of water radiation at 160°. In heating a building from zero to 70° (or from and to any other temperature) a certain number of heat units are required to warm and overcome the cooling effects of glass, wall and other exposures, and that the quantity is constant; that is, the number of heat units is always the same, no matter what the temperature of the radiation, whether 220° or 160°."

The measure of work for a high pressure boiler is the horse power. By horse power is meant the evaporation of a certain amount of water, a cubic foot of water at 60° evaporated to steam is equal to one nominal horse power, which in round numbers would be 70,000 thermal units. Tredgold allows 8 lb. of coal per hour, per horse power, and 300 cubic ft. of air for the combustion of each pound of coal. For low pressure or house heating the square foot of radiation is used. The efficiency of both being their ability to evaporate water and the one evaporating the greatest quantity from a certain temperature with the least fuel is the most economical.

The usual method adopted is to provide enough radiation to give 70° in zero weather. It is expected that 3 lb. pressure upon the gauge should be generated with 4 to 5 lb. of coal per hour per square foot of grate surface. This may not be achieved on account of poor fuel, defective draught, lack of boiler capacity and want of perfect arrangement of heating surface in the boiler.

A very essential adjunct to the working of a plant is the chimney flue, and the form of the flue has much to do with its effectiveness; thus as gases ascend in a spiral motion a round flue is the best, and a square one is better than one of rectangular shape. If of brick it should be evenly plastered. The flue should extend below the smoke pipe connection only a short distance to permit the removal of soot, if continued far below it will form an air pocket and cause down currents.

THE USE OF  
**The Powers System of Heat Regulation**

INSURES

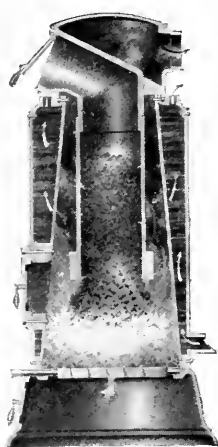
*The* **GREATEST ECONOMY**

*The* **GREATEST COMFORT**

*The* **GREATEST SATISFACTION**

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

The Powers Regulator Co., 40 DEARBORN STREET, Chicago



"Tabasco" Tank Heater.

The  
**"Tabasco"**

One of the most  
successful Tank  
Heaters on the  
market.

==  
FIRE BOX BOILERS  
TUBULAR BOILERS  
STEEL TANKS  
"HAXTUN" BOILERS  
"DEFENDER"  
BOILERS

SEND FOR CATALOGUES

**KEWANEE  
BOILER  
COMPANY**

167-169 E. Lake St. CHICAGO.

PHONE MAIN 231.

**J. H. CLARK**

**BUILDERS' HARDWARE  
AND MECHANICS' TOOLS.**



155 LAKE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

TELEPHONE MAIN 808.

**KEHM BROS. COMPANY,**

**HEATING APPARATUS,**

**STEAM-WATER, POWER PLANTS,  
PIPING, ETC.**

19 NORTH STATE STREET, **CHICAGO.**

## SIZES FOR CHIMNEYS.

Square Feet of Direct Steam Radiation.	Horse Power.	Size of Chimney.	Square Feet of Direct Water Radiation.
250	2.5	8 x 8	400
500	5.0	8 x 12	850
800	8.0	12 x 12	1350
1400	14.0	12 x 16	2400
2200	22.0	16 x 16	3700
3500	35.0	16 x 20	5900
5500	55.0	20 x 20	9300
8000	80.0	20 x 20	13000

The ventilation of rooms is a very important factor. A certain amount of space is necessary to provide change of air, the circulation of which is of more importance than is generally attached to it, in this respect the indirect system of heating is advocated.

In theaters, churches, etc., provision should be made to admit from 400 to 1,500 cubic feet of air per hour for each person. In school rooms children should be provided with 600 cubic feet, and grown persons 1,200 cubic feet of air per hour. The Massachusetts law requires 30 cubic feet of fresh air per minute for each pupil, or 1,800 cubic feet per hour. This requirement represents the most advanced American practice. From 2,000 to 3,000 cubic feet of air per hour per occupant is required in hospitals and workshops. Each cubic foot of gas burned for illumination will consume from 8 to 12 cubic feet of air per hour.

The number of respirations men take on an average is 20 per minute, the volume of the air inhaled at each inspiration is equal to 40 c. inches. The atmosphere of a lighted room containing several persons is vitiated to such an extent as to require a supply of fresh air equal to 4 c. feet per minute for each.

Main supply pipes should run from top of boiler with a rising inclination of about  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch to 10 ft.

A cubic inch of water at 212° becomes very nearly a cubic foot of steam at the same temperature, expanding as it does into 1,696 times its volume.

Radiation for steam weighs about 7 lb. per sq. ft.; for hot water, about 7½ lb.

The circulation of the air is of more importance than is generally attached to it, and the indirect system by means of which fresh heated air is introduced is to be advocated. Fire places are of great use for purposes of ventilation.

The use of heat regulation has grown so common that it has necessitated the manufacture of many different forms of thermostats to meet the requirements of the heating plans, and also of many designs of covers for thermostats to meet the tastes of various users. There are many artistic designs, plain and ornamental. Architects should specify the kind of thermostat to cover they desire.

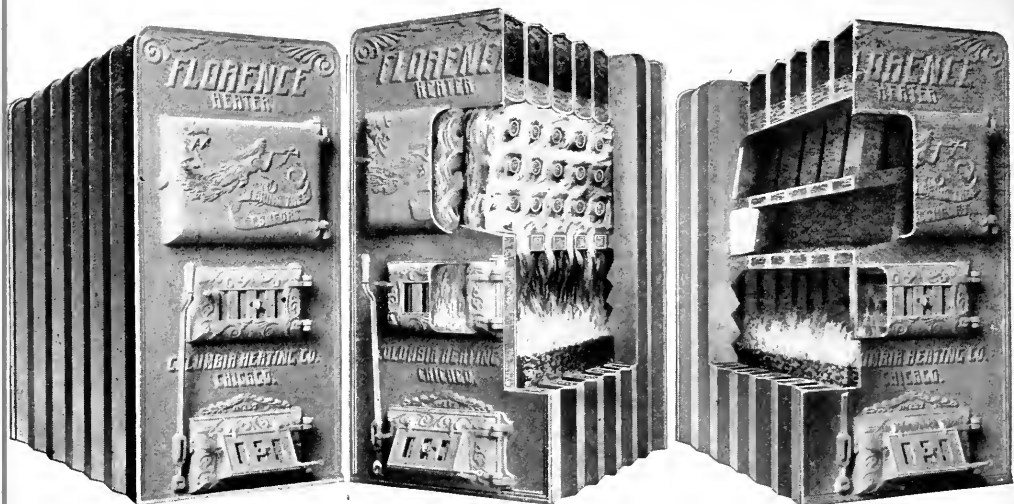
## STEAM HEATING.

Air valves upon the radiators are important, whether automatic or not is a matter for the consideration of the user. The fact that the air must be exhausted from the radiators before the resultant heat will be present necessitates their use. If automatic, they must be properly adjusted, and in the case of dwellings some one should be instructed in their use.

As to the size of mains, Professor Carpenter says: "The area of the main pipe must in every case be equivalent in carrying capacity to that of all the branches taken off; it consequently may be reduced as the distance from the boiler becomes greater or as more branches are supplied. It will in general be found, except when large pipes are used, less expensive to run the main full size rather than to use reducing fittings."

Find the area by multiplying the amount of radiating surface. If 1,400 feet or less, by .009; if 1,600 feet or more, by .008, and then use pipe with area nearest to that so found; thus radiating surface pipe will supply:

Diameter of Pipe.	Area in Inches.	—Radiation.—	
		Direct.	Indirect.
1¼ x 1	1.49	150	85
1½ x 1¼	2.03	225	140
2 x 1¼	3.35	350	200
2½ x 1½	4.78	500	300
3 x 2	7.38	800	500
3½ x 2	9.83	1100	700
4 x 2½	12.73	1500	1000
4½ x 2½	15.93	1800	1200
5 x 3	19.99	2400	1600
6 x 3½	28.88	3600	2200
7 x 4	38.73	5000	3000
8 x 4½	50.03	6500	4000
9 x 5	63.63	8000	5400
10 x 6	78.83	10000	7000



THE HEATER THAT HEATS  
THE BOILER THAT BOILS

**FLORENCE**

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 3847

COLUMBIA HEATING CO.

40 DEARBORN ST., CHICAGO

O. R. ERWIN

**ERWIN & COMPANY,**

J. A. ERWIN

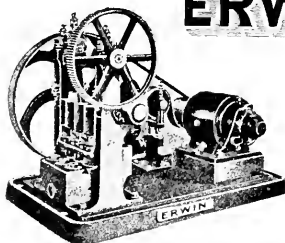
(Formerly of ERWIN & WELCH,

MANUFACTURERS OF

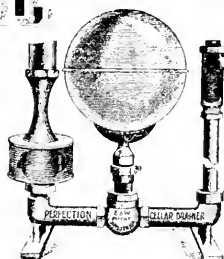
Automatic Electric House Pumps  
Automatic Electric Bilge Pumps  
Automatic Hydraulic Pumps  
Triplex Power Pumps  
Automatic Perfection Cellar Drainer  
Automatic Perfection Water Lifts

35 and 37 South Canal Street

TELEPHONE MAIN 2601



ELECTRIC PUMP



PERFECTION CELLAR DRAINER

ROBERT A. HINTZE, President.

**Chicago Millwork Supply Co.**

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS

**SASH, DOORS, BLINDS, MOULDINGS,**

COLONIAL COLUMNS, BRACKETS, BALUSTERS, PORCH WORK, VENEERED  
HARDWOOD DOORS, INTERIOR FINISH,

STAIRS, MANTELS, GRILLES, WOOD CARPET, BUILDERS' HARDWARE.

TELEPHONE  
CANAL 327.

239, 241, 243, 245 West 22d Street, CHICAGO.

"In many cases where the water leaves the boiler and goes into the radiation, the trouble is caused by improper firing. If the water should disappear from the gauge glass, do not draw the fire, but cover it with wet ashes, and allow the boiler to cool before refilling with water."

### SOME OF THE REQUISITES FOR GOOD STEAM BOILERS.

- (1) Best material for this purpose, simple construction, perfect workmanship.
- (2) A mud-drum to receive impurities deposited from the water, in a place removed from action of fire.
- (3) A steam and water capacity sufficient to prevent fluctuation in pressure or water level.
- (4) A large water surface for the disengagement of the steam from water in order to prevent foaming.
- (5) A constant and thorough circulation of water throughout the boiler, so as to maintain a uniform temperature.
- (6) An excess of strength over any legitimate strain. No joints exposed to the direct action of fire.
- (7) Combustion chamber so arranged that combustion of gases may be as complete as possible.
- (8) The heating surface at right angles to the currents of heated gases.
- (9) All parts of the boiler readily accessible for cleaning and repairs.
- (10) Very best gauges, safety valves and other fixtures.

### PIPE COILS.

When a pipe coil or cast-iron section is introduced into the firepot for the purpose of heating water for domestic use, additional capacity should be figured in determining size of boiler, viz.,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  square feet for steam and 2 square feet of direct radiation for each gallon of water to be thus heated, according to the capacity of the tank to which coil or section is connected.

### FORMULA FOR CALCULATING RADIATION.

The following is successfully used by a prominent member of the C. A. B. A.:

First ascertain the cubical contents, glass surface (which includes the surface of all exterior doors and windows), take into account whether N., S., E. or W.

Let "I" be the inside temperature desired, say 70° Fahrenheit, "E" the coldest exterior temperature, "V" volume of room in cubic feet, "W" exterior wall surface of room in square feet, "G" exterior windows and doors in square feet, "R" standard amount of surface radiation in square feet, "F" factor depending upon method of heating or particular story heated. When hot water overhead system is used: 4 story building, adopt 1.3 for first story, 1.2 for second, .90 for third and .60 for fourth. In 3 story buildings, 1.25 for first, 1 for second and .75 for third. For 2 story, 1.2 for first and .8 for second.

When the steam heating method is used, "F" becomes a constant equal to .S. "J" factor depending upon exposure equal to 1.4 for N., W. and N. W. exposures, equal to 1.2 for N. E. and S. W. exposures, equal to 1 for E., S. and S. E. exposures, and also for small interior courts and places well protected from north and west winds. For bath-rooms where a higher temperature is usually desired J is often made 2 instead of the usual rule. Kitchens where coal ranges are used, "J" is often made as low as .5, usually .75; but where there are no coal ranges "J" should be made 1-10 less than the factor obtained for the above.

$$\left\{ \frac{V}{400} + \frac{W}{10} + \frac{G}{2} \right\} \left\{ \frac{I-E}{I} \right\} .9 = R.$$
 Q equals the desired square feet direct radiation surface for a room.  $Q = R F J$ . "E" is usually taken as 10° higher than the minimum recorded temperature of the locality. "I" is taken as 70°, therefore the quantity  $\left\{ \frac{I-E}{I} \right\} .9$  becomes a constant for any given locality, for Chicago where the minimum temperature is minus 20° the quantity is taken at 1.03.

The diameter of all supplies in inches should not vary materially from the square root of the (amount of radiation to be supplied by the pipe, divided by 100). This rule is equally applicable to the supply of a single radiator or the supply of an entire system. Good judgment must go with the use of all empirical formula, especially in the use of the factor "J," which might be called the judgment factor. Location of surrounding buildings, trees, open space, etc., should be considered in the selection of a value for "J."

# Western Electric Company

259 South Clinton Street  
Chicago

New York. Philadelphia. Denver. St. Louis.

Telephone Main 2009

## The Chicago Electrical Engineering Company

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS  
AND CONTRACTORS

84 La Salle Street

CHICAGO

CHAS. L. BROWN

Contracting  
Electrical Engineer

804 FISHER BUILDING

TEL. HARRISON 3698

CHICAGO

FRANK Z. SWEET

Electrical Contractor

LIGHT AND POWER WORK  
ALL KINDS OF REPAIR WORK

Room 1802 Fisher Building

TEL. H. 1955

CHICAGO, ILL.



# DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICITY.

## CITY OF CHICAGO.

### NOTICE.

Particular attention is called to the different sections of the ordinance herein printed: Permit must be obtained before any work is done.

The use of electric current is prohibited previous to certificate being issued.

Conditions unsafe to life or property must be corrected within forty-eight hours.

Each building must have independent service from street or alley.

Wires must not pass through party walls, over roofs or under sidewalks.

Current must not be supplied from trolley lines for motors or light except for power stations owned by company.

Temporary work must be inspected and approved before current is used.

Alterations to existing wiring must not be made without regular permit.

Permits issued by the Commissioner of Public Works for electrical work to be done on streets must be countersigned by the Department of Electricity.

Violation of any of the Sections of this ordinance constitutes a misdemeanor and renders any person, firm or corporation liable to arrest and fine of not less than \$50 or more than \$100, also the cutting off and stopping of current used in violation until the provisions are complied with.

In the drawing of specifications for electrical work it is the duty of architects to require the contractors accepting work under the specifications to furnish a certificate of inspection from the Department of Electricity, City of Chicago, covering their work, which in itself assures that the work has been done according to the rules and regulations of the department.

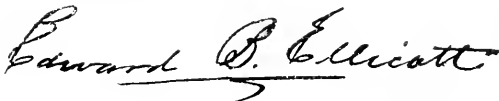
### IMPORTANT NOTICE.

After February 1st, 1903, this Department will not approve of the installation of concealed wires on insulating supports, which is commonly known as "concealed knob and tube work."

In all new buildings and in alteration work of old buildings, all new concealed wires must be encased in approved metal conduits. (See Rule No. 25 for details of use).

In wiring or rewiring parts of old buildings which are not liable to dampness, an approved metallic or non-metallic flexible conduit may be used; provided that this Department receives notice before contract is let for such wiring, in order that it can ascertain that such portions of buildings are not liable to dampness. In each instance a special written permit must be obtained.

Yours very truly,



City Electrician.

### GENERAL SUGGESTIONS.

In all electric work conductors, however well insulated, should always be treated as bare, to the end that under no conditions, existing or likely to exist, can a grounding or short circuit occur, and so that all leakage from conductor to conductor, or between conductor and ground, may be reduced to the minimum.

In all wiring special attention must be paid to the mechanical execution of the work. Careful and neat running, connecting, soldering, taping of conductors and securing and attaching of fittings, are especially conducive to security and efficiency, and will be strongly insisted on.

In laying out an installation, except for constant-current systems, the work should, if possible, be started from a center of distribution, and the switches and cutouts, controlling and connected with the several branches, be grouped together in a safe and easily accessible place, where they can be readily got at for attention or repairs. The load should be divided as evenly as possible among the branches, and all complicated and unnecessary wiring avoided.

# Arthur Frantzen Company,

INCORPORATED.

Office 204-208 Fisher Building,  
277 Dearborn Street,  
CHICAGO

Branch Office: Des Moines, Iowa.



## ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS AND MANUFACTURERS

COMPLETE EQUIPMENT FOR ALL PURPOSES

Factory: 102 East Van Buren Street, Chicago.

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE HARRISON 333.

Private Exchange All Depts.

JUDSON McFELL, H. H. DEENIS, C. BUCKLES,  
Pres. and Treas. V. P. and Gen'l Mgr. Secretary.

*McFell, Deenis Co.*

*ELECTRICAL ... CONTRACTORS,*

*Room 801.*

*303-305 DEARBORN ST., CHICAGO.*

*Phone Harrison 2500.*

CONTRACTS taken and satisfaction guaranteed for all kinds of Electrical Construction, including telephones. We also handle L. M. Ericsson's Swedish telephones.

## CUTHBERT & BLACK,

**ELECTRICAL  
ENGINEERS  
AND CONTRACTORS.**

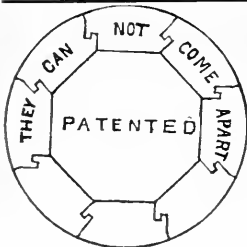
Expert Installation of Conduit and Solated Plants a Specialty. Exclusive Agents for the DeVEAN Guaranteed TELEPHONES.

Room 170, 324 Dearborn Street.

"Diamond H"  
SHEET MICA  
Insulated  
SWITCHES

**W. P. CROCKETT**  
211 E. JACKSON BLVD.  
CHICAGO

Bossert  
DRAWN STEEL  
Conduit Outlet  
BOXES



## HENRY SANDERS CO. WESTERN MANUFACTURERS.

### KOLL'S PATENT LOCK-JOINT STAVED COLUMNS

Columns Made in All Sizes from 6 to 42 in. Diam. and of Proportionate Length.

Eastern Factory, HARTMAN BROS. MFG. CO., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

Telephone North 123. 77-85 Weed St., CHICAGO, ILL.

A. J. LUNDBERG

B. M. GRAYBILL

**Lundberg-Graybill Electric Co.,**

NOT INCORPORATED

SUCCESSORS TO WADEFORD ELECTRIC CO.

**Construction and Repairs,**



1726-1728 Marquette Bldg.

Telephone Main 1171.

CHICAGO.

## The Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co.

OFFICE AND FACTORY:

West Jackson Boul. and Clinton St., Chicago

Gen'l & Eastern Sales Office. Rochester, N. Y. Sales Dept., 70-86 W. Jackson Boul. Chicago, Ill.

Manufacturers of Telephone Apparatus of every description for public and private exchanges, Interior and Inter-Communicating Systems for hotels, stores, factories, etc.

PHONES HARRISON, 3936 AND 3937

The use of the wire-ways for rendering concealed wiring permanently accessible is most heartily indorsed and recommended; and this method of accessible concealed construction is advised for general use.

Architects are urged, when drawing plans and specifications, to make provision for the channeling and pocketing of buildings for electric light or power wires, and in specifications for electric gas lighting to require a two-wire circuit, whether the building is to be wired for electric lighting or not, so that no part of the gas fixtures or gas piping be allowed to be used for the gas-lighting circuit.

#### SPECIAL NOTICE.

Place all service switches, meters and cut-outs, when practicable, in basements or public places where they will be readily accessible to inspectors, meter readers and trouble men, in order to obviate the necessity of interfering with tenants of apartments. It often occurs that tenants of apartment buildings who are not using electric current are annoyed by the visits of inspectors and trouble men in their necessary duties in making inspections or repairs for other tenants.

The placing of meters in basements or halls will largely do away with the annoyance caused by their disagreeable humming and it will be much more satisfactory to all concerned.

## SECTIONS OF THE REVISED CODE OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO, GOVERNING ELECTRICAL INSPECTIONS.

January 1, 1899.

### CHAPTER XXV.—DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICITY.

596. **Electric Current.**—No electric current shall be used for illumination, decoration power or heating, except as hereinafter provided.

597. **Application—Contents—Permits.**—All persons, firms or corporations desiring to install wires or other apparatus for the use of electric currents for any of the purposes mentioned in the preceding section of this chapter shall, before commencing or doing any electrical construction work of any kind whatever, either installing new electrical apparatus or repairing apparatus already in use, file an application for a permit therefor in the office of the City Electrician, which application shall describe in detail such material and apparatus as it is desired to use, with a full description of the same, giving the locality by street and number; and upon receipt of which application, if found proper, such permit shall be given.

598. **Duties of City Electrician Thereon.**—The said City Electrician shall then have power, and it shall be his duty, when by him deemed necessary, to carefully inspect any such installation previous to and after its completion, and it shall be competent for him to remove any existing obstructions which may prevent a perfect inspection of the current carrying conductors, such as laths, plastering, boarding or partitions; and if such installation shall prove to have been constructed in accordance with the rules and requirements of the fire department of the City of Chicago, controlling the use of electric current, upon the payment of a fee, as herein provided, he shall issue a certificate of such inspection, which shall contain a general description of the installation and the date of said inspection. The use of electric current is hereby declared to be unlawful previous to the issuance of said certificate; provided, however, the City Electrician may issue a temporary permit for the use of electrical current during the course of construction or alteration of buildings, which permit shall expire when the electrical apparatus for such building is fully installed.

598a. **Preliminary and Final Certificate.**—A preliminary certificate may be issued by said City Electrician, in the case of completed installations, but upon which no current will be used in the immediate future. Such preliminary certificate shall show that at the date of inspection the installation was erected in accordance with the terms of this

# ARTHUR MEAGHER, Mason Contractor,

ROOM 62,  
164 LA SALLE STREET,

Telephone Main 3841.

P. H. McCARTY. JOHN McCARTY. JAS. McCARTY.

# Mc CARTY BROTHERS,

CONTRACTORS  
AND BUILDERS,

804, 134 MONROE ST.,

TELEPHONE  
795 CENTRAL.

CHICAGO.

Highest Award  
World's Fair.

Artistic  
Effects.

TELEPHONE SOUTH 725

# HENRY MARBLE CO.

Interior Decorators in  
Marble, Tile, Mosaics and  
Scagliola.

1624-26-28 Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO.

Telephone Main 374

# JOHN DICK

General  
Contractor

217 Chamber of Commerce Building

Box 353  
Builders and Traders Exchange CHICAGO

# ROOFING TIN SPECIFY

	Per Box
I C "Official Seal," Old Style . . weight	258 lbs.
I C "Moonflower," Old Style . . " "	248 "
I C "McVoy's Old Style" . . . . " "	238 "
I C "U. S. Eagle," New Method.	

(Guaranteed to carry over 40 lbs. coating)

JOHN McVOY & CO.  
CHICAGO

# Moore & Lorenz Co.

HELICOID AND M. & L. CONVEYOR,  
ELEVATOR BUCKETS, GRAIN HAND-  
LING MACHINERY, MILL AND ELE-  
VATOR SUPPLIES

115 to 123 South Clinton Street  
COR. W. MONROE STREET

Telephone Main 1116 CHICAGO, ILL.

Telephone Main 1639

# Chicago Fire Brick Co.

# FIRE BRICK

For all purposes

# FIRE PROOFING

518 Chamber of Commerce, CHICAGO, ILL.

# Chamber of Commerce Safety Deposit Vaults

132 Washington Street

SAFES FOR RENT AT \$3.00 A YEAR

Storage for Valuables of all kinds

ABSOLUTE SECURITY

chapter, and shall be issued at one-half the rates hereinafter named. Prior to the introduction of electric current into the said premises a second inspection shall be made, when if the said installation is still in accordance with the terms of this chapter, a complete and final certificate shall issue, and the amount of the fee paid for the preliminary certificate shall be deducted from the fee for the final certificate. Any owner or owners of property installing electric wires to be hidden from view shall, prior to such installation, give said City Electrician a reasonable notice in order to give ample time for inspection.

**598b. Power of City Electrician — Inspections and Re-inspections.**—The said City Electrician is hereby empowered to inspect or re-inspect all overhead, underground and interior wires and apparatus conducting electric current for light, heat or power, and when said conductors or apparatus are found to be unsafe to life or property, shall notify the person or persons, firms or corporations owning, using or operating them to place the same in a safe and secure condition within forty-eight hours. Any person, firm or corporation failing or refusing to repair, change or remove the same within forty-eight hours after the receipt of such notice, shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided.

**598c. Poles—Covers—Wires—Electric Service Entrances—Switches.**—All poles now standing or hereafter erected, and all covers for manholes now in service, or hereafter placed in service for the use of electric conductors, shall be branded or stamped with the name of the person, firm or corporation owning the same; all electric service entrances shall have attached to the conductor or conductors, in a conspicuous place, a substantial tag designating the owner of, and giving such a full description of the conductors as shall meet with the approval of said City Electrician; and all of said electric service entrances shall be properly equipped with approved cut-out service switches. Each building into which electric current shall hereafter be introduced shall have independent service from the street or alley, entering at right angles with the street curb; and no wires hereafter put up shall pass from one building to another through any party wall or along any building wall or over any roof or under any sidewalk. No electric current shall be supplied from any trolley line for any purpose whatever to any building except for lighting the power stations from which current is supplied to such trolley lines.

**598d. Fees.**—There shall be collected by the City Electrician and paid into the Treasury of the City of Chicago, upon the issuance of certificates permitting the use of electric current, the following fees:

For each arc light, the sum of one dollar.

For incandescent lamps of nominal 16 candle power, and for larger or smaller lamps in that proportion, up to and including 100 lamps, the sum of ten cents each.

For incandescent lamps, second 100, or part thereof as above, the sum of nine cents each; third 100, or part thereof as above, eight cents each; fourth 100 or part thereof as above, seven cents each; fifth 100 or part thereof as above, six cents each; for each additional 100 lamps, or part thereof as above, five cents each; but no inspection shall be made for a less amount than one dollar.

For each electrical horse-power of 746 Watts, used for mechanical or other purposes than above mentioned, the sum of one dollar for each horse-power from one to five horse-power, inclusive.

For each of the next succeeding 5 horse-powers, or part thereof as above, eighty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding 5 horse-powers, or part thereof as above, seventy-five cents; for each of the next succeeding 10 horse-powers, or part thereof as above, sixty cents; for each of the next succeeding 25 horse-powers, or part thereof as above, fifty cents; for each of the next succeeding 50 horse-powers, or part thereof as above, forty cents; for each additional horse-power, or part thereof as above, twenty-five cents; but no inspection shall be made for a less amount than one dollar.

Inspections of temporary installations for show-window exhibitions, conventions and the like, shall be charged for by the time required for such inspections at the rate of fifty cents per hour.

Each re-inspection of any overhead, underground or interior wires or apparatus, shall be charged for by the time required for such re-inspection at the rate of fifty cents per hour.

## ARC LAMPS.

2 arc lamps at \$1, \$2; above 2 lamps to 5.....	at 80 cents each
5 arc lamps, \$4.40; above 5 lamps to 10.....	at 70 cents each
10 arc lamps, \$7.90; above 10 lamps to 20.....	at 60 cents each
20 arc lamps, \$13.90; above 20 lamps to 30.....	at 50 cents each
30 arc lamps, \$18.90; above 30 lamps.....	at 25 cents each

## INCANDESCENT LAMPS.

25 lamps, \$2.50; above 20 to 50 lamps.....	at 9 cents each
50 lamps, \$4.75; above 50 to 70 lamps.....	at 8 cents each
75 lamps, \$6.75; above 75 to 100 lamps.....	at 7 cents each
100 lamps, \$8.50; above 100 to 200 lamps.....	at 6 cents each
200 lamps, \$14.50; above 200 to 300 lamps.....	at 5 cents each
300 lamps, \$19.50; above 300.....	at 4 cents each

## MOTORS.

5 horse power, \$5; above 5 to 10 horse power.....	at 75 cents
10 horse power, \$8.75; above 10 to 15 horse power.....	at 65 cents
15 horse power, \$12; above 15 to 25 horse power.....	at 55 cents
25 horse power, \$17.50; above 25 to 50 horse power.....	at 50 cents
50 horse power, \$30; above 50.....	25 cents

598e. **Record — Annual Report.** — It shall be the duty of said City Electrician to keep records containing a full and accurate account of all inspections made and of all moneys received: he shall annually, on or before the first day of February in each year, prepare and present to the City Council a report showing the receipts and expenditures and entire work of his department during the previous fiscal year; and he shall at the same time send to the Comptroller a full and comprehensive statement of all matters pertaining to his department, together with an estimate in detail of the appropriations required by this department during the next fiscal year.

598f. **Alterations.** — No alterations shall be made in any installation without first notifying the said City Electrician and submitting the same for similar inspection, as above provided.

598g. **Penalty.**— The Furnishing or use of any electric current within the limits of the City of Chicago, by any person or persons, firm or corporation, in any manner contrary to the provisions of this Chapter, shall constitute and be a misdemeanor, and any person, firm or corporation found guilty of such misdemeanor shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars, and each day's use thereof contrary to the provisions of this Chapter shall constitute and be a separate offense and misdemeanor. Said City Electrician may, for any violation of the provisions of this Chapter, also order and compel the cutting of and stopping of such current until the provisions of this Chapter are fully complied with.

**The following Sections have also been passed governing electrical construction work, and made a part of Chapter LXI, Article II, of the Revised Code of Chicago.**

1902a. **Requirements Before Permits Can Be Issued.**—All applications for permits to erect poles in the streets and alleys in the City of Chicago shall provide that the City of Chicago may use the poles to be so erected and attach thereto such necessary cross-arms, wires or other electrical appliances as may be deemed necessary for the electrical service of the city, and no permit shall be issued by the Commissioner of Public Works to any person, firm or corporation operating under a valid ordinance, in which the application and permit does not provide for the privileges required by the city as herein contained.

1902b. **Fees.**— A fee of two (\$2) dollars shall be charged for each permit issued by the Commissioner of Public Works for the erection of all poles, lines or wires, or electric conductors of any description whatever, or for any laying of underground electrical conduits or the placing of conductors therein.

Said fees shall be collected by the City Electrician before he countersigns any such permit, and shall be deposited by him in the City Treasury and credited to a special deposit fund to be used for the purpose of extending the electric lighting system of the city.

# Table of Carrying Capacity of Wires.

TABLE A. Rubber Covered Wires.		TABLE B. On Porcelain Knobs—Open Work.	
B. & S. G.	Amperes.		Amperes.
18.....	3		
16.....	6		
14.....	12.....		19
12.....	17.....		24
10.....	24.....		32
8.....	33.....		43
6.....	46.....		57
5.....	54.....		63
4.....	65.....		74
3.....	76.....		83
2.....	90.....		98
1.....	107.....		117
0.....	127.....		140
00.....	150.....		157
000.....	177.....		185
0000.....	210.....		225
Circular Mills.			
200,000.....	200.....		
250,000.....			285
300,000.....	270.....		355
350,000.....			377
400,000.....	330.....		415
500,000.....	390.....		485
600,000.....	450.....		545
700,000.....	500.....		600
800,000.....	550.....		655
900,000.....	600.....		710
1,000,000.....	650.....		765
1,100,000.....	690.....		
1,200,000.....	730.....		
1,300,000.....	770.....		
1,400,000.....	810.....		
1,500,000.....	850.....		
1,600,000.....	890.....		
1,700,000.....	930.....		
1,800,000.....	970.....		
1,900,000.....	1,010.....		
2,000,000.....	1,050.....		

The lower limit is specified for rubber-covered wires to prevent gradual deterioration of high insulations by heat of wires, but not from fear of igniting the insulation. Question of drop is not taken into consideration in above tables.

The carrying capacity of sixteen and eighteen wire is given, but no smaller than fourteen is to be used, except as allowed under Rules 24 u and 40 c.

## Materials.

The following is a list of non-combustible, non-absorptive, insulating materials for the benefit of those who might consider hard rubber, fiber, wood and the like as fulfilling the requirements.

1. Glass.
2. Marble (filled).
3. Slate without metal veins.
4. Porcelain, thoroughly glazed and vitrified.
5. Pure Sheet Mica.
6. Lava (certain kinds of).
7. Alberene Stone.

## Electric Gas Lighting —

Where electric gas lighting is to be used on the same fixture with the electric light: No part of the gas piping or fixture shall be in electric connection with the gas lighting circuit.

The wires used with the fixtures must have a non-inflammable insulation, or, where concealed between the pipe and shell of the fixture, the insulation must be such as required for fixture wiring for the electric light.

The whole installation must be test free from "grounds."

The two installations must test perfectly free from connection with each other.

# The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Co.

MICHIGAN AVENUE AND ADAMS STREET.

## SUPPLYING **NATURAL GAS**

### **MANUFACTURED**

**GAS** FOR LIGHTING,  
COOKING,  
POWER AND FUEL.

FOR COOKING,  
HEATING RESIDENCES and BUILDINGS,  
MANUFACTURING PURPOSES.

Coffee Roasting,  
Smelting, Brazing,  
Forging, Annealing,  
Vulcanizing, Enameling,  
Etc., Etc.

GAS RANGES SOLD AT WHOLESALE COST.

Information in reference to the use of Gas for Special purposes will be gladly furnished at the offices of the Company.



## HOWEVER WELL PLANNED

NO HOME IS PERFECT WITHOUT A GOOD  
GAS RANGE AND GAS WATER HEATER

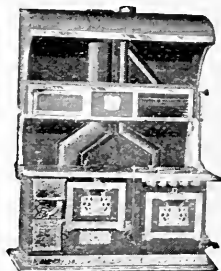
## DETROIT JEWEL

### GAS RANGES and WATER HEATERS

have added convenience and comfort to many a home. We will send, upon request, to any architect, our booklet "Cooking by Gas," contains much good range information — and invite correspondence concerning fine **Combination coal and Gas Ranges**, also Water Heaters, suitable for use on any pressure boiler. Ask for descriptive pamphlet. Address

**Detroit Stove Works**

"LARGEST STOVE PLANT IN THE WORLD"  
DETROIT - - CHICAGO



COMBINATION RANGE



The following rules have been adopted by the Peoples Gas Light & Coke Company, governing the piping of buildings for the distribution of gas for light and fuel:  
January, 1902.

GAS FITTERS' RULES.

OFFICE BUILDINGS, DWELLING HOUSES AND FLATS.

MANUFACTURED GAS FOR LIGHT.

The following tables show the proportionate size and length of tubing allowed:

Size of Tubing.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Tubing.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Openings Allowed.
$\frac{3}{8}$ inch	20 feet	2 openings	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	60 openings
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	30 feet	3 openings	2 inch	200 feet	100 openings
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60 feet	10 openings	$2\frac{1}{2}$ inch	200 feet	200 openings
1 inch	70 feet	15 openings	3 inch	300 feet	300 openings
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	30 openings			

Drops in double parlors, large rooms and halls of office buildings must not be less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

STORES, HOSPITALS, SCHOOLS, FACTORIES, ETC.

MANUFACTURED GAS FOR LIGHT.

Size of Tubing.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Tubing.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Openings Allowed.
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	20 feet	1 opening	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	20 openings
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60 feet	8 openings	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	35 openings
1 inch	70 feet	12 openings	2 inch	200 feet	50 openings

For stores the running line to be full size to end of last opening.

All drops to be  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch with set not less than 4 inches.

Twenty feet of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch pipe allowed only for bracket lights.

BUILDING SERVICES.

In running service pipe from front wall to meters the following rules will apply:

Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{4}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{4}$ " Openings Allowed.
1 inch	70 feet	1 opening	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	5 openings
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	3 openings	2 inch	200 feet	8 openings

All openings in service must be equal to the size of riser, which in no case must be less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch.

MANUFACTURED GAS FOR FUEL.

Size of Tubing.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ Openings Allowed.	Size of Tubing.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ Openings Allowed.
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	50 feet	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	7 or 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.
1 inch	70 feet	2 or 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	2 inch	200 feet	15 or 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	4 or 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.			

For mantels, grates and small heating appliances, for heating space not to exceed 1,728 cubic feet, thirty feet of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe is allowed for one opening only, and two such openings are considered as one  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch opening.

FOR GAS ENGINES.

Size of Engine.	Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Size of Engine.	Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.
1 H. P.	1 inch	60 feet	7 H. P.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	100 feet
2 H. P.	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	70 feet	12 H. P.	2 inch	140 feet
5 H. P.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	100 feet			

Supply for gas engine must be separate, and an independent service will be required.

# THE HEALY ICE MACHINE CO.

Manufacturers of

Ice and Refrigerating Machines  
and High-Grade Steam Engines

TELEPHONE SOUTH 456.

30th and Wallace  
Streets

CHICAGO

## W. J. BOLAND

### Machinist and Engineer

BUILDER OF

Stationary and Marine Engines and Pumps,  
Refrigerating Machinery,  
Gas and Gasoline Engines. Mechanical Stokers,  
Water Tube Boilers, Condensers,  
Air and Circulating Pumps.

209 South Clinton St., CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE JACKSON 372.

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 55.

W. MORAVA, PRES.

B. E. MORSE, SEC'Y.

W. H. FOSTER, TREAS.

## MORAVA CONSTRUCTION CO.,

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS.

BRIDGE AND STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS:

85TH STREET AND STEWART AVENUE.

1243-1245 MARQUETTE BUILDING,  
CHICAGO.

ARNOLD HINKENS, Prest.

J. G. GUSTAFSON, Vice-Prest. and Secy.

CONRAD BRAUN, Treas.

## BUTLER STREET FOUNDRY AND IRON CO.

Telephone South 761

3422-3432 Butler Street, Chicago.

ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK. ALL KINDS OF BOILER  
AND GENERAL CASTINGS.

Telephone West 1018.

## WM. HORN

STRUCTURAL IRON WORKS

DESIGNS AND  
ESTIMATES  
FURNISHED

902 to 908 West Lake Street  
CHICAGO.

Telephone Canal 398

## REDER FOUNDRY CO.

### ...Iron Foundry

ARCHITECTURAL, MACHINERY AND  
STOVE PLATE CASTINGS

Cast Iron Fence Posts and  
Crestings for Buildings a Specialty

181 to 189 NEWBERRY AVE.  
One Block West of Halsted St.

Between  
14th St. and 14th Place. CHICAGO, ILL.

T. J. MURPHY, President

H. H. PECK, Treasurer

PHONE 160 YARDS

## Murphy Marble & Mosaic Co.

CONTRACTORS FOR

INTERIOR MARBLE, MOSAIC  
AND TILE WORK

Office and Works, 3540 to 3546 Shields Ave.  
3541 to 3547 Stewart Avenue

CHICAGO

## YELDHAM & KEUSDER

Slate, Iron and Tile  
ROOFERS

MANUFACTURERS OF

## Sheet Metal Work

CORNICES, SKYLIGHTS AND WIRE GLASS WINDOWS

RAILROAD WORK A SPECIALTY

269 W. Van Buren St.

Telephone 1848 Monroe

CHICAGO

## NATURAL GAS FOR FUEL.

Classification of Appliances.	Size of Openings.	Greatest Length Allowed.
Small portable gas cooking stove.....	1½ inch	20 feet
Small portable gas heating stove.....	1½ inch	20 feet
Kitchen boiler heater when separated from range.....	1½ inch	20 feet
Miscellaneous appliances consuming less than 15 cubic feet per hour each .....	1½ inch	20 feet
Gas cooking ranges .....	¾ inch	30 feet
Ordinary coal ranges, equipped for the use of gas.....	¾ inch	30 feet
Large heating stoves .....	¾ inch	30 feet
Gas logs or other grate fires .....	¾ inch	30 feet
Miscellaneous appliances consuming 15 to 40 cubic feet of gas per hour each .....	¾ inch	30 feet
Miscellaneous appliances consuming 40 to 75 cubic feet of gas per hour .....	1 inch	60 feet
Hot air furnaces for heating 10-room buildings or less.....	1¼ inch	70 feet
Hot air furnaces for heating 10 to 15-room buildings.....	1½ inch	100 feet
Low pressure steam or circulating water boiler for heating 10 rooms or less .....	1½ inch	100 feet
Low pressure steam or circulating water boiler for heating 10 to 15-room house .....	2 inch	140 feet
Low pressure steam or circulating water boiler for heating 16 to 26-room houses .....	2½ inch	200 feet
Low pressure steam or circulating water boiler for heating 27 to 50 rooms .....	3 inch	300 feet
Low pressure steam or circulating water boiler for heating 50 to 80 rooms .....	4 inch	400 feet
For special purposes not provided for above, apply to the company's inspector for information.		

### SUMMARY.

1. All branches or cross lines of pipe from the main line must have a set not less than 4 inches dropped square, and must be well secured to joist by gas hooks or straps.
  2. All openings must be closed with iron caps, no split pipe or broken fittings repaired with cement or lead will be allowed.
  3. All drops on branch lines and openings for side brackets must be square bends; no nipples allowed.
  4. The risers in all buildings must be carried up an inside partition out of reach of frost and must be placed where the meter and stop cock can be readily got at. Vestibules not to be considered as inside partitions.
  5. To avoid trapping, gasfitters must grade all pipes to riser or drops.
  6. In no case will a meter be set where it is not easily accessible, or where it is exposed to frost and dampness, or liable to injury from any cause.
  7. All pipe for fuel must be run independent, and connected to light riser at meter end, with right and left, union, or running thread.
  8. Supply for gas engines must be separate, and an independent service will be required.
  9. Drops in churches, schools, public halls, stores, double parlors, large rooms, etc., must not be less than ½ inch.
  10. No riser in any building must be less than ¾ inch and in stores must not be under deck of show windows, as meter will not be set there.
  11. The riser in any building must not be less than 20 inches from the floor for two to ten openings; 2 feet 6 inches for ten to thirty openings; 4 feet for thirty to sixty openings; 5 feet for sixty to one hundred openings; 6 feet for over one hundred openings.
- Where meters are to be set on wall, no riser must be higher than 9 feet from floor.
12. In all cases where extensions are made, care must be taken to break pipe where the rule for size can be maintained, and in no case shall extension be made from small pipes.
  13. In flat buildings meters should be set in basement or in room provided for meters; otherwise in premises where gas is consumed.
  14. All risers and building services must be brought to front of building and within 18 inches of wall or partition, and must not be less than 15 inches apart where risers are grouped.
  15. In all cases where building service is used, provide header with an opening for each riser; where risers are in groups, openings must not be less than 15 inches apart.
  16. Underground work by gasfitters between main and meter will not be allowed or accepted.

17. To avoid complications, gasfitters should consult this Company before locating risers in corner buildings.

18. In flat buildings where appliances are installed for the joint use of tenants, such as laundry stoves, driers, etc., run pipe from each meter to laundry and provide a header for a lock cock for each tenant. Fasten securely to each cock a metal tag with the flat number plainly marked thereon.

In cases where one common riser is desired, locate header in laundry and provide lock cocks and tags as provided above.

19. All work must be proved with mercury gauge, not less than a 6-inch column of mercury being allowed.

20. All pipe must be examined by the inspector of this company before being concealed, and twenty-four hours' notice must be given by gasfitters when any pipe is ready for inspection.

21. If the rules concerning the size of pipes are not clearly understood in each case, or if unusual conditions are met with, which the rules do not cover, communicate with the company's inspector.

22. It is the purpose of the company to strictly enforce the above rules, and no certificate of inspection will be given when they are not complied with.

23. Architects, builders and owners of buildings are requested not to allow a bill for gasfitting unless accompanied by a certificate of inspection.

## SPECIFICATIONS.

### LOW PRESSURE STEAM AND HOT WATER CIRCULATING BOILERS.

1. Use two-inch cast-iron burner with flattened mouthpiece. For water-leg boilers use this style with a mouthpiece at an angle of 45 degrees, and set so that the mouth of the burner is about three inches above the grate line, and about three inches from side of fire box and from 8 to 10 inches center to center. For return tubular boilers use the straight burners with flattened mouthpiece set at right angles to the length of the boiler, and from 9 to 12 inches below the shell. For each of the above styles of burners use mixer, having flaring opening for the air and a wire screen covering for the air and gas openings.

NOTE.—Special combinations of these two styles of burners can be used to advantage for certain types of boilers. We would recommend consultation with the company's representatives in all special cases.

2. The burners and valves should be arranged so that the first valve will control one burner only, the second valve two burners and remaining valves not over four burners each. On the reaches from the header supplying the burners, use  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch globe valve for one burner,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch for two burners, and 1-inch for all over two burners.

3. Drill mixer-pins for the single and double burners, 3-16 inch each. Drill mixer-pins for balance of the burners, 7-32 inch each.

4. Place sheet-iron across the fire box between the mixers and the top of the burners in such a manner as to exclude air from the fire box, except what passes through the mixers. Do not place sheet-iron across opening to ashpit.

5. The header must be the full size of the pipe leading to the boiler, as specified in the Company's rules for piping for natural gas. Do not take the supply pipe for any other appliances off the header supplying the boiler.

6. There must be a globe valve on the main line leading to the header within easy reach, which can be used to entirely shut off the supply of gas from the header. This valve should be left wide open when burners are used, and the gas supply controlled by the small valves in front of boiler.

7. There must be a union between the first valve on the header and the nearest fitting on the pipe, and a union on each reach between the valve and the burners.

8. Do not put in pilot lights. They are unnecessary unless a regulator is used. If a regulator is used, the pilot lights will be put in by the regulator company at the time the regulator is installed. If a regulator is ordered, specify that there must be a mixer on each pilot light.

### HOT WATER HEATERS.

For water heaters with circular fire pots, such as the Wilks, Tobasco, etc., or for small hot water circulating boilers, use the same equipment as for ordinary hot air furnaces, except that if Vulcan burner is used it should be covered with about 6 inches of broken firebrick.

### HOT AIR FURNACES WITH CIRCULAR FIRE POTS.

Use the Claybourne Improved Cross Burner, with auxiliary, or the Vulcan Round Sectional Burner, with mixers which have flaring opening for air and wire screen covering both air and gas openings.

### DIRECTIONS FOR INSTALLING CROSS BURNERS.

1. Set the burner with bottom of burner on grate line. Put mixer for the main burner on horizontal pipe, using a 10-inch nipple between the mixer and the ell turning

up toward the burner. Drill opening in mixer-pin  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch. Place the mixer for the auxiliary burner on the vertical pipe and drill the mixer-pin No. 19 Morse drill. Place the iron deflector, furnished with burner, on top of auxiliary burner, leaving not less than 2-inch space all around between deflector and fire pot. If space is greater than 5 inches, extend deflector with firebrick.

2. Sheet-iron must be placed between the mixers and the burners in such a way as to entirely exclude air from the fire pot, except what passes through the mixers.

3. Make header for furnace same size as run to the furnace, with 1-inch opening for main burner, and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch opening for auxiliary burner.

4. Use 1-inch globe valve for main burner and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch globe valve for auxiliary burner.

5. There must be a globe valve on the main line leading to the header within easy reach, which can be used to entirely shut off the supply of gas from the header.

6. There must be a union between the first valve on the header and the nearest fitting on the pipe.

7. Do not use pilot lights. They are unnecessary unless a regulator is used. If a regulator is used, the pilot lights will be put in by the regulator company at the time the regulator is installed. If a regulator is ordered, specify that there must be a mixer on each pilot light.

#### DIRECTIONS FOR INSTALLING THE VULCAN ROUND SECTIONAL BURNER.

1. Burners from 14 to 18 inches in diameter must be of at least three sections, with a separate  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch globe valve controlling the supply of gas to each section.

2. Burners 20 inches in diameter or more must be of at least four sections, with a separate  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch globe valve controlling the supply of gas to each section.

3. Burners should be placed so that the outside rim of the burner will be not less than 1 inch, or more than 2 inches, from the sides of the fire pot.

4. Burners should be placed from 2 to 6 inches above bottom line of fire pot.

5. There must be a globe valve on the main line leading to the header within easy reach, which can be used to entirely shut off the supply of gas from the header.

6. There must be a union between the first valve on the header and the nearest fitting on the pipe.

7. Sheet-iron must be placed between the mixers and the burners in such a way as to entirely exclude air from the fire pot, except what passes through the mixers, and should be not less than 2 inches below the burner.

8. Make openings in the mixer-pins for each section of the burner the size of No. 19 Morse drill.

9. Mixers must be put on the vertical pipes under the burner, and not on the horizontal pipes from header to ashpit.

10. Do not use pilot lights. They are unnecessary unless a regulator is used. If a regulator is used, the pilot lights will be put in by the regulator company at the time the regulator is installed. If a regulator is ordered, specify that there must be a mixer on each pilot light.

#### HOT AIR FURNACES WITH SQUARE FIRE BOXES.

For furnaces having a square fire box use the Claybourne box burners, or the Holland box burner. Cover with 4 to 6 inches broken firebrick. Pieces of firebrick should be about the size of fist. These burners should be set about 6 inches from center to center, with a separate valve controlling the supply to each burner. Drill the mixer-pins for either of these styles of burners, No. 19 Morse drill.

#### NOTES.

1. The above specifications are the result of careful experiments made by the company with a view to determining the kind of burners and arrangement which give satisfactory and economical results. The company does not assume any responsibility for the work of gasfitters, but will send competent inspectors, if requested, to examine burners and equipment and will give the benefit of the judgment of these inspectors to consumers, without charge.

2. It is of the utmost importance in all cases that there should be dampers which will effectually control the draft and remain set in any position desired. The pipe leading to the chimney and the chimney flue should be examined and cleaned. Too much draft is expensive, because of the waste of heat up the chimney. Too little draft causes imperfect combustion and a bad odor from the products of combustion in the basement and throughout the house. Good dampers and proper adjustment of them are as important as good burners.

3. As Natural Gas is becoming more and more generally used in all kinds of appliances, it frequently happens that special forms or arrangements of burners are necessary. The company's representatives will be pleased to consult with gasfitters or customers in regard to what form of equipment would be most likely to give satisfactory results in any special cases.

# **EDISON**

## **Central Station Service**

**FOR**

## **Light and Power**

**THE MODERN METHOD**

## **Chicago Edison Company**

**TELEPHONE**  
**MAIN 1280**

**Edison Bldg., 139 Adams St.**

### **REGULATIONS GOVERNING CHICAGO EDISON COMPANY'S SYSTEM. INSPECTION.**

All wiring which is to be connected to the mains of this company must be installed in accordance with the requirements of the City Electrical Inspection Bureau. A certificate of inspection or a temporary current permit must be presented at the district office of the Inspection Department of the company before current can be turned on any wiring on which a certificate has not previously been issued.

When wiring has been installed for additional light or power, a certificate of inspection must be secured and presented as in the case of an original installation, before current can be supplied.

Notice must be given to the Company whenever any additional apparatus consuming current is desired to be connected, to avoid interruption to the service and injury to the Company's meters or other apparatus.

The company will make the final connections of consumer's wiring to its mains in all cases.

#### **METERS.**

The contractor must provide loops in a conveniently accessible location, so placed that meters can be put up without altering the arrangement of wiring and permit a neat meter installation to be made. If no place is available on which meters can be fastened by wood screws, a suitable board must be provided of such size that a recording watt meter and maximum demand meters may be mounted thereon. Two demand meters are installed on three-wire lines.

For installations in which the equivalent of 24 16 c. p. lamps, or less, is to be carried on one meter, a two-wire meter will be installed and a two-wire main will therefore be allowable.

A pressure wire tap must be brought out if all the wires of the main are not looped out.

Meter loops must not be placed above six feet from the floor, and room must be allowed above and in front of meters sufficient to allow the case of the watt meter to be removed, and the demand meter to be set back.

Meter loops must be so placed that the meter will be protected by the fuses designed to protect the mains in which the meter is placed.

In office and apartment buildings meter loops should be grouped at central points in public halls or basement to save tenants expense and annoyance.

#### **CUT-OUTS.**

All cut-outs on circuits carrying 15 amperes per wire, or less, must be of the Edison plug type and must be equipped with plugs of the proper size when installed.

Cut-out centers must be located in accessible places, and if possible near the meter. Strip cut-outs are preferred for circuits carrying over 15 amperes per wire.

#### **SOCKETS.**

All sockets must be Edison base, as all lamps supplied as renewals are Edison base.

## SERVICES.

The contractor must extend his wiring to the nearest service if there is one within 50 feet of the building in which the wiring is to be installed. A cut-out must be installed at the service, together with sufficient wire to allow of a soldered connection being made.

If no service is found within 50 feet, application should be made to the Inspection Department of the company to have service installed.

In case any excavation or extension is required inside the property line, the expense will be borne by the consumer.

Final connection of wiring to service will be made by this company in every case.

## THREE-WIRE SYSTEM.

This system is universally employed for the distribution of current for lighting.

Installations amounting to more than the equivalent of 24 16 c. p. incandescent lamps must be wired with three-wire mains from service to distribution center, the branch circuits being equally balanced thereat.

Smaller installations will be connected to one side of the system and should be wired two-wire. Three-wire mains over 100 feet in length should be designed to deliver their full load at not over 2 per cent. loss from service to cut-out center.

Two-wire mains carrying more than six amperes a distance greater than 40 feet from the service should be of No. 12 wire.

## MOTORS.

Separate lines must be run for motors and be so connected that meters may be installed to measure current used for power purposes separately.

When electric elevators are to be used in a building with other electric power, the elevator mains should be arranged for meters separate from the general power.

All motors larger than one horse-power must be designed for 220 to 230 volts, and it is preferred that motors of  $\frac{3}{4}$  horse-power and larger be so wound.

## ALTERNATING CURRENT SYSTEM.

Motors of one horse-power or larger must be wired for service from a separate transformer from the lighting.

The standard frequency of the alternating system is 60 cycles or 7200 alternations, and motors should be designed for this frequency.

## THREE-PHASE SYSTEM.

This system being intended to supply service to motors of considerable capacity, no service will be installed for less than five horse-power. Installations of less than five horse-power will be supplied with single-phase current.

## LAMPS—ARC AND INCANDESCENT.

Incandescent lamps of standard base are furnished free of charge for installations and renewal in 4, 8, 10, 16, 24, 32 and 50 candle-power sizes. No extra charge is made for lamps colored or frosted by dipping. One lamp is furnished for each socket installed in the premises at the time the installation is made. Additional lamps are furnished at any time when additional sockets have been wired and approved by the Inspection Department.

The customer gives his receipt for all lamps installed, as these lamps remain the property of the company. Lamps are renewed free of charge, when burned out or dimmed by use, upon return of the old lamps to the company's district lamp room. Clear lamps may be exchanged for dipped lamps, or lamps of one candle-power may be exchanged for those of another. As lamps supplied for installation or renewal remain the property of the company, any lamps lost or unaccounted for must be replaced at the consumer's expense.

Special lamps are charged for at the rates given herewith when furnished for installation or renewal:

Bunghole.....	\$0 11
Spherical.....	.02
Genuine red.....	.14
Genuine opal.....	.14
Genuine blue.....	.09
Genuine green.....	.09
Hylo.....	.25
Genuine purple.....	.09
Ground glass.....	.02
Night lamps.....	.20
Reflector.....	.08
Miniature base, 8 c. p. ....	.05

Miniature lamps designed to operate in series are furnished only on merchandise sales.

Arc lamps having standard black finish are furnished and trimmed free of charge. Lamps having ornamental brass finish are supplied at an extra charge of \$2 each. All lamps remain the property of the company.

An approved hanger board must be provided for arc lamps installed indoors. A suitable crane, provided with an insulated hook, must be provided for lamps hung outside buildings. In case lamps are to be suspended beyond the reach of a six-foot step ladder, suitable arrangements must be provided by which the lamp may be lowered for trimming.

C. W. CARMAN.

M. C. HARTMAN.

## CHAS. WHITNEY CARMAN & CO.

Consulting Engineers

SUITE 28, 88 LA SALLE STREET,

TELEPHONE MAIN 3510.

CHICAGO, ILL.

TELEPHONE CANAL 1008.

## JOHN J. KINSELLA COMPANY

*Importers and Jobbers of*

# Polished Plate AND Window Glass

*Manufacturers of French Mirror Plates.*

22nd and JOHNSON STS.,

ONE BLOCK WEST OF HALSTED STREET.

➔ CHICAGO.



GET OUR **PRICES** ON  
EVERYTHING IN

## MILL WORK

## FOLEY MFG. CO.

OFFICE:

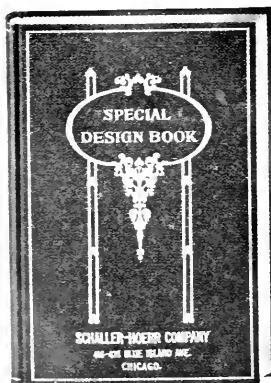
471 West Twenty-Second Street,

FACORY AND LUMBER YARD.

474 to 498 West Twenty-First Place,

CHICAGO.

TWO TELEPHONES, CANAL 54.



Send for Our Catalogues and Circulars.

JACOB J. SCHALLER,  
PRES'T AND TREAS.

ERNEST P. HOERR,  
VICE-PRES'T AND SEC'Y

## Schaller-Hoerr Co.

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS OF

# Sash, Doors, Blinds and Moulding

## BUILDING MATERIAL,

MAKE A SPECIALTY OF PLAN WORK.  
SEND THEM IN FOR ESTIMATE.

Long Distance Telephone  
Canal 440.

416-426 Blue Island Ave.  
CHICAGO.



# ARTIFICIAL LIGHT AND LIGHTING.

Synopsis of a Paper Read Before the Chicago Architects' Business Association on May 12, 1903,  
By Charles Whitney Carman, Consulting Engineer.

As my business is now that of a consulting engineer, electrical and mechanical, you may expect me to seek to interest you this evening in my methods of installing boilers, furnaces, piping, heaters, pumps, engines, generators, switchboards, elevators, arc and incandescent lamps, but if I should do so you could justly accuse me of "talking shop." Of such an offense I wish to be able to declare myself "not guilty."

What I shall endeavor to do, rather, is to review some fundamental principles underlying the production of artificial illumination and illustrate their present application. And further, I shall forecast the improvements that may be expected from extended study and research.

It is worthy of note in passing that the electric generator and the electric motor have reached an efficiency in transforming mechanical power into an electric current and the electric current into mechanical power such as to leave but little more to be attained or even desired. On the contrary, the means has not yet been devised whereby but a very small per cent. of any other form of energy can be transformed into luminiferous radiation. Inasmuch as hundreds of times the amount of electric current is used for the production of illumination as for all other purposes combined (and that, too, largely for showing up the work of the architect), it would seem that the widest of all fields in electrical study is that of illumination.

The terms "cheap," "economical," "efficient," etc., are often used in such a manner as to lead to confused ideas. To illustrate, it may be said that candle, lamp and gas illumination are often spoken of as "cheap" or "economical," and so it may be as far as the actual money paid out for a certain quality and quantity of light, but as a matter of fact these sources of light are highly inefficient as far as the relation between total energy and total illumination is concerned. On the other hand, the electric light is often spoken of as expensive or not economical. At the same time the scientist speaks of the electric light as of a higher efficiency than earlier forms of illumination. The explanation is that in the case of the candle or lamp flame the entire process of the transformation of the energy stored in the fuel into light takes place in the candle or lamp, while in the case of the electric light the process begins in the boiler room and is extended through the engine, generator, wires and the electric lamp. It is readily seen, then, that while the electric lamp in itself has a higher efficiency than the oil or gas lamp, the entire cost of the actual illumination is greater for the electric than for oil or gas light. In a general way it may be said that the total transformation of the oil or gas lamp has an efficiency of less than 2 per cent., the incandescent lamp less than 5 per cent., and the best form of carbon arc lamp less than 10 per cent. With an efficiency of over 95 per cent. in the electric motor and generator and an efficiency of less than 10 per cent. in the best electric lamp, then is it not evident that the great field for research is that of illumination rather than in the field of the electric and mechanical transformation?

The first step towards the discovery of better results is to learn to measure with precision the results that are already obtained. As the electrician or engineer measures the energy of the electric current with the voltmeter, ammeter and wattmeter, so must the scientist measure the energy consumed in the production of light by measuring the thermal energy of the spectra produced by the different forms of lighting apparatus. To make these measurements the scientist must use the prism or diffraction grating, the photometer and the bolometer with great accuracy and precision, for only with the greatest care and with the highest grade of instruments is it possible to obtain results of scientific and commercial value. In the hands of the scientist this apparatus has revealed that the great loss of energy in the production of light is in the fact that light is heat energy in a state of rapid vibration or wave motion; and that, while much of the energy is changed into vibration or wave motion it is of a kind too slow to produce "light-heat" so to speak. Or, in other words, the greater part of the energy is in the part of the spectrum below the red light or the luminous part of the spectrum. The great problem, then, is to quicken the vibrations in the low part of, or the "heat-spectrum;" until the vibration shall be sufficiently rapid to be light. In a general way it may be said that this result is accomplished in part by increasing the temperature and decreasing the quantity of heat.

The best way of illustrating this point is by projecting the incandescent and the arc lamps upon the screen. From what you have seen it is not at all difficult to understand the statement that the arc light is several times as efficient as the incandescent. But even in the arc, the most efficient light, still 96 per cent. of the energy brought to the lamp is worse than wasted. It produces non-luminous heat that it is desired to exclude.

The point may be illustrated further by the Nernst lamp, which you now see in operation before you. In this lamp the temperature is much higher than in the incandescent lamp, but lower than in the arc. In consequence, the efficiency probably lies

somewhere between that of the other two forms of lamps. But efficiency alone is not to be considered in the production of light. The quality must be taken into account as well. An exhibition of these two pieces of silk, first in the light from the incandescent and then in the light from the Nernst lamp, will speak more fully on this point than any verbal explanation.

I had expected to be able to exhibit before you this evening the Cooper-Hewitt mercury vapor lamp, the most recently invented lamp of this character. I regret its failure to arrive in time, as its operation illustrates especially well the points under discussion. In the absence of the lamp an explanation will be attempted from the photographs and diagrams at hand.

From the shape of the lamp you will be able to infer at the outset that the operation is more of the nature of a Geissler tube than that of the other forms of lamps here exhibited. The especial feature to be brought out is that the spectrum of this light is very weak in the region of the red rays as well as in the heat spectrum below the red. In consequence, a higher efficiency is found, as might be expected from what has been said above. A defect, however, that at once appears is an imperfect spectrum and hence the unnatural appearance given to objects exhibited in this light. But there is doubtless a large field for this high efficiency lamp inasmuch as there is a great amount of work to be done in artificial illumination without the necessity of a close comparison of color. In photographic work this lamp has distanced all competitors.

Thus far a brief review has been given of illuminating apparatus as it appears to-day. The remaining question proposed is, "What may be expected for the future?"

You now see upon the screen a little insect (one of the humblest in the long list that Nature has created), viz., the firefly. But in this little insect is locked up a secret that is more valuable than the wealth of any citizen in our community. The firefly produces the most economical light as far as energy consumption is concerned. When man shall have unlocked this secret, so firmly held by Nature, he may fully expect to have found the "cheapest form of light."

In conclusion a few paragraphs from a paper on this subject, written by Prof. S. P. Langley, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, will not be out of place:

"By 'cheapest form of light' is meant the most economical in energy consumption, which is nearly synonymous with heat; but as a given amount of heat is producible by a known expenditure of fuel at a known cost, the word 'cheapest' may also here be taken with little error in its ordinary economical application. \* \* \* The spectrum of the firefly is lacking in the rays of red luminosity and presumably in the infra-red rays, usually of relatively great heat, or that it seems probable that we have here light without heat, other than that which the luminosity comprises and which is but another name for the same energy."

After a report of his experiments, Prof. Langley can justly draw the following conclusions:

"Nature produces this cheapest form of light at about one-four hundredth part of the cost of the energy which is expended in the candle flame, and at but an insignificant fraction of the cost of the electric light or the most economic light which has yet been devised, and that finally there seems to be no reason why we are forbidden to hope that we may yet discover a method (since such a one certainly exists and is in use on a small scale) of obtaining an enormously greater result than we now do from our present ordinary means of producing light."

Ed. Note.—The lecture was continuously supported by graphic illustrations of the candle, oil lamp, incandescent, arc and Nernst electric lamps. An especially noteworthy illustration was the reproduction upon the screen of the image of an electric arc in operation. The illustrations thrown upon the screen were unusually original, being produced by an opaque projector, an invention of the speaker.

TELEPHONE 3004 CENTRAL.  
ESTABLISHED 1886.

## A. J. LAFFLER & CO.

### CEMENT PAVING CONTRACTORS

OFFICE: ADAMS EXPRESS BLDG.

### 185 Dearborn St., Chicago

RES.: 7309 JACKSON AVE.  
RES. TEL.: 1959 HYDE PARK.

ESTABLISHED 1875.

## W. W. WHEELER & CO.

Successors to LOOMIS & MILLER,  
CONTRACTORS FOR

### ASPHALT AND CEMENT FLOORS OF ALL GRADES.

Estimates Furnished for Basements,  
Stable Floors, Distilleries, Malt Houses,  
Driveways, Foundations, Etc.

PHONE MONROE 140. Asphalt Work a Specialty. Roofing.  
Office and Works:

### 154 W. Washington Street, CHICAGO.

# Municipal Art League of Chicago.

OFFICE, 1112 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

---

## Officers:

*President:*

FRANKLIN MacVEAGH, 103 Lake Shore Drive.

*1st Vice-President:*

RALPH CLARKSON, Fine Arts Building.

*2d Vice-President:*

JOHN H. NOLAN, Stock Exchange Bldg.

*Secretary:*

PETER B. WIGHT, 1112 Chamber of Commerce.

*Treasurer:*

CHAS. L. HUTCHINSON, Corn Exchange National Bank.

*Counsel:*

BYRON BOYDEN, 107 Dearborn Street.

---

## Board of Directors:

FREDERICK W. BLOCKI,	Commissioner of Public Works,	City Hall.
LOUIS H. SULLIVAN,	Architect,	Auditorium Tower.
LOUIS J. MILLET,	Architect,	151 Michigan Avenue.
PETER B. WIGHT,	Architect,	1112 Chamber of Commerce.
RALPH CLARKSON,	Painter,	Fine Arts Building.
JAMES WILLIAM PATTISON,	Painter,	Tree Studio Building.
OLIVER DENNETT GROVER,	Painter,	Fine Arts Building.
MAX MAUCH,	Sculptor,	28 St. Clair Street.
CHAS. J. MULLIGAN,	Sculptor,	Art Institute.
LORADO TAFT,	Sculptor,	Fine Arts Building.
FRANKLIN MacVEAGH,	Layman,	103 Lake Shore Drive.
(Vacant)	Layman,	
JOHN H. NOLAN,	Layman,	Stock Exchange Building.
HONORE PALMER,	Layman,	419 First National Bank.
J. S. DICKERSON,	Layman,	324 Dearborn Street.
WILLIAM H. BUSH,	Layman,	333 Franklin Street.
FRED A. BANGS,	West Park Board,	112 Clark Street.
BRYAN LATHROP,	Lincoln Park Board,	293 Dearborn Street.
DANIEL F. CRILLY,	South Park Board,	204, 167 Dearborn Street.
Mrs. J. C. HESSLER,	Chairman of Exhibition Committee,	5756 Madison Avenue.
Mrs. ELWOOD MacGREW,	Secretary of Exhibition Committee,	533 Belden Avenue.

For the Finest and Most Durable Finish



## FINISH No. 1

FOR EXTERIOR WORK

FOR finishing front doors and all classes of housework exposed to the weather, where **greatest durability** is requisite. Dries free from Dust in ten to twelve hours, and hardens sufficiently in about five days to admit of being rubbed. Possesses the **maximum elasticity** attainable in any finish or varnish. Produces a beautiful lustre over natural, painted or grained woods which may be cut down with pumice stone and water to a dull finish. **Does not scratch or mar white, and resists atmospheric influences better than any other varnish or finish in use for the purpose.**

In 5 gallon cans, - - -	\$3 40 per gallon
In 1 " " - - -	3 50 " "
In 1/2 " " - - -	1 85 each.
In 1/4 " " - - -	95 "
In 1/8 " " - - -	55 "

PACKAGES FREE.



## FINISH No. 2

FOR INTERIOR WORK

**E**SPECIALLY adapted for hallways, bath rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, bar fixtures and general inside house work, requiring a finish of **extreme durability**. Produces a beautiful lustre over natural, painted or grained woods, and by cutting down with pumice stone and water, a **smooth, dull** finish is obtained. Dries free from dust in seven to nine hours, and hardens sufficiently to admit of being rubbed in about three days. Is very elastic, and will not scratch or mar white.

In 5 gallon cans, - - -	\$2 40 per gallon
In 1 " " - - -	2 50 " "
In 1/2 " " - - -	1 35 each.
In 1/4 " " - - -	70 "
In 1/8 " " - - -	40 "

NOT PUT UP IN BARRELS OR HALF BARRELS.

MANUFACTURED BY

STANDARD VARNISH WORKS

CHICAGO

NEW YORK

LONDON

# THE PATTERSON-SARGENT CO.

CHICAGO.

CLEVELAND.

NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**"NISORON" VARNISHES AND FILLERS FOR INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR**

**"NOBRAC" PAINT FOR STEEL AND IRON.**

2026 Lumber Street.

TELEPHONE  
600 CANAL.

CHICAGO.

## Murphy Varnish Company,

Newark, N. J.  
Boston.  
Cleveland.

St. Louis.  
San Francisco.  
Paris.

Twenty-Second and Dearborn Sts.  
CHICAGO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**"TRANSPARENT WOOD FINISH."**

EXTERIOR, INTERIOR, FLOOR.

For use where durability and perfection of finish is desired, revealing and preserving the beauty of natural woods.

OUR PUBLICATION, "How to Finish Natural Wood and White Enamel Work,"

FREE FOR ASKING

TELEPHONE SOUTH 26.

## VARNISHES.

Extracts from a Paper Read Before the Chicago Architects' Business Association, by  
Mr. Gorham B. Coffin, April 14, 1903.

Referring to the manufacture of varnishes, the older countries, particularly England, have enjoyed the distinction of making a higher grade than is produced in America, and up to, say, the time of our Civil War, foreign Varnishes were recognized as superior for all kinds of interior and exterior work, but at the present time not over five per cent. of the varnishes used in the United States are of foreign manufacture, and many of the leading American manufacturers now have a large export trade, and have established branches in London and other large cities.

To make a good varnish is not a difficult matter; it simply requires common sense, common honesty and pure material, put together carefully, cooked, settled and aged properly. The Creator is one of the best varnish makers; in other words, the natural varnishes of China and Japan, which are the sap or juice from various kinds of trees forming a lacquer or varnish that is almost indestructible. In fact it cannot be equaled by any artificial varnish for certain purposes, those countries using it for producing the famous lacquer ware of the Eastern Empire.

Oil varnishes are the commercial products with which you have to deal. They are made by first skilfully selecting the gum, according to the kind of varnish to be made. The best exterior or coach varnishes come from the hardest and palest African gums, those from the north coast of Africa, Zanzibar and near by islands being the most desirable. The gum is gathered by the natives. Some of it is centuries old, the age being determined by certain insects (some now extinct) found in the gum. The gum, upon its arrival here, must be carefully picked over, the cleanest and lightest pieces sorted out for use in the high grade varnishes. I have said that the process of making varnish is a simple one. This is true, but the greatest care and long experience are very necessary in order to produce a successful end.

The melting of the gum is next in importance, the kind of pot or kettle to be used, etc. The linseed oil, which must first be absolutely pure and well settled (producing great body), then kettle boiled, the boiling of the oil being quite a skillful operation. Then comes the process of mixing the melted gum with the boiling oil; then the cooking or boiling of the varnish; afterwards cooling and thinning with the necessary amount of turpentine; lastly the clearing or filtering, which perhaps is the most important feature of the whole business. In England, where money is cheap, they take a much longer time to settle and age their varnish than we do, but by improved methods we are able to produce equal results in less than one-half the time.

I have told you how to make a superior outside finishing varnish, which is the most expensive. The cheaper or interior cabinet varnishes are simply a matter of less care in making; less expensive gums (usually the Kauri or Manila being used), and more easily combined or put together. The proportion of gum to the linseed oil used in making fine varnishes is 8 lbs. of gum to 3 gallons of linseed oil. Every manufacturer of varnish employs his own particular method.

While the makers of good varnish are not many, you will make no mistake in using the goods of those companies who to-day have their offices, and in some cases extensive plants, in Chicago, any one of whom can give you as good varnish as can be made if you will tell them what use you want to put it to, what you expect of it, and the price you are willing to pay. This last item is the important one. If you don't know anything about varnish, and it is reasonable to believe that you don't, simply put your confidence in any one of the leading makers, and until you find to the contrary, pay them their price, expecting, of course, the very best results.

The temperature at the time of using varnish cuts a very important figure. No good varnish can be properly applied in moist or freezing atmosphere. You needn't be particular as to quality if you are not particular when the varnish is used. Where it is used is also important. Don't expect an interior varnish to stand the weather. The greatest skill is required in laying on a varnish. To get the varnish on "right side out" is not an easy thing to do. We have to take the blame frequently for poor varnish when often it is poor workmanship. In these days of so much hardwood finish the subject of varnish is very important. I cannot offer anything new except to say that in all mill work good inspection is very important. Don't think that because one maker of a filler or of a varnish has had great success and has gained your confidence that there are not others who can make just as good goods.

The gum I mentioned as being used in high grade varnishes comes from the north coast of Africa and is known by varnish makers as N. C. gum, for short. Now a maker could guarantee that his varnish was made of N. C. gum, when really it would contain resin that came from North Carolina and would be N. C. gum all right. You can only do as I suggested—patronize those who have a reputation to maintain—and not try to



Soft, rich color effects are produced on shingles by the use of Shingletint.

There are many brands of shingle stains in the market, but only one **SHINGLETINT**, which means much to the consumer, who may safely buy it and know he is getting the best shingle stain made.

Shingletint is a scientific combination of linseed oil, coloring matter, creosote and the necessary drying agents; its use not only beautifies but prolongs the life of the shingles.

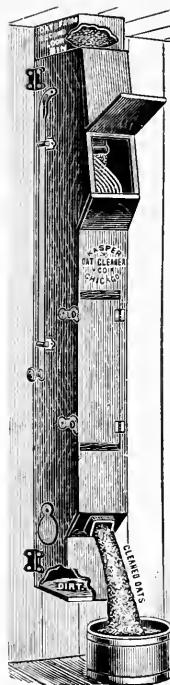
Finished woods and descriptive literature sent free upon application.

**BERRY BROTHERS, Limited**

VARNISH MANUFACTURERS

New York Philadelphia Chicago St. Louis  
Boston Baltimore Cincinnati San Francisco

Factory and Main Office, DETROIT



## Architects, Attention!

When you are drawing plans for Stable Furnishings, do not fail to insert in your specifications the vital necessity in every barn.

## The Kasper Self-Acting Oats Cleaner

In use in over twenty thousand Stables throughout the United States.

### Let Us Tell You About It.

They can be made in any kind of wood or finish architects or owner may desire.

## Kasper Oats Cleaner Co.

44 Hubbard Court,

CHICAGO, - - ILL.

TEL. 1567 HARRISON.

# FREDERICK VOSS

Manufacturer of

ARCHITECTURAL

AND DECORATIVE

# Wire and Iron Work

WIRE LATHING A SPECIALTY.

Bank and Office Railings.

Elevator and Window Guards. Stair Rails, Iron Fences,

Stable Fittings,

Wire Cloth and Wire Goods of Every  
Description.

617 TO 621 AUSTIN AVENUE, CHICAGO.

Telephone West 757.

get through with your building by using cheap varnish, which means that you have not saved anything; on the contrary, your labor, which is three-quarters of the expense of painting or varnishing, costs you just as much whether you use good or bad material.

The enamel finish, which is now so much in vogue, is simply made by the use of a good varnish combined with pigments that have a natural affinity for the gums. This combination, when ground through water cooled mills, makes a paste or liquid (as desired) that can be applied over a painted surface, producing a finish that will wear for years. This is the most expensive method of painting or finishing known to the trade, and requires the most skillful treatment on the part of the painter. The "rubbing down" of the surface, in order to make the egg shell effect, must be the work of an expert. A cheap enamel is the worst material that can be applied to woodwork. It either cracks or becomes tacky when moist atmosphere prevails, and is a source of great annoyance.

Gums and related articles which are used for preparing varnishes are derived from the vegetable kingdom. They have a very peculiar growth which may be likened to a disease that has its seat between the bark and wood of a tree. Gums have been used since the very dawn of civilization, and in ancient Egypt they especially found a place in religious ceremonials, and to-day their fragrant fumes are wafted in the churches.

The painter uses them in the shape of varnishes and shellac, the confectioner puts them in his sweets, and the druggist sells them in the shape of "asafoetida," "slippery elm," "copaiva" and in many other forms.

A precious relic of the number of gums which were produced in the by-gone ages was found by the Phoenicians some 3,000 years ago on the shores of the Baltic—the Greeks called it "electron," from which word we derive the term "electricity." In English it is called "amber," and in German "Bernstein." It has a place among the precious stones.

Gums may exude through natural splits in the bark of trees, or incisions may be made artificially, and in some cases these incisions are the only means of obtaining a supply. The exuding liquid, sticky at the start, solidifies in contact with the atmosphere, and is formed into irregular lumps varying from small to a very large size. The trees most prolific in producing gums are certain "pines" and "acacias." A silvery looking gum is derived from a "mahogany."

Gums are originally found mixed with wood-fiber, grains of dust, and with innumerable insects, the mass often accumulating to such an extent that it falls off, hence the finding of immense quantities below the surface of the ground in new sites or new countries, which are gathered from the deposits of yesterday or the accumulations of thousands of years. It is said that in New Zealand alone more than 4,000 people are engaged exclusively in digging up and gathering gums for making varnishes. The commonest kinds of gums are the "resins." Shellac is but a certain kind of refined "resin" in a form of flakes.

Rare gums of limited bulk found on the branches of certain trees are the result of stings into the bark from insects belonging to the bee tribe. Writing ink in bygone times was procured from lumps on oak leaves which had been caused by the poisonous sting of the gail-wasp. These lumps were boiled and produced the precious liquid.

Related to the gums are gutta-percha and India rubber, and further related are the "tars."

Many of the gums are soluble in water, others in alcohol, etheric oils, turpentine, earth oils, etc. Oil obtained from linseed is especially essential for the production of varnishes.



Established 1881.  
Tel. Lake View 256.

**C. W. RANDOLPH,**

Felt, Gravel,  
Slate, Tin  
and Canvas

**Roofing,**

825 AND 827 CLIFTON AVENUE,  
Half Block North of Belmont Ave. **CHICAGO.**

Telephone Harrison 3652

**THOMAS HAWKES**

**Landscape  
Architect**

1532 MONADNOCK BLOCK

**CHICAGO**

## MISCELLANEOUS AND USEFUL INFORMATION.

### Useful Notes.

Roof boards weigh about three pounds per superficial foot.

Terra cotta tiling weighs from 25 to 35 pounds per square foot.

Hollow tile for five-inch partition weighs from 22 to 35 pounds per superficial foot.

Lath and plastering, two-coat work, weighs from 9 to 12 pounds per superficial foot.

The weight of a superficial foot of brickwork eight inches thick, including mortar, is from 83 to 87 pounds.

An iron roof 100 feet wide, with a rise of one-third pitch, will weigh from 10 to 15 pounds per superficial foot.

One hundred pounds per square foot distributed uniformly over a surface of a bridge is a safe working standard.

The weight per square foot of roof tiling, set in iron or between wood rafters ready for slating, is about 12 pounds.

A fireproof floor constructed of iron beams and four-inch brick arches will weigh from 65 to 75 pounds per superficial foot.

The safe and proper bearing of joist, timber and girders supporting a floor should not exceed ten tons on brick walls and fourteen tons on good stone walls.

A fireproof floor constructed of iron beams and of iron arches made of No. 18 iron, and filled in on top with concrete or slag and cement, will weigh about the same as brickwork four inches thick.

Smallest convenient size of slab for a 14-inch washbowl, 21 by 24 inches. Height of slab from floor, 2 feet 6 inches. Very small (12) inch corner washbowl: slab 1 foot 11 inches each side.

Space occupied by water closets, 2 feet 6 inches wide, 2 feet deep.

Urinals should be not less than 2 feet 2 inches between partitions; partitions 6 feet high.

Horse Stalls.—Width, 3 feet 10 inches to 4 feet, or over 5 feet in width and 9 feet long. Width should not be between 4 and 5 feet, as in such cases the horse is liable to cast himself.

Pitch of Tin, Copper or Tar and Gravel Roof.—Five-eighths of an inch to the foot and upward.

A load of mortar measures a cubic yard, requires a cubic yard of sand and nine bushels of lime, and will fill thirty hods.

A bricklayer's hod measuring one foot four inches by nine inches, equals 1,296 cubic inches in capacity, and contains twenty bricks.

A single load of sand or other materials equals a cubic yard.

One thousand bricks closely stacked occupy about fifty-six cubic feet.

One thousand old bricks cleaned and loosely stacked occupy about seventy-two cubic feet.

One hundred yards of plastering will require fourteen hundred laths, four and a half bushels of lime, four-fifths of a load of sand, nine pounds of hair and five pounds of nails, for two-coat work.

A bushel of hair weighs, when dry, about fifteen pounds.

Flashings.—By "flashings" are meant pieces of tin, zinc or copper laid over slate, and up against wall, chimneys, copings, etc.

Counter flashings are of lead or zinc, and are solid between the courses in brick, and turned down over the flashings.

In flashing against stonework, grooves should be cut to receive the counter flashing.



## Water.

- 1 cubic foot of water equals 62.5 pounds, or 7.48 U. S. gallons.
- 1 cubic inch of water equals .036 pounds.
- 1 cubic foot of water equals 6.2355 Imp. gallons or 7.48 U. S. gallons.
- 1 cylindrical foot of water equals 49.1 pounds or 5.89 U. S. gallons.
- 1 U. S. gallon of water equals 8.34 pounds.
- 1 U. S. gallon of water equals 231 cubic inches.
- 1 pound pressure per square inch is equivalent to a head of water of 2.3093 feet;
- 1 pound—27.71 inches; 14.7 pounds or 1 atmosphere—33.947 feet, or 10.347 metres; 0.433 pound or 1 atmosphere—1 foot; 43.3 pounds—100 feet.

## Capacity of Cisterns.

For a circular cistern, square the diameter and multiply by .7854, for the area; multiply this by 1,728 and divide by 231, for number of gallons of one foot in depth; for a square cistern, multiply length by breadth, and proceed as above.

### CIRCULAR CISTERN.

- 5 feet in diameter holds 4.66 bbls.
- 6 feet in diameter holds 6.71 bbls.
- 7 feet in diameter holds 9.13 bbls.
- 8 feet in diameter holds 11.93 bbls.
- 9 feet in diameter holds 15.10 bbls.
- 10 feet in diameter holds 18.65 bbls.

### SQUARE CISTERN.

- 5 feet by 5 feet holds 5.92 bbls.
- 6 feet by 6 feet holds 8.54 bbls.
- 7 feet by 7 feet holds 11.63 bbls.
- 8 feet by 8 feet holds 15.19 bbls.
- 9 feet by 9 feet holds 19.39 bbls.
- 10 feet by 10 feet holds 23.74 bbls.

## Tests for Pure Water.

**Color:** Fill a clean long bottle of colorless glass with the water; look through it at some black object. It should look colorless and free from suspended matter. A muddy or turbid appearance indicates soluble organic matter or solid matter in suspension. **Odor:** Fill the bottle half full, cork it, and leave it in a warm place for a few hours. If when uncorked it has a smell the least repulsive, it should be rejected for domestic use. **Taste:** If water at any time, even after heating, has a disagreeable taste, it should be rejected.

A simple semi-chemical test is known as the "Heisch test." Fill a clean pint bottle three-fourths full of the water; add a half-teaspoonful of clean granulated or crushed loaf sugar; stop the bottle with glass or a clean cork and let it stand in a light and moderately warm room for forty-eight hours. If the water becomes cloudy, or milky, it is unfit for domestic use.

## Expansion of Water (Dalton).

Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.
22°	1.0009	72°	1.0018	152°	1.01934
32	1	92	1.00477	172	1.02575
*46	1	112	1.0088	192	1.03265
52	1.00021	132	1.01367	212	1.0466

\*Greatest density at 39.1° Fahr.

**Table showing the velocity of discharge of different sized sewers.**

Diam. of pipe.	180 feet per minute, 3 feet per second.		270 feet per minute, 4½ feet per second.		360 feet per minute, 6 feet per second.		540 feet per minute, 9 feet per second.	
	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.
3.....	1 in 69	54	1 in 30.4	81	1 in 17.2	108	1 in 7.6	162
4.....	1 in 92	96	1 in 40.8	144	1 in 23.	192	1 in 10.2	288
6.....	1 in 138	216	1 in 61.2	324	1 in 34.5	432	1 in 15.3	648
9.....	1 in 207	495	1 in 92.	742.5	1 in 51.7	990	1 in 23	1,485

## Rules for Calculating Speed of Pulleys.

I.—The diameter of the driver and driven being given, to find the number of revolutions of the driven:

Rule.—Multiply the diameter of the driver by its number of revolutions, and divide the product by the diameter of the driven; the quotient will be the number of revolutions.

II.—The diameter and the revolutions of the driver being given, to find the diameter of the driven, that shall make any given number of revolutions in the same time:

Rule.—Multiply the diameter of the driver by its number of revolutions, and divide the product by the number of revolutions of the driven; the quotient will be its diameter.

III.—To ascertain the size of the driver:

Rule.—Multiply the diameter of the driven by the number of revolutions you wish to make, and divide the product by the revolutions of the driver; the quotient will be the size of the driver.

### Belts.

Leather belts must be well protected against water, and even moisture.

India-rubber is the proper substance for belts exposed to the weather.

It is desirable to run the grain (hair) side of leather belts on the pulley, in order that the strongest part of the belt may be subject to the least wear.

Leather belts run with grain side to the pulley will drive thirty per cent more than if run with flesh side. The belt, as well as the pulley, adheres best when smooth, and the grain side adheres best because it is smoothest.

The transmitting power of a double belt is to that of single belt as 10 is to 7. In ordering pulleys, the kind of belt to be used should always be specified.

Belts should be kept soft and pliable. For this purpose blood-warm tallow, dried in by heat of fire or the sun, is advised. Castor-oil dressing is also good.

The motion of driving should run *with* and not *against* the laps of the belts.

If too great a distance is attempted, the weight of the belt will produce a very heavy sag, drawing so hard on the shaft as to produce great friction in the bearings, while at the same time the belt will have an unsteady, flapping motion, which will destroy both the belt and machinery.

If possible to avoid it, connected shafts should never be placed one directly over the other, as in such case the belt must be kept very tight to do the work. For this purpose belts should be carefully selected of *well-stretched* leather.

It is desirable that the angle of the belt with the floor should not exceed 45 degrees. It is also desirable to locate the shafting and machinery so that belts should run off from each shaft in opposite directions, as this arrangement will relieve the bearings from the friction that would result when the belts all pull one way on the shaft.

The diameter of the pulleys should be as large as can be admitted.

The pulley should be a little wider than the belt required for the work.

When it is not convenient to measure with the tape line the length required, apply the following rule: Add the diameter of the two pulleys together, divide the result by 2, and multiply the quotient by  $3\frac{1}{4}$ , then add this product to twice the distance between the centers of the shafts, and you have the length required.

The width of belt needed depends on three conditions: 1. The tension of the belt. 2. The size of the smaller pulley, and the proportion of the surface touched by the belt. 3. The speed of the belt.

The working adhesion of a belt to the pulley will be in proportion both to the number of square inches of belt contact with the surface of the pulley and also to the arc of the circumference of the pulley touched by the belt. This adhesion forms the basis of all right calculation in ascertaining the width of belt necessary to transmit a given horse-power.

The average width of a shingle is four inches. Hence, when shingles are laid four inches to the weather each shingle averages 16 square inches, and 900 are required for a square of roofing (100 square feet). If  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches to the weather, 800; 5 inches, 720;  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches, 655; 6 inches, 600.

#### Weight per Square Foot of Sheet Lead.

$\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick.....	2 lbs.	$\frac{1}{10}$ inch thick.....	7 lbs.
$\frac{3}{16}$ " ".....	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ " ".....	8 "
$\frac{1}{2}$ " ".....	3 "	$\frac{5}{16}$ " ".....	10 "
$\frac{5}{8}$ " ".....	4 "	$\frac{3}{8}$ " ".....	12 "
$\frac{7}{8}$ " ".....	5 "	$\frac{7}{8}$ " ".....	14 "
1 " ".....	6 "	1 " ".....	16 "

#### Gauges and Their Equivalents.

No. 27, equal to $\frac{1}{16}$ inch.
" 21, " " $\frac{1}{8}$ "
" 18, " " $\frac{3}{16}$ "
" 16, " " $\frac{1}{4}$ "
" 14, " " $\frac{5}{16}$ "
" 13, " " $\frac{3}{8}$ "

No. 12, equal to $\frac{7}{16}$ inch.
" 10, " " $\frac{1}{2}$ "
" 8, " " $\frac{5}{8}$ "
" 6, " " $\frac{3}{4}$ "
" 5, " " $\frac{7}{8}$ "
" 4, " " 1 "

#### Capacity of Drain Pipe.

SIZE OF PIPE.	GALLONS PER MINUTE.							
	$\frac{1}{2}$ -in. Fall per 100 ft.	3-in. Fall per 100 ft.	6-in. Fall per 100 ft.	9-in. Fall per 100 ft.	12-in. Fall per 100 ft.	18-in. Fall per 100 ft.	24-in. Fall per 100 ft.	36-in. Fall per 100 ft.
3-inch	21	30	42	52	60	74	85	104
4 "	36	52	76	92	108	132	148	184
6 "	84	120	169	206	240	294	338	414
9 "	232	330	470	570	660	810	930	1140
12 "	470	680	960	1160	1360	1670	1920	2350
15 "	830	1180	1680	2040	2370	2920	3340	4100
18 "	1300	1850	2630	3200	3740	4600	5270	6470
20 "	1760	2450	3450	4180	4860	5980	6850	8410

#### Grade per Mile.

The following table will show the grade per mile:

An inclination of

1 foot in 15 is 352 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 20 is 264 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 25 is 211 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 30 is 176 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 35 is 151 feet per mile.

1 foot in 40 is 132 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 50 is 106 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 100 is 53 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 125 is 42 feet per mile.

To find quantity of water elevated in one minute running at 100 feet of piston speed per minute: Square the diameter of the water cylinder in inches and multiply by 4. Example: Capacity of a 5-inch cylinder is desired. The square of the diameter (5 inches) in 25, which, multiplied by 4, gives 100, the number of gallons per minute (approximately).

To find the depth of a joist, the length of bearing and the thickness being given:

Rule.—Divide the square of the length in feet by the thickness in inches, and the cube root of the quotient, multiplied by 2.2 for pine, or 2.3 for oak, will be the depth in inches.

#### Slating.

Slating is estimated by the "square," which is the quantity required to cover 100 square feet. The slates are usually laid so that the third laps the first three inches.

### Number of Slates per Square.

Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.
6 × 12	533	8 × 16	277	12 × 20	141
7 × 12	457	9 × 16	246	14 × 20	121
8 × 12	400	10 × 16	221	11 × 20	137
9 × 12	355	9 × 18	213	12 × 22	126
7 × 14	374	10 × 18	192	14 × 22	108
8 × 14	327	12 × 18	160	12 × 24	114
9 × 14	291	10 × 20	169	14 × 24	98
10 × 14	261	11 × 20	154	16 × 24	86

The weight of slate per cubic foot is about 174 pounds, or per square foot of various thicknesses as follows:

Thickness in inches.....	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Weight in pounds.....	1.81	2.71	3.62	5.43	7.25

### Handy Table.

Diameter of a circle  $\times 3.1416$  = circumference.  
 Radius of a circle  $\times 6.283185$  = circumference.  
 Square of the diameter of a circle  $\times 0.7854$  = area.  
 Square of the circumference of a circle  $\times 0.07958$  = area.  
 Half the circumference of a circle  $\times$  half its diameter = area.  
 Circumference of a circle  $\times 0.159155$  = radius.  
 Square root of the area of a circle  $+ 0.56419$  = radius.  
 Circumference of a circle  $\times 0.31831$  = diameter.  
 Square root of the area of a circle  $\times 1.12838$  = diameter.  
 Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.86$  = side of inscribed equilateral triangle.  
 Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.7071$  = side of an inscribed square.  
 Circumference of a circle  $+ 0.225$  = side of an inscribed square.  
 Circumference of a circle  $\times 0.282$  = side of an equal square.  
 Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.8862$  = side of an equal square.  
 Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.8862$  = side of an equal square.  
 Base of a triangle  $\times \frac{1}{2}$  the altitude = area.  
 Multiplying both diameters and .7854 together = area of an ellipse.  
 Surface of a sphere  $\times \frac{1}{6}$  of its diameter = solidity.  
 Circumference of a sphere  $\times$  its diameter = surface.  
 Square of the diameter of a sphere  $\times 3.1416$  = surface.  
 Square of the circumference of a sphere  $\times 0.3183$  = surface.  
 Cube of the diameter of a sphere  $\times 0.5236$  = solidity.  
 Cube of the radius of a sphere  $\times 4.1888$  = solidity.  
 Cube of the circumference of a sphere  $\times 0.016887$  = solidity.  
 Square root of the surface of a sphere  $\times 0.56419$  = diameter.  
 Square root of the surface of a sphere  $+ 1.772454$  = circumference.  
 Cube root of the solidity of a sphere  $\times 1.2407$  = diameter.  
 Cube root of the solidity of a sphere  $\times 3.8978$  = circumference.  
 Radius of a sphere  $\times 1.1547$  = side of inscribed cube.  
 Square root of ( $\frac{1}{6}$  of the square of) the diameter of a sphere = side of inscribed cube.  
 Area of its base  $\times \frac{1}{3}$  of its altitude = solidity of a cone or pyramid, whether round, square, or triangular.  
 Area of one of its sides  $\times 6$  = surface of a cube.  
 Altitude of trapezoid  $\times \frac{1}{2}$  the sum of its parallel sides = area.

### Table for Mixing Paints.

In forming the following named colors, mix as they come in order, the predominant being first; second, next; third, next, and so on:

- Gray*—use white lead and lampblack.
- Buff*—use white lead, yellow ochre and red.
- Pearl*—use white, black and blue.
- Orange*—use yellow and red.
- Purple*—use violet, red and white.
- Gold*—use white, stone ochre and red.
- Olive*—use yellow, blue, black and white.
- Chestnut*—use red, black and yellow.
- Flesh*—use white, yellow ochre and vermillion.
- Limestone*—use white, yellow ochre, black and red.
- Fawn*—use white, yellow and red.
- Chocolat*—use raw umber, red and black.
- Drab*—use white, raw and burnt umber; or, white, yellow ochre, red and black.
- Bronze-Green*—use chrome green, black and yellow; or, black and yellow; or, yellow, black and green.
- Pea-Green*—use white and chrome green.
- Rose*—Use white, madder and lake.
- Copper*—use red, yellow and black.
- Lemon*—use white and yellow.
- Snuff*—use yellow and vandyke brown.

### Shingle Stains

Should contain a large amount of creosote for their base, and the highest grades of English ground colors, and the proper amount of fixative oil to make the colors durable and lasting. Stains are artistic colorings, and give an effect that can be got in no other way. Stains can be applied with a brush, as paint is, after the shingles are laid, or the shingles can be dipped in the stain. The coloring effect is about the same in either case, but the dipping preserves the shingles best.

Covering capacity, based on the regulation sawed cedar shingle, 4 by 16, is as follows: One brush coat, 1 gallon to 150 square feet of surface; two brush coats, 1 gallon to 100 square feet of surface; dipping,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  gallons to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  gallons to 1,000 shingles; dipping, and applying one brush coat after the shingles are laid, 3 gallons to 1,000 shingles. But two-thirds the length of the shingle need be dipped. When the roof-water is to be used for drinking, it should be turned off from the cistern until two or three hard rains have washed off the superfluous stain.

---

Dimensions of a Barrel.—Diameter of head, 17 inches; bung, 19 inches; length, 28 inches; volume, 7,680 cubic inches.

One coat or priming will take, for 100 yards of painting, twenty pounds of lead and four gallons of oil. Two-coat work, forty pounds of lead and four gallons of oil; three-coat, the same quantity as two coats; so that a fair estimate for 100 yards of three-coat would be 100 pounds of lead and sixteen gallons of oil.

A box 24 inches long by 16 inches wide and 28 inches deep will contain a barrel, or three bushels; 24 by 16 inches and 14 inches deep contains half a barrel; 16 inches square and  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain one bushel; 16 by  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches and 8 inches deep will contain half a bushel; 8 by  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches and 8 inches deep will contain one peck; 8 inches square and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain one gallon; 7 by 4 inches and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain half a gallon; 4 inches square and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain one quart; 4 feet long, 3 feet 5 inches wide and 2 feet 8 inches deep will contain one ton of coal, or 36 cubic feet.

## Hot-Water and Steam Heating—Overhead System.

In using steam for the heating of high buildings, it is necessary to use the overhead plan, unless some automatic system of expelling the air is adopted. It requires less power to force the air through the standpipe than it would through a large number of risers. The air is forced out on the descent of the steam, and less fuel and power are necessary.

The overhead hot-water system is coming into general use, as it can be put in so that the farthest radiators in a building will heat at the same time as those nearer the boiler, and the result will also be felt in rooms in the basement—the principle of the siphon causing the effect.

The pipes from the main in the attic, from which the several branches are taken, can be pitched so that heat in the several parts of a building will result as quickly as desired; either an open or closed tank can be used. The pipes exposed in attic should be covered. Opinions vary as to the sizes of pipe to be used.

### RADIATION REQUIRED UNDER ORDINARY EXPOSURE.

	Width.	Length.	Height.	Ratio.	Square feet of radiation.
Parlor.....	15.6	16.6	10.0	50	51
Dining room.....	12	16.6	10.0	60	34
Hall.....	12	12	10.0	25	57
Chamber, front.....	13.6	15.6	9.6	55	36
Chamber, rear.....	12.6	16.6	9.6	60	32
Chamber.....	12.6	17	9.6	60	13
Bathroom.....	7	8	9.6	55	9
Chamber, attic.....	12.3	17	9	76	24
Chamber, rear.....	12.6	13.3	9	80	18

### List of Sizes of Steam Mains.

To determine the size of pipes no fixed rule can be given which will apply in all cases. A rule that has generally been accepted by steam fitters as good practice, is to allow the area of a one-inch pipe (.7854 square inches) for every 100 square feet of radiating surface, including mains.

Radiation.		One-pipe work.	Two-pipe work.
40 to	50 square feet.....	1 inch.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ inch
100 to	125 square feet.....	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.....	1 x $\frac{3}{4}$ inch
125 to	250 square feet.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.....	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 1 inch
250 to	400 square feet.....	2 inch.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch
400 to	650 square feet.....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.....	2 x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
650 to	900 square feet.....	3 inch.....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 2 inch
900 to	1,250 square feet.....	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.....	3 x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
1,250 to	1,600 square feet.....	4 inch.....	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 3 inch
1,600 to	2,050 square feet.....	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.....	4 x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
2,050 to	2,500 square feet.....	5 inch.....	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 inch
2,500 to	3,600 square feet.....	6 inch.....	5 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
3,600 to	5,000 square feet.....	7 inch.....	6 x 5 inch
5,000 to	6,500 square feet.....	8 inch.....	7 x 6 inch
6,500 to	8,100 square feet.....	9 inch.....	8 x 6 inch
8,100 to	10,000 square feet.....	10 inch.....	9 x 6 inch

## Tin Roofs.

Tin roofs should be laid with cleats.

There are two kinds of tin—"bright tin," the coating of which is all tin, that is, the tin proper; and "tern," "leaded," or "roofing" tin, the coating of which is a composition, part tin and part lead. This last will not rust any quicker, but the sulphur in soft coal smoke eats through the "leaded" coating sooner than through the "tinned."

Sizes of tin, 10 by 14 and 14 by 20, and two grades of thickness—IC light, and IX, heavy. For a steep roof (one-sixth pitch or over) the IC 14 by 20 tin ("leaded" if high up where little smoke will get to it: "bright" if low down), put on with a standing groove, and with the cross seams put together with a double lock, makes as good a roof as can be made. For flat roofs IX 10 x 14 "light" is best, laid with cleats, but the others make good roofs and any of them will last twenty-five years at least, if painted periodically.

Number of Square Feet a Box of Roofing Tin Will Cover.—For flat seam roofing, using  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch locks, a box of "14 by 20" size will cover about 192 square feet, and for standing seam, using  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch locks and turning  $1\frac{1}{4}$  and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 168 square feet.

For flat seam roofing, using  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch locks, a box of "28 by 20" size will cover about 399 square feet, and for standing seam, using  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch locks and turning  $1\frac{1}{4}$  and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 365 square feet.

Every box of roofing plates (IC or IX "14 by 20" or "28 by 20" sizes) contains 112 sheets.

## Strains:

Tension, as in the case of a weight suspended from one end of a rod, rope, tie-bar, etc., the other end being fixed, tending to stretch or lengthen the fibers.

Shearing strain, as in the case of tree nails, pins in bridges, etc., where equal forces are applied on opposite sides in such a manner as to tend to force one part over the adjacent one.

Compression, as in the case of a weight resting on top of a column or post, tending to compress the fibers.

Transverse or cross strain, as in the case of a load on a beam tending to bend it.

Torsion, a twisting strain, which seldom occurs in building construction, though quite frequently in machinery.

## Important Points in Figuring Dimensions of a Stable.

The proper height and width of a stable door is not less than nine feet square. Width and height of vehicles is as follows:

	Height.		Length.	Width.	
	Ft.	In.	Ft.	Ft.	In.
Brougham .....	7	0	11	6	0
Rockaway .....	7	0	11	6	0
Victoria .....	7	6	12	6	0
Demi-coach .....	7	0	12	6	0
Phaeton .....	8	6	10	6	0
Berlin Coach .....	7	6	13	6	6
Landau .....	7	6	13	6	6
Double suspension victoria.....	8	0	13	7	0
Vis-a-vis .....	7	0	12	6	0
Body brake .....	9	0	11	7	0
Goddard phaeton .....	8	0	9	6	0
Stanhope .....	8	0	9	6	0
Buggy .....	9	0	9	6	0
Single trap .....	6	0	9	6	0
Mail coach .....	9	0	15	7	6
Omnibus .....	8	0	11	7	0

# Metric Tables.

	Approximate. Equivalent		Accurate Equivalent.
1 inch .....	[length].. 2½	cubic centimeters .....	2.539
1 centimeter .....	0.4	inch .....	0.393
1 yard .....	1	meter .....	0.914
1 meter (39.37 inches).....	1	yard .....	1.093
1 foot .....	30	centimeters .....	30.479
1 kilometer (1,000 meters).....	½	mile .....	0.621
1 mile .....	1½	kilometers .....	1.600
1 gramme .....	[weight].. 15½	grains .....	15.432
1 grain.....	0.064	gramme .....	0.064
1 kilogramme (1,000 grammes).....	2.2	pounds avoirdupois.....	2.204
1 pound avoirdupois .....	½	kilogramme .....	0.453
1 ounce avoirdupois (437½ grains).....	28½	grammes .....	28.349
1 ounce troy, or apothecary (480 grains).....	31	grammes .....	31.103
1 cubic centimeter .....	[bulk].. 1.06	cubic inch .....	0.060
1 cubic inch.....	16½	cubic centimeters .....	16.386
1 liter (1,000 cubic centimeters).....	1	U. S. standard quart.....	0.946
1 United States quart.....	1	liter .....	1.057
1 fluid ounce.....	29½	cubic centimeters .....	29.570
1 hectare (10,000 square meters) [surface] 2½		acres .....	2.471
1 acre .....	0.4	hectare .....	0.40

In the nickel five-cent piece of our coinage is a key to the tables of linear measures and weights. The diameter of this coin is two centimeters, and its weight is five grammes. Five of them placed in a row will give the length of the decimeter, and two of them will weigh a decagram. As the kiloliter is a cubic meter, the key to the measure of length is also the key to the measure of capacity.

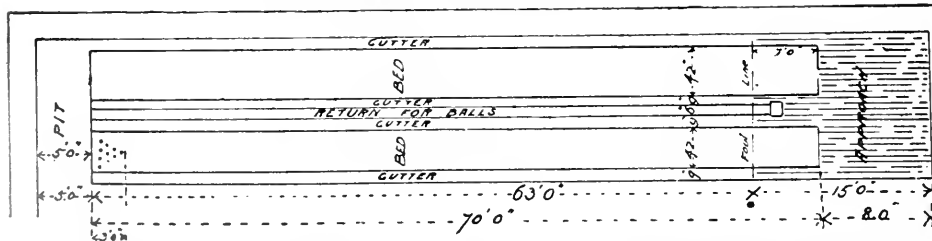
## Size of the Billiard Room, Gas Light, Etc.

The space required for the different sized tables is as follows:

For table 6 x 12.....	Room should be 16 x 22
For table 5½ x 11.....	Room should be 15½ x 21
For table 5 x 10.....	Room should be 15 x 20
For table 4½ x 9.....	Room should be 14 x 18½
For table 4 x 8.....	Room should be 13 x 17
For table 3½ x 7.....	Room should be 12½ x 16

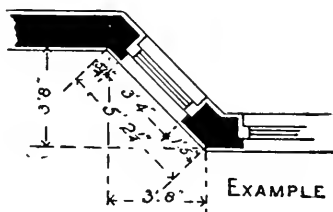
The following directions for arranging the lights over billiard tables will be found useful. The distance of the light from the floor should be about 6 feet 2 inches. For a 5½ by 11 table, cross-arms 31 inches and long arms 62 inches. For a 5 by 10 table, the cross-arms of the pendant should measure, from light to light, 28 inches and the long arm 56 inches. For a 4½ by 9 table, cross-arms 25 inches and long arms 50 inches. For a 4 by 8 table, cross-arms 22 inches and long arms 44 inches.

## BOWLING ALLEY STANDARD SIZE





**Table Showing the Length of Sides of Bays, Angle being 45 Degrees.**



1 ft. 6 in. by 1 ft. 6 in. ....	2 ft. 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.	2 ft. 10 in. by 2 ft. 10 in. ....	4 ft. 0 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.
1 " 7 " " 1 " 7 " ....	2 " 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	2 " 11 " " 2 " 11 " ....	4 " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1 " 8 " " 1 " 8 " ....	2 " 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3 " 0 " " 3 " 0 " ....	4 " 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
1 " 9 " " 1 " 9 " ....	2 " 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3 " 1 " " 3 " 1 " ....	4 " 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
1 " 10 " " 1 " 10 " ....	2 " 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3 " 2 " " 3 " 2 " ....	4 " 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
1 " 11 " " 1 " 11 " ....	2 " 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3 " 3 " " 3 " 3 " ....	4 " 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
2 " 0 " " 2 " 0 " ....	2 " 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3 " 4 " " 3 " 4 " ....	4 " 8 $\frac{9}{8}$ "
2 " 1 " " 2 " 1 " ....	2 " 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	3 " 5 " " 3 " 5 " ....	4 " 10 " "
2 " 2 " " 2 " 2 " ....	3 " 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 " 6 " " 3 " 6 " ....	4 " 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
2 " 3 " " 2 " 3 " ....	3 " 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3 " 7 " " 3 " 7 " ....	5 " 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
2 " 4 " " 2 " 4 " ....	3 " 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 " 8 " " 3 " 8 " ....	5 " 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
2 " 5 " " 2 " 5 " ....	3 " 5 " "	3 " 9 " " 3 " 9 " ....	5 " 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
2 " 6 " " 2 " 6 " ....	3 " 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3 " 10 " " 3 " 10 " ....	5 " 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
2 " 7 " " 2 " 7 " ....	3 " 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	3 " 11 " " 3 " 11 " ....	5 " 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
2 " 8 " " 2 " 8 " ....	3 " 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	4 " 0 " " 4 " 0 " ....	5 " 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
2 " 9 " " 2 " 9 " ....	3 " 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ "		

Results of tests by Prof. Thomas-Wilson to ascertain the amount of light passing through or obstructed by glass.

	Percentage of Light.	
	Admitted.	Obstructed.
American Crystal, ground one side .....	50.00	50.00
Clear Plate .....	87.50	12.50
American Crystal, clear, double thick .....	87.50	12.50
American Crystal, clear, single thick .....	87.50	12.50
Plate, ground one side .....	50.00	50.00
Plate, ground two sides .....	37.50	62.50
American Crystal, ground two sides. ....	37.50	62.50
Hammered $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick .....	87.50	12.50
Ribbed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick .....	75.00	25.00

### Sizes of Piano.

7 $\frac{1}{2}$  Octaves.

	Height.	Length.	Width.
Upright .....	about 4 ft. 3 in.	5 ft. 4 in.	2 ft. 3 in.
Small or Baby Grand .....	about 3 ft. 2 in.	6 ft. 0 in.	4 ft. 10 in.
Parlor Grand .....	about 3 ft. 2 in.	7 ft. 6 in.	5 ft. 0 in.

## Transmission of Heat by Various Substances.

Window glass being.....	1,000
Oak or Walnut .....	.66
White Pine.....	.80
Pitch    “ .....	100
Lath and Plaster.....	.75 to 100
Brick (rough).....	200 to 250
“   Whitewashed.....	200
Granite or Slate.....	250
Sheet Iron.....	1030 to 1110

**Table Showing Amount of Glass Surface which may be Heated by 1 Square Foot of Radiating Surface in Good Buildings.**

Temperature of radiating surface (radiators) Fahr.....	Hot Water.			Steam.	
	160°	180°	200°	227° 5 Lbs.	240° 10 Lbs.

Square Feet of Glass to 1 Square Foot Radiator Surface.

Temperature above surrounding air 90°.....	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.3	3.8
“       “       “       “   80°.....	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.0	4.6
“       “       “       “   70°.....	3.0	3.6	4.2	5.0	5.7
“       “       “       “   60°.....	4.0	4.6	5.25	6.0	7.0
“       “       “       “   50°.....	5.0	6.0	6.8	8.0	9.0
“       “       “       “   40°.....	6.9	8.0	8.2	10.0	11.5

## Proportion of Parts of Steam Heating Boilers.

FROM PROF. R. C. CARPENTER.

Radiating surface=square feet.....	250	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	4000	5000	7500	10000
Nominal horse-power.....	2.5	5.0	7.5	10.0	15.0	20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	75.0	100.0
Ratio radiating to heating surface.....	4.5	5.1	5.4	5.6	6.0	6.2	6.7	6.9	7.0 9.0*	7.0 9.0*	7.0 9.0*
Probable evaporation per lb. coal.....	5.5	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.0
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (A)...	55.0	57.0	60.0	65.0	70.0	75.0	80.0	85.0	90.0	95.0	100.0
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (B)...	44.0	46.0	48.0	52.0	56.0	60.0	64.0	68.0	72.0	76.0	80.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (A)....	165.0	171.0	180.0	195.0	210.0	225.0	240.0	255.0	270.0	285.0	300.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (B)....	132.0	138.0	144.0	156.0	168.0	180.0	192.0	204.0	216.0	228.0	240.0
Ratio heating to grate surface (A).....	36.5	33.2	33.2	34.8	35.0	36.2	36.5	37.0	38.5	40.5 31.5*	42.5 33.3*
Ratio heating to grate surface (B).....	28.5	27.0	26.7	27.7	28.0	29.0	29.3	29.6	30.8	32.2 25.2*	34.5 26.5*
Heating surface, square feet.....	55.0	98.0	138.0	178.0	250.0	322.0	447.0	580.0	710.0	1071 833*	1430 1111*
Grate surface, square feet (A).....	1.52	2.92	4.15	5.68	7.15	8.9	12.4	15.7	18.5	26.5	33.3
Grate surface, square feet (B).....	1.88	3.88	5.4	6.37	8.92	11.2	15.5	19.5	23.2	32.5	41.5
Diameter of safety valve, inches.....	1.5	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.0	3.25	3.5	4.2	4.0	2 of 3	2 of 4
Diameter of smoke flues, inches.....	7.0	10.0	11.2	12.0	15.0	17.0	19.0	23.0	25.0	28	3A
Square inches in above flues.....	38.5	78.5	95.0	113.0	176.7	227.0	283.5	415.5	490.9	615.7	907.9

\* Water tube boilers.

A When rate of coal consumption is 10 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.

B When rate of coal consumption is 8 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.

# Solders.

	Copper.	Tin.	Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.	Bismuth.	Gold.	Cadmium.	Antimony.
Tin .....	25	75							
Tin .....	58	16				16			10
Tin, coarse, melts at 500° .....	33	67							
Tin, ordinary, melts at 360° .....	67	33							
Spelter, soft .....	50			50					
Spelter, hard .....	65			35					
Lead .....	33	67							
Steel .....	13			5	82				
Brass or Copper .....	50			50					
Fine Brass .....	47			47	6				
Pewterer's, or soft .....	33	45			22				
Pewterer's, or soft .....	50	25			25				
Plumber's pot metal .....	33	67							
" " coarse .....	25	75							
" " fine .....	67	33							
" " fusible .....	50	50							
" " very fusible .....	25	25			50				
Gold .....	4				7		89		
Gold, hard .....	66			34					
Gold, soft .....	66	34							
Silver, hard .....	20				80				
Silver, soft .....	12				67			21	
Pewter .....	40	20				40			
Iron .....	66			33					1
Copper .....	53	47							

# Length in Feet of Joists, Scantling and Timber.

Size in inches	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	42	44	45
2 x 4	8	9	11	12	13	15	16	17	19	20	28	29	30
2 x 6	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	42	44	45
2 x 8	16	19	21	24	27	29	32	35	37	40	53	58	60
2 x 10	20	23	27	30	33	37	40	43	47	50	70	74	75
2 x 12	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	84	88	90
3 x 4	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	42	44	45
3 x 6	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	39	42	45	63	66	68
3 x 8	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	84	88	90
3 x 10	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	105	110	113
3 x 12	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	126	132	135
4 x 4	16	19	21	24	27	29	32	35	37	40	56	58	60
4 x 6	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	84	88	90
4 x 8	32	37	43	48	53	59	64	69	75	80	112	118	120
4 x 10	40	47	53	60	67	73	80	87	93	100	140	146	150
4 x 12	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120	168	176	180
6 x 6	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	126	132	135
6 x 8	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120	168	176	180
6 x 10	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	210	220	225
6 x 12	72	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180	250	265	270
8 x 8	64	75	85	96	107	117	128	139	149	160	224	234	240
8 x 10	80	93	107	120	133	147	160	173	187	200	280	294	300
8 x 12	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	336	352	360
10 x 10	100	117	133	150	167	183	200	217	233	250	350	366	375
10 x 12	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	420	440	450
12 x 12	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312	336	360	504	528	540
12 x 14	168	196	224	252	280	308	336	364	392	420	588	616	630
14 x 14	196	220	261	294	327	359	392	425	457	480	686	718	735

**Table Showing the Pressure of Water at Different Elevations.**

Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head.	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head.	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head.	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.
1	43	65	28.15	130	56.31	195	84.47	260	112.62	325	151.61
5	2.16	70	30.32	135	58.48	200	86.63	265	114.79	330	153.94
10	4.33	75	32.49	140	60.64	205	88.80	270	116.96	335	156.27
15	6.49	80	34.65	145	62.81	210	90.96	275	119.12	340	158.61
20	8.66	85	36.82	150	64.97	215	93.14	280	121.29	345	160.94
25	10.82	90	38.98	155	67.14	220	95.31	285	123.45	350	163.27
30	12.99	95	41.15	160	69.31	225	97.49	290	125.62	355	165.61
35	15.16	100	43.31	165	71.47	230	99.63	295	127.78	360	167.94
40	17.32	105	45.48	170	73.64	235	101.79	300	129.95	365	170.27
45	19.49	110	47.64	175	75.80	240	103.96	310	134.28	370	172.61
50	21.65	115	49.81	180	77.97	245	106.13	320	138.62	375	174.94
55	23.82	120	51.98	185	80.14	250	108.29	330	142.95	380	177.27
60	25.99	125	54.15	190	82.30	255	110.46	340	147.28	385	179.61

**Wrought-iron Welded Pipe.**

DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS, ETC., OF STANDARD SIZES FOR STEAM, GAS, WATER, OIL, ETC.

Inside Diam- eter	Outside Diam- eter	External Circum- ference, A	Length of Pipe per Sq. Foot of Outside Surface.	Internal Area	External Area.	Length of Pipe con- taining one Cubic Foot.	Weight per Foot of Length	No. of Threads per Inch of Screw.	Contents in *Gallons per Foot.	Weight of Water per Foot of Length.
In.	In.	In.	Ft.	In.	In.	Ft.	Lbs.			Lbs.
1/4	40	1.272	9.44	.012	.129	2,500	.24	27	.0006	.005
1/2	54	1.636	7.075	.049	.229	1,385	.42	18	.0026	.021
3/4	67	2.121	5.657	.110	.358	751.5	.56	14	.0057	.047
1	84	2.652	4.502	.196	.554	472.4	.84	14	.0102	.085
1 1/4	105	3.299	3.637	.441	.866	270	1.12	11 1/2	.0230	.190
1 1/2	131	4.134	2.903	.785	1.357	166.9	1.67	11 1/2	.0408	.349
1 3/4	166	5.215	2.301	1.227	2.164	96.25	2.25	11 1/2	.0638	.527
2	199	5.969	2.01	1.767	2.835	70.65	2.69	11 1/2	.0918	.760
2 1/2	237	7.461	1.611	3.141	4.330	42.36	3.66	8	.1632	1.356
3	287	9.032	1.328	4.908	6.491	30.11	5.77	8	.2550	2.116
3 1/2	345	10.996	1.091	7.068	9.621	19.49	7.54	8	.3673	3.049
4	412	12.566	.955	9.621	12.566	14.56	9.05	8	.4998	4.155
4 1/2	484	14.137	.849	12.566	15.904	11.31	10.72	8	.6528	5.405
5	556	15.708	.765	15.904	19.635	9.03	12.49	8	.8263	6.851
5 1/2	632	17.475	.629	19.635	24.299	7.20	14.56	8	1.020	8.500
6	712	20.813	.577	25.274	34.471	4.98	18.76	8	1.469	12.312
6 1/2	804	23.954	.505	35.454	45.663	3.72	23.41	5	1.999	16.662
7	904	27.096	.444	50.265	58.426	2.88	28.34	5	2.611	21.750
8	1012	30.433	.394	63.617	73.715	2.26	34.67	5	3.300	27.500
9	1128	33.772	.355	78.540	90.792	1.80	40.64	5	4.081	34.000

\* The Standard U. S. gallon of 231 inches.

Multiply the external circumference column, A, by 12 and the result will be the square feet of surface per lineal foot

**Quantity of Brickwork in Barrel Drains and Wells.**

Diameter in Clear	Thickness of Brickwork	Superficial Feet of Brick- work in One Linear Yard.	Number of Bricks Required for One Linear Yard
1 foot, 0 inches	0 feet, 4 1/2 inches	16 feet, 6 inches	115
1 " 6 "	0 " 4 1/2 "	21 " 2 "	148
2 " 0 "	0 " 4 1/2 "	25 " 10 "	181
2 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	33 " 0 "	462
2 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	37 " 8 "	528
3 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	43 " 2 "	906
3 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	42 " 6 "	594
3 " 6 "	1 " 1 "	47 " 10 "	1004
3 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	47 " 1 "	659
3 " 6 "	1 " 1 "	52 " 7 "	1104
4 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	51 " 10 "	725
4 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	57 " 3 "	1203
5 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	61 " 3 "	857
5 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	66 " 9 "	1402
6 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	76 " 1 "	1597
7 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	85 " 6 "	1795

# TABLE OF TREADS AND RISES.

No. of Treads.	6	6 1/4	6 1/2	6 3/4	7	7 1/8	7 1/4	7 5/8	7 1/2	7 7/8	7 3/4	8	8 1/4	8 1/2	9	9 1/2	10	10 1/2	11	13	14
Inch Rise, ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.
1	6	6 1/4	6 1/2	6 3/4	7	7 1/8	7 1/4	7 5/8	7 1/2	7 7/8	7 3/4	8	8 1/4	8 1/2	9	9 1/2	10	10 1/2	11	13	14
2	1 0	1 0 1/2	1 1	1 1 1/2	1 2	1 2 1/4	1 2 1/2	1 2 3/4	1 3	1 3 1/4	1 3 1/2	1 4	1 4 1/4	1 5	1 6	1 7	1 8	1 9	1 10	2 2	2 4
3	1 6	1 6 1/4	1 7 1/2	1 8 1/4	1 9	1 9 1/8	1 9 1/4	1 10 1/8	1 10 1/2	1 10 3/4	1 11 1/4	2 0	2 0 1/4	2 1 1/2	2 3	2 4 1/2	2 6	2 7 1/2	2 9	3 3	3 6
4	2 0	2 1	2 2	2 3	2 4	2 4 1/2	2 5	2 5 1/2	2 6	2 6 1/2	2 7	2 8	2 8 1/4	2 9	3 0	3 2	3 4	3 6	3 8	4 4	4 8
5	2 6	2 7 1/4	2 8 1/2	2 9 3/4	2 11	2 11 1/8	3 0 1/4	3 0 1/2	3 1 1/2	3 2 1/8	3 2 1/4	3 4	3 5 1/4	3 6 1/2	3 9	3 11 1/2	4 2	4 4 1/2	4 7	5 5	5 10
6	3 0	3 1 1/2	3 3	3 4 1/2	3 6	3 6 3/4	3 7 1/2	3 8 1/4	3 9	3 9 3/4	3 10 1/2	4 0	4 1 1/2	4 3	4 6	4 9	5 0	5 3	5 6	6 6	7 0
7	3 6	3 7 3/4	3 9 1/2	4 1	4 1 1/4	4 1 7/8	4 2 1/4	4 3 5/8	4 4 1/2	4 5 3/8	4 6 1/4	4 8	4 9 1/4	4 11 1/2	5 3	5 6 1/2	5 10	6 1 1/2	6 5	7 7	8 2
8	4 0	4 2	4 4	4 6	4 8	4 9	4 10	4 11	5 0	5 1	5 2	5 4	5 6	5 8 1/4	6 0	6 4	6 8	7 0	7 4	8 8	9 4
9	4 6	4 8 1/4	4 10 1/2	5 0 3/4	5 3	5 4 1/8	5 5 1/4	5 6 1/2	5 7 1/2	5 8 5/8	5 9 3/4	6 0	6 2 1/4	6 4 1/2	6 9	7 1 1/2	7 6	7 10 1/2	8 3	9 9	10 6
10	5 0	5 2 1/2	5 5	5 7 1/2	5 10	5 11 1/4	6 0 1/2	6 1 1/4	6 3	6 4 1/4	6 5 1/2	6 8	6 10 1/2	7 1	7 6	7 11	8 4	8 9	9 2	10 10	11 8
11	5 6	5 8 3/4	5 11 1/2	6 2 1/4	6 5	6 6 3/8	6 7 1/4	6 9 1/2	6 10 1/2	6 11 7/8	7 1 1/4	7 4	7 6 3/4	7 9 1/2	8 3	8 8 1/2	9 2	9 7 1/2	10 1	11 11	12 10
12	6 0	6 3	6 6	6 9	7 0	7 1 1/2	7 3	7 4 1/2	7 6	7 7 1/2	7 9	8 0	8 3	8 6	9 0	9 6	10 0	10 6	11 0	13 0	14 0
13	6 6	6 9 1/4	7 0 1/2	7 3 3/4	7 7	7 8 3/8	7 10 1/4	7 11 7/8	8 1 1/2	8 3 3/8	8 4 3/4	8 8	8 11 1/4	9 2 1/2	9 9	10 3 1/2	10 10	11 4 1/2	11 11	14 1	15 2
14	7 0	7 3 1/2	7 7	7 10 1/2	8 2	8 3 3/4	8 5 1/2	8 7 1/4	8 9	8 10 3/4	9 0 1/2	9 4	9 7 1/2	9 11	10 6	11 1	11 8	12 3	12 10	15 2	16 4
15	7 6	7 9 3/4	8 1 1/2	8 5 1/4	8 9	8 10 3/8	9 0 3/4	9 2 3/8	9 4 1/2	9 6 1/4	9 8 1/4	10 0	10 3 3/4	10 7 1/2	11 3	11 10 1/2	12 6	13 1 1/2	13 9	16 3	17 6
16	8 0	8 4	8 8	9 0	9 4	9 6	9 8	9 10	10 0	10 2	10 4	10 8	11 0	11 4	12 0	12 8	13 4	14 0	14 8	17 4	18 8
17	8 6	8 10 1/4	9 2 1/2	9 6 3/4	9 11	10 1 1/8	10 3 1/4	10 5 1/2	10 7 1/2	10 9 5/8	10 11 3/4	11 4	11 8 1/4	12 0 1/2	12 9	13 5 1/2	14 2	14 10 1/2	15 7	18 5	19 10
18	9 0	9 4 1/2	9 9	10 1 1/2	10 6	10 8 3/4	10 10 1/2	11 0 3/4	11 3	11 5 1/4	11 7 1/2	12 0	12 4 1/2	12 9	13 6	14 3	15 0	15 9	16 6	20 0	21 0
19	9 6	9 10 3/4	10 3 1/2	10 8 3/4	11 1	11 3 3/8	11 5 3/4	11 8 1/2	11 10 1/2	12 0 7/8	12 3 1/4	12 8	13 0 3/4	13 5 1/2	14 3	15 0 1/2	15 10	16 7 1/2	17 5	20 7	22 2
20	10 0	10 5	10 10	11 3	11 8	11 10 1/2	12 1	12 3 1/2	12 6	12 8 1/2	12 11	13 4	13 9	14 2	15 0	15 10	16 8	17 6	18 4	21 8	23 4
21	10 6	10 11 1/4	11 4 1/2	11 9 3/4	12 3	12 5 5/8	12 8 1/4	12 10 7/8	13 1 1/2	13 4 1/8	13 6 3/4	14 0	14 5 1/4	14 10 1/2	15 9	16 7 1/2	17 6	18 4 1/2	19 3	22 9	24 6
22	11 0	11 5 1/2	11 11	12 4 1/2	12 10	13 0 3/4	13 3 1/2	13 6 1/4	13 9	13 11 1/4	14 2 1/2	14 8	15 1 1/2	15 7	16 6	17 5	18 4	19 3	20 2	23 10	25 8
23	11 6	11 12 1/4	12 5 1/2	12 11 3/4	13 5	13 7 3/8	13 10 1/4	14 1 3/8	14 4 1/2	14 7 3/8	14 10 1/4	15 4	15 9 3/4	16 3 1/2	17 3	18 2 1/2	19 2	20 1 1/2	21 1	24 11	26 10
24	12 0	12 6	13 0	13 6	14 0	14 3	14 6	14 9	15 0	15 3	15 6	16 0	16 6	17 0	18 0	19 0	20 0	21 0	22 0	26 0	28 0
25	12 6	13 0 3/4	13 6 1/2	14 0 3/4	14 7	14 10 3/8	15 1 1/4	15 4 3/8	15 7 1/2	15 10 5/8	16 1 3/4	16 8	17 2 1/4	17 8 1/2	18 9	19 2 1/2	20 10	21 10 1/2	22 11	27 1	29 2
26	13 0	13 6 1/2	14 1	14 7 1/2	15 2	15 5 5/8	15 8 1/2	15 11 3/4	16 3	16 6 1/4	16 9 1/2	17 4	17 10 1/2	18 5	19 6	20 7	21 8	22 9	23 10	28 2	30 4
27	13 6	14 0 3/4	14 7 1/2	15 2 1/2	15 9	16 0 3/8	16 3 3/4	16 7 1/2	16 10 1/2	17 1 3/8	17 5 1/4	17 8 1/2	18 6 3/4	19 1 1/2	20 3	21 4 1/2	22 6	23 7 1/2	24 9	29 3	31 6
28	14 0	14 7	15 2	15 9 1/2	16 4	16 7 1/2	16 11	17 2 1/2	17 6	17 9 1/2	18 1	18 8	19 3	19 10	21 0	22 4	23 4	24 6	25 8	30 4	32 8
29	14 6	15 1 1/4	15 8 1/2	16 3 3/4	16 11	17 2 3/8	17 6 1/4	17 9 1/2	18 1 1/2	18 5 1/4	18 8 3/4	19 4	19 11 1/4	20 6 1/2	21 9	22 11 3/8	23 4	25 4 1/2	26 7	31 5	33 10
30	15 0	15 7 1/2	16 3	16 10 1/2	17 6	17 9 3/4	18 1 1/2	18 5 1/4	18 9	19 0 1/4	19 4 1/2	20 0	20 7 1/2	21 3	22 6	23 9	25 0	26 3	27 6	32 6	35 0

# Some of the Physical Properties of Metals—Compiled from the Best Authorities.

Common Name.	Chemical Name.	Initial.	Atomic Weight.	Specific Gravity.	Weight Cubic Inch.	Weight Cubic Foot.	Melting Point F.	Specific Heat.	Conductivity of Heat.	Conductivity of Electricity.	Expansion 32 to 212° F.	Hardness, the Diamond—3010.	Density.	Ductility, Gold being 1.	Malleability, Gold being 1.	Approximate price per lb. avoirdupois.
Hydrogen .....	Same.....	H.	1.													
Aluminum .....	Same.....	Al.	27.3	2.55	.6921	159.005	1160	.211	31.333			821				\$ 16.30
Antimony .....	Same.....	Sb.	122.0	6.71	.212	118.402	812	.0508	4.03	1.6						0.36
Bismuth .....	Same.....	Bi.	207.5	9.823	.351	612.513	510	.0308	1.8	1.1	.001		10.035			1.95
Cadmium .....	Same.....	Cd.	111.6	8.60	.31	536.253	500	.0567	20.06		.0094	760	8.217			3.26
Copper .....	Cuprum .....	Cu.	63.3	8.82	.318	519.971	1930	.093	71.8	91.1	.0051	1360		6	3	0.22
Gold .....	Aurum .....	Au.	196.2	19.32	.697	1224.699	1915	.0321	51.8	73.0		979		1	1	299.72
Indium .....	Same.....	Ir.	196.7	22.42	.809	1392.999	4500	.0326				981				406.59
Iron .....	Ferrum .....	Fe.	55.9	7.8	.281	486.369	3000	.1138	10.1	15.5	.0035	1375		4	8	0.015
Lead .....	Plumbum .....	Pb.	206.4	11.37	.410	708.976	625	.0311	7.9	7.6	.0081	570	10.370	9	6	0.06
Magnesium .....	Same.....	Mg.	23.91	1.71	.628	89.791	1200	.25	31.3		.0083	726				45.30
Manganese.....	Same.....	Mn.	58.8	8.0	.289	498.81	3120	.122				1456				108.72
Mercury.....	Hydrargyrum.	Hg.	199.8	13.58	.190	816.781	39	.0317	1.3		.0182	0				1.00
Nickel.....	Same.....	Ni.	58.6	8.80	.318	551.812	3000	.109		13.1	.0038	1110		5	9	5.80
Platinum .....	Same.....	Pt.	196.7	21.50	.777	155.887	3200	.0324	9.4	16.6	.0027	1107		3	5	122.31
Potassium .....	Kalium .....	K.	39.04	.875	.0316	51.561	110	.166				230				22.65
Silver .....	Argentum .....	Ag.	107.66	10.53	.38	656.598	1750	.056	100.00	100.0	.0056	990		2	2	18.60
Sodium .....	Natrium .....	Na.	23.0	.9755	.035	60.503	170	.293	36.5			400				3.26
Steel .....				7.851	.283	189.736	2550	.1165	11.6	12.0						0.025
Tin .....	Stannum .....	Sn.	117.8	7.293	.263	151.751	410	.055	15.1	11.1	.0009	651	7.025	8	4	0.25
Zinc .....	Same.....	Zn.	61.9	7.11	.258	411.215	780	.096	36.0	29.0	.0088	1077	6.180	7	7	0.10

LAW OF SPECIFIC HEAT.—In order to raise the temperature of different bodies the same number of thermometric degrees very different amounts of heat are required. The atoms of the solid element possess sensibly the same specific heat.

DUCTILITY.—The property of being drawn into wire or threads.

MALLEABILITY.—The capacity of being extended in all directions by beating with the hammer.

**Table of greatest center loads for horizontal rectangular beams of white or yellow pine, or of spruce, 1 inch broad, supported at both ends, and required not to bend more than  $\frac{1}{40}$  inch per foot of clear span, or  $\frac{3}{80}$  part of the entire clear span. In practice, to allow for knots, &c, take only  $\frac{2}{3}$  rds.**

This table was calculated with a constant .000325, instead of .00032. The loads in this table include the weight of the clear beam itself. .625 of which (or % of which) must be deducted from the tabular loads to get the neat load, when the beam is loaded at its center. When uniformly loaded, the loads will be 1.6 times as great as those in this table; but in that case the weight of the entire clear beam must be deducted. In practice this deduction need rarely be made.

CLEAR SPANS IN FEET. (TRAUTWINE)																		Depth in Ins.	Wt. of 10 ft. Lgth of Beam.
Depths in Inches.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	16	18	20	25	30	35	40		
1	8.4	4.8	3.0	2.1	5.3	9.6	14	21	23	23	27	29	32	26	23	21	18.		
2	28.7	16.2	10.4	7.2	12.4	19	26	33	34	36	37	38	39	42	42	42	42		
3	68.4	38.4	24.4	17.1	24	32	40	49	48	49	48	48	48	50	51	51	51		
4	130	75	48	33	21	19	14	11	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10		
5	131	130	83	58	42	32	26	21	23	23	27	29	32	26	23	21	18.		
6	132	131	84	59	43	33	27	22	24	24	28	30	33	27	24	22	19.		
7	133	132	85	60	44	34	28	23	25	25	29	31	34	28	25	23	20.		
8	134	133	86	61	45	35	29	24	26	26	30	32	35	29	26	24	21.		
9	135	134	87	62	46	36	30	25	27	27	31	33	36	30	27	25	22.		
10	136	135	88	63	47	37	31	26	28	28	32	34	37	31	28	26	23.		
11	137	136	89	64	48	38	32	27	29	29	33	35	38	32	29	27	24.		
12	138	137	90	65	49	39	33	28	30	30	34	36	39	33	30	28	25.		
13	139	138	91	66	50	40	34	29	31	31	35	37	40	34	31	29	26.		
14	140	139	92	67	51	41	35	30	32	32	36	38	41	35	32	30	27.		
15	141	140	93	68	52	42	36	31	33	33	37	39	42	36	33	31	28.		
16	142	141	94	69	53	43	37	32	34	34	38	40	43	37	34	32	29.		
17	143	142	95	70	54	44	38	33	35	35	39	41	44	38	35	33	30.		
18	144	143	96	71	55	45	39	34	36	36	40	42	45	39	36	34	31.		
19	145	144	97	72	56	46	40	35	37	37	41	43	46	40	37	35	32.		
20	146	145	98	73	57	47	41	36	38	38	42	44	47	41	38	36	33.		
22	148	147	100	75	59	49	43	38	40	40	44	46	49	43	40	38	35.		
24	150	149	102	77	61	51	45	40	42	42	46	48	51	45	42	40	37.		
26	152	151	104	79	63	53	47	42	44	44	48	50	53	47	44	42	39.		
28	154	153	106	81	65	55	49	44	46	46	50	52	55	49	46	44	41.		
30	156	155	108	83	67	57	51	46	48	48	52	54	57	51	48	46	43.		
32	158	157	110	85	69	59	53	48	50	50	54	56	59	53	50	48	45.		
34	160	159	112	87	71	61	55	50	52	52	56	58	61	55	52	50	47.		
36	162	161	114	89	73	63	57	52	54	54	58	60	63	57	54	52	49.		
38	164	163	116	91	75	65	59	54	56	56	60	62	65	59	56	54	51.		
40	166	165	118	93	77	67	61	56	58	58	62	64	67	61	58	56	53.		
42	168	167	120	95	79	69	63	58	60	60	64	66	69	63	60	58	55.		
44	170	169	122	97	81	71	65	60	62	62	66	68	71	65	62	60	57.		
46	172	171	124	99	83	73	67	62	64	64	68	70	73	67	64	62	59.		
48	174	173	126	101	85	75	69	64	66	66	70	72	75	69	66	64	61.		
50	176	175	128	103	87	77	71	66	68	68	72	74	77	71	68	66	63.		
52	178	177	130	105	89	79	73	68	70	70	74	76	79	73	70	68	65.		
54	180	179	132	107	91	81	75	70	72	72	76	78	81	75	72	70	67.		
56	182	181	134	109	93	83	77	72	74	74	78	80	83	77	74	72	69.		
58	184	183	136	111	95	85	79	74	76	76	80	82	85	79	76	74	71.		
60	186	185	138	113	97	87	81	76	78	78	82	84	87	81	78	76	73.		
62	188	187	140	115	99	89	83	78	80	80	84	86	89	83	80	78	75.		
64	190	189	142	117	101	91	85	80	82	82	86	88	91	85	82	80	77.		
66	192	191	144	119	103	93	87	82	84	84	88	90	93	87	84	82	79.		
68	194	193	146	121	105	95	89	84	86	86	90	92	95	89	86	84	81.		
70	196	195	148	123	107	97	91	86	88	88	92	94	97	91	88	86	83.		
72	198	197	150	125	109	99	93	88	90	90	94	96	99	93	90	88	85.		
74	200	199	152	127	111	101	95	90	92	92	96	98	101	95	92	90	87.		
76	202	201	154	129	113	103	97	92	94	94	98	100	103	97	94	92	89.		
78	204	203	156	131	115	105	99	94	96	96	100	102	105	99	96	94	91.		
80	206	205	158	133	117	107	101	96	98	98	102	104	107	101	98	96	93.		
82	208	207	160	135	119	109	103	98	100	100	104	106	109	103	100	98	95.		
84	210	209	162	137	121	111	105	100	102	102	106	108	111	105	102	100	97.		
86	212	211	164	139	123	113	107	102	104	104	108	110	113	107	104	102	99.		
88	214	213	166	141	125	115	109	104	106	106	110	112	115	109	106	104	101.		
90	216	215	168	143	127	117	111	106	108	108	112	114	117	111	108	106	103.		
92	218	217	170	145	129	119	113	108	110	110	114	116	119	113	110	108	105.		
94	220	219	172	147	131	121	115	110	112	112	116	118	121	115	112	110	107.		
96	222	221	174	149	133	123	117	112	114	114	118	120	123	117	114	112	109.		
98	224	223	176	151	135	125	119	114	116	116	120	122	125	119	116	114	111.		
100	226	225	178	153	137	127	121	116	118	118	122	124	127	121	118	116	113.		
102	228	227	180	155	139	129	123	118	120	120	124	126	129	123	120	118	115.		
104	230	229	182	157	141	131	125	120	122	122	126	128	131	125	122	120	117.		
106	232	231	184	159	143	133	127	122	124	124	128	130	133	127	124	122	119.		
108	234	233	186	161	145	135	129	124	126	126	130	132	135	129	126	124	121.		
110	236	235	188	163	147	137	131	126	128	128	132	134	137	131	128	126	123.		
112	238	237	190	165	149	139	133	128	130	130	134	136	139	133	130	128	125.		
114	240	239	192	167	151	141	135	130	132	132	136	138	141	135	132	130	127.		
116	242	241	194	169	153	143	137	132	134	134	138	140	143	137	134	132	129.		
118	244	243	196	171	155	145	139	134	136	136	140	142	145	139	136	134	131.		
120	246	245	198	173	157	147	141	136	138	138	142	144	147	141	138	136	133.		
122	248	247	200	175	159	149	143	138	140	140	144	146	149	143	140	138	135.		
124	250	249	202	177	161	151	145	140	142	142	146	148	151	145	142	140	137.		
126	252	251	204	179	163	153	147	142	144	144	148	150	153	147	144	142	139.		
128	254	253	206	181	165	155	149	144	146	146	150	152	155	149	146	144	141.		
130	256	255	208	183	167	157	151	146	148	148	152	154	157	151	148	146	143.		
132	258	257	210	185	169	159	153	148	150	150	154	156	159	153	150	148	145.		
134	260	259	212	187	171	161	155	150	152	152	156	158	161	155	152	150	147.		
136	262	261	214	189	173	163	157	152	154	154	158	160	163	157	154	152	149.		
138	264	263	216	191	175	165	159	154	156	156	160	162	165	159	156	154	151.		
140	266	265	218	193	177	167	161	156	158	158	162	164	167	161	158	156	153.		
142	268	267	220	195	179	169	163	158	160	1									

## Corrosion of Steel and Iron

**C**=Coefficient of Corrosion during 1 year's exposure in pounds avoirdupois per square foot.

(For value of C see table.)

**W**=Weight in pounds of 1 foot in length of section exposed.

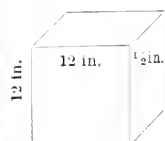
**L**=Length in feet of the perimeter exposed. If both the inside and outside perimeter are exposed to the Corrosive influence both must be included.

**Y**‡ The number of years of life of the metal.

Formula  $Y = \frac{W}{C L}$

**Table of Value of C.**

	Corroding Agents.					
	Foul Sea Water.	Clear Sea Water.	Foul River Water.	Pure Air or Clear River Water.	Air of City Manufacturing District or Sea Water.	Sea Water of Average Foulness.
Cast Iron.....	.0656	.0635	.0381	.0113	.0476	.....
Wrought Iron.....	.1956	.1285	.1440	.0123	.1254	.....
Steel.....	.1914	.0970	.1133	.0125	.1252	.....
Cast Iron, planed.....	.2301	.0888	.0728	.0109	.0884	.....
"    "    galvanized.....	.0895	.0359	.0371	.0371	.0199	.....
"    "    in contact with brass.....						.1908
"    "    "    "    copper.....						.2003
"    "    "    "    gun metal.....						.3493
Best Wrought Iron in contact with brass.....						.2779
"    "    "    "    "    copper.....						.4012
"    "    "    "    "    gun metal.....						.4537



### Example—Steel.

$W=12\text{-in.} \times 12\text{-in.} \times 1\frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \times .283=20.376$  pounds.

$L=1$  ft. 0-in.

$C=.1252$  from table.

$$Y = \frac{W}{C L} = \frac{20.376}{.1252} = 162.67 \text{ years.}$$

The corrosion of steel unprotected in manufacturing districts of cities would therefore amount to 20.38 pounds in 162.67 years of the above dimensions of block of steel, or in that time it would be entirely consumed by oxidization.

## NAILS REQUIRED FOR DIFFERENT KINDS OF WORK.

For 1,000 shingles,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 lbs. 4d. nails, or 3 to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. 3d.

For 1,000 laths, about 7 lbs. 3d. fine.

For 1,000 feet clapboards, about 18 lbs. 6d. box.

For 1,000 feet covering boards, about 20 lbs. 8d. common, or 25 lbs. 10d.

For 1,000 feet upper floors, square edged, about 38 lbs. 10d. floor, or 41 lbs. 12d. floor.

For 1,000 feet upper floors, matched and blind-nailed, 38 lbs. 10d., or 42 lbs. 12d. common.

For 10 feet partitions, studs or studding, 1 lb. 10d. common.

For 1,000 feet furring, 1x3, about 45 lbs. 10d. common.

For 1,000 feet furring, 1x2, about 65 lbs. 10d. common.

For 1,000 feet pine finish, about 30 lbs. 8d. finish.

For roofs and gutters use seven-pound lead; for hips and ridges, six-pound; fo. flashings, four-pound.

Gutters should have a fall of at least one inch in ten feet.

No sheet lead should be laid in greater length than ten or twelve feet without a dip to allow for expansion.

Joints to lead pipes require a pound of solder for every inch in diameter.



### Safe Loads in Tons of 2,000 Lbs. for Hollow Rectangular Cast Iron Columns.

[illegible]

Above tables are based on one-eighth the breaking weight, both ends of column turned square

# Safe Loads in Tons of 2,000 Lbs. for Hollow Cylindrical Cast Iron Columns.

4 INCH DIAMETER.		5 INCH DIAMETER.										6 INCH DIAMETER.										7 INCH DIAMETER.										8 INCH DIAMETER.																																																									
Length in Feet.		Thickness of Metal in Inches.										Thickness of Metal in Inches.										Thickness of Metal in Inches.										Thickness of Metal in Inches.										Length in Feet.																																															
1	1/4	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3	1	1/4	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3	1	1/4	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3	1	1/4	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3																																						
7	16.9	19.9	20.9	22.9	27.9	31.9	34.9	37.9	40.9	36.1	44.1	47.1	50.1	54.1	59.1	63.1	67.1	70.1	40.1	57.3	60.3	63.3	67.3	72.3	76.3	80.3	84.3	87.3	90.3	94.3	98.3	102.3	106.3	110.3	114.3	118.3	122.3	126.3	130.3	134.3	138.3	142.3	146.3	150.3	7	16.9	19.9	20.9	22.9	27.9	31.9	34.9	37.9	40.9	36.1	44.1	47.1	50.1	54.1	59.1	63.1	67.1	70.1	40.1	57.3	60.3	63.3	67.3	72.3	76.3	80.3	84.3	87.3	90.3	94.3	98.3	102.3	106.3	110.3	114.3	118.3	122.3	126.3	130.3	134.3	138.3	142.3	146.3	150.3
8	18.4	21.4	22.4	24.4	29.4	33.4	36.4	39.4	42.4	38.6	46.6	49.6	52.6	56.6	61.6	65.6	69.6	72.6	41.6	58.8	61.8	64.8	68.8	73.8	77.8	81.8	84.8	87.8	90.8	94.8	98.8	102.8	106.8	110.8	114.8	118.8	122.8	126.8	130.8	134.8	138.8	142.8	146.8	150.8	8	18.4	21.4	22.4	24.4	29.4	33.4	36.4	39.4	42.4	38.6	46.6	49.6	52.6	56.6	61.6	65.6	69.6	72.6	41.6	58.8	61.8	64.8	68.8	73.8	77.8	81.8	84.8	87.8	90.8	94.8	98.8	102.8	106.8	110.8	114.8	118.8	122.8	126.8	130.8	134.8	138.8	142.8	146.8	150.8
9	19.9	22.9	23.9	25.9	30.9	34.9	37.9	40.9	43.9	40.1	48.1	51.1	54.1	58.1	63.1	67.1	71.1	74.1	42.1	59.3	62.3	65.3	69.3	74.3	78.3	82.3	85.3	88.3	91.3	95.3	99.3	103.3	107.3	111.3	115.3	119.3	123.3	127.3	131.3	135.3	139.3	143.3	147.3	151.3	9	19.9	22.9	23.9	25.9	30.9	34.9	37.9	40.9	43.9	40.1	48.1	51.1	54.1	58.1	63.1	67.1	71.1	74.1	42.1	59.3	62.3	65.3	69.3	74.3	78.3	82.3	85.3	88.3	91.3	95.3	99.3	103.3	107.3	111.3	115.3	119.3	123.3	127.3	131.3	135.3	139.3	143.3	147.3	151.3
10	21.4	24.4	25.4	27.4	32.4	36.4	39.4	42.4	45.4	41.6	49.6	52.6	55.6	59.6	64.6	68.6	72.6	75.6	43.6	60.8	63.8	66.8	70.8	75.8	79.8	83.8	86.8	89.8	92.8	96.8	100.8	104.8	108.8	112.8	116.8	120.8	124.8	128.8	132.8	136.8	140.8	144.8	148.8	152.8	10	21.4	24.4	25.4	27.4	32.4	36.4	39.4	42.4	45.4	41.6	49.6	52.6	55.6	59.6	64.6	68.6	72.6	75.6	43.6	60.8	63.8	66.8	70.8	75.8	79.8	83.8	86.8	89.8	92.8	96.8	100.8	104.8	108.8	112.8	116.8	120.8	124.8	128.8	132.8	136.8	140.8	144.8	148.8	152.8
11	22.9	25.9	26.9	28.9	33.9	37.9	40.9	43.9	46.9	43.1	51.1	54.1	57.1	61.1	66.1	70.1	74.1	77.1	44.1	61.3	64.3	67.3	71.3	76.3	80.3	84.3	87.3	90.3	93.3	97.3	101.3	105.3	109.3	113.3	117.3	121.3	125.3	129.3	133.3	137.3	141.3	145.3	149.3	153.3	11	22.9	25.9	26.9	28.9	33.9	37.9	40.9	43.9	46.9	43.1	51.1	54.1	57.1	61.1	66.1	70.1	74.1	77.1	44.1	61.3	64.3	67.3	71.3	76.3	80.3	84.3	87.3	90.3	93.3	97.3	101.3	105.3	109.3	113.3	117.3	121.3	125.3	129.3	133.3	137.3	141.3	145.3	149.3	153.3
12	24.4	27.4	28.4	30.4	35.4	39.4	42.4	45.4	48.4	44.6	52.6	55.6	58.6	62.6	67.6	71.6	75.6	78.6	45.6	62.8	65.8	68.8	72.8	77.8	81.8	85.8	88.8	91.8	94.8	98.8	102.8	106.8	110.8	114.8	118.8	122.8	126.8	130.8	134.8	138.8	142.8	146.8	150.8	154.8	12	24.4	27.4	28.4	30.4	35.4	39.4	42.4	45.4	48.4	44.6	52.6	55.6	58.6	62.6	67.6	71.6	75.6	78.6	45.6	62.8	65.8	68.8	72.8	77.8	81.8	85.8	88.8	91.8	94.8	98.8	102.8	106.8	110.8	114.8	118.8	122.8	126.8	130.8	134.8	138.8	142.8	146.8	150.8	154.8
13	25.9	28.9	29.9	31.9	36.9	40.9	43.9	46.9	49.9	46.1	54.1	57.1	60.1	64.1	69.1	73.1	77.1	80.1	46.1	63.3	66.3	69.3	73.3	78.3	82.3	86.3	89.3	92.3	95.3	99.3	103.3	107.3	111.3	115.3	119.3	123.3	127.3	131.3	135.3	139.3	143.3	147.3	151.3	13	25.9	28.9	29.9	31.9	36.9	40.9	43.9	46.9	49.9	46.1	54.1	57.1	60.1	64.1	69.1	73.1	77.1	80.1	46.1	63.3	66.3	69.3	73.3	78.3	82.3	86.3	89.3	92.3	95.3	99.3	103.3	107.3	111.3	115.3	119.3	123.3	127.3	131.3	135.3	139.3	143.3	147.3	151.3		
14	27.4	30.4	31.4	33.4	38.4	42.4	45.4	48.4	51.4	47.6	55.6	58.6	61.6	65.6	70.6	74.6	78.6	81.6	47.6	64.8	67.8	70.8	74.8	79.8	83.8	87.8	90.8	93.8	96.8	100.8	104.8	108.8	112.8	116.8	120.8	124.8	128.8	132.8	136.8	140.8	144.8	148.8	152.8	14	27.4	30.4	31.4	33.4	38.4	42.4	45.4	48.4	51.4	47.6	55.6	58.6	61.6	65.6	70.6	74.6	78.6	81.6	47.6	64.8	67.8	70.8	74.8	79.8	83.8	87.8	90.8	93.8	96.8	100.8	104.8	108.8	112.8	116.8	120.8	124.8	128.8	132.8	136.8	140.8	144.8	148.8	152.8		
15	28.9	31.9	32.9	34.9	39.9	43.9	46.9	49.9	52.9	49.1	57.1	60.1	63.1	67.1	72.1	76.1	80.1	83.1	48.1	65.3	68.3	71.3	75.3	80.3	84.3	88.3	91.3	94.3	97.3	101.3	105.3	109.3	113.3	117.3	121.3	125.3	129.3	133.3	137.3	141.3	145.3	149.3	153.3	15	28.9	31.9	32.9	34.9	39.9	43.9	46.9	49.9	52.9	49.1	57.1	60.1	63.1	67.1	72.1	76.1	80.1	83.1	48.1	65.3	68.3	71.3	75.3	80.3	84.3	88.3	91.3	94.3	97.3	101.3	105.3	109.3	113.3	117.3	121.3	125.3	129.3	133.3	137.3	141.3	145.3	149.3	153.3		
16	30.4	33.4	34.4	36.4	41.4	45.4	48.4	51.4	54.4	50.6	58.6	61.6	64.6	68.6	73.6	77.6	81.6	84.6	49.6	66.8	69.8	72.8	76.8	81.8	85.8	89.8	92.8	95.8	98.8	102.8	106.8	110.8	114.8	118.8	122.8	126.8	130.8	134.8	138.8	142.8	146.8	150.8	154.8	16	30.4	33.4	34.4	36.4	41.4	45.4	48.4	51.4	54.4	50.6	58.6	61.6	64.6	68.6	73.6	77.6	81.6	84.6	49.6	66.8	69.8	72.8	76.8	81.8	85.8	89.8	92.8	95.8	98.8	102.8	106.8	110.8	114.8	118.8	122.8	126.8	130.8	134.8	138.8	142.8	146.8	150.8	154.8		
17	31.9	34.9	35.9	37.9	42.9	46.9	49.9	52.9	55.9	52.1	60.1	63.1	66.1	70.1	75.1	79.1	83.1	86.1	50.1	67.3	70.3	73.3	77.3	82.3	86.3	90.3	93.3	96.3	100.3	104.3	108.3	112.3	116.3	120.3	124.3	128.3	132.3	136.3	140.3	144.3	148.3	152.3	17	31.9	34.9	35.9	37.9	42.9	46.9	49.9	52.9	55.9	52.1	60.1	63.1	66.1	70.1	75.1	79.1	83.1	86.1	50.1	67.3	70.3	73.3	77.3	82.3	86.3	90.3	93.3	96.3	100.3	104.3	108.3	112.3	116.3	120.3	124.3	128.3	132.3	136.3	140.3	144.3	148.3	152.3				
18	33.4	36.4	37.4	39.4	44.4	48.4	51.4	54.4	57.4	53.6	61.6	64.6	67.6	71.6	76.6	80.6	84.6	87.6	51.6	68.8	71.8	74.8	78.8	83.8	87.8	91.8	94.8	97.8	101.8	105.8	109.8	113.8	117.8	121.8	125.8	129.8	133.8	137.8	141.8	145.8	149.8	153.8	18	33.4	36.4	37.4	39.4	44.4	48.4	51.4	54.4	57.4	53.6	61.6	64.6	67.6	71.6	76.6	80.6	84.6	87.6	51.6	68.8	71.8	74.8	78.8	83.8	87.8	91.8	94.8	97.8	101.8	105.8	109.8	113.8	117.8	121.8	125.8	129.8	133.8	137.8	141.8	145.8	149.8	153.8				
19	34.9	37.9	38.9	40.9	45.9	49.9	52.9	55.9	58.9	55.1	63.1	66.1	69.1	73.1	78.1	82.1	86.1	89.1	52.1	69.3	72.3	75.3	79.3	84.3	88.3	92.3	95.3	98.3	102.3	106.3	110.3	114.3	118.3	122.3	126.3	130.3	134.3	138.3	142.3	146.3	150.3	154.3	19	34.9	37.9	38.9	40.9	45.9	49.9	52.9	55.9	58.9	55.1	63.1	66.1	69.1	73.1	78.1	82.1	86.1	89.1	52.1	69.3	72.3	75.3	79.3	84.3	88.3	92.3	95.3	98.3	102.3	106.3	110.3	114.3	118.3	122.3	126.3	130.3	134.3	138.3	142.3	146.3	150.3	154.3				
20	36.4	39.4	40.4	42.4	47.4	51.4	54.4	57.4	60.4	56.6	64.6	67.6	70.6	74.6	79.6	83.6	87.6	90.6	53.6	70.8	73.8	76.8	80.8	85.8	89.8	93.8	96.8	100.8	104.8	108.8	112.8	116.8	120.8	124.8	128.8	132.8	136.8	140.8	144.8	148.8	152.8	20	36.4	39.4	40.4	42.4	47.4	51.4	54.4	57.4	60.4	56.6	64.6	67.6	70.6	74.6	79.6	83.6	87.6	90.6	533																												

Safe Loads in Tons of 2,000 Lbs. for Hollow Square Cast Iron Columns.

[illegible]

518.1	560.1	302.8	355.2	406.0	452.1	498.7	538.8	578.5	615.7	320.8	388.8	444.1	496.8	546.9	594.4	639.4	682.0	358.9	422.2
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

# WOODEN BEAMS.

Table of safe quiescent loads for horizontal rectangular beams one inch thick, supported at both ends, the load equally distributed.

SPAN IN FEET	DEPTH OF BEAM IN INCHES.											
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
5	800	1090	1420	1800	2220	2690	3200	3750	4350	5000	5690	
6	670	910	1180	1500	1850	2240	2670	3130	3630	4170	4740	
7	570	780	1010	1290	1590	1920	2280	2680	3110	3570	4060	
8	500	680	890	1120	1390	1680	2000	2350	2720	3130	3560	
9	440	600	790	1000	1210	1490	1780	2090	2420	2780	3160	
10	400	540	710	900	1110	1340	1600	1880	2180	2500	2840	
11	360	490	650	820	1010	1220	1450	1710	1980	2270	2590	
12	330	450	590	750	930	1120	1330	1560	1810	2080	2370	
13	310	420	550	690	850	1030	1230	1440	1680	1920	2190	
14	290	390	510	640	790	960	1140	1340	1560	1790	2030	
15	270	360	470	600	740	900	1070	1250	1450	1670	1900	
16	250	340	440	560	690	840	1000	1170	1360	1560	1780	
17	230	320	420	530	650	790	940	1100	1280	1470	1670	
18	220	300	400	500	620	750	890	1040	1210	1390	1580	
19	210	290	380	470	590	710	840	990	1150	1320	1500	
20	200	270	360	450	560	670	800	940	1090	1250	1420	
21	190	260	340	430	530	640	760	890	1040	1190	1350	
22	180	250	320	410	500	610	730	850	990	1140	1290	
23	170	240	300	390	480	580	700	810	950	1090	1230	
24	160	230	290	370	460	560	670	780	910	1040	1180	
25	160	220	280	350	440	540	640	750	870	1000	1130	
26	150	210	270	340	420	520	610	720	840	960	1090	
27	150	200	260	330	400	500	590	690	810	920	1050	
28	140	190	250	320	400	480	570	670	780	890	1010	
29	140	190	250	310	380	460	550	650	750	860	980	
30	130	180	240	300	370	450	530	630	730	830	950	

This table has been calculated for extreme fiber strain of 1,000 lbs. per square inch, giving a safety of 6 in ordinary building timber of fair quality.

Oak and yellow pine will carry a load one-fourth greater.

When more accuracy is required the weight of the beam itself must be deducted.

Care must be taken to let the beams rest for a sufficient distance on their supports to guard against crushing at the ends, especially in placing very heavy loads upon short, but deep and strong beams.

## FORMULAE FOR ASCERTAINING STRENGTH OF BEAMS.

To ascertain the strength of a beam of any given size, or materials, multiply its width (in inches) by the square of the depth (in inches) and divide by the span (in feet)—multiply the quotient by the constant (co-efficient of strength) of material used, and the result will be the breaking load.

In ordinary practice a sixth of the "breaking" would be a "safe load."

Width in inches  $\times$  sq. of depth in inches

Center breaking load in lbs. =  $\frac{\text{Width in inches} \times \text{sq. of depth in inches}}{\text{Clear span in feet}} \times \text{constant}^*$

Clear span in feet

Example: To ascertain the safe centre load in lbs. for a white pine beam 8 inches wide, 12 inches deep, 16 feet clear span.

Width (in inches)  $\times$  square of depth (in inches)  $\times$  constant\*

Clear span (in feet)

factor of safety.

or

8  $\times$  144

450\*

$\frac{8 \times 144}{16} \times \frac{450}{6} = 5,400 \text{ lbs.}$

16

6

\* Constants or transverse strengths in lbs. for center loads are:

American white pine.....450 lbs.

American yellow pine.....550 lbs.

American white oak.....600 lbs.

Constants are for loads at rest.

Where beam is loaded at the center to get neat load, deduct  $\frac{1}{2}$  weight of beam.

Where beam is uniformly loaded the strength is double, to get neat load deduct entire weight of beam.

## LIMES, CEMENTS, PLASTERS.

**Limes and Cements.**—Natural limes and cements are produced by calcining limestones and other calcareous materials, in which process the carbonic acid and moisture they contain are driven off.

**Hydraulic Limes** are calcined from stone containing 73 to 92 per cent. of carbonate of lime, and a portion of clay, also soluble silica, carbonate of magnesia, alkalies, metallic oxides, and sulphates.

**Cements.**—There is no precise line between hydraulic limes and cements, the latter containing a larger proportion of clay than limes.

**Natural Cements** are calcined from stones containing carbonate of lime, a mixture of carbonate of lime and magnesia, together with a proportion of from 30 to 50 per cent. of clay. More than 40 per cent. of clay is injurious to the cements.

**Hydraulic Cements** are artificial cements made in a similar manner to hydraulic lime, but with a larger proportion of clay, silica, alumina, magnesia, etc. They do not slack after calcination, and some set under water at a temperature of 65 degrees in from 3 to 5 minutes and others in as many hours.

**Portland Cement** is an artificial cement. Good cement should be ground very fine, and should weigh from 95 to 130 pounds to the striked bushel. Slow setting cement is strongest. It is very important that sand used with cement be perfectly clean and sharp.

**Mortar** is lime and sand mixed with water. The setting process is a chemical change, the lime and the carbonic acid in the air combining to form a carbonate of lime, which as a cementing element encloses and binds together the particles of sand. The sand should be perfectly free from clay, loam or other impurities, or substitutes for sand may be used in the shape of well burnt clay, coriae from iron-works, slag from furnaces and cinders from coals.

**Gypsum**, or hydrated sulphate of lime is the basis of most plasters. It is a soft stone, which is either simply calcined, or calcined and combined with salts and alkalies.

**Plaster of Paris** is gypsum gently calcined till nearly the whole of the moisture is driven off. It can be cast in almost any form in wax or guttapercha moulds. It is also used with other plasters to quicken the setting.

**Keene's Cement** is plaster of paris soaked in a solution of alum and recalcined.

**Parian Cement** is gypsum calcined and powdered and mixed with a solution of borax, recalcined, ground, and mixed with a solution of alum.

**Coarse Stuff** is lime water mixed with hair or fiber.

**Fine Stuff** is lime slaked to a paste run to the consistency of cream, and allowed to harden to the required consistency for working by evaporation.

**Gauged Stuff** is plaster of paris added in the proportion of about 1 to 4 for its more rapid setting.

**Rough Cast** is washed gravels mixed with hot hydraulic lime; it is thrown with large trowels in a semi-fluid state upon an even surface of coarse stuff, and colored with lime wash and ochre.

**Depeter** is a "pricked up" coat of coarse stuff, into which small stone are pressed while in a wet state.

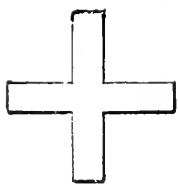
**Depretor** is plaster finished with a surface similar to cooled stone.

**Pugging** is coarse stuff put between floors for the purpose of deafening.

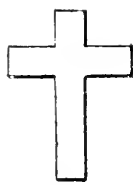
**Papier Mache** is paper reduced to a pulp or sheets of paper glued together and pressed in a metal mould to a required form.

**Carton Pierre** is similar to papier mache, but made with paper pulp, whiting and size, pressed into plaster moulds.

**Fibrous Plaster** is plaster of Paris in a thin coat laid on canvas strained on framework.



1.



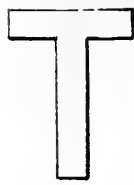
2.



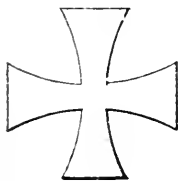
3.



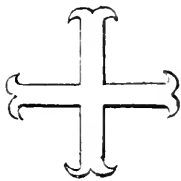
4.



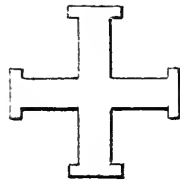
5.



6.



7.



8.



9.

### CROSSES.

The cross, a symbol of Christianity, has very naturally been extensively used in the monuments of the middle ages. When the two branches of the cross are equal in length, as in Fig. 1, the cross is called a Greek cross, and when the stem is longer than the arms, as in Fig. 2, it is a Roman or Latin cross. When the figure has two arms, one longer than the other, as in Fig. 3 (the upper one meant as a representation of the inscription which was placed over the head of Christ) it is known by the name of the Lorraine cross, and has received that name from its being a bearing in the arms of the Dukes of Lorraine. By heralds this is called a patriarchal cross. The next cross, whose arms are triple, as Fig. 4, is the papal cross, and is one of the emblems of the papacy, signifying, perhaps, like the triple crown or tiara, the triple sovereignty over the universal church, the suffering church and the triumphant church. The great majority of the western churches, with transepts, are constructed in the form of the Latin cross, those in the form of the Greek cross being very rare. Those in the form of the Lorraine cross are still rarer, and rarer are those constructed with triple transepts. There is another form called the truncated or tau cross, as Fig. 5, having the form of that letter, on which, as a plan, a few churches have been built. Considered as respects the contour, the cross in blason has been variously shaped and named. Thus, Fig. 6, in which the extremities widen as they recede from the center, is called a cross patee. This is met with more frequently than any of the others. It is seen in the nimbus, on tombs, on shields, upon coins, etc.; and is the usual form of the dedication cross found in religious structures. Fig. 7 is by the French called aneree, the extremities forming hooks, but by heralds it is called the cross moline. Crosses flory are those in which the ends are formed into trefoils, as is seen in Fig. 4, the papal cross above mentioned. Fig. 8 is a cross potent, and Fig. 9 is the cross clechee, as respects the outer lines of its form; when it is voided, as shown by the inner lines, the ground or field is seen on which it lies.

### MEASUREMENT OF OLD BRICKS.

Uncleaned rough from building dumped from 8-10.

Uncleaned stacked on outside and interior filled promiscuously, 10-12.

Cleaned and stacked, 16-18.

Cleaned, stacked on outside and interior filled promiscuously, 12-14.

### RULE FOR CALCULATING PROPORTIONED WIDTH AND HEIGHT OF TREADS AND RISES OF STAIRS.

Subtract the width of tread from 24 in. and the result will be twice the height of the riser. Thus: if the tread is 10 in. wide, then  $24 - 10 = 14 \div 2 = 7$  in., the height or riser proportionate to a 10 in. tread. This is exclusive of nosings.

## MEMORANDA FOR PAINTERS.

(From "Builders' Guide and Price Book.")

Painters' work is generally estimated by the yard, and the cost depends upon the number of coats applied, besides the quality of the work, and the material to be painted.

One coat or priming, will take, for 100 yards of painting, twenty pounds of lead and four gallons of oil. Two-coat work, forty pounds of lead and four gallons of oil. Three-coat work, the same proportionate quantity as two coats; so that a fair estimate for 100 yards of three-coat would be 100 pounds of lead and sixteen gallons of oil.

One gallon priming oil color will cover 50 superficial yards.

One pound of paint covers about four superficial yards the first coat, and about six each additional coat. One pound of putty, for stopping every twenty yards.

One gallon of tar and one pound of pitch will cover twelve yards superficial the first coat, and seventeen yards each additional coat.

A day's work on the outside of a building is 100 yards of first coat, and 80 yards of either second or third coat. An ordinary door, including casings, will, on both sides, make eight to ten yards of painting, or about five yards to a door without casings. An ordinary window makes about two and one-half or three yards.

### RULE FOR FINDING THE REQUIRED AREA FOR ANY CHIMNEY.

Multiply the nominal horse-power of the boiler by 112, and divide the product by the square root of the height of the chimney in feet. The quotient will be the required area in inches, at the top of chimney.

Table showing diameter and height of chimney for any boiler:

Horse-Power of Boiler.	Height of Chimney in feet.	Interior Diameter at top.	Horse-Power of Boiler.	Height of Chimney in feet.	Interior Diameter at top.
10	60	14 in.	70	120	30 in.
12	75	14 "	90	120	34 "
16	90	16 "	120	135	38 "
20	99	17 "	160	150	43 "
30	105	21 "	200	165	47 "
50	120	26 "	250	180	52 "
60	120	27 "	380	195	57 "

### WEIGHT OF BRICKWORK.

Placing the weight of brickwork at 112 lb. per cubic foot, the weights per superficial foot for different walls are:

9 inch wall.....	84 lb.
13 inch wall.....	121 lb.
18 inch wall.....	168 lb.
22 inch wall.....	205 lb.
26 inch wall.....	243 lb.

### ACOUSTICS.

The effect of length, height and width of rooms on their acoustics.—A writer in the "Arch. and Bldr." says: "To half the width of room add height of platform and height of the speaker, for height of room from floor to ceiling. The length of room from speaker may be  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to twice the width, but should not exceed 90 ft." From examples of halls which have proved exceptionally successful for music, it appears that the height which would be far too great for a building for public speaking seems distinctly favorable for musical effect. A ratio of height to width and length should be as 2, 3 and 5, these proportions having proved eminently successful for music halls. For theaters no person should be over 70 feet from the speaker. The best shape for an auditorium is probably horse-shoe.

## TO FIND THE RADIUS OF AN ARCH.

Centers—The following is the method to find the radius for arch centers  $S =$   
 span  $R =$  rise  
 Then  $\left\{ \frac{\left(\frac{S}{2}\right)^2}{R} + R \right\} \div 2$  or: To the square of half the span  
 divided by the rise, add the rise and divide this sum by 2, and the result will be the  
 radius required.

Example:—Suppose an arch 20 feet span and 5 feet rise then:

$$\left\{ \frac{10^2}{5} + 5 \right\} \div 2 = \frac{20 + 5}{2} = 12 \text{ ft. 6 in. the radius required.}$$

## IRON GIRDERS.

The equal corresponding weight in the center of a girder caused by a certain  
 ascertained weight coming at any other point of the same girder.

$W =$  Known Weight.

$L =$  The whole length between the bearings.

$D =$  Distance between resting point of  $W$  and the furthest support.

$D' =$  Distance between resting point of  $W$  and the nearest support.

$E =$  Half the distance between the supports.

$x =$  The equal corresponding weight or strain in the center.

$$\text{Then } x = \frac{WE}{D}$$

Example.—Let  $A B$  be a girder 12 ft. long with a girder resting on it 4 ft. from  
 $A$  with a known resultant weight of 5 tons, then  $x$  or strain at  $C$  (center)

$$= \frac{5 \times 6}{8} \text{ or } 3\frac{3}{4} \text{ tons.}$$

To resolve the weight  $W$  into the two concurrent parallel forces at  $A$  and  $B$ , or  
 the resultant weight or strain at the bearings. Taking the above example.

$$\text{Strain at } B = \frac{WD'}{L} = \frac{5 \times 4}{12} = 1\frac{2}{3} \text{ tons. Strain at } A = \frac{WD}{L} = \frac{5 \times 8}{12} \text{ or } 3\frac{1}{3} \text{ tons.}$$

When a beam is fixed at one end only, and has to support a weight uniformly  
 distributed over the length the form of equal strength is a triangle, supposing the  
 beam to be everywhere the same, but if the section of beam be circular, then the  
 form of equal strength will be a semi-cubic parabola.

A cast iron girder if made too deep will be too rigid, and a comparatively small  
 impulsive force will break it, the outline of the compressed side or top flange of a  
 C. I. girder if to bear a weight uniformly distributed should be an arch the radius of  
 which equals the square of half the length divided by the depth or

$$\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^2 \div d \text{ where } L = \text{length of Girder between the bearings.}$$

$$d = \text{depth of Girder.}$$

If the depth is obliged to be uniform then the outline of the breadth should be  
 formed by setting two parabolas base to base, their verticals being in the middle of  
 the length.

## HINTS ABOUT PAINTING IRON.

Before painting iron, it should be thoroughly scraped, brushed and cleaned  
 from all scale or rust.

Lead paints should not be applied to iron, as they erode the surface of the  
 metal instead of protecting it. Oxide of iron paint is found both theoretically and  
 practically to be anti-corrosive.



## VELOCITY OF WIND.

10 miles, per square foot,	0.49 lbs.	50 miles, per square foot,	12.304 lbs.
20 miles, per square foot,	1.97 lbs.	60 miles, per square foot,	17.733 lbs.
30 miles, per square foot,	4.43 lbs.	70 miles, per square foot,	24.153 lbs.
40 miles, per square foot,	7.87 lbs.	100 miles, per square foot,	49.200 lbs.

## LIQUID MEASURE.

31½	gallons = 1 barrel.
2	barrels = 1 hogshead.
1	barrel = 4½ cubic feet.

## DRY MEASURE.

1 barrel flour = 196 pounds.	1 cubic foot corn = 42 pounds.
1 barrel salt = 280 pounds.	1 cubic foot rice = 48 pounds.
1 barrel beef = 200 pounds.	1 cubic foot hops = 27 pounds.
1 bushel corn = 56 pounds.	1 carload = 680 bushels.

## PAPER.

24 sheets = 1 quire.	21½ quires = 1 ream printers'.
20 sheets = 1 quire outsiders.	2 reams = 1 bundle.
25 sheets = 1 quire printers.	10 reams = 1 bale.
20 quires = 1 ream.	60 skins = 1 roll of parchment.

## WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—LINEAL MEASURE.

2¼ inches = 1 nail.	4 poles or 22 yards = 1 chain.
4 inches = 1 hand.	220 yards or 40 poles = 1 furlong.
3 inches = 1 palm.	1760 yards or 8 furlongs = 1 mile.
9 inches = 1 span.	7.92 inches = 1 link.
12 inches = 1 foot.	100 links or 66 ft. = 1 chain.
45 inches = 1 ell.	10 chains = 1 furlong.
3 feet = 1 yard.	80 chains = 1 mile.
6 feet = 1 fathom.	3 miles = 1 league.
16½ feet or 5½ yards = 1 rod, pole, or perch.	

## LENGTH OF A FOOT IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES.

	Inches.		Inches.
Spain .....	11.03	Denmark .....	12.35
Holland .....	11.14	Prussia .....	12.36
Sweden .....	11.14	Austria .....	12.45
America .....	12	Portugal .....	12.96
England .....	12	Russia .....	13.75

## LENGTH OF A MILE IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES.

	Am. yards.		Am. yards.
Russian .....	1,100	Spanish .....	5.028
Italian .....	1,467	German .....	5.866
English .....	1,760	Swedish and Danish.....	7.233
American .....	1,760	Hungarian .....	8.630
Scotch .....	1,984	Norwegian .....	12.400
Irish .....	2,200	French league .....	3.666
Polish .....	4,400		

## SQUARE MEASURE.

144 square inches = 1 square foot.  
 9 square feet = 1 square yard.  
 272 $\frac{1}{4}$  feet = 1 square rod or pole.  
 40 rods = 1 square rood.  
 4 roods  
 160 rods  
 4,840 yards.  
 43,560 feet  
 10 square chains } = 1 acre.

640 acres = 1 square mile.  
 2.471 acres = 1 hectare.  
 7,840 square yards = 1 Irish acre.  
 6150 square yards = 1 Scotch acre.  
 30 square acres = 1 yard of land.  
 100 acres = 1 hide of land.  
 40 hides = 1 barony.

## SOLID OR CUBIC MEASURE.

1728 cubic inches = 1 cubic foot.  
 27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard.  
 40 cubic feet of rough or 50 cubic feet of hewn timber = 1 ton or load.  
 108 cubic feet = 1 stack of wood.  
 128 cubic feet = 1 cord of wood.

## AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

16 drachms = 1 ounce.  
 16 ounces = 1 pound.  
 28 pounds = 1 quarter.  
 112 pounds = 1 cwt.  
 20 cwt. = 1 ton.

## TROY WEIGHT.

24 grains = 1 dwt.  
 20 dwt. = 1 oz.  
 12 oz. = 1 lb.

## DRY MEASURE.

2 gallons = 1 peck.  
 8 gallons = 1 bushel.  
 64 gallons = 1 quarter.  
 1 bushel = 1.28 cubic feet.

## LIQUID MEASURE.

8.665 cubic inches = 1 gill.  
 4 gills = 1 pint.  
 2 pints = 1 quart.  
 4 quarts = 1 gallon.  
 1 gallon U. S. = 8.34 lb.  
 1 gallon U. S. = 231 cubic inches.  
 1 cubic foot = 7.48 U. S. gallons.

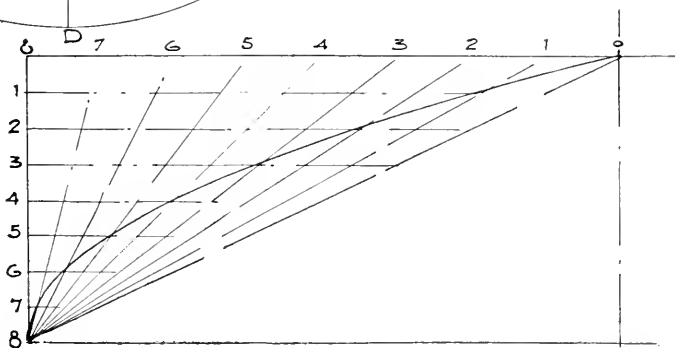
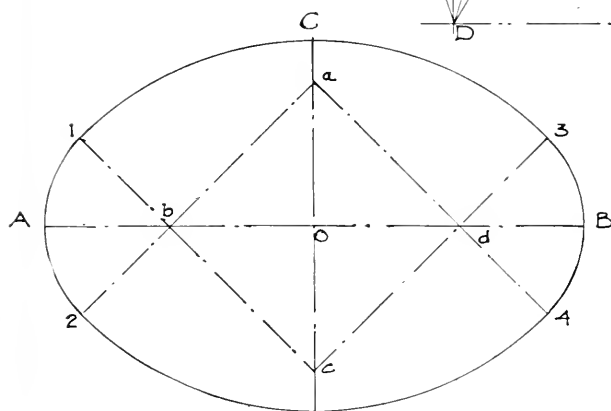
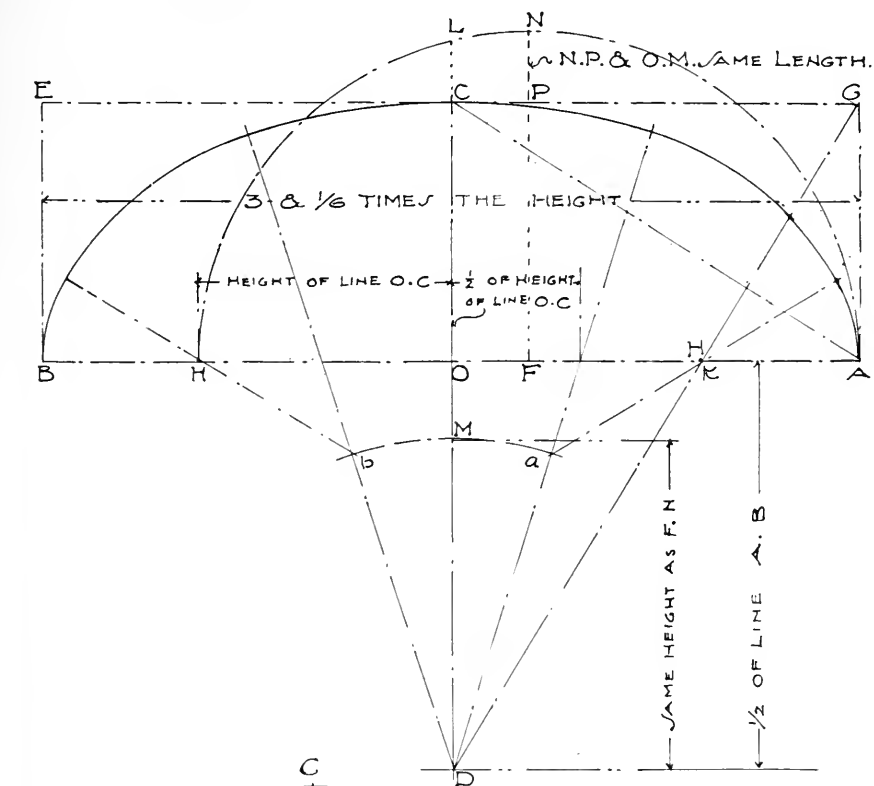
## SIZES OF PAPER (Whatman's).

	Inches.		Inches.
Emperor	12 x 48	Royal	24 x 19
Antiquarian	53 x 31	Medium	22 x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$
Double elephant	40 x 26 $\frac{3}{4}$	Demy	20 x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$
Atlas	34 x 26	Large post	20 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 16 $\frac{3}{4}$
Colombier	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 23 $\frac{1}{2}$	Post	19 x 15 $\frac{1}{4}$
Imperial	30 x 22	Foolscap	17 x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$
Elephant	28 x 23	Post	15 x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$
Super royal	27 x 19	Copy	20 x 16

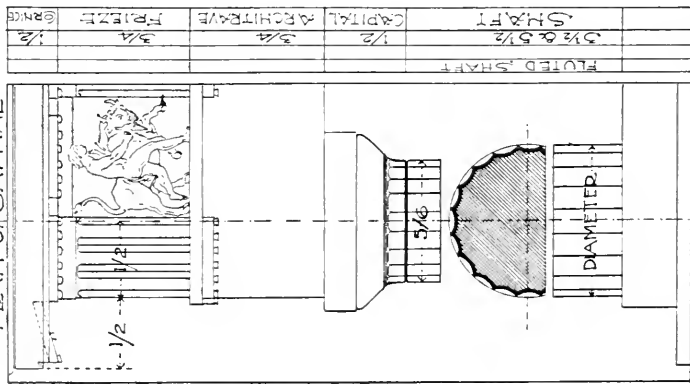
## TABLE OF SQUARE ROOTS.

No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.
25	5.	650	25.46	1400	37.42	2600	50.99
50	7.071	700	26.46	1450	38.08	2700	51.96
75	8.66	750	27.39	1500	38.73	2800	52.91
100	10.00	800	28.28	1550	39.37	2900	53.85
125	11.18	850	29.15	1600	40.00	3000	54.77
150	12.25	900	30.00	1650	40.62	3200	56.57
175	13.23	950	30.82	1700	41.23	3400	58.30
200	14.14	1000	31.62	1800	42.43	3600	60.00
250	15.81	1050	32.40	1900	43.59	3800	61.64
300	17.32	1100	33.16	2000	44.72	4000	63.24
350	18.70	1150	33.91	2100	45.82	4200	64.80
400	20.00	1200	34.64	2200	46.90	4400	66.32
450	21.21	1250	35.36	2300	47.95	4600	67.82
500	22.36	1300	36.06	2400	48.99	4800	69.28
550	23.45	1350	36.74	2500	50.00	5000	70.72
600	24.49						

• PROBLEMS ON THE ELLIPSE & PARABOLA •

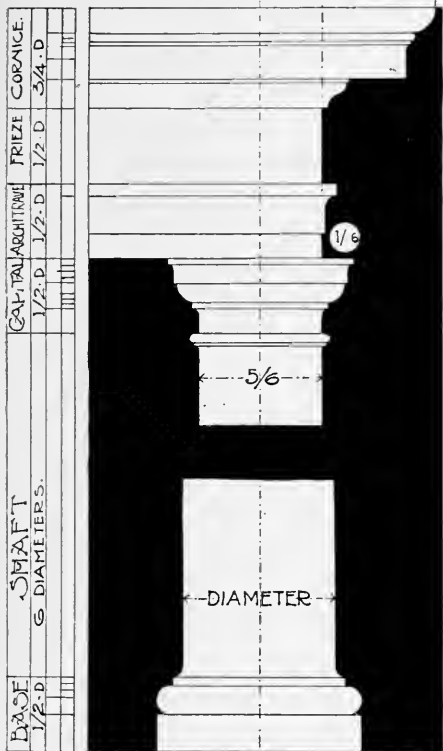
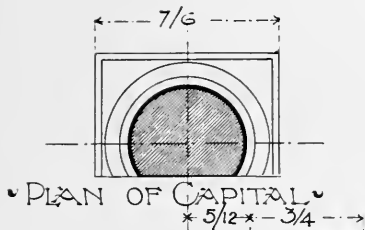


# GREEK-DORIC COMPARISON OF THE ORDERS

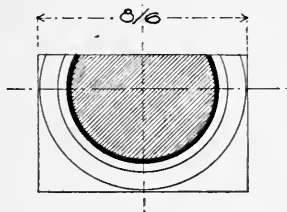


NAMES OF FEATURES		GREEK-DORIC		TUSCAN		DORIC		IONIC		CORINTHIAN COMPOSITE	
CODRICE	CYMATIUM CORONA BED MOULD	2	1/2	3/4	3/4	3/4	7/8	7/8	1		
FRIEZE			3/4	1 3/4	1/2	2	2 1/4	6/8	2 1/2	3/4	
ARCHITRAVE	TENIA		3/4		1/2		1/2	5/8		3/4	
CAPITAL	ABACUS ECHINUS NECKING ASTRAGAL	4-6	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/3 1/2	1/3 1/2	7/6		
SHAFT											
BASE	CINCTURE BASE MOULD PLINTH		NONE		1/2		1/2				
CAP	CORONA BED MOULD	THIS CAP IS ONE/NINTH THE HEIGHT OF THE PEDESTAL									
DIE		NO PEDESTAL BUT THREE STEPS THE STYLOBATE									
BASE	BASE MOULD PLINTH	PEDESTAL 1/3 HEIGHT OF COLUMN. [VIGNOLA] * Alex. A. Fuller Del.									
		THE BASE IS TWO/NINTHS THE HEIGHT OF PEDESTAL									

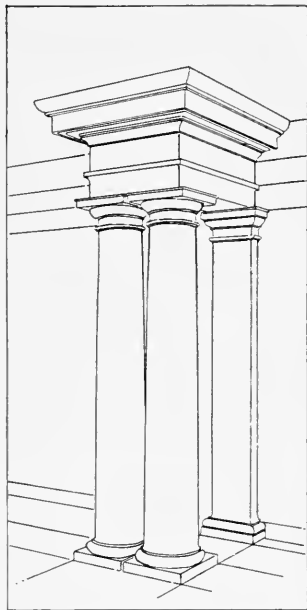
# TUSCAN ORDER



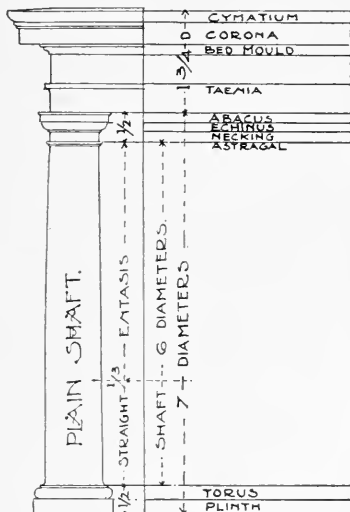
• ELEVATION OF BASE CAPITAL •  
• & ENTABLATURE •



• PLAN OF BASE •

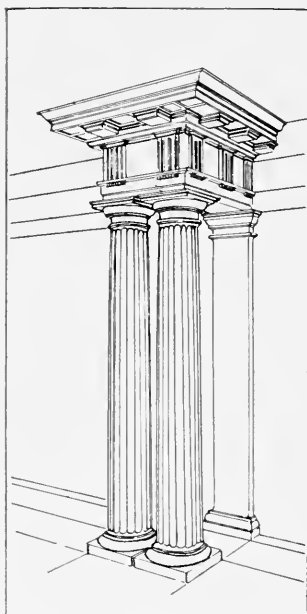


~ PERSPECTIVE VIEW ~

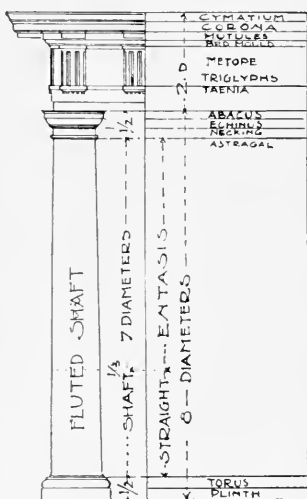


~ COMPLETE ORDER ~

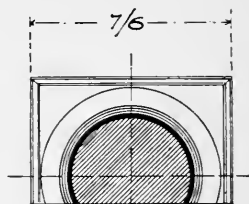
# DORIC ORDER



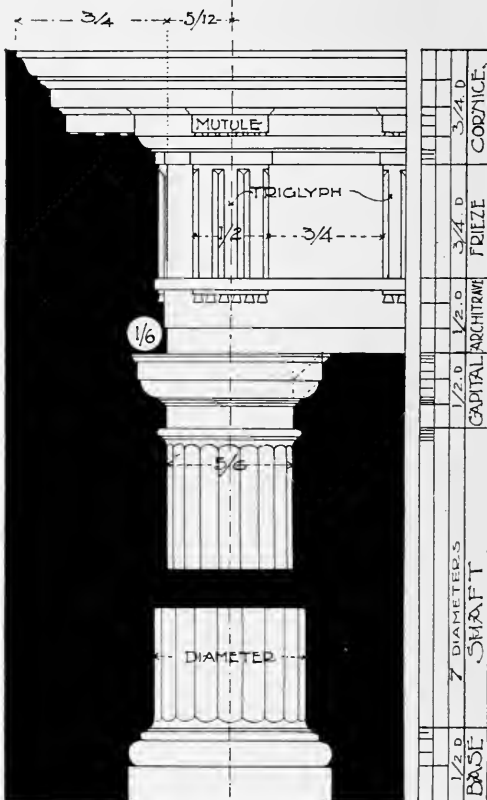
~ PERSPECTIVE VIEW ~



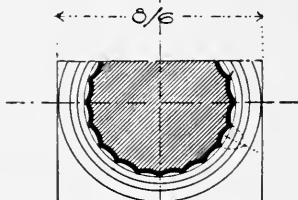
~ COMPLETE ORDER ~



~ PLAN OF CAPITAL ~

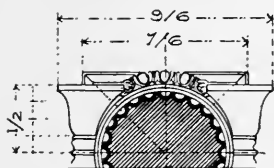


~ ELEVATION OF BASE CAPITAL ~  
~ & ENTABLATURE ~

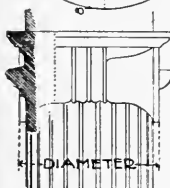
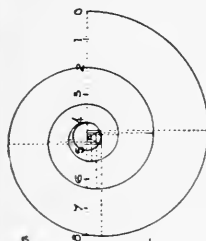
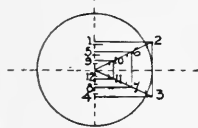


~ PLAN OF BASE ~

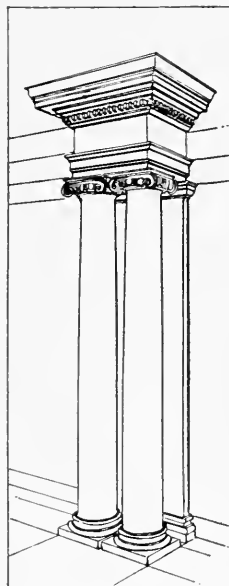
# IONIC ORDER



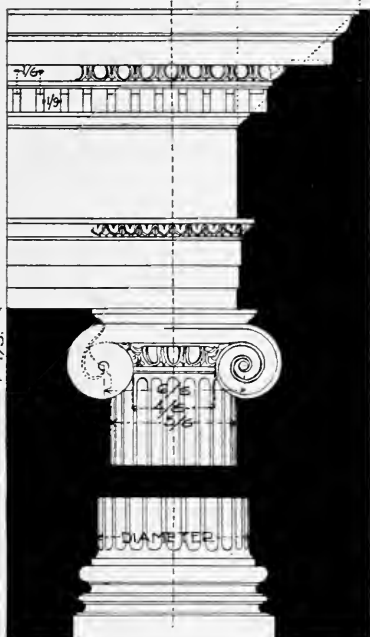
## • PLAN OF CAPITAL •



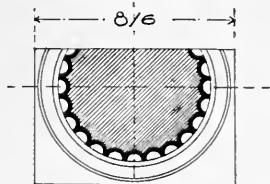
## SIDE OF CAPITAL



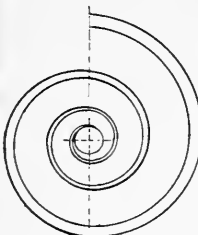
## • PERSPECTIVE VIEW

[illegible]

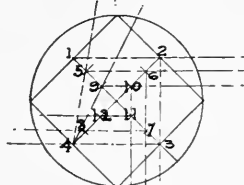
• ELEVATION OF BASE CAPITAL •  
• & ENTABLATURE •



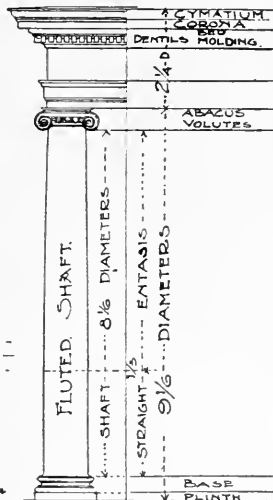
~PLAN OF BASE~



~VOLUME~

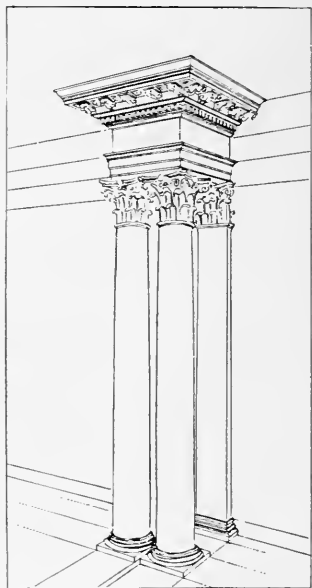
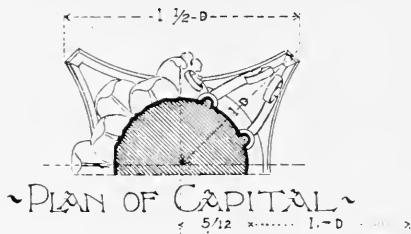


•EYE OF VOLUTE.

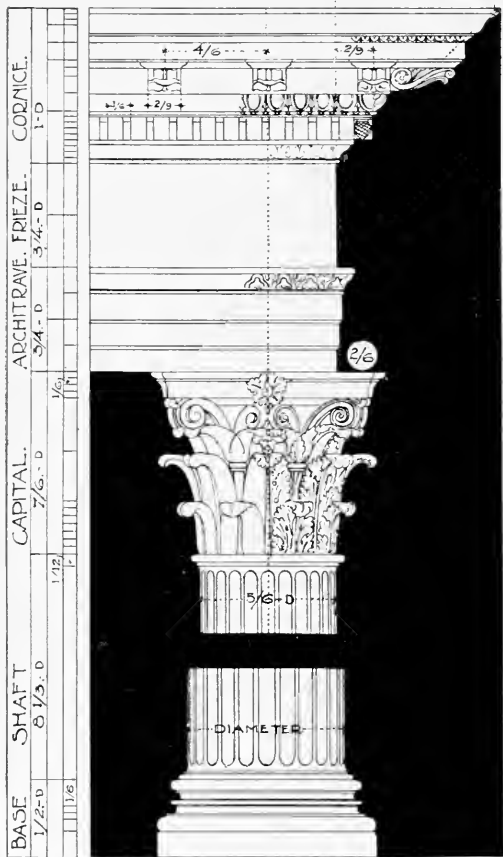


~ COMPLETE ORDER ~

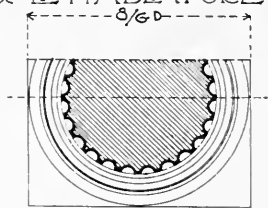
CORINTHIAN ORDER.



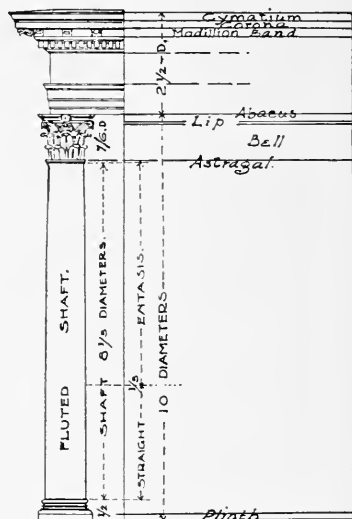
~ PERSPECTIVE VIEW ~



~ ELEVATION OF BASE CAPITAL ~  
~ & ENTABLATURE ~



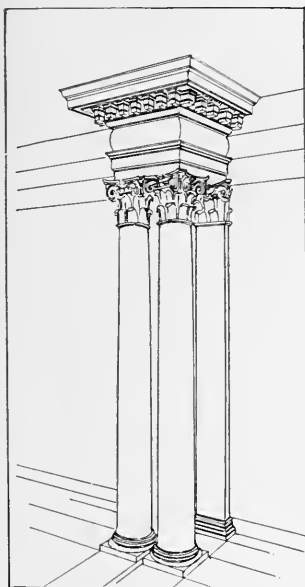
PLAN OF BASE.



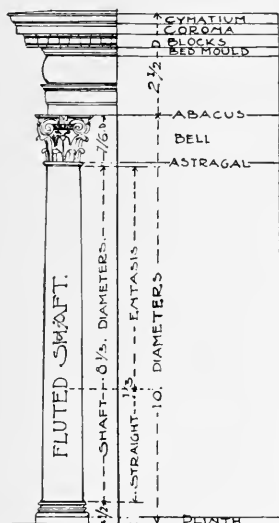
COMPLETE ORDER.



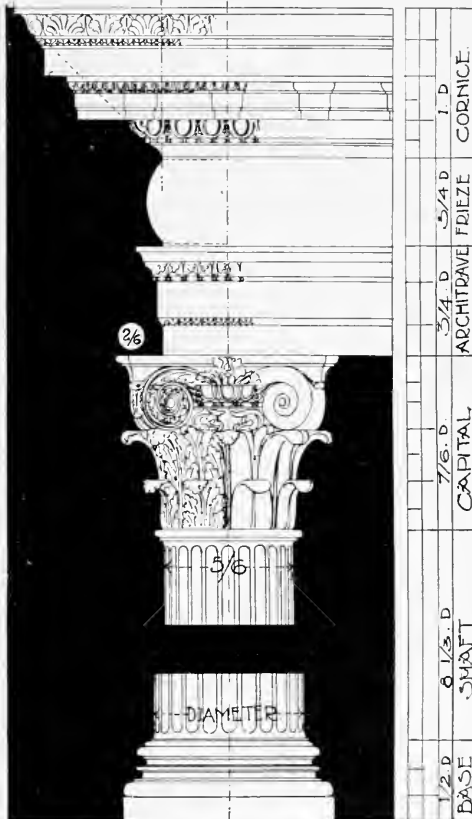
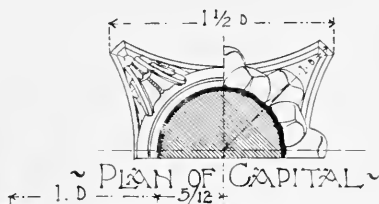
# COMPOSITE ORDER



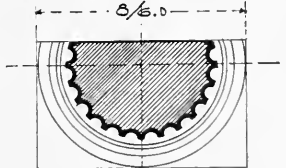
~ PERSPECTIVE VIEW ~



~ COMPLETE ORDER ~

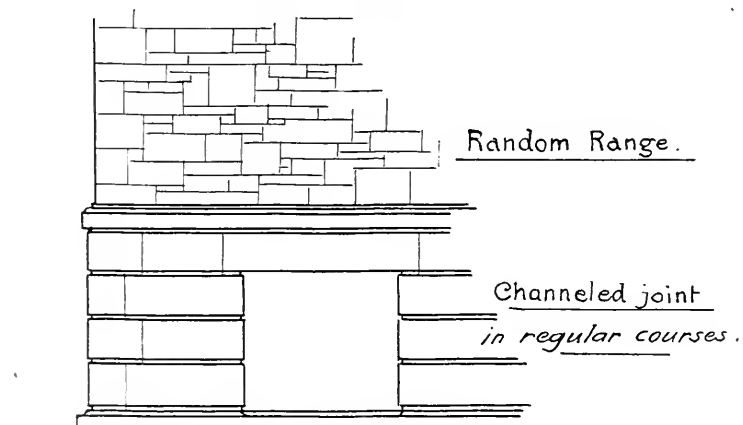
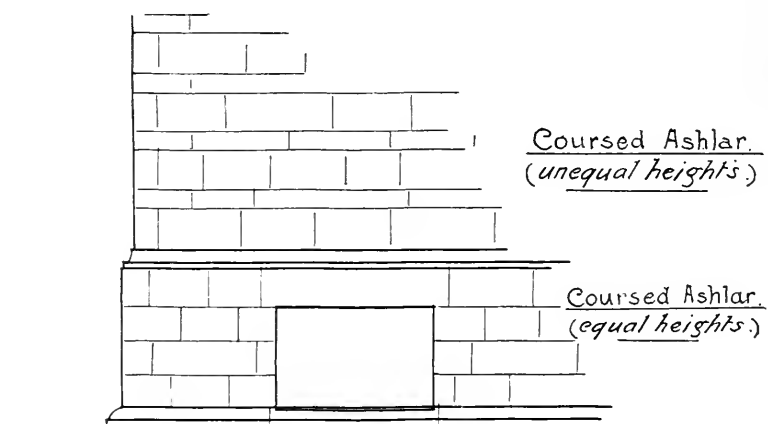
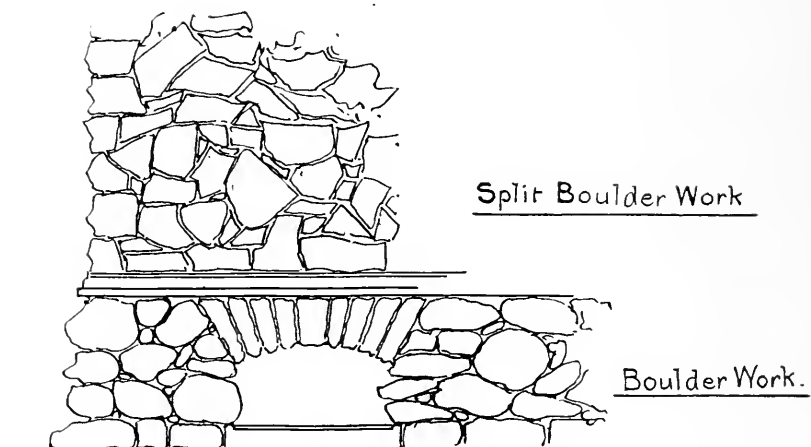


~ ELEVATION OF BASE CAPITAL  
& ENTABLATURE ~



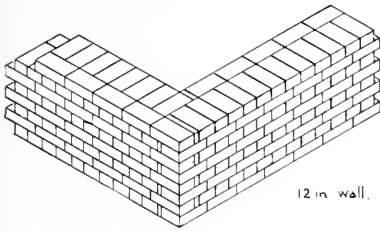
~ PLAN OF BASE ~

## Suggestions for Setting Stone.

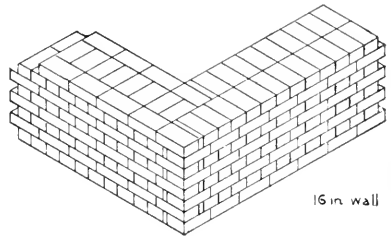


## Bonds Used In Laying Brickwork.

---



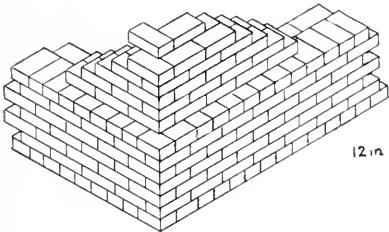
12 in. wall.



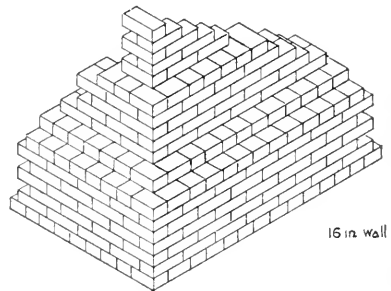
16 in. wall

### English Bond.

One row of headers and one of stretchers in alternate courses.



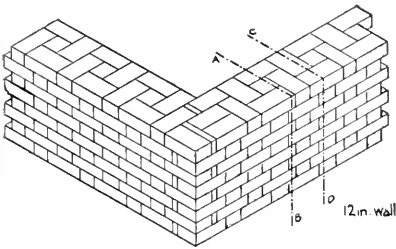
12 in. wall.



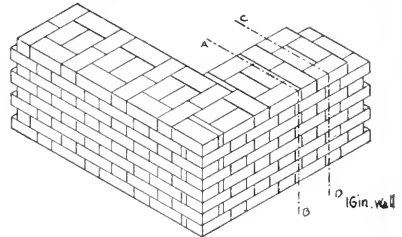
16 in. wall

### Chicago Bond.

One row of headers and five courses of stretchers.



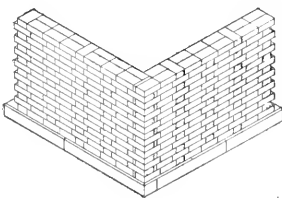
12 in. wall



16 in. wall

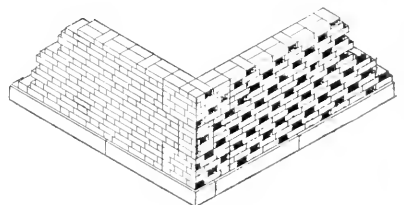
### Flemish Bond.

Headers and stretchers alternating in each course.



### English Garden Wall Bond.

Three stretchers and one header alternating in each course.



### German Cross Bond.

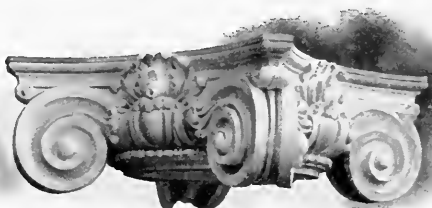
Two stretchers and one header alternating in each course.



**KINNEAR**  
**STEEL ROLLING { DOORS SHUTTERS**  
 SEND FOR CATALOGUE "L"  
**THE KINNEAR MFG. CO.,**  
**COLUMBUS, OHIO. U.S.A.**



**BOSTON      NEW YORK      CHICAGO      PHILADELPHIA**  
**85 WATER ST.      45 VESEY ST.      112 CLARK ST.      1011 CHESTNUT ST.**



Copyright, 1899, Decorators' Supply Co.

## CAPITALS.

*The* **DECORATORS'  
SUPPLY CO.**  
 215 SOUTH CLINTON STREET  
**CHICAGO, ILL.**

— MANUFACTURERS OF —

COMPOSITION CAPITALS FOR INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR, INTERIOR PLASTIC  
 RELIEF, EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR COMPOSITION ORNAMENTS.  
 FINE GRILLE WORK.

SEND FOR CATALOGUES.

TELEPHONE HARRISON 1215.

## CAREY'S CEMENT ROOFING

COLD WATER



PAINT

**AJAX ROOFING  
ROOFING MATERIALS  
ASPHALT PRODUCTS**

BUILDING AND INSULATING PAPERS  
 ASBESTOS GOODS  
 85% MAGNESIA PIPE AND BOILER COVERING  
 PAINTS, OILS AND VARNISH

—  
 TELEPHONE MAIN 2531.

**Western Roofing and Supply Co.,** 177 Randolph Street,  
**CHICAGO.**

# INDEX TO BUILDING ORDINANCE.

(See pages 71 to 117.)

See page 117 for The Tenement House Ordinance and the Special Index for same on page 264.

## A

	Section
Action of Assumpsit—To insure collection of expense for removal of buildings.....	215
Affidavit—For moving buildings.....	51
Aisles—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
In Classes IV and V, width of.....	179
Obstructions in.....	179
Stairs in, of Classes IV and V.....	179
Alteration of Buildings—Commissioner may prescribe rules for.....	12
Commissioner has power to stop.....	13
Duty of Commissioner to enforce ordinance regarding.....	5
Inspectors shall make report upon.....	26
Notice in writing from Commissioner for.....	6
Occupation of streets and sidewalks during.....	45
Ordered by Commissioner.....	215
Permit must be obtained for.....	35
Requirements of ordinance.....	160
Roofs of frame buildings.....	56
Scaffolds for.....	204
Anchors—For fire escapes—Fines for neglect to provide.....	210
For joining walls.....	161
Not used for fastening fireproofing to beams.....	107
Apartment Houses—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
Dividing walls and partitions.....	150
Thickness of walls of Classes II and III.....	148
Applicant—License of, to engage in building operations.....	219
Must file bond.....	38
Must file copy of plans and specifications with Commissioner.....	36
Must pay for water used.....	38
Payment for permit.....	38
Obtaining license when permit not required.....	36
Application—For license must be made in writing.....	219
For permit must be made in writing.....	36
Shall be granted by Commissioner.....	36
Appointment—Of assistants.....	4
Of Commissioner.....	2
Of Deputy Commissioner.....	4
Of Inspectors.....	4
Of Secretary.....	4
Approaches—To buildings during construction.....	41
Unlawful to obstruct.....	140
Arbitration—How appeal shall be made.....	34
Owners may appeal to.....	34
Arbitrators—Decision of, to be final.....	34
Duties of.....	34
How appointed.....	34
How paid for services.....	34
Power to call witnesses.....	34
Arches—Between floor beams.....	108
For support of floors and roofs.....	90
Areas—Use of sidewalk for, prohibited.....	125
Architect—Fine for violation of ordinance.....	216
Liable for or to penalty for violation of ordinance.....	204
Plans must be approved by.....	36
To calculate strength of floors in Class I.....	75
Asbestos—As outer covering for columns.....	100
As outer covering for columns.....	102
As outer covering for columns.....	103
As outer covering for beams and girders.....	104
Curtain between auditorium and stage.....	181
Ashes—Commissioner to investigate manner of keeping.....	6
Ashlar—As facing with and without bond courses.....	91
Attic—When not to be used for storage, business, or residence.....	119

Auditorium—Connection with gas main.....	193
Curtain between stage and.....	181
Entrance and exits of.....	176
Limitations in floor levels of, in Class IV.....	177
Limitations in floor levels of, in Class V.....	176
Protection of lights in.....	193
Structure erected above ceiling of.....	183
Wall between stage and.....	181
Width and height of stairs in.....	178
Automatic—Doors for elevator shafts.....	200
Hatch closers for elevator shafts.....	192
Sprinklers required in Class V.....	185
Awnings—Erection of movable.....	198
Erection of fixed.....	199
Axes—As fire equipment for stage.....	188

## B

Balconies—For fire escapes—Fines for neglect to provide.....	210
Material for different constructions.....	124
Projection over street line allowed.....	124
Balustrades—May be erected above roof level.....	115
Barns.....	65
Basement—Definition of.....	114
Erection of, beneath frame buildings.....	61
Batteries—For operating dampers in ventilating flues.....	184
Beams—As supports for joists.....	149
Filling between.....	108
Beams—Fireproof covering of.....	104
Protection of lower flanges of.....	108
Support for covering of.....	107
Belt Course—Projection of.....	124
Benzine—Storage of.....	212
Blacksmith Shop—Construction needs consent of property owners.....	49
Board of Arbitration—How formed.....	34
No compensation to members.....	34
Their authority.....	34
Board of Underwriters—To approve automatic sprinklers.....	185
Boarding Houses.....	65
Dividing walls and partitions of.....	150
Fireproof materials used in ceilings and roofs.....	151
Bonding—Brickwork around pillars.....	166
Masonry in walls.....	86
Pressed brick.....	88
Bonds—Applicant for permit must file.....	38
House mover shall give.....	52
Of Commissioner.....	3
Of Subordinates.....	4
Bond Stones—Of piers.....	89
Braces—Allowance for wind pressure.....	113
Brackets—As support for metalwork around eaves and cornices.....	121
As support for movable awnings.....	198
Breweries.....	49 and 65
Brick—Arches of.....	108
As covering for bin walls in elevator buildings.....	147
As coverings of columns.....	100
As fireproof covering of structural parts.....	94
Chimneys built of.....	59
Fireproof material.....	66
Surrounding smokepipes and flues.....	130
Use of soft brick.....	86
Brick Facing—Laying of.....	88
Brickwork—Around pillars.....	166
Bonding of.....	86
Load upon different classes of.....	86
Of flues and chimneys.....	127
Pressed, bonding of.....	88
Builder—Duty of, to lay floors during building operations.....	204
Fine for violation of ordinance by.....	216
Buildings—Alteration of roofs of.....	56
Basements defined.....	114
Buildings—Commissioner's power to stop construction of.....	13

Enclosures upon roof of.....	115-122
Fireproof construction of.....	66
Fire walls of.....	116
Foundations for.....	72-85
Height of.....	112
Height of frame buildings outside fire limits.....	55
If over 100 feet in height must have standpipe in.....	210
Inspectors of.....	6
Mill construction of.....	69
Ordinary construction of.....	70
Permits to alter or raise frame.....	50
Permits for, may be revoked.....	53
Permit necessary for construction of.....	35
Permit required for alteration of.....	37
Position of frame buildings in lot.....	58
Price of permits for.....	40
Raising frame buildings to put basement underneath.....	61
Raising of.....	56
Raising parts of buildings to uniform height.....	60
Skeleton construction of.....	67
Slow-burning construction of.....	68
Thickness of walls in Class 1.....	135
Wind pressure, when figured.....	113
Unlawful to reconstruct after damaged 50 per cent.....	57
Burning Fluid—Storage of.....	212
Buttresses—Of brick and masonry walls.....	161-165

## C

Camphene—Storage of.....	212
Carbon Oil—Storage of.....	212
Cast Iron—Fireproofing of cast-iron columns.....	166
Length of cast-iron columns.....	92
Strain upon.....	92
Ceiling—Construction of, when less than 6 feet below roof.....	143
Fireproof material in ceilings, hotels and lodging houses.....	151
Protection of, above boilers and furnaces.....	131
Cement—Quality of, for foundations.....	81
Chandeliers—Ducts for conducting hot air from.....	193
Chimneys—Flues through partitions.....	59
Flues through partitions.....	130
Foundations for.....	128
Hollow tiles may be used on iron base.....	128
In frame buildings.....	59
Metallic chimneys in interior (see smokepipes).....	129
Shall not encroach upon street or alley.....	128
Steel, iron or cast iron allowed.....	128
Thickness of walls in.....	127
To be carried above top of roof.....	127
When fire-brick lining is required.....	127
When flue linings shall be used.....	127
When hollow tile walls are required.....	127
Wind pressure to be allowed for.....	128
Wood framing to be kept away from.....	127
Wrought-iron and steel chimneys shall be lined.....	127
Churches—Inspection of, provided for.....	65
Inspectors to be admitted.....	33
Chutes—Wall surrounding rubbish and ash chutes.....	136
City Collector—To receive payment for fire escape permits.....	209
City Council—Approve bond of Commissioner.....	3
Has access to books of department.....	14
May appoint and establish.....	1
Shall receive annual report from department.....	17
Claims—Waiver of claims for damages against city.....	44
Classification.....	65
Class I—Applying buildings of, to use of other classes.....	65
Construction of.....	112
Construction of ceiling and roof of.....	143
Definition of.....	55
Dividing walls of.....	145
Doors at street level.....	141
Fire escapes upon.....	209

Fireproof construction when joined to Classes IV and V.....	171
Increasing height of.....	142
Placard stating strength of floors.....	157
Strength of floors.....	156
Table giving thickness of walls of.....	135
Towers, domes, and spires upon.....	122
Width, number and location of staircases in.....	139
Class II—Air space in fire protection, covering of.....	105
Allowance for foundations in, outside fire limits.....	158
Applying buildings of, to classes different.....	65
Construction of.....	112
Definition of.....	65
Fire escapes.....	209
Fireproof construction if joined to Classes IV and V.....	90
Intermediate support for joists in.....	149
Partly used for purposes of other classes.....	106
Stairs in.....	152, 153
Strength of floors in.....	158
Table giving thickness of enclosing walls of.....	148
Towers, domes, and spires upon.....	122
Class III—Allowance for foundations in, outside fire limits.....	158
Applying buildings of, to uses of other classes.....	65
Construction of.....	112
Definition of.....	65
Fire escapes upon.....	209
Fireproof construction if joined to Classes IV and V.....	171
Permit for erection of buildings of.....	36
Strength of floors in.....	158
Table indicating thickness of enclosing walls of.....	148
Towers, domes, and spires upon.....	122
Class IV—Construction of.....	169
Definition of.....	65
Emergency exists for.....	180
Fire escapes.....	209
Floor levels of.....	177
Frontage of.....	167, 168
Lights in.....	193
Strength of floors in.....	158
Classes IV and V (conditions of construction similar in buildings of both Classes IV and V)—Aisles, doors, corridors, passages, and hallways of.....	179
Applying buildings of, to uses of other classes.....	65
Commissioner and Fire Marshal shall have admission to.....	195
Curtain separating auditorium and stage.....	181
Definition of, and distinction between.....	65
Entrances and exits of.....	178
Fire apparatus in.....	188
Fire escapes on.....	209
Floors in.....	182
License for.....	191
License may be revoked.....	197
May be ordered closed.....	196
Opening of doors.....	181
Protection of lights in.....	193
Signs to be placed over exits of.....	187
Stairs and stairways of.....	178
Strength of floors in.....	158
Structure built over ceiling of auditorium.....	183
Thickness of walls of.....	164
Walls of stories built above Classes IV and V.....	165
Walls separating auditorium and stage.....	181
Class V—Automatic sprinklers.....	185
Construction of.....	170
Definition of.....	65
Emergency exits of.....	180
Fire escapes upon.....	209
Firemen shall be employed in.....	190
Floor levels of.....	176
Flue pipes over stage of.....	184
Frontage of.....	168
Clerks—Shall be familiar with plans and building ordinances.....	21



Coal Oil—Storage of.....	212
Coffee Roasters—Protection of floor around.....	131
Columns—Construction of, against wind pressure.....	113
Covering of, in buildings of slow-burning construction.....	102
Covering of, in Class I.....	101
Covering of, in Class II.....	103
Strain upon.....	92
Combustible Material—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
Under supervision of Commissioner.....	6
Commercial Buildings—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
Power of Commissioner or his agent to enter and examine.....	33
Commissioner of Buildings—Alterations not requiring consent of.....	37
Appointment of, by Mayor.....	2
Appointment of a Secretary.....	21
Approval of automatic doors and hatch closers.....	200
Approval of automatic sprinklers.....	185
Approval of licenses, Classes IV and V.....	191
Approval of lights in Classes IV and V.....	193
Arbitration of decisions of.....	34
Bond required.....	3
Cause examinations to be made.....	6
Date of appointment.....	2
Decisions to be final.....	34
Empowered to enter all buildings.....	33
Enforce building ordinances.....	5
Entire time to be given to department.....	2
Fire escape shall be satisfactory to.....	209
Grant permission to change roof of buildings.....	56
Grant permission to raise buildings.....	56
Grant permission for altering buildings.....	65
Grant permission for erection of hospital.....	48
Grant permission for house moving.....	53
Grant permission for stables, gas reservoirs and houses.....	49
Inspection of buildings where numbers of people gather.....	7
Inspection fireproof paint.....	182
Issuance of permits.....	35
Issue certificates, notices, permits, and fees.....	13
Make annual report to City Comptroller.....	17
Make annual report to City Council.....	17
Make monthly report to City Collector.....	16
Make monthly report to City Comptroller.....	16
May order buildings of Classes IV and V closed.....	196
May revoke building permit.....	56
Must approve plans and specifications.....	36
Notify delinquents in writing.....	6
Office created.....	1
Order changes and repairs.....	6
Pass on all questions relating to provisions of ordinance.....	9
Precautionary measures toward unsafe buildings.....	11
Prescribe rules for erection, repairs and inspection.....	12
Prevent erection upon property condemned for public use.....	8
Prohibitory use of unsafe elevators.....	10
Qualification for position.....	2
Regulate dangerous buildings.....	6
Regulate stairways and exits.....	6
Regulate heating apparatus.....	6
Regulate storage of combustible materials.....	6
Regulate violations of building ordinance.....	6
Salary.....	18
Shall keep proper accounts.....	14
Shall keep proper accounts of fees paid.....	15
Sidewalks, railings, approaches and roofs made to the satisfaction of.....	42
Stop construction when in violation of ordinance.....	13
Subordinates, how appointed.....	4
Term of office.....	2
To pass on all questions relating to building ordinances.....	9
Verify figures of architect giving strength of floors.....	157
Commissioner of Public Works—Applicant for building permit shall file bond with...	38
Approve bond of house mover.....	52
Shall file plat of property taken for public used with Building Department.....	8

Company—Fine for violation of ordinance by.....	216
Comptroller—Approve bonds of subordinates.....	4
Have access to books of Building Department.....	14
Receive annual statement from Commissioner.....	17
Receive estimate for next ensuing year from Commissioner.....	17
Receive monthly statement from Commissioner.....	16
Concrete—Arches of.....	108
Embedding of steel and iron rails in foundations of.....	82
Foundations of.....	81
Load upon foundation of.....	83, 84
Quality of broken stone, sand and cement for.....	81
Water rate for.....	39
Construction—Commissioner has power to stop.....	13
Commissioner to supervise.....	4
Open shelter sheds within fire limits.....	64
Of sheds within fire limits.....	63
Contents—If roof and walls be changed, cubic contents must remain the same.....	56
Measurement of cubic contents of building.....	40
Contractor—Duty to lay floors during building operations.....	202
Fine for violation of ordinance by.....	216
Coping—As covering for breaks, offsets and walls.....	98
Of roofs of buildings used for storage of petroleum.....	211
Cornices—Framework and covering of.....	121
Projection of.....	124
Supports of.....	121
Walls behind.....	121
Corporations—Fine for violation of ordinance by.....	216
Corridors—Kept unobstructed in buildings of Classes IV and V.....	179
Lights in, Class IV.....	193
Shall be well lighted in Classes IV and V.....	192
Width of, in Classes IV and V.....	179
Courts—Open courts of Classes IV and V shall be well lighted.....	192
Coverings—Of sidewalks when basement extends beneath.....	126
Of spires, domes and cupolas.....	174
Supports of.....	126
Crowded Buildings—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
Power of Commissioner or Agent to enter and examine.....	33
Crowding upon roofs.....	119(a)
Cupolas—Of foundries.....	132
Shall be taken down if conditions of ordinance are violated.....	175
Upon houses of worship and instruction.....	174
Walls of, upon elevator buildings.....	147
Curb—Height of sidewalks above.....	42
Curtain—Between auditorium and stage.....	181

## D

Damage—Bond protecting city against.....	38
House mover must pay for damages caused.....	52
Damper—For flue over stage.....	184
Dangerous Buildings—Commissioner may take precautionary measures upon.....	11
Commissioner or Agent authorized to enter.....	33
May be removed.....	36
Department of Buildings—Establishment of.....	1
May revoke licenses of buildings Classes IV and V.....	197
Depots.....	65
Deputy Commissioner of Buildings—Appointment of.....	19
Authorizing appointment of.....	1
Empowered to enter all buildings.....	33
Salary of.....	20
Derricks—Guy lines of.....	43
Not allowed upon sidewalks.....	43
Posts of derricks not allowed upon streets.....	43
Diagram—Of exits of buildings of Classes IV and V.....	186
Dimensions—Accurately figured upon plans and specifications.....	36
Distances—Accurately figured upon plans and specifications.....	36
Distilleries—Construction needs consent of property owners.....	49
Domes—Shall be taken down if conditions violated.....	175
Supports of.....	122
Upon houses of worship and instruction.....	174

Doors—Aggregate width of doors in Class I at street level.....	141
Between buildings.....	173
In dividing walls.....	145
Doors—In elevator buildings.....	147
In wall separating auditorium and stage.....	181
Materials for.....	117
Of elevator shafts.....	202
Shall be inspected by Commissioner.....	7
Shutters upon.....	144
Under supervision of Commissioner.....	6
Width of doors in Classes IV and V.....	179
Drawings—Scale of.....	36
Shall be signed and sealed by licensed architect.....	36
Showing sewerage and drain pipes and plumbing fixtures.....	36
Ducts—For conducting heated air from lights, Classes IV and V.....	193
Walls surrounding ventilated ducts.....	136
Dust—Dry rubbish must be wetted.....	42

## E

Earth—Oil—Storage of.....	212
Eaves—Support of metal work about.....	121
Electric Lights—Control of.....	193
Devices for shutting off to be placed outside building.....	210(a)
Protection of.....	193
Elevators—Automatic doors in elevator well.....	200
Certificate of inspection.....	31
Construction of walls of elevator well.....	201
Elevator shaft supplied with windows.....	203
Enclosure for machinery on roof.....	115
Examination of.....	29
Hatch holes in elevator wells.....	201
Inspectors to be admitted to.....	33
Meaning of "safe condition".....	31
Owner of, to pay inspector.....	30
Protection of elevator shaft during construction of building.....	204
Roof of elevator shaft.....	203
Safety devices, tests, fines, etc.....	29
To improve construction, operation, service, safety, etc.....	29(a)
Use of, prohibited when unsafe.....	10
Walls of elevator shaft.....	136
Elevator Bins.....	147
Elevator Buildings—For storage of grain.....	147
Entrances—Awnings over.....	199
To galleries and auditorium.....	178
Use of sidewalks for.....	125
Erection of Buildings—Fees paid in connection with permit for.....	39
Permit for, of Class III.....	36
Scaffolds and temporary floors during.....	204
Walls, skeleton framework, and foundations during.....	205
Excavations—Earth taken from.....	42
Red lantern displayed during night.....	46
Sidewalks.....	41
Exits—Diagram of exits printed on programmes.....	186
Emergency exits.....	180
From galleries and auditorium.....	178
Shall be well lighted.....	192
Sign to be placed above.....	187
Exposition Buildings.....	65

## F

Factories.....	65
Belting, Shafting, Elevators, Machinery, etc., in, to be protected.....	202
Fees—Commissioner to collect.....	13
Commissioner to keep account of.....	15
For fire escapes.....	209
For inspecting elevators paid by owner.....	30
For license.....	209
For moving buildings.....	52
For street obstruction.....	39
Rate of, for permit.....	40
Shall be paid for permit.....	39
Water for building permit.....	39

Felt—For roof covering.....	119
Fences—Height of wooden.....	207
Fines—For violation of ordinance.....	204-16-19
Fire—Buildings damaged by.....	57
Fire Alarm Telegraph—What buildings shall be communicated with.....	189
Fire Apparatus—Firemen to keep in working order.....	190
To be approved by Fire Marshal and Commissioner.....	194
Fire Boxes—Under supervision of Commissioner.....	6
Fire Brick—As lining of chimneys.....	128
As lining of flues.....	127
Fire Clay—As lining in brick chimneys.....	59
As lining of flues and chimneys.....	127
Fire Escapes—Construction of, Classes I, II, III, IV, V.....	210
In buildings of Class V.....	209
Inspectors of.....	209
Location of, etc., to be posted—penalties.....	210
Obstruction of approaches leading to.....	140
Permit issued for.....	209
Permit necessary to make changes in.....	140
Fire Extinguishers—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
On and under stages.....	188
Fire Limits—Construction of sheds within.....	63
Defined by existing ordinances.....	214
Erection of buildings outside of.....	55
Fire Marshal—Approve all pipes, wires, hose and fire extinguishers.....	194
Approve automatic doors and hatch closers.....	200
Approve automatic sprinklers.....	185
Approve buildings for storage of petroleum.....	211
Approve fire apparatus upon stage.....	188
Approve fire escapes.....	209
Approve of firemen in buildings.....	190
Approve of lights in buildings.....	193
Empowered to enter certain buildings.....	185
Fire alarm telegraph wires connected with quarters of.....	189
May order closed certain buildings.....	196
Shall have access to books of Building Department.....	14
Upon report to Mayor, license of Classes IV and V may be revoked.....	197
Firemen—Employed in buildings of Class V.....	190
Fireproof Construction—Buildings of Classes I, II and III of.....	112
Classes I, II and III, when built of.....	171
Class IV, when built of.....	169
Class V, when built of.....	170
Definition of.....	66
Dividing walls of buildings of Class I of.....	145
Stairs of.....	153
Fireproof Covering—Of beams.....	107
Of columns.....	100-103
Of iron and steel beams and girders.....	104
Of iron and steel structural parts of buildings.....	99
Rate of water fee for.....	39
Fireproof Paint—Parts of stage coated with.....	182
Shall be approved by Commissioner.....	182
Fire Pump—On and under stage.....	188
Floors—Buildings over 100 feet in height shall have hose connections with standpipe upon.....	210
During erection, alteration and removal of building.....	204
Limit of raising.....	61
Limitation of floor levels of Class IV.....	177
Limitation of floor levels of Class V.....	176
Of aisles in Classes IV and V.....	179
Of buildings for storage of petroleum.....	211
Of stages.....	182
Protection of, around boilers, furnaces, ovens and roasters.....	131
Protection of openings in, for hot-air registers.....	134
Strength of, in Class I.....	157
Support of.....	90
Flues—Flue pipe over stage.....	184
Linings of, in brick chimneys in frame buildings.....	59
Linings of, in chimneys.....	127
Protection of, during construction of buildings.....	204

Under supervision of Commissioner.....	6
Fly Galleries—Construction of .....	182
Fire apparatus in.....	188
Foundations—Allowance made for area of.....	158
Depth of.....	80
How made of concrete.....	81
Loads of, upon clay.....	75
Loads of, upon mixture of said and clay.....	77
Loads of, upon sand.....	76
Load upon concrete foundation.....	83
Materials that may be used for.....	72
Of chimneys.....	128
Of rubble.....	85
Piles.....	73
Proportioned to average load.....	72
Protection of, during building operations.....	205
Use of steel and iron rails in.....	82
Where built in wet soil.....	78
Where not to be built.....	79
Foundries—Cupolas of.....	132
Construction needs consent of property owners.....	49
Framing—Around chimneys in frame buildings.....	59
Near chimneys and flues.....	127
Of awnings.....	198, 199
Of floor of stage.....	182
Of iron doors in dividing walls.....	146
Of spires, cupolas and domes.....	174
Frontage—Of buildings of Classes IV and V.....	167, 168
Funnels—Under supervision of Commissioner.....	6
Furnaces—Protection of.....	131
Furring—As part of protection for beams and girders.....	104
Metallic laths fastened to.....	102

## C

Gas—Devices for shutting off, to be placed outside building.....	210(a)
Galleries—Places of exit and entrance.....	178
Gas House—Construction requires consent of neighboring property owners.....	49
Gas Reservoir—Construction requires consent of neighboring property owners.....	49
Gas Tank.....	65
Gasoline—Storage of.....	212
Girders—Fireproof covering of.....	104
Shall not rest on chimneys.....	127
Walls carried on.....	165
Glass—In awnings.....	199
Grain elevators .....	49 & 147
Gravel—Roofs of.....	119
Grillage—Shall cover piles for foundations.....	73
Guards—Protecting lights upon stage.....	193
Gutters—Construction of, upon roof.....	121

## H

Hallways—Lights in, of Class IV.....	193
Width of, in Classes IV and V.....	179
Hatch Hole—In elevator shaft.....	200
Heating Apparatus—Under supervision of Commissioner.....	6
Height—Limit of, in buildings.....	112
Hooks—Fire, required in fly galleries and rigging loft.....	188
Hose—Connected with standpipe on floors of buildings over 100 feet in height.....	210
Shall be kept satisfactory to Fire Department and Commissioner.....	194
Hospitals—Construction requires consent of neighboring property owners.....	48
House Mover—Shall give bond.....	52
Shall obtain license.....	52
Shall obtain permit before moving house.....	52
Shall pay all damages.....	52
Shall pay fee.....	52
Houses of Worship and Instruction (see Classes IV and V)—Spires, domes and cupolas upon.....	174, 175

## I

Ice—House for storage of.....	138
Incombustible Material—Composition of felt and gravel considered.....	119
Copings of the roofs of buildings for storage of petroleum, of.....	211

Cornices, balconies, string courses, porticos and verandas to be of.....	124
Coverings of sidewalks, space beneath to be of.....	126
Dividing walls and partitions to be of, in compartment houses, boarding and lodging houses and hotels.....	150
Openings in floor for hot-air registers surrounded with.....	134
Parapet walls and balustrade to be of.....	115
Roofs of ice houses of.....	138
Signs above second story of.....	206
Skylights, enclosures for water tanks, and elevator machinery to be of.....	115
Window and door sills made of.....	117
Inspector—Fire escapes to be satisfactory to.....	209
Inspector of Buildings—Civil service examination.....	22
Commissioner may prescribe rules for.....	12
Duties of.....	23-27
Entire time to be given.....	22
Have power to enter all buildings.....	33
Qualifications for.....	22
Shall file daily reports.....	24
Shall keep record of dangerous buildings.....	25
Inspector of Elevators—Duties of.....	29-32
Fees to be paid by owner.....	30
How appointed.....	28
Must give owner certificate.....	31
Shall be Mechanical Engineers.....	28
Shall pass examination.....	22
Iron Balconies on fire escapes.....	210
Covering of fireproofing to pillars.....	101
Curtain for stage.....	181
Door for stage.....	181
Emergency exits from halls and theaters.....	180
For base of exterior chimney.....	128
Framing of stage floors for moving of scenery.....	182
Iron or steel pillars, covering for.....	166
<b>J</b>	
Joints—Of pipes used for distribution of hot air.....	133
Joists—Intermediate supports for, in Class II.....	149
Junk Shops—Construction needs consent of property owners.....	49
<b>K</b>	
Kerosene—Storage of.....	212
<b>L</b>	
Ladders—For fire escapes.....	209
Lanterns—Displayed at night for protection.....	46
Laths—Metallic, for protection of columns.....	102, 103
Laundries—Construction needs consent of property owners.....	49
Ledges—In walls.....	87
License—Application for, made in writing.....	219
Companies engaged in building must obtain.....	219
Fee for.....	219
For buildings of Classes IV and V.....	191
For house mover.....	52
Lights—In buildings of Classes IV and V.....	193, 194
Light Shafts—As means of communication with outer air.....	155
Construction of.....	110
Lines—Guy lines of derricks.....	43
Linings—Of flues and chimneys.....	127
Lintels—Over doors in dividing walls.....	146
Supporting store fronts.....	118
Livery Stables—Construction of, requires consent of neighboring property owners...	49
Load—Allowance for, upon floors of Class I.....	156
Upon floors of Classes II and III.....	158
Office buildings and Classes IV and V.....	158
Upon pile foundations.....	73
Upon roofs.....	159
Upon soil under foundations.....	163
Lobby—Lights in.....	193
Lodging Houses—Dividing walls and partitions of.....	150
Lot—Location of Building upon.....	58
Sheds upon.....	63
Lumber—Storage of.....	208
Storage of second hand, old iron, junk, etc.....	208(a)

## M

Main—Supplying gas to Class IV.....	193
Management Building Department—Bond of.....	4
Bond, by whom approved.....	4
Control of subordinates.....	4
Manager—Duties of, in Classes IV and V, to print diagrams of exits on programmes.....	186
Manufacturing Buildings—Inspected by Commissioner or authorized Agent.....	7
Lumber not to be piled within fifty feet of.....	208
Material—For buildings over four stories must be hoisted within walls.....	43
For foundations of buildings other than piles.....	74
In streets containing tracks.....	42
May be taken to basement of buildings under temporary sidewalks.....	42
Must not occupy more than one-fourth width of street in front of buildings.....	42
Must not occupy more than one-half width of street in front of building.....	42
Permit will be revoked if ordinance is violated.....	53
Red lanterns displayed at either end of.....	46
Shall conform to specifications.....	71
Mayor—Appoints Commissioner with consent of Council.....	2
Approves bonds of Commissioner and subordinates.....	4
Consents to removal of subordinates.....	4
Shall have access to books of Department.....	14
Shall issue license to house mover.....	52
Shall revoke licenses of Classes IV and V.....	197
Measurements—For buildings of non-fireproof construction.....	112
For height of frame buildings.....	40
Of cubic contents of buildings.....	40
Mercantile Buildings.....	65
Mill Construction—Definition of.....	69
What buildings to be erected of.....	112
What classes and how built of.....	143
Miscellaneous Assistants—Appointment of.....	1
Mortar—For foundations prohibited unless thoroughly mixed.....	81
Frozen, shall not be used.....	205
Municipal Code—Sections repealed.....	217

## N

Naphtha—Storage of.....	212
Notices—Commissioner shall keep record of.....	13
Issued by Commissioner.....	3
Must be signed by Commissioner.....	16
Over exits.....	206

## O

Occupant—Duty of, to display placard stating strength of floors.....	157
Duty of, to employ firemen.....	190
Of space beneath sidewalk.....	126
Office Buildings—Definition of.....	152
Load on floors.....	158
Stairs in, of Class II.....	152
Offsets—Covering of.....	98
Oil Houses.....	65
Open Areas—Use of sidewalk for.....	125
Openings—Between auditorium and stage.....	145-181
In dividing walls.....	146
Protection of, in floors during building operations.....	204
Ordinances—Buildings in public parks subject to.....	213
Buildings may be closed if violated.....	6
Commissioner may stop construction if violated.....	13
Companies engaged in building must obtain license within thirty days after passage of.....	219
Duty of Commissioner to enforce.....	5
Enforcement of.....	218
Fees collected under provisions of, to be used in printing.....	219
Fine for violation of.....	216
Fine for violation of, by companies not having license.....	219
License of Classes IV and V may be revoked if provisions of, are violated.....	196
Penalty for violation of.....	204
Permit may be revoked if ordinance is violated.....	53
Remodeling building made to conform to.....	160

Sections of ordinances repealed.....	217
Ordinary Construction—Buildings that may be constructed.....	112
Class IV, when built of .....	169
Definition of.....	70
Dividing walls of Class I.....	145
Increasing the height of buildings of.....	142
Stairs in office buildings of Class II of.....	152
Outlets—Shall be well lighted in buildings Classes IV and V.....	192
Ovens—Protection of floor around.....	131
Owner of Building—Duty of, to display certificate of elevator inspection.....	31
Duty of, to display placard stating strength of floors.....	157
Duty of, to employ firemen.....	190
Duty of, to furnish hose in buildings over 100 feet high.....	210
Duty of, to lay floors during building operations.....	204
Duty of, to print diagram of exits.....	186

## P

Packing Houses—Construction needs consent of property owners.....	49
Painting—Fire escape.....	210
Paint House.....	65
Paint Room—Automatic sprinklers in.....	185
Parapet—Support of metal work about.....	121
Partitions—Dividing partitions in apartment houses and hotels.....	150
In fireproof buildings.....	66
Protection of flues and smokepipes passing through.....	130
Rate of water fee for.....	39
Passageways—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
In buildings of Classes IV and V.....	179
Penalty—For violation of ordinances .....	216
Permits—Change in building requires .....	37
Commissioner to issue.....	13
Fees to be paid in connection with.....	39
May be reissued.....	53
May be revoked if provisions are violated.....	53
Must precede commencement of work.....	35
Plans and specifications must accompany application for.....	36
Plans and specifications must be approved before granting.....	36
Price of.....	40
Shall be granted for erection of hospital.....	48
Shall be granted for fire escapes.....	217
Shall be granted for stables, gas houses, and reservoirs.....	49
Shall be granted to change stairs or fire escapes.....	140
Shall be granted to house mover.....	52
Shall be granted to move buildings.....	51
Shall be granted to raise or alter wooden buildings.....	50
Tanks on roof.....	212a
When becomes void.....	35
Petroleum—Construction of building for storage of.....	211
Piers—Construction of brick.....	89
Facing of.....	88
Piles—For foundations.....	73
Pillars—Brickwork around.....	166
In walls.....	165
Supporting store fronts.....	118
Pipes—Drawings showing sewerage and drain pipes.....	36
Flue pipes over stage.....	184
For conducting heated air from furnaces.....	134
For conducting water from roofs.....	120
For distribution of hot air.....	133
Standpipes and gas pipes to be kept satisfactory to Fire Department and Commissioner.....	194
Pits—Walls surrounding shavings.....	136
Placard—To be displayed, stating strength of floors Class I.....	157
Planing Mill—Storage of lumber near.....	208
Plans—Copies must accompany application for permit.....	36
Must be approved by Commissioner.....	36
Scale of.....	36
Unlawful to erase, alter or modify.....	37
Plastering—Covering of, around columns.....	100-2-3-4
Water rate for.....	39



Plumbing—Drawings showing plumbing fixtures.....	36
Poles—Damage to telegraph, in moving buildings.....	52
Porticos—Projection over street line.....	124
Use of sidewalks for.....	125
Posts—Derrick.....	43
Determining the strength of, for foundations Classes II and III.....	158
Posts—Stress upon.....	93
Price—Of building permits.....	40
Programmes—Diagram of exits upon.....	186
Property Room—Automatic sprinklers in.....	185
Public Parks—Buildings in, subject to ordinance.....	213
Pulleys—Upon stage shall be of iron or steel.....	182

## R

Railings—Built satisfactory to Commissioner.....	42
Fly galleries and rigging loft of stages shall have.....	182
Stairways in Classes IV and V shall have.....	178
To protect sidewalk between excavations.....	41
Rails—Iron or steel rails in foundations.....	82
Strain upon, in foundations.....	83
Raising Buildings—Frame buildings may be raised to put basement beneath.....	61
Height of frame buildings may be increased.....	61
Height of frame buildings may not be increased second time.....	61
Limit floor of frame buildings may be raised.....	61
Permits granted for.....	50
Rates—Of fees.....	39
Of prices.....	40
Reconstruct Buildings—Ordered by Commissioner.....	215
Unlawful to, if injured over 50 per cent. of value.....	57
Registers—Protection of.....	134
Regulations—Chutes, same as walls governing smoke flues.....	136
For buildings of Class I.....	135
For walls around ventilating ducts, rubbish and ash chutes.....	136
Removal of Buildings—Commissioner's duty to supervise.....	5
Permits granted for.....	51
Scaffolds for.....	204
Unlawful to, if injured more than 50 per cent. of value.....	57
Removal of Employes—By Commissioner with consent of Mayor.....	4
Rendering Plants—Construction needs consent of property owners.....	49
Repair of Buildings—Commissioner to supervise.....	5
Notice to, in writing.....	6
Ordered by Commissioner.....	215
Ordinance governing.....	214
Permission to occupy streets and sidewalks during.....	45
Scaffolds for.....	204
Unlawful to, if injured more than 50 per cent. of value.....	57
Use of building unlawful until repaired.....	6
Residence—Lumber not to be piled within fifty feet of any.....	208
Rigging Loft—Fire apparatus in.....	188
Sheaves, pulleys, railings, supports and stanchions of.....	182
Rock Oil—Storage of, within city limits.....	212
Roofs—Buildings over 100 feet in height must have hose connection with standpipe upon.....	210
Chimneys and flues carried above.....	127
Construction of, buildings for storage of petroleum.....	211
Cupolas above roofs of foundries.....	132
Felt and gravel incombustible.....	119
Fire walls shall extend above.....	116
For skylights, enclosures for water tanks, and elevator machinery.....	115
Increase in height of, above limit of wall.....	119
Load upon, of all buildings.....	159
May be of timber covered with slate, glazed tile or metal.....	119
Of icehouses, incombustible.....	138
Of sheds within fire limits.....	63
Over elevator shafts.....	203
Parapet walls and balustrades may be erected on.....	115
Shall be over sidewalk so long as material is being handled for buildings.....	42
Shall be satisfactory to Commissioner.....	42
Shingled or combustible prohibited within fire limits.....	119

To regulate crowding upon.....	119(a)
Towers, domes and spires built on, in Classes I, II and III.....	122
Water from.....	120
Roof Boards—Incombustible covering for.....	119
Room—Of Class II when considered habitable.....	154
Thickness of walls of, of Classes IV and V.....	164
Rubbish—One-third of sidewalk kept clear of.....	41
Removed daily.....	42
Rubble—Foundations, how built.....	85
Rules and Regulations of Department—Commissioner may make.....	4
Employees subject to.....	4
For construction, alteration, repair and removal of buildings.....	12
For inspection of buildings.....	12

## S

Sand—Quality of, for concrete.....	81
Scaffold—Erected during building operations.....	204
Scale—Of drawings.....	36
Scenery—Fireproof coating of.....	182
School Buildings—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
Screens—Protecting stage lights.....	193
Secretary of Building Department—Authorized appointment of.....	1
Duties of.....	21
Sewers—Buildings shall have connection with before laying of foundations.....	80
Water from roof carried to.....	120
Shaft—Conducting heated air from lights, Classes IV and V.....	193
Doors to elevator shafts.....	202
Roof over elevator shaft.....	203
Sheaves—Of fly galleries and rigging lofts.....	182
Sheds—Enclosed sheds.....	63
Open shelter sheds.....	64
Price of permits for.....	40
Show Windows—Occupancy of Sidewalk by.....	125
Shutters—Equipment of doors, windows and openings with.....	144, 145
Siamese—Connecting iron, for use of fire department.....	185
Connection to standpipe in buildings over 100 feet high.....	210
For fire escapes.....	210
Sidewalks—Awnings over.....	42
Care of, during building operations.....	41
Damage to, in moving buildings.....	52
Derricks must not set upon.....	43
How limit may be extended.....	44
Shall be occupied only during building operations.....	45
Space beneath.....	126
Temporary walks may be raised.....	42
Use of, for steps, open areas, porticos and entrances.....	125
When roof is required over.....	42
Signs—On buildings.....	206
Restriction as to location of—Special consents.....	206(a)
Skeleton Construction—Definition of.....	67
Internal parts fireproof.....	99
Support of developing materials of.....	94
Skeleton Framework—During erection of buildings.....	205
Skylights—Construction of, in Classes I, II and IV.....	123
May be erected on roofs.....	115
Roof over elevator shaft formed by.....	203
Slow-burning Construction—Classes I, II, III, when built of.....	112
Classes IV and V, when built of.....	170
Definition of.....	68
Dividing walls of Class I of.....	145
Roofs and ceilings of, in Class I.....	143
Stairs in office buildings of Class II.....	152
Towers, domes, and spires of.....	122
Smoke Flues—Protection of, through partitions.....	130
Smoke Pipe—Passing through partitions.....	59
Protection of, passing through floors and roofs.....	129
Protection of, passing through partitions.....	130
Snow—Emergency exits to be kept clear of.....	179
One-third of sidewalk to be kept clear of.....	41

Soap Factories—Construction needs consent of property owners.....	49
Soil—Load upon.....	75, 76, 77
Load upon, under foundation.....	163
Specifications—Copies must accompany application for permit....	36
For fire escapes.....	208
For Stairs in Class I.....	139
Must accompany plans.....	36
Must be approved by Commissioner.....	36
Unlawful to erase, alter, or modify.....	37
Spires—Construction of.....	122
Upon houses of worship or instruction.....	174, 175
Upon roofs.....	122
Spirits and Gas—Storage of.....	212
Spirits of Turpentine—Storage of.....	212
Stables, Boarding or Sale—Construction of, requires consent of neighboring property owners.....	49
Stage—Automatic sprinkler placed above and below.....	185
Connection with gas main.....	193
Construction of.....	182
Fire apparatus on and under.....	188
Flue pipe over.....	184
Lights upon.....	193
Wall and curtain between auditorium and.....	181
Stairs—Change in position or construction of.....	140
In buildings of Class II.....	152, 153
In buildings of Classes IV and V.....	178
Number, width and location of, in Class I.....	139
Walls surrounding.....	136
Stairways—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
Emergency, in Classes IV and V.....	180
In buildings of Classes IV and V.....	178
Shall be protected during building operations.....	204
Shall be well lighted.....	192
Under supervision of Commissioner.....	6
Stanchions—Of fly galleries and rigging lofts.....	182
Stand Pipes—Inspection of.....	209
Of fire escapes—Fines for neglect to provide.....	210
Required in buildings over 100 feet in height.....	210
Shall be satisfactory to Fire Department and Commissioner.....	194
Steam boilers—Protection of floors and ceiling around.....	131
Steps—In aisles of Classes IV and V.....	179
Use of sidewalk for.....	125
Stone—Dimension stones.....	84
Quality of broken stone for concrete.....	81
Used as covering for breaks and offsets.....	98
Used as facing for brick walls.....	91
Used as facing for structural parts.....	94
Water rate for rubble stone.....	39
Storage—Buildings for storage of petroleum.....	211
Of building materials upon sidewalks and streets.....	45
Of lumber.....	208
Storage Buildings.....	65
Stores.....	65
Store Front—Support of.....	118
Storeroom—Automatic sprinkler to be in, Classes IV and V.....	185
Streets—Balconies shall not project over.....	124
Building material upon.....	42
Chimneys and flues shall not encroach upon.....	128
Damage to, in moving buildings.....	52
How limit may be extended.....	44
Material in, must be guarded at night by red lantern.....	46
Obstructions limited by permit.....	41
Permit for obstruction of.....	39
Shall be occupied only during building operations.....	45
Strength of Materials.....	92
Stress—Upon floors in Class I.....	156
Upon isolated chimneys.....	128
Upon materials.....	92, 93

Structures—Erected above ceiling of auditorium.....	183
Remodeling and building upon.....	214
Superintendent of Police—Shall have access to books of Department.....	14
Supports—For joists in Class II.....	149
Of awnings.....	198, 199
Of fly galleries and rigging lofts.....	182
Of sidewalks having space beneath.....	126
Of towers, domes, and spires.....	122
Switch—Of close circuit battery operating dampers.....	184

## T

Tanks—Automatic sprinklers in Class V supplied from.....	185
How filled.....	185
On roof.....	212a
Tanneries—Construction needs consent of property owners.....	49
Tearing Down—Of building when ordered by Commissioner.....	215
Terra Cotta—A fireproof material.....	66
As covering around columns in Class II.....	103
As covering for columns in Class I.....	100
As covering for offsets and breaks in walls.....	98
As covering for structural parts.....	94
As filling between iron and steel members of skeleton construction.....	97
As lining of flues and chimneys.....	127
Floor arches of.....	90
How supported as covering of beams.....	107
Roof arches of.....	90
Surrounding smoke pipes and flues.....	130
Theaters—Commissioner to inspect.....	7
Commissioner or Agent empowered to enter and examine.....	33
Ticket Office—Switch of battery for opening flue dampers in.....	184
Tile—Arches of.....	90
As a fireproof covering of structural parts.....	94
As covering for bin walls in elevator buildings.....	147
As covering of columns in Class I.....	100
Chimneys of frame buildings of.....	59
Covering of columns in Class II.....	103
Exterior chimneys may be built of.....	128
Fireproof covering of iron or steel beams, Classes I, IV and V.....	104
How supported as covering for beams.....	107
Surrounding smoke pipes and flues.....	130
Walls of shelter sheds of.....	64
Water fee.....	39
Timbers—Near chimneys.....	127
Oak used for door sills considered incombustible.....	117
Stresses in.....	93
Tin—For register boxes.....	134
Joints of.....	134
Towers—Built on roofs, buildings Classes I, II and III.....	122
Trees—Damage to, in moving buildings paid by owner.....	52
Trough—Protection of, containing footlights.....	193
Trusses—Fireproofing of, built over Classes IV and V.....	183
Walls carried on, above room of Classes IV and V.....	165

## U

Unsafe Buildings—Commissioner or authorized Agent empowered to enter and examine.....	33
May be ordered altered or torn down by Commissioner.....	215
Under supervision of Commissioner.....	6

## V

Ventilator—In elevator shaft.....	203
Verandas—Construction of.....	124
Vestibules—Occupation of sidewalks by.....	125
Violation of Ordinance—Commissioner to make return of.....	7
Fines for.....	204-216-219

# W

Walls—Automatic doors in elevator shafts without enclosing.....	200
Commissioner may order work upon, after written notice.....	11
Construction of, for storage of petroleum.....	211
Cornices and gutters extending behind.....	121
Covering of fire walls.....	116
Covering of tops of.....	98
Curb, how built.....	85
Dividing, where required.....	145
During erection of buildings.....	205
Enclosing basement must be of brick.....	61
Fire, of brick shall extend above roof.....	116
Gas or electric lights shall not be put in unless protected.....	193
Height of fire, above roof.....	116
Ledges to be made in.....	87
Limit of height of eight-inch.....	136
Material hoisted within for buildings over four stories.....	43
May be changed in connection with raising of roof.....	56
May be removed by Fire Department on request of Commissioner.....	11
Of bins of elevator buildings.....	147
Of elevator shafts.....	201
Of fireproof buildings.....	66
Of interior chimneys and flues.....	127
Walls—Of open shelter sheds must be brick or tile within fire limits.....	64
Of sheds on docks must be fireproof.....	64
Parapet.....	115
Rubble, how built.....	85
Surrounding stairs, elevator shafts, shaving pits.....	136
Thickness of.....	109
Warehouse.....	65
Water—Applicant must make payment to Water Department for.....	38
From roofs.....	120
Rate of fee.....	39
Water Department—Applicant for permit must pay to.....	38
Applicant must apply to, for water meter.....	38
Water used under regulation of.....	38
Water Meter—Permit for, at Water Department.....	38
Water Tanks—Erected on roof of any building.....	115
Capacity of, on roofs.....	212(a)
Wells—Construction of walls of.....	201
Elevator wells not enclosed must have automatic hatch closers and doors.....	200
Windows—No room habitable in Class II without at least one.....	154
Sills of, incombustible.....	117
Where iron shutters placed upon.....	144
Windows, Bay or Oriel—How built.....	110
Support of metalwork about.....	121
Where built.....	111
To admit of cleaning.....	144(a)
Wind Pressure—Allowance for.....	113
Construction of iron or steel pillars, allowance for.....	113
Dead weight of structure, allowance for.....	113
Diagonal braces, allowance for.....	113
Rigidity of collections, allowances for.....	113
Upon chimneys.....	128
Wire Netting—Protecting lights in Classes IV and V.....	193
Wires—Damage to, in moving buildings paid by house mover.....	52
Electric, shall be made and kept satisfactory to Fire Marshal and Commissioner..	194
Wood..Coating of, in Classes IV and V.....	182
Workmanship—Permit revoked if not according to ordinance.....	53

# The Easel Drawing Board

ECONOMY OF SPACE. FACILITY OF DRAWING.

Ask EUGENE DIETZGEN COMPANY About It.

# INDEX TO TENEMENT HOUSE ORDINANCE.

(See page 117 for Ordinance.)

Passed December 17, 1902, and Amended December 22, 1902, and March 2, 1903.

To improve the construction, sanitation, convenience and safety of tenement houses.  
B. O. refers to Building Ordinance of 1898.

Definition of Terms used:	Section.
Tenement House .....	1
Apartment .....	Sub Sec. 2 1
Yard .....	Sub Sec. 3 1
Court .....	Sub Sec. 4 1
Shaft .....	Sub Sec. 5 1
Public Hall .....	Sub Sec. 6 1
Stair Hall .....	Sub Sec. 7 1
Basement .....	Sub Sec. 8 1
Story .....	Sub Sec. 9 1
Shall (import of the word) .....	Sub Sec. 10 1
Masonry .....	Sub Sec. 11 1
Air—Quantity required for each person.....	26
Alcoves—Requirements for .....	27
Apartments—To be divided by masonry.....	15
Of 3 or more rooms, access to.....	48
To have chimney flues.....	33
Areas—Where used, size of, to be concreted, drained, and to extend six (6) inches below floor .....	37
Attic—Rooms .....	24 and 25
Basement—Ceiling to be plastered, unless fire-proof.....	34
Animals, combustible materials, etc., not to be kept in.....	46
Cellar and floor above, in 4 and 5 story buildings to be fire-proof.....	2
Height of, above grade for living purposes, limitations as to.....	36
Shafts, courts and yards extending to.....	37
To be ventilated from both ends.....	34
Walls and floor of, to be damp-proof.....	35
Water closets in, for apartments.....	Sub Sec. 2 36
Bath Rooms—Windows in.....	20
Bay Windows, construction of.....	15
Bulkhead and scuttle, to be fire-proofed, stairs to.....	5
Buildings—Damaged by fire or from other cause.....	49
Existing at time of passage of this ordinance and changed to another class by enlarging .....	57
Iron Beams in .....	15
May be inspected at any time.....	53
Notice to be given to Commissioner of Buildings when ready for lathing.....	54
On same lot, distance between, etc.....	18
Of 4 and 5 stories to be slow-burning.....	2
Over 5 stories to be fire-proof.....	2
Catch Basin—Cover of.....	41
Ceilings—Of cellar, and walls to be whitewashed if not painted.....	42
Over boiler to be cemented on metal lath.....	34
Over entrance hall to be incombustible.....	13
To be plastered in basement .....	34
Cellar—And basement with floor of first story in 4 and 5 story buildings to be fire-proof .....	2
Ceilings to be plastered .....	34
To be ventilated from both ends.....	34
Walls and ceilings to be whitewashed or painted.....	42
Chimneys—Flues in .....	33

Corner Lots—Buildings on .....	18
Definition of, and frontages on.....	16
Yards on .....	18
Construction—Fireproof. Sec. 66, B. O.....	2
Ordinary. Sec 70, B. O.....	2
Slow Burning. Sec. 68, B. O.....	2
Courts—Construction of .....	15
Fire escapes in .....	3
Inner, to be provided with intakes and ducts.....	23
Inner and lot line, sizes of.....	22
Limitations as to .....	19
Lot Line, to be graded and drained.....	37
Outer, sizes of .....	22
To be drained and concreted and to extend 6 inches below floor level.....	37
Elevator—Enclosure and height of.....	17
Fire—Damaged by .....	49
Fire-proof—Glass .....	11, 12 and 15
Closing doors .....	15
Buildings over 5 stories high to be.....	2
Fire Escapes—In buildings of more than 3 stories.....	3
In courts .....	3
Space occupied by .....	16
To be kept in good repair and free from incumbrances.....	47
To be painted .....	4
Fines .....	56
Flues in Walls .....	33
Floors—Basement to be damp-proof.....	35
Of first story in 4 and 5 story buildings to be fire-proof.....	2
Plumbing pipes, etc., passing through.....	40
Frame Tenements in fire limits not to be enlarged.....	14
Frontages .....	16
Garbage burning furnace for buildings over 2 stories.....	44
Halls—Additional, in existing tenements to comply with ordinance.....	30
Ceiling of entrance, to be incombustible.....	13
Entrance, width and construction of.....	13
Light to be kept burning in.....	43
Public, and stairs .....	6
Public, how lighted, requirements for.....	28
Public, windows in .....	29
Stair, to be enclosed in masonry.....	11 and 12
Inspection—Certificate of, by health department, to be posted.....	51
At any time .....	53
When ready for plastering, Building Commissioner to be notified.....	54
Intakes or Ducts—Sizes of, to have grilles or transoms.....	23
Iron Beams, where used, walls on.....	15
Metal Stairways between fire escape balconies.....	3
Janitor—Rooms in basement.....	24
Light to be kept burning in public hallways.....	43
Lots—Space to be built upon—Triangular.....	16
Ordinance—Not to impair powers of departments.....	58
Permits—Application for, to be accompanied with plat.....	16
Application for, must be in writing.....	50
Porches—Restriction as to width.....	19
Plumbing—Pipes, etc., passing through floors.....	40
Privy Vaults—To be replaced by water closets.....	39
Public Halls—How lighted .....	28 and 29
Railings and Guards on Stairs.....	7
Roof—Bulkhead and scuttle on, to be fire-proofed.....	5
Skylight on, over stairs .....	32
Stairs to .....	5
Rooms—Additional, in existing tenements to comply with ordinance.....	30
Air in, requirements for .....	26
Attic .....	24 and 25

Habitable, restrictions as to .....	20
Alcove, requirements for .....	27
In basement, for janitor's use only.....	24
In existing tenements, as to changes in.....	25
As to number of, 80 to 180.....8 and	9
Windows in .....	20
Shafts—Courts, yards and area to be concreted and drained and to extend 6 inches below floor .....	37
For light and ventilation to be fire-proof .....	15
Inner and outer vent, sizes of.....	31
Sinks—Requirements for .....	38
Skylights—Over stairs .....	32
Over public halls .....	28
Stairs—Entrance to, steps and risers.....	10
And halls .....	6
Halls to be enclosed in masonry.....	12
In buildings containing 80 to 180 rooms.....8 and	9
In buildings more than 3 stories and basement.....	11
Metal .....	3
Requirements for .....	3, 5, 6 and 7
Skylight over .....	32
Stairways, steps and fire escapes to be kept free from incumbrances.....	47
To bulkhead and scuttle .....	5
To be provided with railings and guards.....	7
Tenement Houses—After changes the certificate from health department to be kept in view .....	51
Cellar walls, ceilings and courts of, to be whitewashed or painted.....	42
Changes or alterations in .....	6 and 50
Containing 80 to 180 rooms .....	8 and 9
Fire-proof. Sec. 66, B. O.....	2
Garbage burning furnace in—repairs in.....	44
Height of .....	17
Light to be kept burning in hallways.....	43
Must comply with ordinances.....52 and	55
Frame not to be enlarged .....	14
Not to be occupied till ordinance is complied with.....	42
Notice to inspect to be given to Commissioner of Buildings.....	54
Old wall paper to be removed.....	45
On corner lots .....	16
Ordinary construction. Sec. 70, B. O.....	2
Plat to be submitted when applying for permit.....	16
Space to be occupied on inside lots.....	16
Slow burning. Sec. 68, B. O.....	2
Stairs and halls in .....	6
To be kept in repair.....	44
To be inspected at any time.....	53
Ventilating Skylight—Over stairs .....	32
Vent Shafts—Inner and outer.....	31
Bath rooms, water closets, etc ventilated.....	20
Walls—Between apartments to extend to roof.....	15
Basement to be damp-proof.....	35
Cellar and ceilings to be whitewashed or painted.....	42
Flues in .....	33
Iron beams for support of .....	15
Jogs in .....	15
Of courts to be whitewashed or painted.....	42
Wall Paper—To be removed before re-papering.....	45
Water Closets—Access to, from apartments.....	48
For janitor, etc., in basement.....Sub Sec. 2	36
Requirements as to lighting and ventilating.....	39
Windows in .....	20
Windows—Bay, construction of .....	15
In stair halls of more than 3 stories high, opening on courts or shafts to be fire-proof glass .....	11 and 12
In halls, living rooms, water closets, pantries, etc.....20 and	39
In public halls .....	28 and 29
On stair landings .....	32
Yards—Regulations as to .....	18
To be kept clean .....	44



# CLASSIFIED LIST OF ADVERTISERS.

Advertisers are classified with the view to furnish Architects and others a ready reference list of houses engaged in the Building Business. It is requested that those using it will kindly mention this book in their correspondence.

## AIR COMPRESSORS.

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe Sts.

## AIR VALVES.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

## ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL.

American Bridge Co., 1315 Monadnock Blk.  
Benner Mfg. Co., 110 W. Monroe St.  
Bolter's, A. Sons, 84 La Salle St.  
Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co., 3422-32 Butler St.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Haupt, Edward, 184 La Salle St.  
Hecla Iron Works, 216-222 N. Union St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Illinois Steel Co., 50 Wabansia Av.  
Luce, C. K., 345-347 S. Canal St.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg., 204 Dearborn St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Ryerson, Joseph T. & Son, 18-22 Milwaukee Av.  
Sear, Frank & Co., 92-98 Eleventh St.  
Schneider, N. & Co., 493 Fisher Bldg.  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted & Fulton Sts.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Vanderpool Co., The, 497-505 W. 22nd St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

## ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK.

American Bridge Co., 1315 Monadnock Blk.  
Bolter's, A. Sons, 84 La Salle St.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Sear, Frank & Co., 92-98 Eleventh St.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

## ALTARS AND CHURCH FURNITURE.

Ferring Co., 1659 N. 41st Court.

## ALUMINUM CASTINGS.

Burdette-Rowntree Mfg. Co., 85-87 W. Jackson Blvd.

## AMMONIA FITTINGS.

Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.  
Westerlin & Campbell, 53-55 S. Clinton St.  
Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.  
York Manufacturing Co., 1135 Monadnock Blk.

## ANGLES AND CHANNELS.

Bolter's, A. Sons, 84 La Salle St.  
Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co., 3422-32 Butler St.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Illinois Steel Co., 50 Wabansia Av.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg., 204 Dearborn St.  
Ryerson, Joseph T. & Son, 18-22 Milwaukee Av.  
Sear, Frank & Co., 92-98 Eleventh St.  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted & Fulton Sts.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Vanderpool Co., The, 497-505 W. 22nd St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

## ARCHITECTS' SUPPLIES.

Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 181 Monroe St.  
Kenuffel & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.

## ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTORS.

Architectural Decorating Co., 204 Illinois St.  
Decorators' Supply Co., The., 215 S. Clinton St.  
Dux, Joseph, 132 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Hartmann, John, 13 N. Jefferson.  
Plastic Relief Decorating Co., The, 125-127 Ontario St.  
Weary & Beck, 1449 Marquette Bldg.

## ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL ORNAMENTS.

Friedley & Voshardt, 194-202 Mather St.

## ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA.

American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., The, 601 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1115 The Rookery.

## ARMORED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.

Heidenreich, E. Lee, 541 The Rookery.

## ARTISTS' MATERIALS.

Kenffel & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.

## ASBESTOS MANUFACTURERS.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal St.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

## ASBESTOS-PIPE AND BOILER COVERING.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal St.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

## ASPHALT AND ASPHALTUM.

Patent Vulcanite Roofing Co., 625-659 S. Campbell Av.

## ASPHALT FLOORS.

Hoeffer & Co., 813 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Chamber Com.

## ASPHALT-FLOORS, PAVING, ROOFING.

Bird, F. W. & Son, 1434 Monadnock Blk.  
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 414 Reaper Blk.

## ASPHALT PAINT AND VARNISHES.

Patent Vulcanite Roofing Co., 625-659 S. Campbell Av.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

## AUTOMATIC ELEVATOR DOORS.

Burdette-Rowntree Mfg. Co., 85-87 W. Jackson Blvd.

## AUTOMATIC FIRE DOORS.

Allith Mfg. Co., 122-24 S. Green St.

## AUTOMATIC SPRINKLERS.

General Fire Extinguisher Co., The, Royal Insurance Bldg.

## AUTOMATIC STOKERS.

Green Engineering Co., Western Union Bldg., 138 E. Jackson Blvd.

## AWNINGS-BRONZE, WOOD AND IRON.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

## BACK WATER AND SEWER GATE TRAPS.

Flanedy, E. J. & Son, 115 W. Jackson St.

### BANK AND OFFICE FIXTURES.

Carsley Manufacturing Co., 72-76 Churchill St., between Hoyne and Leavitt Sts.  
Davis, Reginald J. Co., The, 2300-2308 La Salle St.  
Interior Woodworking Co., 296 Wabash Av.  
Warren, William H. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Av.  
Western Planing & Mfg. Co., 754 Austin Av.

### BANK AND OFFICE RAILINGS—METAL.

American Iron & Wire Works, 575 to 581 Carroll Av.  
Baldwin Brass Works, 232-234 S. Clinton St.  
Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Laflin Sts.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

### BASE, HEAD AND CORNER BLOCKS.

Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W. 22d St.  
Lidell & Williams, 591 to 597 Austin Av.  
Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.

### BEAMS AND COLUMNS—IRON AND STEEL.

Bolter's, A. Sons, 84 La Salle St.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., Jackson Blvd. and Clinton St.  
Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co., 3422-32 Butler St.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Haupt, Edward, 184 La Salle St.  
Hecla Iron Works, 216-222 N. Union St.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Horn, Wm., Structural Iron Wks., 902-908 W. Lake St.  
Illinois Steel Co., 50 Wabansia Av.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg., 204 Dearborn St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Ryerson, Joseph T. & Son, 18-22 Milwaukee Av.  
Sear, Frank & Co., 92-98 Eleventh St.  
Sentry Steel & Iron Co., Halsted & Fulton Sts.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Stephens & Westcott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Vanderpool Co., The, 497-505 W. 22nd St.

### BELT AND HAND POWER ELEVATORS.

Otis Elevator Co., 159 La Salle St.  
Reedy, J. W. Co., The, 91 Illinois St.

### BELTING.

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

### BLACK PLATE.

American Tin Plate Co., Battery Park Bldg., New York; Marquette Bldg., Chicago; Carnegie Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.; Mills Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

### BLOWER REGULATORS.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

### BLOWER SYSTEM OF HEATING AND VENTILATING.

Garden City Fan Co., 42 S. Clinton St.

### BLUE AND BLACK PRINTING.

Crofoot, Nielson & Co., 167-169 E. Washington St.  
Dierzgen, Eugene Co., 181 Monroe St.  
Knuffel & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.  
United States Blue Print Paper Co., 717 Rialto Bldg.

### BOILERS.

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.  
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 70 La Salle Av.  
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Dawson, A. L. & Co., 27-29-31 W. Washington St.  
Herbert, M. E. Heater Co., 240-242 Root St.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Kohn Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Schneider, N. & Co., 403 Fisher Bldg.  
Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

### BOILER AND GENERAL CASTINGS.

Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co., 3422-32 Butler St.

### BOILER AND PIPE COVERING.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal St.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.

### BOILERS—STEAM AND HOT WATER.

Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Columbia Heating Company, 40 Dearborn St.  
Davis Construction Co., 156 E. Lake St.  
Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe Sts.  
Herbert, M. E. Heater Co., 240-242 Root St.  
International Heater Co., 48 Dearborn St.  
Kohn Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Kowance Boiler Co., 167 Lake St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Norton, P. J. & Deppmann, H., 8 N. State St.  
Western Valve Co., 41-43 W. Randolph St.  
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th and Shields Av.

### BRASS CASTINGS.

Burdette-Rowntree Mfg. Co., 85-87 W. Jackson Blvd.

### BRASS GOODS.

Benedict & Burnham Brass & Copper Co., 167 Lake St.

### BRASS, IRON AND WIRE.

Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Laflin Sts.

### BRASS MANUFACTURERS.

Benedict & Burnham Brass & Copper Co., 167 Lake St.

### BRASS AND BRONZE CASTINGS.

Bastian, Chas. L. Mfg. Co., 76 Illinois St.

### BRASS AND COPPER TUBES.

Benedict & Burnham Brass & Copper Co., 167 Lake St.

### BRASS AND IRON—ARCHITECTURAL.

American Iron & Wire Works, 575 to 581 Carroll Av.  
Baldwin Brass Works, 232-234 S. Clinton St.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Laflin Sts.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

### BREWERY AND MALT HOUSE CONSTRUCTION.

Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.

### BRICK—COMMON.

Chicago Brick Co., Chamber of Commerce.  
Illinois Brick Co., 912-917 Cham. of Commerce.  
Labahn Brick Co., 92 La Salle St.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. Commerce Bldg.

### BRICK—ENAMELED.

Bonner, Chas. & Co., 1107 Chamber of Commerce.  
Chicago Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor, Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber of Commerce.  
Kimball, S. S. Brick Co., 304 Cham. Commerce.

### BRICK—FIRE.

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber of Commerce.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. Commerce Bldg.  
Southern Fire Brick & Clay Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

### BRICK—PAVING.

Bonner, Chas. & Co., 1107 Chamber of Commerce.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. Commerce Bldg.

### BRICK-PRESSED.

Bonner, Chas. & Co., 1107 Chamber of Commerce.  
Chicago Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor, Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber of Commerce.  
Kimball, S. S. Brick Co., 304 Cham. Commerce.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. Commerce Bldg.

### BRICK-SAND MOLD.

Bonner, Chas. & Co., 1107 Chamber of Commerce.  
Chicago Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor, Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Kimball, S. S. Brick Co., 304 Cham. Commerce.

### BRIDGES AND ROOFS.

American Bridge Co., 1315 Monadnock Bldg.  
Haupt, Edward, 184 La Salle St.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Strobel, C. L., 1744-48 Monadnock Bldg.

### BRONZE WORK.

Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.

### BUILDING CONTRACTORS.

Warren, William H. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Av.

### BUILDERS' HARDWARE.

Bullard & Gornley Co., 78-80 Randolph St.  
Chicago Hardware Co., 132 Lake St.  
Clark, J. H., 155 Lake St.  
Columbian Hardware Co., The, 86 Michigan Av.  
Hodge & Homer Co., 47-49 W. Randolph St.  
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph.  
Reading Hardware Co., 105 Lake St.  
Stebbins Hardware Co., 74 Van Buren St.

### BUILDING LOANS.

Stone, H. O. & Co., 206 La Salle St.

### BUILDING MATERIAL.

Dee, Wm. E., 214 and 215 Royal Insurance Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1118 The Rookery.

### BUILDING PAPER.

Bird, F. W. & Son, 1434 Monadnock Bldg.  
True & True Co., Blue Island Av. & Lincoln St.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

### CABINET WORK.

Carsley Manufacturing Co., 72-76 Churchill St., between Hoyne and Leavitt Sts.  
Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W. 22d St.  
Davis, Reginald J. Co., The, 2300-2308 La Salle St.  
Dencer, M. Co., 24th and Butler Sts.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Lidell & Williams, 591 to 597 Austin Av.  
Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.  
Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.  
Western Planing & Mfg. Co., 754 Austin Av.

### CABINET WORK-STEEL.

Krag Metallic Construction Co., 36 Union Park Pl.

### CALKING-WINDOWS, FLOORS AND SIDEWALKS.

Randolph, C. W., 825 Clifton Av.

### CARPENTER CONTRACTORS.

Angus Bros. & Co., 107 Dearborn St.  
Bulley & Andrews, 411, 115 Dearborn St.  
Campbell Building Co., The, 610, 172 Washington St.  
Clark, A. R. & Co., 411 First National Bank Bldg.  
Clark, C. Everett Co., 1015, 100 Washington St.  
Davis, Reginald J. Co., The, 2300-2308 La Salle St.  
Dick, John, 219 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Eibenberger & Meiling, 92-98 W. Eleventh St. and Builders & Traders Exchange.

Erickson Bros., 66 Metropolitan Bldg.  
Freeman, Hart & Co., Builders & Traders Exchange.  
Garthwaite, F. M., 318 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Gindele, Chas. W. Co., 3333 La Salle St.  
Grace, Wm. Co., 1408 Wabash Av.  
Griffiths, John & Son, 1009-1011 Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.  
Harris & McGimsie, 611, 167 Dearborn St.  
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., Rooms 516-517, 184 La Salle St.  
Mayor, William Co., 167 Dearborn St.  
McCarthy Brothers, 804, 134 Monroe St.  
Morrice & Barron, Rooms 820-830, 125 La Salle St.  
Mortimer, W. H., 184 La Salle St.  
Moulton, Geo. M. & Co., Fisher Bldg.  
Mueller, Paul P. F., 109 Randolph St.  
Nelson, F. P. & Son, 715-716 Chamber of Commerce.  
Paddock, Richard A. & Co., 115 Dearborn St.  
Peterson, John & Co., Room 32, 122 La Salle St.  
Scharmer, Jacob, 407 Cham. of Commerce Bldg.  
Schlueter, Henry W., 536-538 Marquette Bldg.  
Snyder, H. V., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Snyder, J. W., 316, 145 La Salle St.  
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 140 Dearborn St.  
Strandberg, E. P., Company, 159 La Salle St.  
Truesdell, F. H., 4360 N. Clark St.  
Warren, William H. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Av.  
Wells Bros. Co., 1014 Monadnock Bldg.  
Wolfinger, Clarence I., 164 La Salle St.

### CARVING.

Dux, Joseph, 132 W. Jackson Blvd.

### CAST IRON FENCE POSTS.

Rider Foundry Co., 181-189 Newberry Av.

### CASTINGS-GENERAL.

Rider Foundry Co., 181-189 Newberry Av.

### CASTINGS-GREY IRON.

Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.

### CEILINGS-COPPER PLATED.

Friedley & Voshardt, 194-202 Mather St.

### CEILINGS-ORNAMENTAL STEEL.

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Keighley, S. Metal Ceiling Mfg. Co., 378 Dearborn St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
McFarland, J. C. & Co., 27th St. & 5th Av.  
McVoy, John & Co., 21-25 Michigan St.  
Miller, James A. & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.  
Wheeling Corrugating Co., 45-47 Lake St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

### CEILINGS-SUSPENDED, GROINED AND ARCHED.

Expanded Metal Fire Proofing Co., 790 Old Colony Bldg.  
Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., 401 Rookery Bldg.  
National Fire Proofing Co., 85 Hartford Bldg.  
Pioneer Fire Proofing Co., 1515 Marquette Bldg.  
Roebbing Construction Co., The, 171-173 Lake St.

### CELLAR DRAINERS-AUTOMATIC WATER LIFTS.

Erwin & Co., 35-37 S. Canal St.

### CEMENT.

Alpha Portland Cement Co., Marquette Bldg., Chicago.  
Chicago Portland Cement Co., Stock Exchange Bldg.  
Dee, Wm. E., 214 and 215 Royal Insurance Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber of Commerce.  
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
Meacham & Wright, 308-309 Cham. Commerce.  
Schultz, F., 658 S. Halsted St.

### CEMENT-AMERICAN AND IMPORTED.

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Meacham & Wright, 308-309 Cham. Commerce.

**CEMENT—HYDRAULIC.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. Commerce Bldg.

**CEMENT—MANUFACTURERS.**

Chicago Portland Cement Co., Stock Exchange Bldg.  
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City, Mich.; Chicago Office, 92 La Salle St.  
Western Cement Co., 718 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Chicago and Louisville, Ky.

**CEMENT PAVING AND FLOORS.**

Hoefler & Co., 813 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Laffler, A. J. & Co., 185 Dearborn St.  
Wheeler, W. W. & Co., 154 W. Washington St.

**CEMENT—PORTLAND.**

Alpha Portland Cement Co., Marquette Bldg., Chicago.  
Chicago Portland Cement Co., Stock Exchange Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber of Commerce.  
Mecham & Wright, 308-309 Cham. Commerce.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. Commerce Bldg.

**CEMENT SIDEWALKS, PAVING AND FLOORS.**

Gilbert, Harry S., 232 Lunt Av., Rogers Park.  
Hoefler & Co., 813 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Laffler, A. J. & Co., 185 Dearborn St.  
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 414 Reaper Bldg.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Chamber Com.  
Wheeler, W. W. & Co., 154 W. Washington St.

**CEMENT—UTICA HYDRAULIC.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Mecham & Wright, 308-309 Cham. Commerce.

**CEMENT AND CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.**

Expanded Metal Fire Proofing Co., 790 Old Colony Bldg.  
Hoefler & Co., 813 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Laffler, A. J. & Co., 185 Dearborn St.  
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 414 Reaper Bldg.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Chamber Com.  
Wheeler, W. W. & Co., 154 W. Washington St.

**CHAIN GRATES.**

Green Engineering Co., Western Union Bldg., 138 E. Jackson Blvd.

**CHEMISTS.**

Hunt, Robert W. & Co., 1121 The Rookery.

**CHIMNEY TOPS.**

Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1118 The Rookery.

**CLAM SHELL DREDGES.**

Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.

**CLOTHES DRYERS.**

Chicago Clothes Dryer Works, 346-348 Wabash Av.  
Nelson & Kructer Co., Spalding Av. & Bloomington Road.  
Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 401 Fifth Av.

**COLD WATER CIRCULATION.**

National Filter Co., Fisher Bldg., 277 Dearborn.

**COMPOSITION FOR EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR—ORNAMENTAL.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 204 Illinois St.  
Decorators' Supply Co., The, 215 S. Clinton St.  
Hartmann, John, 13 N. Jefferson.  
Plastic Relief Decorating Co., The, 125-127 Ontario St.  
Weary & Beck, 1449 Marquette Bldg.

**CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.**

McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 414 Reaper Bldg.  
McNulty Bros., 624 New York Life Bldg.  
Roebbling Construction Co., The, 171-173 Lake St.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Chamber Com.

**CONCRETE FIRE PROOFING.**

Expanded Metal Fire Proofing Co., 790 Old Colony Bldg.  
Roebbling Construction Co., The, 171-173 Lake St.

**CONCRETE MIXERS.**

McKelvey Concrete Machinery Co., New York Life Bldg.

**CONDUCTOR PIPE.**

McVoy, John & Co., 21-25 Michigan St.  
Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.

**CONSERVATORY CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL.**

Foley Mfg. Co., 471 W. 22nd St.

**CONSOLES.**

Interior Woodworking Co., 296 Wabash Av.

**CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS.**

Angus Bros. & Co., 107 Dearborn St.  
Bulley & Andrews, 411, 115 Dearborn St.  
Campbell Building Co., The, 610, 172 Washington St.  
Carsley Manufacturing Co., 72-76 Churchill St., between Hoyle and Leavitt Sts.  
Clark, A. R. & Co., 411 First National Bank Bldg.  
Clark, C. Everett Co., 1015, 100 Washington St.  
Davis, Reginald J. Co., The, 2300-2308 La Salle St.  
Dick, John, 219 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Eilenberger & Meiling, 92-98 W. Eleventh St. and Builders & Traders Exchange.  
Erickson Bros., 66 Metropolitan Bldg.  
Falkenan Construction Co., 110 La Salle St.  
Freeman, Hart & Co., Builders & Traders Exchange.  
Garthwait, F. M., 318 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Gindele, Chas. W. Co., 3333 La Salle St.  
Grace, Wm. Co., 1408 Wabash Av.  
Griffiths, John & Son, 1009-1011 Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.  
Harris & McGimsie, 611, 167 Dearborn St.  
Lanquist, A., 716-717 Chamber of Commerce.  
Leafgreen Bros., 614 Cham. of Commerce Bldg.  
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., Rooms 516-517, 184 La Salle St.  
Mavor, William Co., 167 Dearborn St.  
McCarthy Brothers, 804, 134 Monroe St.  
Meagher, Arthur, Room 62, 164 La Salle.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg., 204 Dearborn St.  
Morrice & Barron, Rooms 820-830, 125 La Salle St.  
Mortimer, W. H., 184 La Salle St.  
Moulton, Geo. M. & Co., Fisher Bldg.  
Mueller, Paul P. F., 169 Randolph St.  
Nelson, F. P. & Son, 715-716 Chamber of Com.  
Paddock, Richard A. & Co., 115 Dearborn St.  
Peterson, John & Co., Room 32, 122 La Salle St.  
Rodatz, Jacob, 414 The Rookery.  
Scharmer, Jacob, 407 Cham. of Commerce Bldg.  
Schlueter, Henry W., 536-538 Marquette Bldg.  
Snyder, H. V., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Snyder, J. W., 316, 145 La Salle St.  
Solitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 140 Dearborn St.  
Sprout, Elliott W., 407 Chamber of Com. Bldg.  
Strandberg, E. P., Company, 150 La Salle St.  
Trusdell, F. H., 4360 N. Clark St.  
Warren, William H. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Av.  
Warwick Construction Co., 608 Chamber Com.  
Wells Bros. Co., 1014 Monadnock Bldg.  
Wolfinger, Clarence L., 164 La Salle St.

**CONVEYORS—SPIRAL STEEL.**

Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

**COPING.**

Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1118 The Rookery.

**COPPER ORNAMENTS.**

Friedley & Voshardt, 194-202 Mather St.

**COPPER—SHEET.**

Benedict & Burnham Brass & Copper Co., 167 Lake St.  
McVoy, John & Co., 21-25 Michigan St.

**CORNICE MAKERS' ORNAMENTS.**

Friedley & Voshardt, 194-202 Mather St.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.

### **CORNICE WORK.**

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.  
McFarland, J. C. & Co., 27th St. and 5th Av.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

### **CORNICES—COPPER.**

Miller, James A. & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.

### **CORNICES—COPPER, GALVANIZED.**

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.  
McFarland, J. C. & Co., 27th St. and 5th Av.  
Miller, James A. & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

### **CORRUGATED IRON.**

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
McFarland, J. C. & Co., 27th St. and 5th Av.  
McVoy, John & Co., 21-25 Michigan St.  
Miller, James A. & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

### **COTTON TWINES.**

Samson Cordage Works, 115 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

### **CURBING—OOLITIC LIME STONE.**

Bedford Quarries Co., The, Room 638, 204 Dearborn St.

### **CUT STONE CONTRACTORS.**

Buscher & Gast, 3333 N. Clark St.  
Chicago Cut Stone Co., 3403 La Salle St.

### **CUTLERY AND TOOLS.**

Bullard & Gormley Co., 78-80 Randolph St.  
Clark, J. H., 155 Lake St.  
Hodge & Homer Co., 47-49 W. Randolph St.  
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph St.  
Stebbins Hardware Co., 74 Van Buren St.

### **DAMP COURSES.**

Bird, F. W. & Son, 1434 Monadnock Blk.  
Patent Vulcanite Roofing Co., 625-659 S. Campbell Av.  
Watson, H. F. Co., 74 E. Taylor St.

### **DEADENING FELT—QUILT.**

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Patent Vulcanite Roofing Co., 625-659 S. Campbell Av.  
Watson, H. F. Co., 74 E. Taylor St.

### **DEADENING MATERIAL.**

Maacklote Fireproofing Co., 1401-03 Schiller Bldg.

### **DECORATORS.**

Splerling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.  
Sturdy, Joseph F., 287 Michigan Av.

### **DIPPER DREDGES.**

Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.

### **DOORS.**

Chicago Veneered Door Co., 316 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W. 22d St.  
Deneer, M. Co., 24th and Butler Sts.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted & 49th Sts.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.  
True & True Co., Blue Island Av. & Lincoln St.

### **DOOR HANGERS.**

Allith Mfg. Co., 122-24 S. Green St.

### **DOORS—CROSS HORIZONTAL FOLDING.**

Variety Mfg. Co., 77-83 W. Lake St.

### **DOORS—CROSS IMPROVED MEAKER.**

Variety Mfg. Co., 77-83 W. Lake St.

### **DOORS—SLIDING SWING.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

### **DOORS—VENEERED.**

Chicago Veneered Door Co., 316 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.

### **DOWN DRAFT FURNACES.**

Hawley Down Draft Furnace Co., The, Townsend & Superior Sts.

### **DRAINAGE.**

Byrne & Ryan, 4308 Cottage Grove Av.  
Coulin, Thomas Plumbing & Heating Co., 3978 Cottage Grove Av.  
Roche, James H., 210 31st St.  
Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.

### **DRAIN TILE.**

Dee, Wm. E., 214 and 215 Royal Insurance Bldg.

### **DRAPERIES.**

Sturdy, Joseph F., 287 Michigan Av.

### **DRAWING MATERIALS.**

Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 181 Monroe St.  
Keuffel & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.  
United States Blue Print Paper Co., 717 Rialto Bldg.

### **DREDGING MACHINERY.**

Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.

### **DRY ROOMS.**

Chicago Clothes Dryer Works, 346-348 Wabash Av.  
Kehm Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Nelson & Krueger Co., Spalding Av. & Bloomingtondale Road.  
Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 401 Fifth Av.

### **DUMP WAITERS.**

Burdette-Rowntree Mfg. Co., 85-87 W. Jackson Blvd.

### **DYNAMOS.**

Chicago Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Cuthbert & Black, Monon Bldg.  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe Sts.  
Frantzen, Arthur Co., 277 Dearborn St.  
Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
Lundberg-Graybill Electric Co., 1726-1728 Marquette Bldg.  
McFell-Deenis Co., 303 Dearborn St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### **ELECTRIC LIGHT ENGINES.**

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.

### **ELECTRIC BELLS AND LIGHTING.**

Brown, Charles L., 804 Fisher Bldg.  
Chicago Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Chicago Electrical Engineering Co., 408, 84 La Salle St.  
Cuthbert & Black, Monon Bldg.  
Frantzen, Arthur Co., 277 Dearborn St.  
Lundberg-Graybill Electric Co., 1726-1728 Marquette Bldg.  
McFell-Deenis Co., 303 Dearborn St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### **ELECTRIC ELEVATORS.**

Burdette-Rowntree Mfg. Co., 85-87 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Otis Elevator Co., 159 La Salle St.  
Reedy, J. W. Co., The, 91 Illinois St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.  
Winslow Elevator & Machine Co., 96-100 N. Clinton St.

### **ELECTRIC FIXTURES.**

McFell-Deenis Co., 303 Dearborn St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.  
Wingrave & MacNaughtan Co., 180 Wabash Av.

### **ELECTRIC MOTORS.**

Brown, Charles L., 804 Fisher Bldg.  
Chicago Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Chicago Electrical Engineering Co., 408, 84 La Salle St.  
Cuthbert & Black, Monon Bldg.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe  
Sts.  
Frantzen, Arthur Co., 277 Dearborn St.  
Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
Lundberg-Graybill Electric Co., 1726-1728 Mar-  
quette Bldg.  
McFell-Deenis Co., 303 Dearborn St.  
Sweet, Frank Z., 1802 Fisher Bldg.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

#### **ELECTRIC SWITCHES.**

Crockett, W. P., 211 Jackson Blvd.  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe  
Sts.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

#### **ELECTRICAL APPARATUS AND SUP- PLIES.**

Brown, Charles L., 804 Fisher Bldg.  
Chicago Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Crockett, W. P., 211 Jackson Blvd.  
Cuthbert & Black, Monon Bldg.  
Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
Lundberg-Graybill Electric Co., 1726-1728 Mar-  
quette Bldg.  
McFell-Deenis Co., 303 Dearborn St.  
Sweet, Frank Z., 1802 Fisher Bldg.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

#### **ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION.**

Brown, Charles L., 804 Fisher Bldg.  
Chicago Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Chicago Electrical Engineering Co., 408, S4 La  
Salle St.  
Crockett, W. P., 211 Jackson Blvd.  
Cuthbert & Black, Monon Bldg.  
Frantzen, Arthur Co., 277 Dearborn St.  
Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
Lundberg-Graybill Electric Co., 1726-1728 Mar-  
quette Bldg.  
McFell-Deenis Co., 303 Dearborn St.  
Sweet, Frank Z., 1802 Fisher Bldg.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

#### **ELECTRICAL FUSES.**

Johns-Manville Co., 11, W., 173 Randolph St.

#### **ELEVATING AND CONVEYING MACHIN- ERY.**

Moore & Lorenz, 115-123 S. Clinton St.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

#### **ELEVATOR BUCKETS.**

Moore & Lorenz, 115-123 S. Clinton St.

#### **ELEVATOR DOOR DEVICES.**

Burdette-Rowntree Mfg. Co., S5-S7 W. Jackson  
Bldg.

#### **ELEVATOR DOORS AND ENCLOSURES.**

American Iron & Wire Works, 575 to 581 Car-  
roll Av.  
Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and  
Stewart Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Landon & Eggers Iron & Wire Works, 25 W.  
Monroe St.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Latin Sts.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, 368-408 Carroll Av.

#### **ELEVATOR ELECTRIC SIGNALS.**

Burdette-Rowntree Mfg. Co., S5-S7 W. Jackson  
Bldg.  
Elevator Supply & Repair Co., 36 W. Mon-  
roe St.

#### **ELEVATOR FIRE DOORS.**

Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Kinneir Mfg. Co., The, 112 Clark St.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Latin Sts.

#### **ELEVATOR FLOOR INDICATORS.**

Burdette-Rowntree Mfg. Co., S5-S7 W. Jackson  
Bldg.  
Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Elevator Supply & Repair Co., 36 W. Mon-  
roe St.

#### **ELEVATOR MACHINERY.**

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, 368-408 Carroll Av.  
Winslow Elevator & Machine Co., 96-100 N.  
Clinton St.

#### **ELEVATOR REPAIRS.**

Elevator Supply & Repair Co., 36 W. Mon-  
roe St.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Otis Elevator Co., 139 La Salle St.  
Reedy, J. W. Co., The, 91 Illinois St.  
Winslow Elevator & Machine Co., 96-100 N.  
Clinton St.

#### **ELEVATORS—PASSENGER AND FREIGHT.**

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Elevator Supply & Repair Co., 36 W. Mon-  
roe St.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Otis Elevator Co., 139 La Salle St.  
Reedy, J. W. Co., The, 91 Illinois St.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, 368-408 Carroll Av.  
Winslow Elevator & Machine Co., 96-100 N.  
Clinton St.

#### **ENGINES.**

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.  
Boland, W. J., 209 S. Clinton St.  
Dawson, A. L. & Co., 27-29-31 W. Washington  
St.  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin and Monroe  
Sts.  
Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N.  
Halsted St.  
Healy Ice Machine Co., The, 30th and Wallace  
Sts.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Rider-Erierson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn.  
Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

#### **ENGINES—CORLISS.**

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.  
Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N.  
Halsted St.  
Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

#### **ENAMELING STEEL.**

American Tin Plate Co., Battery Park Bldg.,  
New York; Marquette Bldg., Chicago; Car-  
negie Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.; Mills Bldg., San  
Francisco, Cal.

#### **ENGINE BEDS.**

Chicago Cut Stone Co., 3403 La Salle St.  
Hoeffer & Co., 813 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Chamber Com.

#### **ENGINES—DREDGE.**

Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N.  
Halsted St.

#### **ENGINES—GAS.**

Boland, W. J., 209 S. Clinton St.  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe  
Sts.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

#### **ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CENTRAL STATION HEATING PLANTS.**

Schott, W. H., 1220-1221 Marquette Bldg.

#### **ENGINEERS.**

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Mo-  
nadmack Bldg.  
Chicago Engineering & Construction Co., 711  
Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.  
Hunt, Robert W. & Co., 1121 The Rookery.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.

#### **ENGINEERS—CONTRACTING.**

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Mo-  
nadmack Bldg.  
Brown, Charles L., 804 Fisher Bldg.  
Chicago Electrical Engineering Co., 408, S4 La  
Salle St.  
Chicago Engineering & Construction Co., 711  
Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.  
Cuthbert & Black, Monon Bldg.  
Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N.  
Halsted St.

Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg., 204 Dearborn St.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Strobel, C. L., 1744-48 Monadnock Bldg.  
Sweet, Frank Z., 1802 Fisher Bldg.

#### ENGINEERS—CIVIL.

Greeley-Howard Co., 822, 112 Clark St.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.

#### ENGINEERS—CONSULTING.

Carman, Chas. Whitney & Co., Suite 28, 88 La Salle St.

#### ENGINEERS—STRUCTURAL.

Chicago Engineering & Construction Co., 711 Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.

#### EXHAUST FANS.

Garden City Fan Co., 42 S. Clinton St.  
Variety Mfg. Co., 77-83 W. Lake St.

#### EXHAUST AND VENTILATING FANS.

Garden City Fan Co., 42 S. Clinton St.

#### EXPANDED METAL.

Imperial Expanded Metal Co., 1538 Monadnock Bldg.  
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Old Colony Bldg.

#### EXPANDED METAL LATH.

Expanded Metal Fire Proofing Co., 790 Old Colony Bldg.  
Imperial Expanded Metal Co., 1538 Monadnock Bldg.  
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Old Colony Bldg.

#### EXPANSION TANKS.

International Heater Co., 48 Dearborn St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.

#### FANS AND FAN BLOWERS.

Garden City Fan Co., 42 S. Clinton St.  
Gross, Geo. M., 1445-1447 State St.

#### FAN SYSTEM OF HEATING AND VENTILATING.

Garden City Fan Co., 42 S. Clinton St.

#### FEED WATER HEATERS.

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Monadnock Bldg.  
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Dawson, A. L. & Co., 27-29-31 W. Washington St.

#### FENCING AND WINDOW GUARDS.

Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Old Colony Bldg.

#### FERRO CEMENT CONSTRUCTION.

Heidenreich, E. Lee, 541 The Rookery.  
Hoeffer & Co., 813 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 414 Reaper Bldg.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Chamber Com.

#### FILING DEVICES.

Krag Metallic Construction Co., 36 Union Park Pl.

#### FILTERS.

National Filter Co., Fisher Bldg., 277 Dearborn.  
New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co., 40-42 Quincy St.

#### FIRE BRICK AND CLAY.

Chicago Fire Brick Co., 518 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Dee, Wm. E., 214 and 215 Royal Insurance Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber of Commerce.  
Southern Fire Brick & Clay Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

#### FIRE DOORS.

Variety Mfg. Co., 77-83 W. Lake St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

#### FIRE DOOR HANGERS.

Allith Mfg. Co., 122-24 S. Green St.

#### FIRE ESCAPES.

Benner Mfg. Co., 110 W. Monroe St.  
Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Hammill Fire Escape Co., 345-347 S. Canal St.  
Hecla Iron Works, 216-222 N. Union St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Landon & Eggers Iron & Wire Works, 25 W. Monroe St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

#### FIRE WINDOWS.

Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

#### FIREPROOF PAINTS—ANTI-FLAME.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal St.  
~~Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.~~

#### FIREPROOF PARTITIONS.

Chicago Fire Brick Co., 518 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Expanded Metal Fire Proofing Co., 790 Old Colony Bldg.  
Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., 461 Rookery Bldg.  
Mackolite Fireproofing Co., 1401-03 Schiller Bldg.  
National Fire Proofing Co., 85 Hartford Bldg.  
Pioneer Fire Proofing Co., 1515 Marquette Bldg.  
Roebbling Construction Co., The, 171-173 Lake St.  
Southern Fire Brick & Clay Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

#### FIREPROOF SASH AND FRAMES.

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.  
Voigtman & Co., 123-127 Ontario St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

#### FIRE PROOF SHUTTERS AND DOORS.

Kinnear Mfg. Co., The, 112 Clark St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

#### FIREPROOF WINDOWS.

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.  
Voigtman & Co., 123-127 Ontario St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

#### FIREPROOF WIRE LATH.

Expanded Metal Fire Proofing Co., 790 Old Colony Bldg.  
General Fireproofing Co., The, 212 Federal Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
Roebbling Construction Co., The, 171-173 Lake St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

#### FIRE PROOFING.

Chicago Fire Brick Co., 518 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
General Fireproofing Co., The, 212 Federal Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., 461 Rookery Bldg.  
Mackolite Fireproofing Co., 1401-03 Schiller Bldg.  
National Fire Proofing Co., 85 Hartford Bldg.  
Pioneer Fire Proofing Co., 1515 Marquette Bldg.  
Roebbling Construction Co., The, 171-173 Lake St.  
Southern Fire Brick & Clay Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

#### FIRE WALL DOORS.

Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.

#### FLOOR AND ROOF LIGHTS.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., Jackson Blvd. and Clinton St.

#### FLOORING—HARDWOOD.

Barrett, Wm. E. & Co., 926 Stock Exchange Bldg.  
Chandler Lumber Co., 100 Elston Av.

Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
Spry, John Lumber Co., Ashland Av. & 22nd St.  
Wilce, T. Co., The, 22nd & Throop Sts.

#### **FLOORING—WOOD BLOCK.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

#### **FLUE LININGS.**

Chicago Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor,  
Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Dee, Wm. E., 214 and 215 Royal Insurance  
Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.

#### **FORGINGS.**

American Bridge Co., 1315 Monadnock Bldg.

#### **FOUNDATIONS.**

Chicago Engineering & Construction Co., 711  
Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.

#### **FOUNDERS.**

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.  
Allith Mfg. Co., 122-24 S. Green St.  
Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N.  
Halsted St.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

#### **FRAMES—WINDOW & DOOR.**

Deneer, M. Co., 24th and Butler Sts.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
True & True Co., Blue Island Av. & Lincoln St.

#### **FRENCH PLATE MIRRORS.**

Kinsella, John J. Co., 22nd & Johnson Sts.

#### **FRICTION CLUTCHES.**

Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

#### **FURNACES.**

International Heater Co., 48 Dearborn St.  
Lewis & Kitchen, 433 Wabash Av.

#### **FURNITURE—STEEL.**

General Fireproofing Co., The, 212 Federal  
Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
Krag Metallic Construction Co., 36 Union  
Park Pl.

#### **GALVANIZERS.**

McVoy, John & Co., 21-25 Michigan St.

#### **GALVANIZED IRON.**

Bremer & Bienenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
McVoy, John & Co., 21-25 Michigan St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 293 W. Van Buren St.

#### **GAS BROILERS.**

Detroit Stove Works, 2921-2933 S. La Salle St.,  
Chicago, Ill.

#### **GAS FITTING.**

Byrne & Ryan, 4308 Cottage Grove Av.  
Conlin, Thomas Plumbing & Heating Co.,  
3978 Cottage Grove Av.  
Mortimer, A. E., 219 E. Washington St.

#### **GAS FIXTURES.**

Wingrave & MacNaughtan Co., 189 Wabash Av.

#### **GAS—ILLUMINATING.**

Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co., Michigan Av.  
and Adams St.

#### **GAS MACHINES.**

Johnson Temperature Controlling Co., 411  
Dearborn St.

#### **GAS—NATURAL.**

Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co., Michigan Av.  
and Adams St.

#### **GAS RANGES.**

Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Detroit Stove Works, 2921-2933 S. La Salle St.,  
Chicago, Ill.

#### **GAS STEAM RADIATORS.**

Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.

#### **GAS WATER HEATERS.**

Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Detroit Stove Works, 2921-2933 S. La Salle St.,  
Chicago, Ill.

#### **GENERAL CONTRACTORS.**

Angus Bros. & Co., 107 Dearborn St.  
Bulley & Andrews, 411, 115 Dearborn St.  
Campbell Building Co., The, 610, 172 Washing-  
ton St.  
Carsley Manufacturing Co., 72-76 Churchill St.,  
between Hoyne and Leavitt Sts.  
Clark, A. R. & Co., 411 First National Bank  
Bldg.  
Clark, C. Everett Co., 1015, 100 Washington St.  
Dick, John, 219 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Ellenberger & Meiling, 92-98 W. Eleventh St.  
and Builders & Traders Exchange.  
Erickson Bros., 36 Metropolitan Bldg.  
Falkenau Construction Co., 110 La Salle St.  
Freeman, Hart & Co., Builders & Traders Ex-  
change.  
Garthwait, F. M., 318 Chamber of Commerce  
Bldg.  
Gindele, Chas. W. Co., 3333 La Salle St.  
Grace, Wm. Co., 1408 Wabash Av.  
Griffiths, John & Son, 1009-1011 Merchants  
Loan & Trust Bldg.  
Harris & McGimsie, 611, 167 Dearborn St.  
Lauquist, A., 716-717 Chamber of Commerce.  
Leafgreen Bros., 614 Cham. of Commerce Bldg.  
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., Rooms 516-517, 184 La  
Salle St.  
Mavor, William Co., 167 Dearborn St.  
McCarty Brothers, 804, 134 Monroe St.  
Meagher, Arthur, Room 62, 164 La Salle.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette  
Bldg., 204 Dearborn St.  
Morrice & Barron, Rooms S20-S30, 125 La Salle  
St.  
Mortimer, W. H., 184 La Salle St.  
Moulton, Geo. M. & Co., Fisher Bldg.  
Mueller, Paul P. F., 109 Randolph St.  
Nelson, F. P. & Son, 715-716 Chamber of Com.  
Paddock, Richard A. & Co., 115 Dearborn St.  
Peterson, John & Co., Room 32, 122 La Salle St.  
Rodatz, Jacob, 414 The Rookery.  
Scharmer, Jacob, 407 Cham. of Commerce Bldg.  
Schlueter, Henry W., 536-538 Marquette Bldg.  
Snyder, H. V., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Snyder, J. W., 316, 145 La Salle St.  
Solitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 140 Dearborn St.  
Sprout, Elliott W., 407 Chamber of Com. Bldg.  
Strandberg, E. P., Company, 159 La Salle St.  
Thomson, George & Son Co., 167 Dearborn St.  
Truesdell, F. H., 4360 N. Clark St.  
Warwick Construction Co., 608 Chamber Com.  
Wells Bros. Co., 1014 Monadnock Bldg.  
Wolfinger, Clarence I., 164 La Salle St.

#### **GENERAL HARDWARE.**

Bullard & Gormley Co., 78-80 Randolph St.  
Hodge & Homer Co., 47-49 W. Randolph St.

#### **GLASS.**

American Luxfer Prism Co., 346 Wabash Av.  
Hooker, H. M. Co., 57-59 W. Randolph St.  
Kinsella, John J. Co., 22nd & Johnson Sts.  
Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.  
Siegel, A. & Co., 369 S. Halsted St.  
Tyler & Hippach, 88 Randolph St.

#### **GLASS—ART, ORNAMENTAL AND STAINED.**

American Luxfer Prism Co., 346 Wabash Av.  
Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 59 Illinois St.  
Hooker, H. M. Co., 57-59 W. Randolph St.  
Kinsella, John J. Co., 22nd & Johnson Sts.  
Linden Glass Co., 1216 Michigan Av.  
Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.  
Schuler & Mueller, Madison & Canal Sts.  
Siegel, A. & Co., 369 S. Halsted St.  
Tyler & Hippach, 88 Randolph St.

#### **GLASS—BEVELED.**

American Luxfer Prism Co., 346 Wabash Av.  
Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 59 Illinois St.  
Kinsella, John J. Co., 22nd & Johnson Sts.  
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., 442-452 Wabash Av.  
Schuler & Mueller, Madison & Canal Sts.  
Siegel, A. & Co., 369 S. Halsted St.

#### **GLASS—CUT.**

Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 59 Illinois St.  
Kinsella, John J. Co., 22nd & Johnson Sts.  
Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.  
Schuler & Mueller, Madison & Canal Sts.



### GLASS—MOSAIC.

Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 59 Illinois St.  
Kinsella, John J. Co., 22nd & Johnson Sts.  
Linden Glass Co., 1216 Michigan Av.  
Schuler & Mueller, Madison & Canal Sts.

### GLASS—PLATE.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., 442-452 Wabash Av.  
Tyler & Hippach, 88 Randolph St.

### GLASS—PLATE AND WINDOW.

Hooker, H. M. Co., 57-59 W. Randolph St.  
Kinsella, John J. Co., 22nd & Johnson Sts.  
Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.  
Siegel, A. & Co., 369 S. Halsted St.  
Tyler & Hippach, 88 Randolph St.

### GLASS—PRISMATIC.

American Luxfer Prism Co., 346 Wabash Av.

### GRAIN ELEVATOR MACHINERY.

Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Nestor Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

### GRAIN ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTION.

Heidenreich, E. Lee, 541 The Rookery.

### GRAIN ELEVATORS—ARCHITECTS AND CONTRACTORS.

Moulton, Geo. M. & Co., Fisher Bldg.

### GRANITE.

Davidson Bros. Marble Co., Foot of Orleans St.

### GRATES.

Green Engineering Co., Western Union Bldg.,  
138 E. Jackson Blvd.  
Interior Woodworking Co., 296 Wabash Av.

### GRAVEL.

Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.

### GREENHOUSE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL.

Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.

### GRILLES.

Architectural Decorating Co., 204 Illinois St.  
Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W.  
22d St.  
Decorators' Supply Co., The, 215 S. Clinton St.  
DeVries, S. J. & Co., 47th St., near Halsted St.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Hartmann, John, 13 N. Jefferson.  
Lidell & Williams, 591 to 597 Austin Av.  
Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.  
Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.

### GRILLE WORK—METAL.

Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and  
Stewart Av.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Laflin Sts.

### HAIR FELT.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal  
St.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

### HANGERS.

Allith Mfg. Co., 122-24 S. Green St.

### HANGERS—JOIST.

Columbian Hardware Co., The, 86 Michigan Av.

### HANGERS AND SHAFTING.

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

### HARDWARE.

Columbian Hardware Co., The, 86 Michigan Av.  
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph.

### HARDWARE—BUILDERS'.

Chicago Hardware Co., 132 Lake St.  
Clark, J. H., 155 Lake St.  
Corbin, P. & F., 104-106 Lake St.  
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph.  
Reading Hardware Co., 105 Lake St.

### HARDWARE—MANUFACTURERS'.

Chicago Hardware Co., 132 Lake St.  
Columbian Hardware Co., The, 86 Michigan Av.  
Corbin, P. & F., 104-106 Lake St.  
Reading Hardware Co., 105 Lake St.

### HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.

Chicago Hardware Co., 132 Lake St.  
Columbian Hardware Co., The, 86 Michigan Av.  
Corbin, P. & F., 104-106 Lake St.  
Ives, H. B. Co., The, New Haven, Conn.  
Reading Hardware Co., 105 Lake St.

### HARDWOOD FLOORS.

Dunfee, J. & Co., 106 Franklin St.

### HARDWOOD FLOORING.

Barrett, Wm. E. & Co., 926 Stock Exchange  
Bldg.  
Chandler Lumber Co., 100 Elston Av.  
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
Spry, John Lumber Co., Ashland Av. & 22nd St.  
Wilce, T. Co., The, 22nd & Throop Sts.

### HARDWOOD LUMBER.

Barrett, Wm. E. & Co., 926 Stock Exchange  
Bldg.  
Chandler Lumber Co., 100 Elston Av.  
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
Spry, John Lumber Co., Ashland Av. & 22nd St.  
Wilce, T. Co., The, 22nd & Throop Sts.

### HEAT REGULATION.

Johnson Temperature Controlling Co., 411  
Dearborn St.  
Powers Regulator Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

### HEATERS.

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

### HEATERS—COMBINATION.

International Heater Co., 48 Dearborn St.

### HEATING APPARATUS.

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Mo-  
nadnock Bldg.  
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Columbia Heating Co., 40 Dearborn St.  
Davis Construction Co., 156 E. Lake St.  
Douglas, Thos. J. & Co., 416, 40 Dearborn St.  
Graves, W. B., 116 Lake St.  
Graves & Scholl Co., 202 Illinois St.  
Herbert, M. E. Heater Co., 240-242 Root St.  
International Heater Co., 48 Dearborn St.  
Kewanee Boiler Co., 167 Lake St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Lewis & Kitchen, 433 Wabash Av.  
Norton, F. J. & Deppmann, H., S. N. State St.  
Pope, William A., 79 Lake St.  
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th and Shields Av.

### HEATING SUPPLIES.

Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Columbia Heating Company, 40 Dearborn St.  
Davis Construction Co., 156 E. Lake St.  
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwan-  
kee Av.  
International Heater Co., 48 Dearborn St.  
Kohn Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Kewanee Boiler Co., 167 Lake St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Lewis & Kitchen, 433 Wabash Av.  
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th and Shields Av.

### HEATING AND VENTILATING—ENGI- NEERS.

Garden City Fan Co., 42 S. Clinton St.

### HEATING AND VENTILATING.

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Mo-  
nadnock Bldg.  
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 70 La Salle Av.  
Conlin, Thomas Plumbing & Heating Co.,  
3375 Cottage Grove Av.  
Davis Construction Co., 156 E. Lake St.  
Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
Douglas, Thos. J. & Co., 416, 40 Dearborn St.  
Graves, W. B., 116 Lake St.  
Graves & Scholl Co., 202 Illinois St.  
Gross, Geo. M., 1445-1447 State St.  
Ideal Heating Co., 414 W. 63rd St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Lewis & Kitchen, 433 Wabash Av.  
Norton, F. J. & Deppmann, H., S. N. State St.  
Pope, William A., 79 Lake St.  
Prentice, L. H. Co., 24-26 Sherman St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.

## HECTOGRAPH PRINTS.

Crofoot, Nielson & Co., 167-169 E. Washington St.  
United States Blue Print Paper Co., 717 Rialto Bldg.

## HOT BLAST HEATING APPARATUS.

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Monadnock Bldg.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 70 La Salle Av.  
Columbia Heating Company, 40 Dearborn St.  
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

Gross, Geo. M., 1445-1447 State St.  
Kehm Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Prentice, L. H. Co., 24-26 Sherman St.

## HOT WATER HEATERS.

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Monadnock Bldg.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 70 La Salle Av.  
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Columbia Heating Company, 40 Dearborn St.  
Davis Construction Co., 156 E. Lake St.  
Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
Douglas, Thos. J. & Co., 416, 40 Dearborn St.  
Herbert, M. E. Heater Co., 240-242 Root St.  
International Heater Co., 48 Dearborn St.  
Kewanee Boiler Co., 167 Lake St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Lewis & Kitchen, 433 Wabash Av.  
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th and Shields Av.

## HOT WATER AND STEAM HEATING.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 70 La Salle Av.  
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Columbia Heating Company, 40 Dearborn St.  
Conlin, Thomas Plumbing & Heating Co., 3978 Cottage Grove Av.  
Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
Douglas, Thos. J. & Co., 416, 40 Dearborn St.  
Graves, W. B., 116 Lake St.  
Graves & Scholl Co., 202 Illinois St.  
Herbert, M. E. Heater Co., 240-242 Root St.  
Ideal Heating Co., 414 W. 63rd St.  
Kehm Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Lewis & Kitchen, 433 Wabash Av.  
Nacey, P. Co., 315-317 Wabash Av.  
Norton, F. J. & Deppmann, H., 8 N. State St.  
Pope, William A., 79 Lake St.  
Prentice, L. H. Co., 24-26 Sherman St.  
Roche, James H., 210 31st St.  
Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.

## HOUSE REFRIGERATORS.

Belding-Hall Mfg. Co., 196 Monroe St.

## HOUSE MOVERS AND RAISERS.

Neuses, Michael, 3879 N. Clark St.  
Sheeler, H., 715 Chamber of Commerce.

## HYDRAULIC ELEVATORS.

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Otis Elevator Co., 159 La Salle St.  
Reedy, J. W. Co., The, 91 Illinois St.

## HYGIENIC KALSOMINE.

Rubber Paint Co., 154-156 W. Van Buren St.

## ICE FACTORY AND REFRIGERATING PLANT SUPPLIES.

Boland, W. J., 209 S. Clinton St.  
Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.  
Healy Ice Machine Co., The, 30th and Wallace Sts.

Westerlin & Campbell, 53-55 S. Clinton St.  
Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.  
York Manufacturing Co., 1135 Monadnock Bldg.

## ICE MAKING MACHINERY.

Barber, A. H. Mfg. Co., 229 S. Water St.  
Boland, W. J., 209 S. Clinton St.  
Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.  
Healy Ice Machine Co., The, 30th and Wallace Sts.  
Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.

## ICE MAKING AND REFRIGERATING MACHINERY.

Barber, A. H. Mfg. Co., 229 S. Water St.  
Boland, W. J., 209 S. Clinton St.  
Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.

Healy Ice Machine Co., The, 30th and Wallace Sts.

Westerlin & Campbell, 53-55 S. Clinton St.  
Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.  
York Manufacturing Co., 1135 Monadnock Bldg.

## INDICATORS—ELEVATOR.

Standard Co., The, 15th and Laflin Sts.

## INDUCED DRAFT REGULATORS.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

## INSPECTORS.

Hunt, Robert W. & Co., 1121 The Rookery.

## INSULATING PAPERS.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

## INSULATION—BREWERIES AND COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES.

Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., 461 Rookery Bldg.  
National Fire Proofing Co., 85 Hartford Bldg.  
Pioneer Fire Proofing Co., 1515 Marquette Bldg.

## INTERIOR DECORATORS.

Architectural Decorating Co., 204 Illinois St.  
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.  
Sturdy, Joseph F., 287 Michigan Av.

## INTERIOR FINISH.

Carsley Manufacturing Co., 72-76 Churchill St., between Hoyne and Leavitt Sts.  
Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W. 22d St.  
Chicago Veneered Door Co., 316 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Davis, Reginald J. Co., The, 2300-2308 La Salle St.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Interior Woodworking Co., 296 Wabash Av.  
Lidell & Williams, 591 to 597 Austin Av.  
Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.  
Mears, Charles H. & Co., 1103 Belmont Av.  
Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.  
Schaller-Hoer Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.  
Warren, William H. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Av.  
Western Planing & Mfg. Co., 754 Austin Av.  
Wolfinger, Clarence L., 164 La Salle St.

## INTERIOR VAULT CONSTRUCTION.

Krag Metallic Construction Co., 36 Union Park Pl.

## IRON DOORS AND SHUTTERS.

Benner Mfg. Co., 110 W. Monroe St.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Hecla Iron Works, 216-222 N. Union St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Horn, Wm. Structural Iron Works, 902-908 W. Lake St.  
Kinnear Mfg. Co., The, 112 Clark St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Vanderpoel Co., The, 497-505 W. 22nd St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

## IRON FOUNDRIES.

Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.  
Reder Foundry Co., 181-189 Newberry Av.

## IRON GUTTERS—FOR GREENHOUSES AND CONSERVATORIES.

Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.

## IRON RAILINGS AND FENCES.

American Iron & Wire Works, 575 to 581 Carroll Av.  
Bolter's, A. Sons, 84 La Salle St.  
Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Haupt, Edward, 184 La Salle St.  
Hecla Iron Works, 216-222 N. Union St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Horn, Wm. Structural Iron Works, 902-908 W. Lake St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Senar, Frank & Co., 92-98 Eleventh St.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Laflin Sts.

Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Vanderpoel Co., The, 497-505 W. 22nd St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

#### IRON ROOFS.

Haupt, Edward, 184 La Salle St.  
Lloyd Iron Roofing & Paint Co., The, 90-101  
W. Monroe St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Strobel, C. L., 1744-48 Monadnock Blk.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.

#### IRON STAIRS.

American Iron & Wire Works, 575 to 581 Car-  
roll Av.  
Benner Mfg. Co., 110 W. Monroe St.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., Jackson Blvd. and Clin-  
ton St.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and  
Stewart Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Hecla Iron Works, 216-222 N. Union St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Laflin Sts.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Vanderpoel Co., The, 497-505 W. 22nd St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, 368-408 Carroll Av.

#### IRON STORE FRONTS.

American Iron & Wire Works, 575 to 581 Car-  
roll Av.  
Benner Mfg. Co., 110 W. Monroe St.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., Jackson Blvd. and Clin-  
ton St.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and  
Stewart Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Hecla Iron Works, 216-222 N. Union St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Horn, Wm. Structural Iron Works, 902-908 W.  
Lake St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Laflin Sts.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Vanderpoel Co., The, 497-505 W. 22nd St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, 368-408 Carroll Av.

#### IRON WORK—ORNAMENTAL.

American Iron & Wire Works, 575 to 581 Car-  
roll Av.  
Baldwin Brass Works, 232-234 S. Clinton St.  
Benner Mfg. Co., 110 W. Monroe St.  
Bolter's, A. Sons, 84 La Salle St.  
Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., Jackson Blvd. and Clin-  
ton St.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and  
Stewart Av.  
Columbian Hardware Co., The, 86 Michigan Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Hecla Iron Works, 216-222 N. Union St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Landon & Eggers Iron & Wire Works, 25 W.  
Monroe St.  
Luce, C. K., 345-347 S. Canal St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Scaar, Frank & Co., 92-98 Eleventh St.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Laflin Sts.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Vanderpoel Co., The, 497-505 W. 22nd St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, 368-408 Carroll Av.

#### IRON WORK—STRUCTURAL.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., Jackson Blvd. and Clin-  
ton St.  
Haupt, Edward, 184 La Salle St.  
Hecla Iron Works, 216-222 N. Union St.  
Horn, Wm. Structural Iron Works, 902-908 W.  
Lake St.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette  
Bldg., 204 Dearborn St.  
Scaar, Frank & Co., 92-98 Eleventh St.  
Schneider, N. & Co., 403 Fisher Bldg.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.

Strobel, C. L., 1744-48 Monadnock Blk.  
Vanderpoel Co., The, 497-505 W. 22nd St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

#### JAIL AND PRISON BUILDERS.

Bolter's, A. Sons, 84 La Salle St.  
Halsted, Joseph, 388 W. Randolph St.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

#### KALSOMINE.

Moore, Benjamin J., 111-117 N. Green St.

#### LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

Hawkes, Thomas, 1532 Monadnock Blk.

#### LATH.

Barrett, Wm. E. & Co., 926 Stock Exchange  
Bldg.

#### LATH—METAL AND WIRE.

Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.  
General Fireproofing Co., The, 212 Federal  
Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.  
Roebbing Construction Co., The, 171-173 Lake St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.  
Wheeling Corrugating Co., 45-47 Lake St.

#### LATH—WOOD.

DeVries, S. J. & Co., 47th St., near Halsted St.

#### LAUNDRY DRYERS.

Chicago Clothes Dryer Works, 346-348 Wabash  
Av.  
Nelson & Krueger Co., Spalding Av. & Bloom-  
ingdale Road.  
Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 401 Fifth Av.

#### LAUNDRY MACHINERY.

Chicago Clothes Dryer Works, 346-348 Wabash  
Av.  
Dawson, A. L. & Co., 27-29-31 W. Washington  
St.  
Nelson & Krueger Co., Spalding Av. & Bloom-  
ingdale Road.  
Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 401 Fifth Av.

#### LAUNDRY MACHINERY SUPPLIES.

Nelson & Krueger Co., Spalding Av. & Bloom-  
ingdale Road.  
Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 401 Fifth Av.

#### LAUNDRY TRAYS AND KITCHEN SINKS.

Alberene Stone Co., 56 N. Clinton St.

#### LIME.

Alpha Portland Cement Co., Marquette Bldg.,  
Chicago.  
Meacham & Wright, 308-309 Cham. Commerce.  
Schultz, E., 658 S. Halsted St.

#### LINK BELTING.

Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

#### LOANS.

Stone, H. O. & Co., 206 La Salle St.

#### LOCKS AND BUILDERS' HARDWARE.

Corbin, P. & F., 104-106 Lake St.

#### LUMBER.

Barrett, Wm. E. & Co., 926 Stock Exchange  
Bldg.  
Chandler Lumber Co., 100 Elston Av.  
DeVries, S. J. & Co., 47th St., near Halsted St.  
Gourley, Arthur Co., Loomis and 22nd Sts.  
Green, George Lumber Co., 22nd & Canal Sts.  
Hines, Edward Lumber Co., Blue Island Av. &  
Lincoln St.  
Mears, Charles H. & Co., 1103 Belmont Av.  
Pilsen Lumber Co., 22nd and Laflin Sts.  
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.  
Spry, John Lumber Co., Ashland Av. & 22nd St.  
Wiece, T. Co., The, 22nd & Throop Sts.

#### LUMBER—KILN DRIED.

Barrett, Wm. E. & Co., 926 Stock Exchange  
Bldg.  
Chandler Lumber Co., 100 Elston Av.  
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
Spry, John Lumber Co., Ashland Av. & 22nd St.  
Wiece, T. Co., The, 22nd & Throop Sts.

## MACHINISTS.

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.  
Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Stephens & Wescott Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.  
Westerlin & Campbell, 53-55 S. Clinton St.  
Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 129 Rees St.  
York Manufacturing Co., 1135 Monadnock Bldg.

## MACHINISTS' AND MANUFACTURERS' SUPPLIES.

Hodge & Homer Co., 47-49 W. Randolph St.

## MANTELS.

Interior Woodworking Co., 296 Wabash Av.  
Murphy Marble & Mosaic Co., 3549-3546 Shields Av.

## MANUFACTURERS OF PORTLAND CEMENT.

Alpha Portland Cement Co., Marquette Bldg., Chicago.

## MARBLE PRODUCERS.

Verd Antique Marble Co., 1526 Marquette Bldg.

## MARBLE WORKERS AND DEALERS.

Davidson Bros. Marble Co., Foot of Orleans St.  
Henry Marble Co., 1628 Wabash Av.  
Murphy Marble & Mosaic Co., 3549-3546 Shields Av.

## MASON CONTRACTORS.

Angus Bros. & Co., 107 Dearborn St.  
Bailey & Andrews, 411, 115 Dearborn St.  
Campbell Building Co., The, 610, 172 Washington St.  
Clark, A. R. & Co., 411 First National Bank Bldg.  
Clark, C. Everett Co., 1015, 100 Washington St.  
Ellenberger & Meiling, 92-98 W. Eleventh St. and Builders & Traders Exchange.  
Freeman, Hart & Co., Builders & Traders Exchange.  
Garthwait, F. M., 318 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Gilbert, Harry S., 232 Lunt Av., Rogers Park.  
Gindele, Chas. W. Co., 3333 La Salle St.  
Grace, Wm. Co., 1408 Wabash Av.  
Griffiths, John & Son, 1009-1011 Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.

Harris & McGimsie, 611, 167 Dearborn St.  
Lanquist, A., 716-717 Chamber of Commerce.  
Leafgreen Bros., 614 Cham. of Commerce Bldg.  
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., Rooms 516-517, 184 La Salle St.

Mavor, William Co., 167 Dearborn St.  
McCarty Brothers, 804, 134 Monroe St.  
Meagher, Arthur, Room 62, 164 La Salle.  
Morrice & Barron, Rooms 829-830, 125 La Salle St.

Mortimer, W. H., 184 La Salle St.  
Monlton, Geo. M. & Co., Fisher Bldg.  
Mueller, Paul P. F., 109 Randolph St.  
Paddock, Richard A. & Co., 115 Dearborn St.  
Peterson, John & Co., Room 32, 122 La Salle St.  
Rodatz, Jacob, 414 The Rookery.

Schlueter, Henry W., 536-538 Marquette Bldg.  
Snyder, H. V., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Snyder, J. W., 316, 145 La Salle St.  
Solitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 140 Dearborn St.  
Spronl, Elliott W., 407 Chamber of Com. Bldg.  
Strandberg, E. P. Company, 159 La Salle St.  
Thomson, George & Son Co., 167 Dearborn St.  
Warwick Construction Co., 608 Chamber Com.  
Wells Bros. Co., 1014 Monadnock Bldg.

## METAL CEILINGS.

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Keighley, S. Metal Ceiling Mfg. Co., 375 Dearborn St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
Wheeling Corrugating Co., 45-47 Lake St.

## METAL FURNITURE.

General Fireproofing Co., The, 212 Federal Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
Krag Metallic Construction Co., 36 Union Park Pl.

## METAL LATH.

Expanded Metal Fire Proofing Co., 790 Old Colony Bldg.  
General Fireproofing Co., The, 212 Federal Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
Wheeling Corrugating Co., 45-47 Lake St.

## METAL SASH AND FRAMES.

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan.  
Voigman & Co., 123-127 Ontario St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

## METAL TILE.

Columbia Metile Co., 331½ Dearborn St.

## MILL WORK.

Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W. 22d St.  
Dencer, M. Co., 24th and Butler Sts.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Lidell & Williams, 591 to 597 Austin Av.  
Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.  
Mears, Charles H. & Co., 1103 Belmont Av.  
Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.  
True & True Co., Blue Island Av. & Lincoln St.  
Western Planing & Mfg. Co., 754 Austin Av.

## MILL AND ELEVATOR SUPPLIES.

Moore & Lorenz, 115-123 S. Clinton St.

## MILL WORK—SASH, DOORS AND BLINDS.

Chicago Veneered Door Co., 316 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W. 22d St.  
Dencer, M. Co., 24th and Butler Sts.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Green, George Lumber Co., 22nd & Canal Sts.  
Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.  
Mears, Charles H. & Co., 1103 Belmont Av.  
Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.

## MINERAL WOOL.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal St.  
Watson, H. F. Co., 74 E. Taylor St.

## MIRRORS AND BEVELED PLATE.

Hooker, H. M. Co., 57-59 W. Randolph St.  
Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.  
Siegel, A. & Co., 369 S. Halsted St.  
Tyler & Hippach, 88 Randolph St.

## MODEL MAKERS.

Rabe, Otto, 16 N. Desplaines.

## MONIER CONSTRUCTION.

Heidenreich, E. Lee, 541 The Rookery.

## MORTAR COLORS.

Chicago Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor, Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Kimball, S. S. Brick Co., 394 Cham. Commerce.

## MORTISE DOOR BOLTS.

Ives, H. B. Co., The, New Haven, Conn.

## MOSAICS.

Davidson Bros. Marble Co., Foot of Orleans St.  
Henry Marble Co., 1628 Wabash Av.  
Interior Woodworking Co., 296 Wabash Av.  
Kinsella, John J. Co., 22nd and Johnson Sts.  
Murphy Marble & Mosaic Co., 3549-3546 Shields Av.  
Sturdy, Joseph F., 287 Michigan Av.  
Weary & Beck, 1449 Marquette Bldg.

## MOULDINGS.

Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W. 22d St.  
Dencer, M. Co., 24th and Butler Sts.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Lidell & Williams, 591 to 597 Austin Av.  
Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.  
Mears, Charles H. & Co., 1103 Belmont Av.  
Moore, Geo. F., 186-190 24th St.  
Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.  
True & True Co., Blue Island Av. & Lincoln St.  
Western Planing & Mfg. Co., 754 Austin Av.

## MOULDINGS—TURNED AND EMBOSSED.

Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Lidell & Williams, 591 to 597 Austin Av.

## MOULDINGS—TURNED AND ROPED.

Ehnborn, C. & Co., 19-21 N. Jefferson St.

#### **NATURAL GAS FITTING.**

Nacey, P. Co., 315-317 Wabash Av.

#### **OATS CLEANER—FOR STABLE USE.**

Kasper Oats Cleaner Co., 44 Hubbard Court.

#### **OFFICE FITTINGS.**

Carsley Manufacturing Co., 72-76 Churchill St., between Hoyne and Leavitt Sts.

Davis, Reginald J. Co., The, 2300-2308 La Salle St.

Warren, William H. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Av.

Western Planing & Mfg. Co., 754 Austin Av.

#### **ORNAMENTAL IRON RANK AND OFFICE FIXTURES.**

Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.

#### **ORNAMENTAL PATTERNS FOR METAL CASTINGS.**

Dux, Joseph, 132 W. Jackson Blvd.

#### **ORNAMENTAL TERRA COTTA.**

American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., The, 601 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1118 The Rookery.

#### **PAINT—GRAPHITE.**

Copper Cliff Mining Co., The, 79 Dearborn St.

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 172 Randolph St.

Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.

Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.

Rubber Paint Co., 154-156 W. Van Buren St.

#### **PAINT—IRON.**

Copper Cliff Mining Co., The, 79 Dearborn St.

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 172 Randolph St.

Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.

Picher Lead Co., Tacoma Bldg.

Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.

Rubber Paint Co., 154-156 W. Van Buren St.

#### **PAINT MILLS AND MACHINERY.**

Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.

#### **PAINT, MIXED.**

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 172 Randolph St.

Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.

Picher Lead Co., Tacoma Bldg.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., 442-452 Wabash Av.

Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.

Rubber Paint Co., 154-156 W. Van Buren St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

#### **PAINTERS' SUPPLIES.**

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 172 Randolph St.

Hooker, H. M. Co., 57-59 W. Randolph St.

New Jersey Zinc Co., The, 71 Broadway, New York.

Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., 442-452 Wabash Av.

Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.

Rubber Paint Co., 154-156 W. Van Buren St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

#### **PAINTS.**

Copper Cliff Mining Co., The, 79 Dearborn St.

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 172 Randolph St.

Hooker, H. M. Co., 57-59 W. Randolph St.

Moore, Benjamin & Co., 111-117 N. Green St.

New Jersey Zinc Co., The, 71 Broadway, New York.

Patterson-Sargent Co., The, 2026 Lumber St.

Picher Lead Co., Tacoma Bldg.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., 442-452 Wabash Av.

Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.

Rubber Paint Co., 154-156 W. Van Buren St.

#### **PAINTS—COLD WATER.**

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal St.

Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.

Rubber Paint Co., 154-156 W. Van Buren St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

#### **PAINTS—IRON.**

Picher Lead Co., Tacoma Bldg.

#### **PAINTS—ROOFING.**

Bird, F. W. & Son, 1434 Monadnock Blk.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal St.

#### **PAINT, ROOFING.**

Copper Cliff Mining Co., The, 79 Dearborn St.

Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.

Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.

#### **PARQUET FLOORS.**

Dunfee, J. & Co., 106 Franklin St.

#### **PATENT MORTISE LOCKS.**

Chicago Hardware Co., 132 Lake St.

#### **PATTERN MAKERS.**

Rabe, Otto, 16 N. Desplaines.

#### **PAVING AND FLOORS.**

McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 414 Reaper Blk.

#### **PHYSICAL LABORATORY.**

Hunt, Robert W. & Co., 1121 The Rookery.

#### **PILE DRIVERS.**

Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.

#### **PIPE AND BOILER COVERING.**

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal St.

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.

Watson, H. F. Co., 74 E. Taylor St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

#### **PIPE AND FITTINGS.**

Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.

#### **PLASTER.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 204 Illinois St.

Decorators' Supply Co., The, 215 S. Clinton St.

Hartmann, John, 13 N. Jefferson.

Plastic Relief Decorating Co., The, 125-127 Ontario St.

#### **PLASTER BOARDS.**

Mackolite Fireproofing Co., 1401-03 Schiller Bldg.

#### **PLASTER, ORNAMENTAL.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 204 Illinois St.

Decorators' Supply Co., The, 215 S. Clinton St.

Hartmann, John, 13 N. Jefferson.

Plastic Relief Decorating Co., The, 125-127 Ontario St.

#### **PLASTERING.**

Heidorn, Wm. D. & Co., 1872 N. Ashland Av.

Zander-Reum Co., 512 Lakeside Bldg.

#### **PLASTERING CONTRACTORS.**

Heidorn, Wm. D. & Co., 1872 N. Ashland Av.

McNulty Bros., 624 New York Life Bldg.

Zander-Reum Co., 512 Lakeside Bldg.

#### **PLASTERING LATH.**

General Fireproofing Co., The, 212 Federal Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.

Roebeling Construction Co., The, 171-173 Lake St.

Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

#### **PLASTERING MATERIAL.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.

United States Gypsum Co., 184 La Salle St.

#### **PLASTIC RELIEF.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 204 Illinois St.

Decorators' Supply Co., The, 215 S. Clinton St.

Hartmann, John, 13 N. Jefferson.

Plastic Relief Decorating Co., The, 125-127 Ontario St.

Weary & Beck, 1449 Marquette Bldg.

#### **PLUMBING, GASFITTING AND SEWER-AGE.**

Byrne & Ryan, 4308 Cottage Grove Av.

Conlin, Thomas Plumbing & Heating Co., 3978 Cottage Grove Av.

Mortimer, A. E., 219 E. Washington St.

Nacey, P. Co., 315-317 Wabash Av.

Ray & McConaghy Plumbing Co., 6016 Wentworth Av.

Roche, James H., 210 31st St.

Scholefield, F. R., 190 S. Clark St.

Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.

#### **PORTLAND CEMENT.**

Alpha Portland Cement Co., Marquette Bldg., Chicago.

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.

#### **POWER ENGINES.**

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.

## POWER PLANTS.

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.

## POWER GENERATORS.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe  
Sts.  
Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

## POWER TRANSMISSION APPLIANCE.

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

## POWER PUMPS.

Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn St.

## PREPARED ROOFING MATERIAL.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal  
St.

## PRESSURE HEATING.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwan-  
kee Av.

## PULLEYS-STEEL.

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

## PUMPS.

Boland, W. J., 209 S. Clinton St.  
Dawson, A. L. & Co., 27-29-31 W. Washington  
St.  
Erwin & Co., 35-37 S. Canal St.  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe  
Sts.

Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn St.

## PUMPS-AUTOMATIC AND HYDRAULIC.

Boland, W. J., 209 S. Clinton St.  
Erwin & Co., 35-37 S. Canal St.  
Kehm Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn St.

## PUMPS-ELECTRIC BILGE.

Erwin & Co., 35-37 S. Canal St.

## PUMPS-HOT AIR.

Erwin & Co., 35-37 S. Canal St.

## PUMPING ENGINES.

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.

## PUMPING MACHINERY.

Kehm Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn St.

## PUMPS-SYPHON.

Erwin & Co., 35-37 S. Canal St.

## PURIFIERS-WATER.

National Filter Co., Fisher Bldg., 277 Dearborn.  
New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.,  
40-42 Quiney St.

## RADIATORS.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 70 La Salle Av.  
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Western Valve Co., 41-43 W. Randolph St.

## RAILINGS AND GRILLES-BRASS.

Columbian Hardware Co., The, 86 Michigan Av.

## REAL ESTATE AND LOANS.

Stone, H. O. & Co., 206 La Salle St.

## REFRIGERATING AND ICE MAKING MACHINERY.

Barber, A. H. Mfg. Co., 229 S. Water St.  
Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N.  
Halsted St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.  
York Manufacturing Co., 1135 Monadnock Bldg.

## REFRIGERATORS.

Beiding-Hall Mfg. Co., 196 Monroe St.  
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph.

## REGULATORS-DAMPER.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwan-  
kee Av.

## REGULATORS-HEAT, STEAM, AIR, WATER.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwan-  
kee Av.  
Johnson Temperature Controlling Co., 411  
Dearborn St.  
Powers Regulator Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

## ROOFING.

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.  
Patent Vulcanite Roofing Co., 625-659 S. Camp-  
bell Av.  
Powell, M. W. Co., 204 Dearborn St.  
Randolph, C. W., 825 Clifton Av.  
Renaud, F. D. & Co., 184 La Salle St.  
Standard Roofing Co., 290-294 N. Halsted St.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

## ROOFING-ASBESTOS.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 18 N. Canal  
St.

## ROOFING-CORRUGATED IRON.

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.  
Lloyd Iron Roofing & Paint Co., The, 99-101  
W. Monroe St.  
McFarland, J. C. & Co., 27th St. and 5th Av.  
McVoy, John & Co., 21-25 Michigan St.  
Miller, James A. & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.  
Wheeling Corrugating Co., 45-47 Lake St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

## ROOFING-GENERAL.

Powell, M. W. Co., 204 Dearborn St.  
Renaud, F. D. & Co., 184 La Salle St.  
Standard Roofing Co., 290-294 N. Halsted St.

## ROOFING-GRAVEL.

Powell, M. W. Co., 204 Dearborn St.  
Randolph, C. W., 825 Clifton Av.  
Renaud, F. D. & Co., 184 La Salle St.  
Standard Roofing Co., 290-294 N. Halsted St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.

## ROOFING MATERIALS.

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Patent Vulcanite Roofing Co., 625-659 S. Camp-  
bell Av.  
Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.  
Powell, M. W. Co., 204 Dearborn St.  
Randolph, C. W., 825 Clifton Av.  
Renaud, F. D. & Co., 184 La Salle St.  
Standard Roofing Co., 290-294 N. Halsted St.  
Watson, H. F. Co., 74 E. Taylor St.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

## ROOFING PAINTS.

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.

## ROOFING PAPER.

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Patent Vulcanite Roofing Co., 625-659 S. Camp-  
bell Av.  
Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.  
Watson, H. F. Co., 74 E. Taylor St.

## ROOFING-SLATE AND TILE.

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.  
McFarland, J. C. & Co., 27th St. and 5th Av.  
Miller, James A. & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.

## ROOFING TILE-DEALERS.

United States Roofing Tile Agency, 923, 218 La  
Salle St.

## ROOFING TIN.

American Tin Plate Co., Battery Park Bldg.,  
New York; Marquette Bldg., Chicago; Car-  
negie Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.; Mills Bldg., San  
Francisco, Cal.  
McVoy, John & Co., 21-25 Michigan St.

## ROOFING-TIN PLATE.

Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.  
Wheeling Corrugating Co., 45-47 Lake St.

## ROOFING-TIN, SLATE, TILE AND METAL.

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
Kniseley Bros., 28th Pl. & 5th Av.  
Kniseley, Harry C. Co., 273 S. Canal St.  
Perkins, J. L. & Co., 241 Lake St.  
Yeldham & Keusder, 269 W. Van Buren St.

## **ROLLING PARTITIONS—WOOD AND STEEL.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

## **ROPE TRANSMISSION MACHINERY.**

Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

## **RUBBING BEDS—MARBLE WORKERS'.**

Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co., 348 N. Halsted St.

## **RUBBER GOODS.**

Gutta Percha & Rubber Mfg. Co., 96-98 Lake St.

## **RUBBER TILING.**

Gutta Percha & Rubber Mfg. Co., 96-98 Lake St.

## **SAFETY DEPOSIT VAULTS.**

Chamber of Commerce Safety Vault Co., Chamber of Commerce, 134 Washington St.

## **SAND.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
Krug, S., 167 Dearborn St.

## **SAND AND GRAVEL.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.

## **SANITARY HOUSE DRAINAGE.**

Flanedy, E. J. & Son, 145 W. Jackson St.

## **SANITARY PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE.**

Scholefield, F. R., 190 S. Clark St.

## **SASH CORD.**

Samson Cordage Works, 115 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

## **SASH CORD AND WEIGHT FASTENERS.**

Ives, H. B. Co., The, New Haven, Conn.

## **SASH, DOORS AND BLINDS.**

Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W. 22d St.

Deneer, M. Co., 24th and Butler Sts.

Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.

Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.

Mears, Charles H. & Co., 1103 Belmont Av.

Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.

Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.

Spry, John Lumber Co., Ashland Av. & 22nd St.

True & Trne Co., Blue Island Av. & Lincoln St.

## **SASH FASTENERS.**

Ives, H. B. Co., The, New Haven, Conn.

## **SASH LOCKS.**

Gardner Sash Balance Co., First National Bank Bldg.

## **SASH PULLEYS.**

Gardner Sash Balance Co., First National Bank Bldg.

## **SASH RIBBON.**

Gardner Sash Balance Co., First National Bank Bldg.

## **SASH WEIGHTS.**

Gardner Sash Balance Co., First National Bank Bldg.

## **SCAGLIOLA.**

Henry Marble Co., 1628 Wabash Av.

## **SCALES.**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe Sts.

## **SEALED CATCH BASIN AND MAN HOLE COVERS.**

Flanedy, E. J. & Son, 145 W. Jackson St.

## **SEPARATORS—STEAM AND OIL.**

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Monadnock Bldg.

## **SEWER BUILDERS.**

Flanedy, E. J. & Son, 145 W. Jackson St.

Nacey, P. Co., 315-317 Wabash Av.

## **SEWER BUILDERS—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE.**

Roche, James H., 210 31st St.

## **SEWER GATE TRAPS.**

Flanedy, E. J. & Son, 145 W. Jackson St.

## **SEWER PIPE.**

Dee, Wm. E., 214 and 215 Royal Insurance Bldg.

## **SHEATHING PAPER.**

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Watson, H. F. Co., 74 E. Taylor St.

## **SHELVES—STEEL FOR FACTORIES.**

Krag Metallic Construction Co., 36 Union Park Pl.

## **SHINGLES.**

Barrett, Wm. E. & Co., 926 Stock Exchange Bldg.

Chandler Lumber Co., 100 Elston Av.

Gourley, Arthur Co., Loomis and 22nd Sts.

## **SHINGLES—REDWOOD.**

Gourley, Arthur Co., Loomis and 22nd Sts.

## **SHINGLE STAINS.**

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

## **SIDEWALK BUILDERS.**

Gilbert, Harry S., 232 Lunt Av., Rogers Park.  
Hoeffer & Co., 813 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 414 Reaper Bldg.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Chamber Com.  
Wheeler, W. W. & Co., 154 W. Washington St.

## **SIDEWALK AND VAULT LIGHTS.**

American Luxfor Prism Co., 346 Wabash Av.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., Jackson Blvd. and Clinton St.

## **SKYLIGHTS—METAL.**

Gross, Geo. M., 1445-1447 State St.

## **SMOKELESS FURNACES.**

Hawley Down Draft Furnace Co., The, Townsend & Superior Sts.

Herbert, M. E. Heater Co., 240-242 Root St.

Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.

## **STABLE FIXTURES.**

Kasper Oats Cleaner Co., 44 Hubbard Court.

## **STABLE FIXTURES—WIRE AND IRON.**

American Iron & Wire Works, 575 to 581 Carroll Av.

Benner Mfg. Co., 110 W. Monroe St.

Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.

Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.

Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

## **STAIR WORK.**

Carsley Manufacturing Co., 72-76 Churchill St., between Hoyne and Leavitt Sts.

Davis, Reginald J. Co., The, 2300-2308 La Salle St.

Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.

Warren, William H. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Av.

Western Planing & Mfg. Co., 754 Austin Av.

## **STAIRS AND RAILINGS.**

Carsley Manufacturing Co., 72-76 Churchill St., between Hoyne and Leavitt Sts.

Davis, Reginald J. Co., The, 2300-2308 La Salle St.

Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.

Warren, William H. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Av.

Western Planing & Mfg. Co., 754 Austin Av.

## **STAND PIPES.**

Benner Mfg. Co., 110 W. Monroe St.

Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.

Schneider, N. & Co., 403 Fisher Bldg.

Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

## **STATUARY—METAL.**

Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.

Winslow Bros. Co., The, 368-408 Carroll Av.

## **STATUES.**

Ferring Company, 1059 N. 41st St.

## **STEAM BOILERS.**

Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago.

Kewanee Boiler Co., 167 Lake St.

## **STEAM BOILER FURNACES.**

Hawley Down Draft Furnace Co., The, Townsend & Superior Sts.

### STEAM ELEVATORS.

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Otis Elevator Co., 409 Fisher Bldg.  
Reedy, J. W. Co., The, 91 Illinois St.

### STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe Sts.

### STEAM FITTERS' MATERIAL.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

### STEAM FITTERS AND MACHINISTS.

Douglas, Thos. J. & Co., 416, 40 Dearborn St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Pope, William A., 79 Lake St.

### STEAM GENERATORS.

Kewanee Boiler Co., 167 Lake St.  
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th and Shields Av.

### STEAM HEATING APPARATUS.

Crow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Conlin, Thomas Plumbing & Heating Co., 3978 Cottage Grove Av.  
Davis Construction Co., 156 E. Lake St.  
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
Douglas, Thos. J. & Co., 416, 40 Dearborn St.  
Graves, W. R., 116 Lake St.  
Graves & Scholl Co., 202 Illinois St.  
Herbert, M. E. Heater Co., 240-242 Root St.  
Ideal Heating Co., 114 W. 63rd St.  
Kelm Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Norton, F. J. & Deppmann, H., 8 N. State St.

### STEAM PUMPING MACHINERY.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe Sts.

### STEAM TRAPS.

Western Valve Co., 41-43 W. Randolph St.

### STEEL ROLLING DOORS, SHUTTERS AND PARTITIONS.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.  
Kinnear Mfg. Co., The, 112 Clark St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

### STEEL TANKS.

Herbert, M. E. Heater Co., 240-242 Root St.

### STIRRUPS.

Columbian Hardware Co., The, 84 Michigan Av.  
Haupt, Edward, 184 La Salle St.

### STOKERS.

Green Engineering Co., Western Union Bldg., 138 E. Jackson Blvd.

### STONE-BRIDGE.

Bedford Quarries Co., The, Room 638, 204 Dearborn St.  
Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Co., Monadnock Bldg.

### STONE-BUILDING.

Bedford Quarries Co., The, Room 638, 204 Dearborn St.  
Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Co., Monadnock Bldg.

### STONE DEALERS.

Bedford Quarries Co., The, Room 638, 204 Dearborn St.  
Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Co., Monadnock Bldg.

### STONE DEALERS-IN ROUGH AND SAWED STONE.

Buscher & Gast, 3333 N. Clark St.  
Chicago Cut Stone Co., 3403 La Salle St.

### STOVES AND RANGES.

Detroit Stove Works, 2921-2933 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

### STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL.

Bolter's, A. Sons, 81 La Salle St.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Illinois Steel Co., 50 Wabasha Av.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

### STRUCTURAL IRON WORK DESIGNERS.

Chicago Engineering & Construction Co., 711 Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.

### SURVEYORS-CITY AND COUNTY.

Greeley-Howard Co., 822, 112 Clark St.

### SURVEYORS' SUPPLIES.

Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 181 Monroe St.  
Kenfell & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.

### TANKS-NICKEL PLATERS.

Alberene Stone Co., 56 N. Clinton St.

### TANKS-IRON AND STEEL.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe Sts.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Kewanee Boiler Co., 167 Lake St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Schneider, N. & Co., 403 Fisher Bldg.  
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th and Shields Av.

### TELEPHONE MANUFACTURERS.

Stronberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co., 70-82 W. Jackson Blvd.

### TELEPHONES.

Stronberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co., 70-82 W. Jackson Blvd.

### TEMPERATURE REGULATION.

Johnson Temperature Controlling Co., 411 Dearborn St.  
Powers Regulator Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

### TERRA COTTA.

American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., The, 601 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1118 The Rookery.

### THERMOSTATS.

Johnson Temperature Controlling Co., 411 Dearborn St.  
Powers Regulator Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

### TILE-FLOORS.

Davidson Bros. Marble Co., Foot of Orleans St.  
Murphy Marble & Mosaic Co., 3549-3546 Shields Av.  
Weary & Beck, 1449 Marquette Bldg.

### TILE-WALL.

Columbia Metile Co., 237 1/2 Dearborn St.  
Murphy Marble & Mosaic Co., 3549-3546 Shields Av.  
Weary & Beck, 1449 Marquette Bldg.

### TILES-CERAMIC, ETC.

Henry Marble Co., 1628 Wabash Av.  
Interior Woodworking Co., 296 Wabash Av.  
Murphy Marble & Mosaic Co., 3549-3546 Shields Av.  
Weary & Beck, 1449 Marquette Bldg.

### TILES-ROOFING DEALERS.

United States Roofing Tile Agency, 923, 218 La Salle St.

### TIN AND TIN PLATE.

McVoy, John & Co., 21-25 Michigan St.

### TIN AND TERVE PLATES.

American Tin Plate Co., Battery Park Bldg., New York; Marquette Bldg., Chicago; Carnegie Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.; Mills Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

### TOOLS.

Bullard & Gormley Co., 78-80 Randolph St.

### TOOLS AND CUTLERY.

Clark, J. H., 155 Lake St.

### TOWER CLOCKS.

Johnson Temperature Controlling Co., 411 Dearborn St.

### TRAPS-STEAM.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

### TURN TABLES.

American Bridge Co., 1315 Monadnock Bldg.

### URINAL STALLS.

Alberene Stone Co., 56 N. Clinton St.



### **VACUUM HEATING.**

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Mo-nadnock Blk.

### **VALVES.**

Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe  
Sts.  
Western Valve Co., 41-43 W. Randolph St.

### **VALVE MANUFACTURERS.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwau-  
kee Av.

### **VALVES—AIR. CHECK BALANCE.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwau-  
kee Av.

### **VALVES—RACK PRESSURE.**

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Mo-  
nadnock Blk.  
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwau-  
kee Av.

### **VALVES—PRESSURE REDUCING.**

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Mo-  
nadnock Blk.

### **VALVES—REGULATING.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwau-  
kee Av.

### **VALVES—RELIEF.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwau-  
kee Av.

### **VALVES—VACUUM.**

American Engineering Specialty Co., 1510 Mo-  
nadnock Blk.  
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwau-  
kee Av.

### **VARNISHES.**

Berry Bros., 15 Lake St. & Detroit, Mich.  
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 172 Randolph St.  
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 111-117 N. Green St.  
Murphy Varnish Co., 22nd and Dearborn Sts.  
Patterson-Sargent Co., The, 2026 Lumber St.  
Rice, James H. Co., The, 80-82 Wabash Av.  
Standard Varnish Works, 2620 Armour Av.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 177 Randolph.

### **VENEERED WORK.**

Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W.  
22d St.  
Lockwood & Strickland, Halsted and 49th Sts.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.

### **VENETIAN BLINDS.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

### **VENTILATING APPARATUS.**

Chicago Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Clark, J. H., 155 Lake St.  
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, Harrison & Franklin Sts.  
Foley Mfg. Co., 471 West 22nd St.  
Graves, W. B., 116 Lake St.  
Gross, Geo. M., 1445-1447 State St.  
Kehm Bros. Co., 19 N. State St.  
Prentice, L. H. Co., 24-26 Sherman St.

### **WALL COPING.**

Chicago Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor,  
Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1118 The  
Rookery.

### **WALL AND CEILING DECORATIONS— METAL.**

Columbia Metile Co., 33½ Dearborn St.

### **WALL DECORATIONS.**

Moore, Benjamin & Co., 111-117 N. Green St.

### **WALL PAPER.**

United States Gypsum Co., 184 La Salle St.

### **WALL PLASTER.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 188 Madison St.

### **WATER FILTERS.**

National Filter Co., Fisher Bldg., 277 Dearborn.  
New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.,  
40-42 Quincy St.

### **WATER PURIFIERS.**

National Filter Co., Fisher Bldg., 277 Dearborn.  
New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.,  
40-42 Quincy St.

### **WATER AND STEAM BOILERS.**

Arcaide Steam Heating Co., 70 La Salle Av.  
Ideal Heating Co., 414 W. 63rd St.

### **WATER WORKS, STEAM, ELECTRIC AND GAS HEATING PLANTS.**

Schott, W. H., 1220-1221 Marquette Bldg.

### **WIND MILLS.**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin & Monroe  
Sts.

### **WINDOW STOP ADJUSTERS.**

Ives, H. B. Co., The, New Haven, Conn.

### **WINDOWS—WIRE GLASS.**

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
McFarland, J. C. & Co., 27th St. and 5th Av.  
Miller, James A. & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan.  
Voigtman & Co., 123-127 Ontario St.  
Yeldham & Kousder, 219 W. Van Buren St.

### **WIRE GLASS.**

Voigtman & Co., 123-127 Ontario St.

### **WIRE CLOTH.**

Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.  
Roebbing Construction Co., The, 171-173 Lake St.

### **WIRE FENCE AND RAILINGS.**

Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.

### **WIRE GUARDS AND SCREENS.**

Standard Co., The, 15th and Lullin Sts.

### **WIRE SASH AND FRAMES—GLAZED.**

Bremer & Bielenberg, 1136 W. 13th St.  
McFarland, J. C. & Co., 27th St. and 5th Av.  
Miller, James A. & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 611 S. Morgan St.  
Voigtman & Co., 123-127 Ontario St.

### **WIRE WORK.**

American Iron & Wire Works, 375 to 581 Car-  
roll Av.  
Baldwin Brass Works, 232-234 S. Clinton St.  
Booth, John, 114-116 Lake St.  
Hickey, M. H. Wire & Iron Wks., 54 Dearborn.  
Landon & Eggers Iron & Wire Works, 25 W.  
Monroe St.  
Standard Co., The, 15th and Lullin Sts.  
Voss, Frederick, 617-621 Austin Av.

### **WOOD CARPET.**

Dunfee, J. & Co., 106 Franklin St.

### **WOOD CARVING.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 204 Illinois St.  
Decorators' Supply Co., The, 215 S. Clinton St.  
Dux, Joseph, 132 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Hartmann, John, 13 N. Jefferson.

### **WOOD COLUMNS.**

Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W.  
22d St.  
Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.  
Sanders, Henry Co., 77-85 Weed St.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.

### **WOOD TURNERS.**

Sanders, Henry Co., 77-85 Weed St.

### **WOOD TURNING.**

Chicago Millwork Supply Co., 239 to 245 W.  
22d St.  
Elmhurst, C. & Co., 19-21 N. Jefferson St.  
Pagels, George, Loomis, Bet. 21st St. & 21st Pl.  
Schaller-Hoerr Co., 414-426 Blue Island Av.

### **WRECKING, EXCAVATING, FILLING AND SODDING.**

Kregg, S., 167 Dearborn St.

### **ZINC.**

New Jersey Zinc Co., The, 71 Broadway, New  
York.

### **ZINC—WHITE.**

New Jersey Zinc Co., The, 71 Broadway, New  
York.

# AMERICAN LUXFER PRISM COMPANY,

345 Wabash Ave., 160 Fifth Ave., 15 Federal St., 40 Sheriff St., 310 Chamber of Commerce,  
CHICAGO. NEW YORK. BOSTON. CLEVELAND. ST. PAUL.

# LUXFER PRISMS

TELEPHONE 4105.  
HARRISON 4106

IN WINDOWS, SKYLIGHTS AND SIDEWALKS.

TURN DAYLIGHT INTO DARK INTERIORS.

Phone, Central 2509

## TOOLS

Cement, Asphalt and

Carpenters' Fine Tools,

STEEL AND METALLIC TAPE LINES,  
FINE BUILDERS' HARDWARE AND CUTLERY.

**BULLARD & GORMLEY CO.,** 78 & 80 E. Randolph St.  
CHICAGO.



B. FERRING, Pres't and Treas.

J. S. FLIZIKOWSKI, Vice-Pres't.

A. E. ECKERLY, Secretary.

## FERRING COMPANY

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF

### Altars and Church Furniture

Dealers in Foreign and Domestic  
STATUES

1059 N. Forty-First Court,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

'PHONE WEST 572.

Long Distance Phone Central 2448.

## W. H. SCHOTT,

### Engineer and Contractor.

SCHOTT'S BALANCE COLUMN SYSTEM.

1220-21 MARQUETTE BUILDING,

CHICAGO.

Central Station.  
Heating Plants.

Water Works.  
Steam Plants.

Electric Light,  
Gas and Street  
Railway Plants.

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS.

A	PAGE		PAGE
Alberene Stone Co. ....	124	Chicago Portland Cement Co. ....	42
Allis-Chalmers Co. ....	12	Chicago Veneered Door Co. ....	106
Allith Manufacturing Co. ....	82	Clark, Arthur R. & Co. ....	46
Alpha Portland Cement Co. ....	60	Clark, C. Everett Company. ....	46
American Bridge Co. ....	4	Clark, J. H. ....	182
American Engineering Specialty Co. ....	36	Clow, James B. & Sons. ....	174
American Iron & Wire Works. ....	86	Columbian Hardware Co., The ....	10
American Luxfer Prism Co. ....	284	Columbia Heating Co. ....	184
American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co. ....	32	Columbia Metile Co. ....	68
American Tin Plate Co. ....	170	Conlin, Thomas, Plumbing & Heat- ing Co. ....	156
Angus Bros. & Company. ....	138	Copper Cliff Mining Co., The. ....	24
Arcade Steam Heating Co. ....	156	Corbin, P. & F. ....	102
Architectural Decorating Co. ....	18	Crocket, W. P. ....	188
		Crofoot, Nielsen & Co. ....	92
		Cuthbert & Black ....	188
B			
Baldwin Brass Works ....	106	D	
Barber, A. H. Mfg. Co. ....	68	Davidson Bros. Marble Co. ....	14
Barrett, William E. Co. ....	38	Davis Construction Co. ....	178
Bastian, Chas. L. Mfg. Co. ....	86	Davis, G. M. Regulator Co. ....	180
Bedford Quarries Company, The. ....	1	Davis, Reginald J. Co., The. ....	74
Belding-Hall Mfg. Co. ....	20	Dawson, A. L. & Co. ....	62
Benedict & Burnham Brass & Copper Co. ....	26	Decorators Supply Co. ....	246
Benner Mfg. Co. ....	92	Dee, William E. ....	92
Berry Brothers (Limited) ....	208	Dencer, M. Co. ....	8
Bird, F. W. & Son. ....	18	Detroit Stove Works ....	194
Boland, W. J. ....	196	De Vries, S. J. & Co. ....	134
Bolters, A. Sons ....	166	Dick, John ....	190
Bonner, Charles & Co. ....	86	Dietzgen, Eugene Co. ....	114
Booth, John ....	42	Dilzer, Fred ....	180
Bremer & Bielenberg ....	78	Dodge, H. & Co. ....	96
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co. ....	66	Douglas, Thos. J. & Co. ....	148
Brown, Chas. L. ....	186	Dunfee, J. & Co. ....	106
Bullard & Gormley Co. ....	284	Dux, Joseph ....	20
Bulley & Andrews ....	106		
Burdett-Rowntree Mfg. Co. ....	92	E	
Buscher & Gast ....	172	Easel Drawing Board ....	263
Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co. ....	196	Eaton & Prince Co. ....	34
Byrne & Ryan ....	148	Ehnborn, C. & Co. ....	92
		Eilenberger & Meiling ....	106
C		Elevator Supply & Repair Co. ....	96
Campbell Building Co., The. ....	96	Erickson Bros. ....	58
Carman, Chas. Whitney & Co. ....	202	Erwin & Company ....	184
Carsley Manufacturing Co. ....	70	Expanded Metal Fireproofing Co. ....	22
Chamber of Commerce Safety De- posit Vaults ....	190		
Chandler Lumber Co. ....	38	F	
Chicago Brick Co. ....	138	Fairbanks, Morse & Co. ....	102
Chicago Clothes Dryer Works. ....	86	Falkenau Construction Co. ....	48
Chicago Cut Stone Co. ....	64	Featherstone Foundry & Machine Co. ....	138
Chicago Edison Company ....	200	Ferring Company ....	284
Chicago Electrical Engineering Co., The ....	186	Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., The. ....	18
Chicago Engineering & Constructing Co. ....	86	Flanedy, E. J. & Son. ....	66
Chicago Fire Brick Co. ....	190	Foley Mfg. Co. ....	202
Chicago Fireproof Covering Co. ....	16	Frantzen, Arthur Company ....	188
Chicago Hardware Co. ....	30	Freeman, Hart & Co. ....	106
Chicago Hydraulic-Press Brick Co., The ....	10	Friedley & Voshardt ....	62
Chicago Millwork Supply Co. ....	184		
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co. ....	162	G	
		Garden City Fan Co. ....	166
		Garden City Sand Co., The. ....	60



	PAGE		PAGE
<b>O</b>		<b>S</b>	
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co.....	28	Samson Cordage Works .....	168
Otis Elevator Co. ....	34	Sanders, Henry Co. ....	188
<b>P</b>		Scaar, Frank & Co.....	167
Paddock, Richard A. & Co.....	56	Schaller-Hoerr Co. ....	202
Pagels, George .....	168	Scharmer, Jacob .....	28
Patent Vulcanite Roofing Co.....	52	Schlueter, Henry W. ....	56
Patterson-Sargent Co., The .....	206	Schneider, N. & Co. ....	124
Peerless Portland Cement Co.....	60	Scholefield, F. R. ....	92
Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co., The.	194	Schott, W. H. ....	284
Perkins, J. L. & Co.....	124	Schuler & Mueller .....	82
Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Co...	22	Schultz, F. ....	168
Peterson, John & Co.....	86	Scully Steel & Iron Co. ....	12
Picher Lead Company, The.....	24	Sheeler, H. ....	68
Pilsen Lumber Co., The.....	38	Siegel, A. & Co.....	168
Pioneer Fire-Proofing Co.....	160	Simpson Construction Co. ....	46
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.....	54	Snyder, H. V. ....	114
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The.....	66	Snyder, J. W. ....	124
Pope, William A. ....	148	Sollitt, Ralph & Summer Co.....	36
Powell, M. W. Co.....	172	Southern Fire Brick & Clay Co. ....	28
Powers Regulator Co., The.....	182	South Halsted Street Iron Works...	164
Prentice, L. H. Company .....	178	Spierling & Linden .....	106
<b>R</b>		Sproul, Elliott W. ....	56
Rabe, Otto .....	92	Spry, John Lumber Co.....	52
Randolph, C. W. ....	209	Standard Company, The .....	40
Ray & McConaghy Plumbing Co....	148	Standard Roofing Co., The.....	172
Reading Hardware Co. ....	20	Standard Varnish Works .....	206
Reder Foundry Co. ....	196	<b>T</b>	
Reedy, J. W. Elevator Mfg. Co., The.	34	Thomas Moulding Co. ....	14
Renaud, F. D. & Co.....	172	Thomson, Geo. & Son Co.....	86
Rice, James H. Company, The.....	54	Troy Laundry Machinery Co.....	70
Rider Ericsson Engine Co.....	36	True & True Company.....	288
Rittenhouse & Embree Co. ....	38	Truesdell, F. H. ....	114
Roche, J. H. ....	156	Tyler & Hippach .....	54
Rodatz, Jacob .....	114	<b>U</b>	
Roebling Construction Co., The....	32	Union Foundry Works .....	164
Rubber Paint Co. ....	24	United States Blue Print Paper Co..	124
Ryerson, Joseph T. & Son.....	1	United States Gypsum Co.....	2
<b>S</b>		United States Roofing Tile Agency..	134
<b>T</b>		<b>V</b>	
Stebbins Hardware Co. ....	134	Vanderpoel Company, The .....	167
Stephens & Westcott Co. ....	114	Variety Mfg. Co. ....	40
Stone, H. O. & Co.....	32	Verd Antique Marble Co., The.....	96
Strandberg, E. P. Company .....	124	Voigtmann & Co. ....	50
Street, R. R. & Co.....	82	Voss, Frederick .....	208
Strobel, C. L. ....	156	<b>W</b>	
Stromberg-Carlson Tel. Mfg. Co.,		Warren, Wm. H. Mfg. Co.....	22
The .....	188	Warwick Construction Co. ....	46
Sturdy, Joseph F. ....	134	Watson, H. F. Co.....	44
Sweet, Frank Z. ....	186	Weary & Beck .....	66
Sykes Steel Roofing Co.....	50	Webster Mfg. Co. ....	8
<b>U</b>		Wells Brothers Company .....	48
<b>V</b>		Westerlin & Campbell .....	78
Union Foundry Works .....	164	Western Cement Company .....	60
United States Blue Print Paper Co..	124	Western Electric Company .....	186
United States Gypsum Co.....	2	Western Planing & Mfg. Co.....	118
United States Roofing Tile Agency..	134	Western Roofing & Supply Co.....	246
<b>W</b>		Western Valve Co. ....	148
Warren, Wm. H. Mfg. Co.....	22	Wheeler, W. W. & Co. ....	204
Warwick Construction Co. ....	46	Wheeling Corrugating Co. ....	62
Watson, H. F. Co.....	44	Wilce, T. Co., The .....	8
Weary & Beck .....	66	Wilks, S. Mfg. Co. ....	176
Webster Mfg. Co. ....	8	Wills & Smith .....	14
Wells Brothers Company .....	48	Wingrave & MacNaughten Co. ....	78
Westerlin & Campbell .....	78	Winslow Bros. Co., The .....	40
Western Cement Company .....	60	Winslow Elevator & Machine Co.,	
Western Electric Company .....	186	The .....	34
Western Planing & Mfg. Co.....	118	Wolf, Fred W. Co., The.....	
Western Roofing & Supply Co.....	246	.....Inside Front Cover	
Western Valve Co. ....	148	Wolfinger, Clarence I. ....	44
Wheeler, W. W. & Co. ....	204	<b>Y</b>	
Wheeling Corrugating Co. ....	62	Yeldham & Keusder .....	196
Wilce, T. Co., The .....	8	York Manufacturing Co. ....	70
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co. ....	176	<b>Z</b>	
Wills & Smith .....	14	Zander-Reum Co. ....	68
Wingrave & MacNaughten Co. ....	78		
Winslow Bros. Co., The .....	40		
Winslow Elevator & Machine Co.,			
The .....	34		
Wolf, Fred W. Co., The.....			
.....Inside Front Cover			
Wolfinger, Clarence I. ....	44		
<b>Y</b>			
Yeldham & Keusder .....	196		
York Manufacturing Co. ....	70		
<b>Z</b>			
Zander-Reum Co. ....	68		

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

An Act creating the office of Supervising Architect of the State of Illinois, his duties and powers.....	PAGE. 157
An Act providing for the licensing of Architects.....	25-27-29-31
Announcement Card .....	9
An Ordinance creating a Board of Examiners of Plumbers and providing for the examination and certification of Plumbers.....	155-157
Artificial Light and Lighting, by Chas. Whitney Carman.....	203-204
Boiler and Smoke Inspection Department.....	131-137
Building Ordinance with Amendments to June 9, 1903 (see index page 247).....	71-117
City officials and Chiefs of the various departments .....	169
Classified list of advertisers .....	267-283
Code of practice of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	21-23
Construction of cast iron boilers and steam and hot water heating.....	175-185
Department of Electricity, ordinances and matter pertaining to same.....	187-193
Editorial of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	17-19
Engravings of the Directors, Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	13
Engravings of the Officers of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	11
Engravings of the State Board of Examiners of Architects.....	15
Fire limits of the City of Chicago.....	128
How to Construct a Tin Roof.....	171
Index to Advertisers .....	285
Index to building ordinance.....	247-263
Index to tenement house ordinance (in sections).....	264-266
Laws, ordinances and regulations relating to ventilation, light, drainage and plumbing of buildings.....	147-154
List of licensed architects .....	33-47
List of officers and members of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	51-53-55-57
List of officers and members of the Illinois Chapter of the American Institute of Architects.....	49
Map of Chicago, its 35 wards, their boundary lines, also names and addresses of Aldermen.....	158
Mechanics' Lien Law.....	139-146
<b>Miscellaneous and useful information, rules, tables, technical and statistical matter.....</b>	<b>210-245</b>
Officers and board of directors of the Municipal Art League of Chicago.....	205
Officers of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	5
Plat showing the boundary lines of the fire limits of the City of Chicago.....	129
Preface .....	7
Regulations governing Chicago Edison Co. system.....	200-201
Rules for the measurement of masonry.....	59-67
Rules for piping buildings for the distribution of gas for light and fuel.....	195-199
Specifications for gravel roofing.....	173
Specifications for standard hollow tile fireproofing.....	161-162
Standard Rules for the measurement of plastering.....	69
State law relating to fire escapes.....	159
Steel construction.....	163-167
Tenement house ordinance (see index page 264).....	117-127
Title page.....	3
Varnishes, by Gorham B. Coffin.....	207-209

High-Grade Millwork—

TRUE & TRUE CO., Chicago

Blue Island Ave. and Lincoln St.

MAKERS OF

The Good Doors

SASH

MOULDINGS

# TOO MUCH TALK

about pigments and not enough about thinners. A poor pigment and a good thinner will always make a better paint than a good pigment and a poor thinner. We and other first-class prepared paint makers use nothing but the best liquids in reducing pigments, and that is why **Best Prepared Paint** is superior to any hand-made paint, whatever the pigment.

**HEATH & MILLIGAN MFG. CO.**

Paint and Color Makers,  
170-172 Randolph Street, CHICAGO.

EDWARD HINES, Prest.

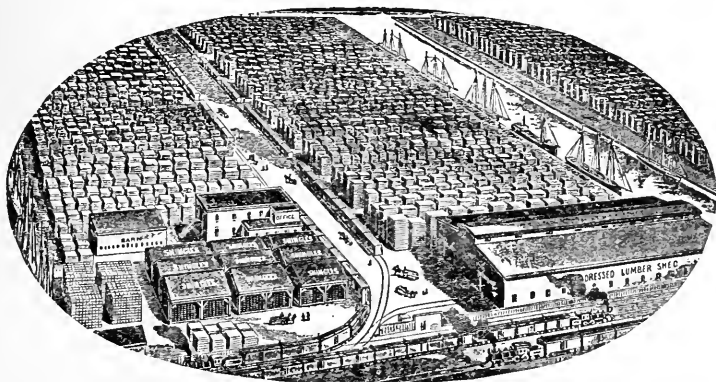
L. L. BARTH, Vice-Prest.

C. F. WIEHE, Secy.

## Edward Hines Lumber Company

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

HEADQUARTERS FOR EVERYTHING IN THE LUMBER LINE.

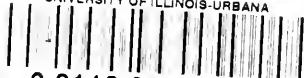


Carrying a stock of over 70,000,000 feet of Lumber, owning vast tracts of standing timber and operating exclusively our own railroad, saw mills and large fleet of vessels, and having recently added RETAIL features to the wholesale part of our business for CITY and LOCAL TRADE, we can ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEE PROMPT SERVICE in the FILLING OF ALL ORDERS. A trial order will be appreciated. Your inquiries solicited.

TELEPHONE "CANAL" 349.

Western Union and Postal Telegraph Co.'s wires run directly to our office thus insuring prompt service.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 054718900